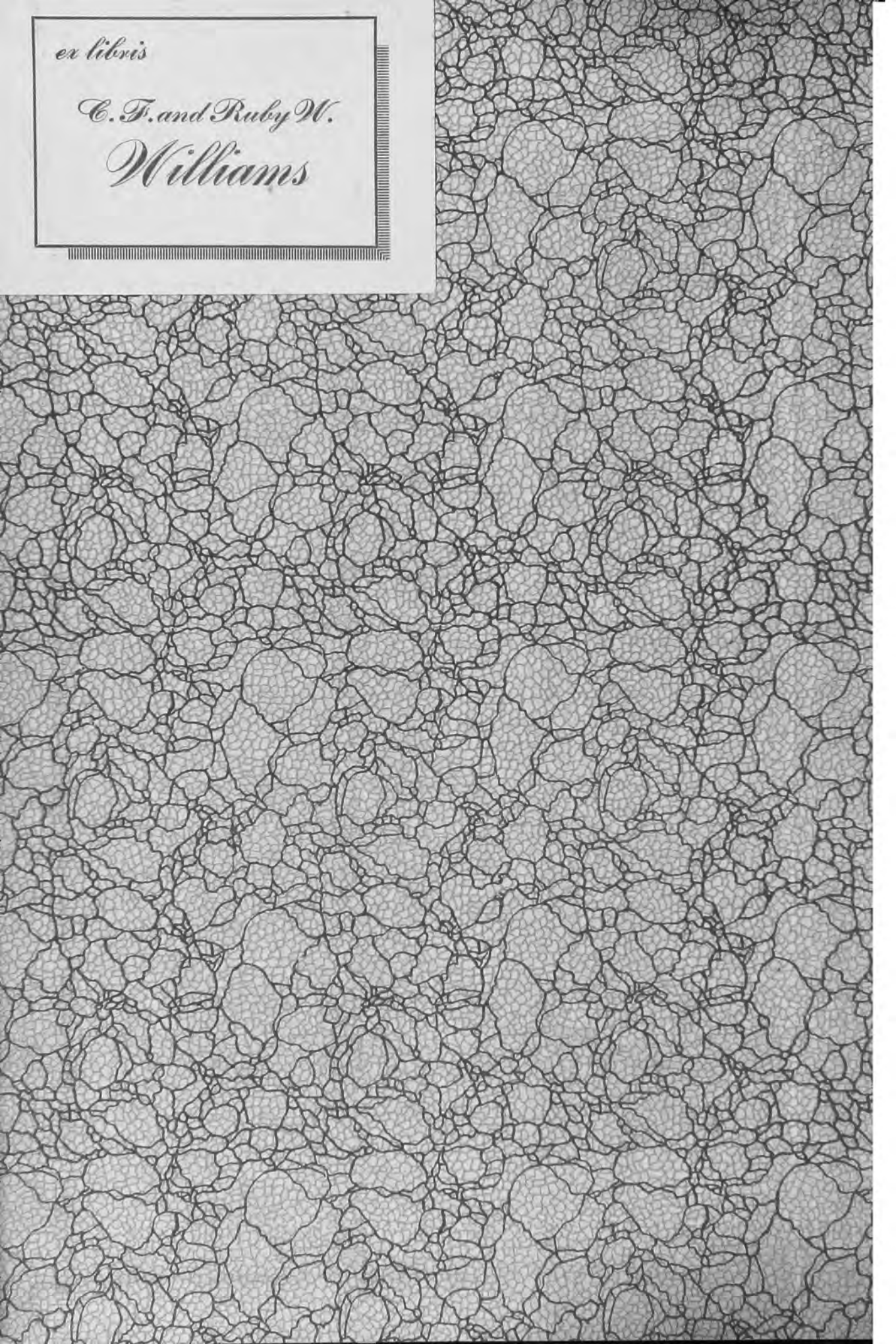
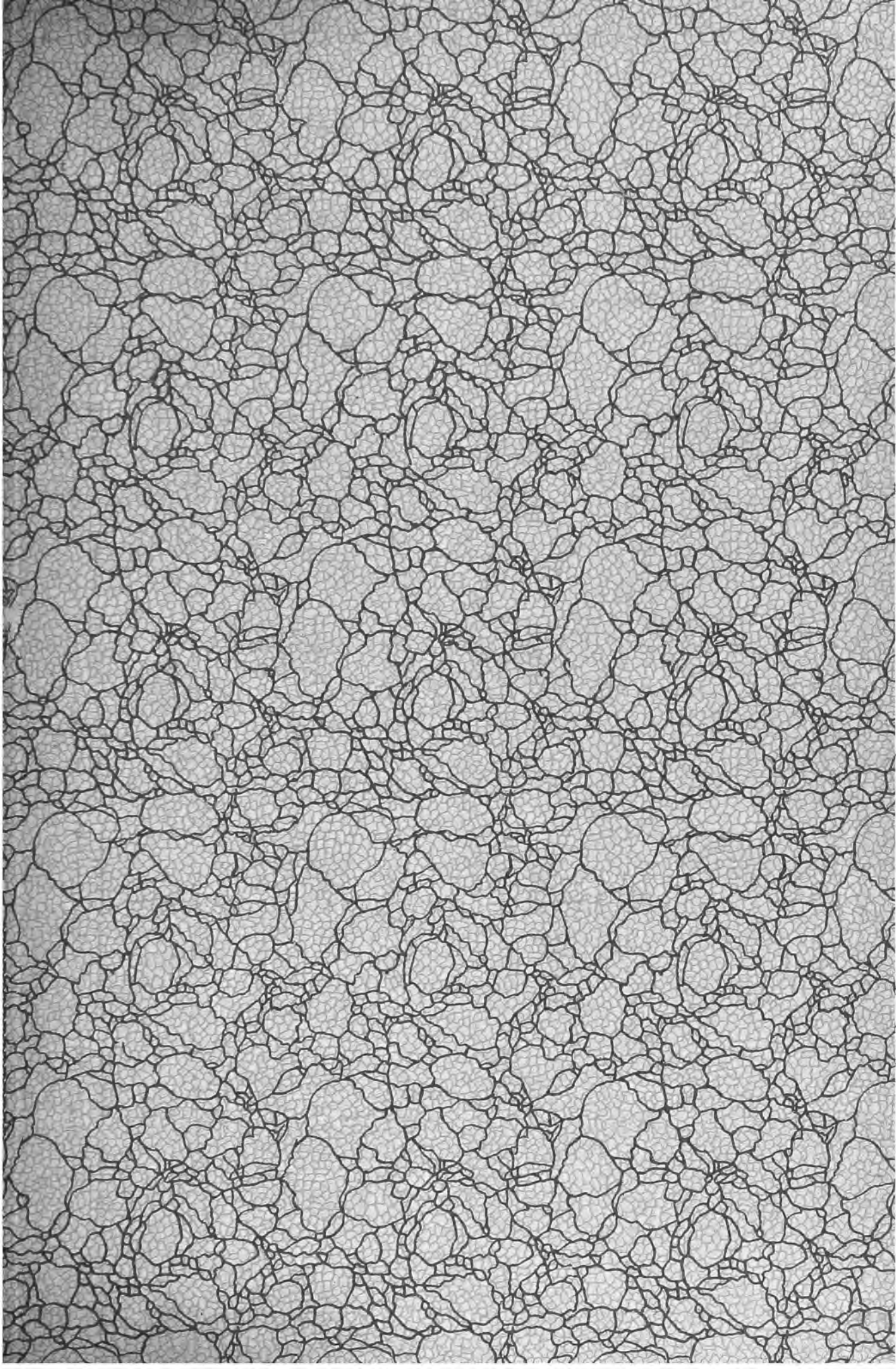


ex libris

*C. F. and Ruby W.
Williams*

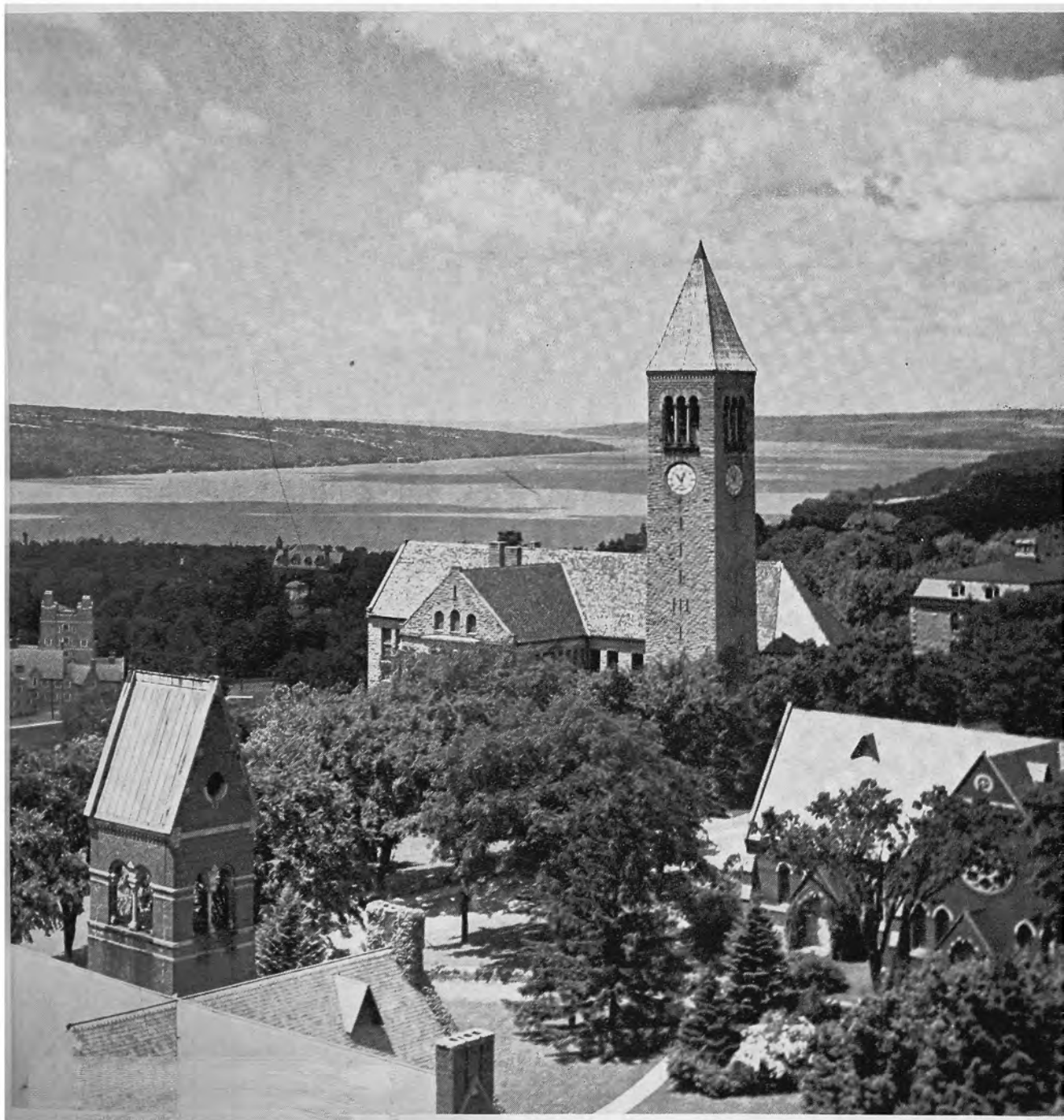




The **SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI

NOVEMBER

NINETEEN - THIRTY - SIX



FUNDS

for Undergraduates

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend
33 North LaSalle St.
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Lawrence H. Whiting

The SHIELD

VOLUME 57
NUMBER 1
NOVEMBER 1936

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER

	Page
The Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council.....	3
S. W. G. P. Snyder Reviews Stewardship.....	10
New Officers of Phi Kappa Psi.....	15
Registration, 1936 G. A. C.....	23
Ladies Registration, 1936 G. A. C.....	27
Registration by Chapters.....	29
Thirty-ninth G. A. C. Committees.....	31
Meeting of S. C. at Virginia Beach.....	33
Conventionalities	36
The 1936 Song Book.....	45
Lininger's Lodge on the Desert.....	47
George Varoff Establishes Pole Vault Record.....	47
James E. Watson's "As I Knew Them.".....	48
Vox Populi	49
Harlan Logan Edits Scribner's Magazine.....	50
Elisha Kent Kane Wetherill Honored.....	50
Edwin Balmer Edits Red Book, Blue Book.....	51
Dr. John Musser Appointed N. Y. U. Graduate School Dean.....	51
Life Subscribers Since May.....	52
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	53
Chapter Newsletters	64
Obituaries	93
Fraternity Directory	109

★ Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council. ★
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.



President Jack Snyder and his cabinet, 1934-36: Back Row (standing, left to right), Allan Sedgwick, Steve Stiles, Cy Anderson, Henry Griffing, Charlie Strickland, Win Tate, Art Batten, Norm Spain, Joe Riley; Front Row (seated, left to right), Hal Townsend, Dab Williams, Andy Truxal, Jack Snyder, Ken Barnard, Sam Givens.

VIRGINIA BEACH

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL

BECAUSE Supreme Worthy Grand Proedros H. L. Snyder knows how to wield a gavel, coupled with the fact that no one on the floor of the convention seemed to view anything with alarm except when minor changes in the Ritual were suggested, the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council, held at the Cavalier Hotel, Virginia Beach, Va., June 24-27, 1936, will go down in the records as one of the most efficiently conducted and peaceful in the annals of the Fraternity. Oratorical pyrotechnics, ignited by sentimental respect and devout love for the ancient mysticism and the inspiring idealism of the initiation ceremony, saved the Ritual as it is known to most living members of the Fraternity.

Reports of Fraternity officers, submissions by major committees and oral expressions on the floor of the convention reflected creditably upon the successful administration and splendid stewardship of Jack Snyder. Unheard was any adverse criticism of the conduct of the affairs of the Fraternity during his regime.

Attendance

Two hundred and fifty-five Phi Psis, including 94 alumni and 161 undergraduates, signed the official register, an increase of fifty-two over the number in attendance at the Mackinac Island Council in 1934. At Virginia Beach fifty-six signed the ladies' register and fifty-two were entertained at the banquet for women. At the 1934 G. A. C., thirty-four women were present.

At no resort hotel, where Grand Arch Councils have been held since 1930, have as many as 325 Phi Psis reported for duty and pleasure. Recalling that more than 600 were on

hand in Pittsburgh in 1916 and that more than 500 attended the Chicago Council in 1912, the Committee on Alumni Associations strongly urged the Executive Council to select a city in close proximity to the geographical center of the Fraternity for the Fortieth Grand Arch Council. Attendance records since 1910: 1910, Toledo, 333; 1912, Chicago, 532; 1914, Cleveland, 440; 1916, Pittsburgh, 610; 1918, Detroit, 170; 1920, Minneapolis, 358; 1922, Springfield, 488; 1924, Boston, 332; 1926, Kansas City, 363; 1928, Buffalo, 376; 1930, White Sulphur Springs, 290; 1932, Santa Barbara, 300; 1934, Mackinac Island, 203; 1936, Virginia Beach, 255.

New Officers

With a single exception, no man has served Phi Kappa Psi more than one term as president. Like his living predecessors, Jack Snyder positively refused to permit his name to be placed in nomination for reelection. Because Vice President Andy Truxal and Treasurer Ken Barnard definitely declined to consider reelection or advancement, the Executive Board is now made up of four members, who, with two exceptions, have had no previous experience as members of the Executive Council, and one of these had not been a member of the official family since 1917.

The following officers were elected without opposition:

President: Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10 (Wis. Gamma '06);

Vice President: Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11;

Treasurer: Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12;

Secretary: C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06.

Following adjournment of the Grand Arch Council, the Executive



The 1936-38 Executive Council: Back Row (standing, left to right), Art Batten, Win Tate, Joe Riley, Allan Sedgwick, Steve Stiles, Cy Anderson, Norm Spain, Andy Truxal; Front Row (left to right), Harry Gorgas, Charlie Strickland, Lev Lyon, Dab Williams, Henry Griffing.

Council appointed the following officers:

Attorney General: Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, to succeed himself;

Scholarship Director: Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, to succeed himself;

Director of Alumni Associations: Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, to succeed himself;

Director of Fraternity Education: W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, to succeed himself;

Co-editors of The Song Book: Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Pa. Iota '31 and Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, to succeed themselves;

Directors of the Financial Service Department: Samuel O. Givens Jr. and Charles S. Hardy, Wis. Alpha '16, to succeed themselves;

Mystagogue: Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, to succeed himself;

Editor of the Catalog: A. C. (Tom) Platt, Calif. Delta '27.

Song Book Out

One of the highlights of the Council was the display of the 1936 edition of *The Song Book*, co-edited by Dr. Herbert J. Tily and Sam Givens, the first song book published by the Fraternity since 1923 and the fifth in its history. *The Song Book*, described elsewhere in this issue, is by far the largest ever undertaken by the Fraternity. It consists of 218 loose-leaf pages, 7½ x 10¾ inches, held by spiral binding and encased in fabrikoid covers, on which are offered the title and the Fraternity crest, embossed in gold.

Tom Platt to Edit Catalog

Publication of a *Grand Catalog*, the first seriously considered since the distribution of the 1928 edition, was assured through recommendations of the Committee on the Catalog and the appointment of A. C. (Tom) Platt as editor. To get in trim for this painstaking and tedious undertaking, Tom caught the first ship for Europe, following adjournment of the Council,

with the declaration that he would roll up his sleeves for the good of the Fraternity and the Catalog upon his return to Los Angeles in the early fall. Fifty per cent. of the cost of publication was underwritten anonymously. Announcement to this effect, made by Dan Swannell, chairman of the committee, brought the Council to its feet. Before the applause subsided, someone moved to thank the unidentified catalog contributor and to again bow officially to Tommy Cookson and Ken Barnard for getting out the 1928 edition; whereupon, Ken Barnard explained that he was connected with the current edition in name only, giving Tommy full credit for the publication.

By-Laws Amended

The Constitution and By-Laws were changed in several minor instances, to make provision for the official work of committees on scholarship, membership, fraternity education and the like. An amendment also was adopted to recognize a committee on the dispatch of business which worked efficiently at Virginia Beach, by avoiding duplication of assignments and by speeding up the machinery of the Council. The Committee on the State of the Fraternity was divided into three sub-sections, each section handling two districts of the Fraternity. Consequently, committee chairmen and members, without exception, were able to complete their assignments without working day and night in smoke-filled rooms.

Bang-Bang Goes Gavel

Bang!

A heavy walnut gavel, in the good right hand of President Jack Snyder hit a table in the ball room of the Cavalier Hotel at 10 o'clock a. m., Wednesday, June 24, 1936.

"Brothers, we are again permitted to enjoy"



Members of the Executive Board, 1934-1936: (left to right), Vice President Andy Truxal, Secretary Dab Williams, President Jack Snyder, Treasurer Ken Barnard

And the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council was opened in due and ancient form.

Bang!

Andy Truxal pronounced the invocation.

W. W. Old, Va. Alpha '91, of Norfolk, Va., gave an inspiring address of welcome. He invited every Phi Psi in attendance to make himself at home at the Surf Club which competed with the Cavalier Beach Club as the ritziest night club on the beach. Neither served nor sold hard liquor, but bonded stuff was available at state stores and corn likker was toted in by some. Prices on cracked ice and set-ups evidently had been estab-

lished by a committee living near the equator.

Bang!

President Snyder appointed the Committee on Credentials. It consisted of the six Archons, headed by Joe W. Riley.

Bang!

Officers Installed

President Snyder announced the appointment of the following as temporary officers of the Grand Arch Council:

S. W. G. P., H. L. Snyder, West Virginia Alpha.

S. W. V. G. P., Andrew G. Truxal, Pennsylvania Eta.

S. W. P., Kenneth Barnard, Michigan Alpha.

S. W. A. G., Sion B. Smith, Pennsylvania Beta.

S. W. B. G., C. F. Williams, Illinois Delta.

S. W. B. G., Henry S. Griffing, Oklahoma Alpha.

S. W. B. G., Charles E. Strickland, Kansas Alpha.

S. W. S. G., Harry S. Gorgas, Illinois Beta.

S. W. Phu's, Edward Stege, Wisconsin Alpha; Gerald Millea, California Delta.

S. W. Hier, W. R. Tate, Kansas Alpha.

S. W. Hod's, John S. Stiles, New Hampshire Alpha; Cyrus V. Anderson, Virginia Beta; Norman M. Spain, Ohio Delta; W. Arthur Batten, Michigan Alpha; Joe W. Riley, Texas Alpha; Allan Sedgwick, California Delta.

Bang!

Someone moved that the temporary officers be named permanent officers. The motion was carried.

Bang!

Installation of officers took place, President Jack Snyder administering the oath of office. S. W. V. G. P. Andy Truxal gave the oath to Brother Snyder, whereupon he became the Supreme Worthy Grand Proedros of the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council. Elected president at the age of thirty-three, Jack was perhaps the youngest ever to hold that office; he was not the youngest officer to preside at a G. A. C.

Bang!

Reports Submitted

With gavel in hand, S. W. G. P. Snyder referred the Council to a printed pamphlet listing committees and members thereof. He announced names of the membership committee, inadvertently omitted from the printed folder.

Bang!

"I shall now read the President's Address," and S. W. G. P. Snyder proceeded to read an interesting and

encouraging report of his stewardship, printed elsewhere in this issue. The Address is a crisp, curt and concise resume of the years 1934-36, prepared and presented by one who has been directly connected with the administration of the Fraternity since three years after his initiation in 1920.

Between resounding bangs of the gavel, the report of Treasurer Barnard and supplemental reports of Secretary Williams and Attorney General Griffing were read, accepted and referred to the proper G. A. C. committees. Reports of all elected and appointed officers had been distributed. These reports, and those of various editors and directors, were referred to the proper committees.

Bang!

S. W. V. G. P. Andy Truxal was called upon to read telegraphic felicitations from Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02, and his mother, Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, son and widow, respectively, of Founder William H. Letterman; our Jeffersonian brother, Phi Gamma Delta, in Ecclesia assembled at Cleveland, and from John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh.

Bang! The S. W. G. P. explained that the afternoon would be devoted to committee meetings, whereupon the Council was duly adjourned until 9:30 o'clock a. m., Thursday, June 25th. BANG!

Ritual Plenty Good

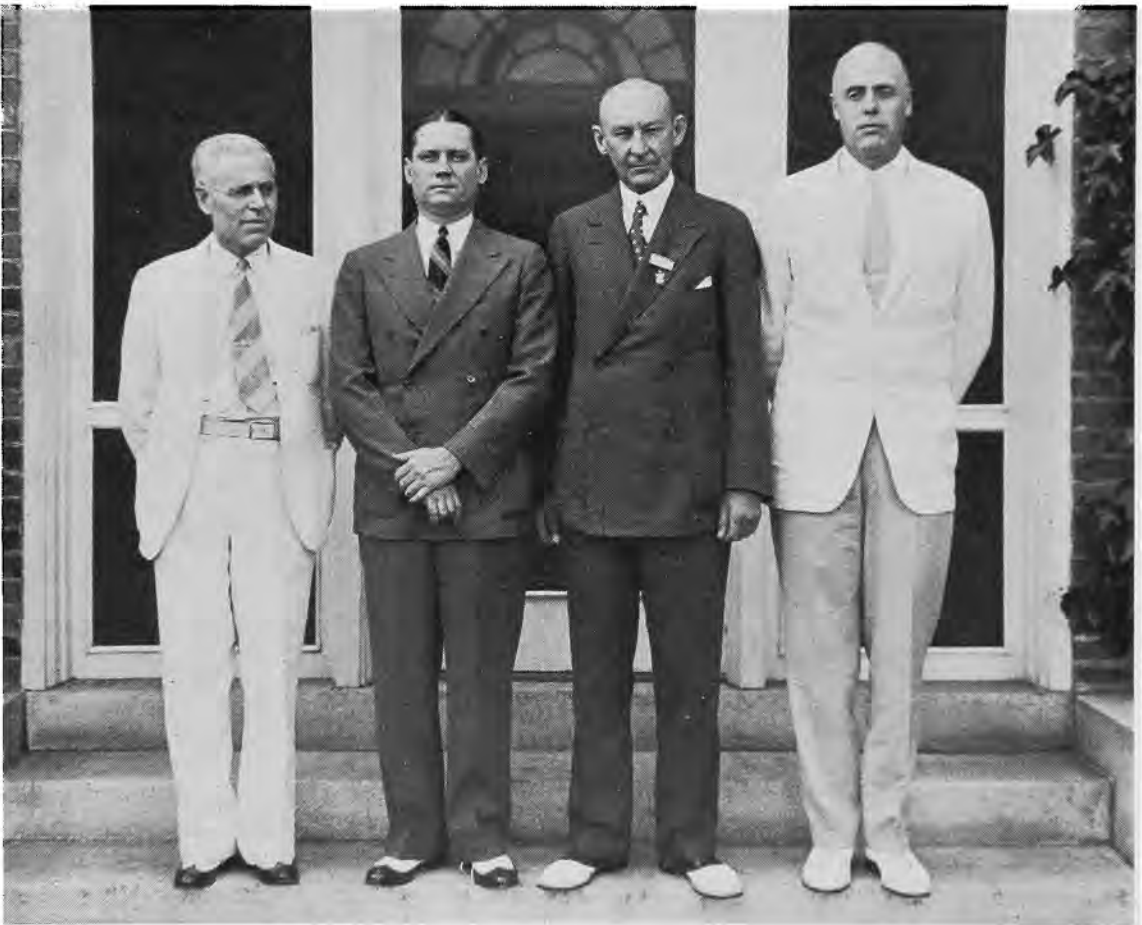
Most of Thursday and Friday and a part of Saturday morning were devoted to committee work and the reading of committee reports. Committee meetings were well attended and many an undergraduate and alumnus reported at these sessions to offer constructive criticism, to obtain information or to study the machinery of a Council. Committee reports and recommendations were accepted without protest and with little discussion

until the Committee on the Constitution suggested a few changes in the Ritual, as requested by the Sixth District Council of 1935. Change the name of Arkansas? No! Never! Change the ancient Ritual of Phi Kappa Psi? No! Never! The colors (lavender and pink), and the flower (lavender and pink sweet pea), were changed at a G. A. C. in Detroit in 1918. But that was during the War, with not many undergraduates and only a corporal's guard of alumni on hand. The Ritual, it seems, is safe—at least until the next war and most alumni and undergraduates are praying for peace. Walter Lee Sheppard,

Sion B. Smith and the Right Reverend Bishop Ernest M. Stires, all past presidents, were appointed a committee to amplify and explain portions of the Ritual in a lecture to be read at the Chapter meeting next following initiation, and to report to the Fortieth Grand Arch Council.

Endowment Fund

The corporate meeting of the Endowment Fund Corp. was Thursday afternoon, with Chairman George A. Moore presiding. He explained the purpose of the Fund, founded by Dan G. Swannell twenty-two years ago. Harold G. Townsend, secretary-treas-



Once again the scene changes: Executive Board Members, 1936-38: (up the ladder, left to right), Secretary Dab Williams, Vice President Charlie Strickland, President Lev Lyon, Treasurer Harry Gorgas.

urer of the Fund, also spoke and elaborated upon the work.

"We are embarrassed by money at present", Townsend explained. "We have on hand more money than we really want. Applications for loans have fallen off. Even savings banks show no interest in our accumulations. We shall be glad to hear from worthy Phi Psi juniors and seniors who need financial help to complete their college work."

Brother Townsend was elected a trustee, to succeed himself for the six-year period, 1936-1942. Other trustees: George A. Moore (1940), of Cleveland, and Lawrence H. Whiting (1940), of Chicago.

G. A. C. Banquet

The Grand Arch Council banquet was Friday evening, with Dr. Herbert J. Tily as symposiarch. At the speakers' table were nine of the living twelve past presidents, and S. W. G. P. Jack Snyder, Andy Truxal, Ken Barnard, Dab Williams, George A. Moore, W. R. Tate, Henry S. Griffing, Chas. E. Strickland, Elbridge R. Anderson, Samuel O. Givens Jr. and Ernest H. Van Fossan. After introducing Past Presidents E. Lawrence Fell (1902-04), David Halstead (1908-10), Sion B. Smith (1914-16), Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20), Dan G. Swannell (1920-22), Howard C. Williams (1926-28), Harold G. Townsend (1928-30), Edward M. Bassett (1930-32), and Thomas A. Cookson (1932-34), Symposiarch Tily requested the following wheelhorses to make bows: Harry Gorgas, Otto D. Donnell, Charlie Strickland, Tom Platt, Turk Maddigan, Sam Givens, Jack Roberts, Win Tate, Eddie Knight, Elbridge Anderson and Lev Lyon.

Walter Lee Sheppard gave an interesting address inspired by John Oxenham's "The Ways" and Ernest H. Van Fossan, judge on the United States Board of Tax Appeals, spoke on "Why? Why? Why?" S. W. G.

P. Jack Snyder elected not to sing his swan song, a practise followed by most of his predecessors. His speech consisted of twenty-two words, and is offered verbatim:

"I am extremely happy and inordinately proud to have been for two years the elected head of a national organization of gentlemen."

That, Brothers, is the shortest speech ever delivered by a Phi Psi president at a Grand Arch Council banquet.

Entertainment

Thanks to the activity and cooperation of Mrs. John Twohy and her sister, Mrs. P. V. Houriet, of Norfolk, Va., daughters of Frederick C. Merrick, Ohio Alpha '92, of Cleveland, the tea-dance Wednesday afternoon and the Grand Arch Council Ball the following night were well attended by debs and sub debs from Norfolk and Virginia Beach, who, with guests in attendance at the Council, enjoyed every minute of the entertainment. Nearly all the women enjoyed a motor trip on Thursday to Williamsburg where William and Mary College, Raleigh Tavern and many other historical buildings were visited. Mrs. H. L. Snyder was in charge of this event.

Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta '22, famous orchestra leader, filling a summer's engagement at the Beach and Surf Club, was largely responsible for the success of the smoker Wednesday night. Two of his soloists were on the program. He played many a Phi Psi song every night at the Beach and Surf Club during the week. Enjoyed thoroughly by nearly all who attended the smoker was the dusky bass of the Cavalier Hotel quartet which sang spirituals, mighty well.

Having established a precedent at Mackinac Island in 1934, Dave Halstead again won one of the two prizes in the golf tourney. The other went to Bob Smith, of Indiana Delta, Deputy Archon of District IV.

S. W. G. P. JACK SNYDER

GIVES G. A. C. ACCOUNT OF HIS STEWARDSHIP

By H. L. SNYDER, W. Va. Alpha '20

IN accordance with custom and Fraternity law, I have the pleasure to submit herewith the report of the President of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, covering the two years intervening between the Thirty-eighth

provement of general conditions within the Fraternity and its Chapters. It seems to me that in the two years just past, an upward swing in Fraternity spirit has been in evidence, perhaps as the natural concomitant of the improvement in finance, scholarship, chapter organization, and other phases of Fraternity work.

Reporting briefly on some of the matters committed to the care of my administration, I submit the following:

The Song Book

Through the generosity of Dr. Herbert J. Tily, of Philadelphia, who at the last Grand Arch Council underwrote the publication of our new song book, and through the characteristic industry of Samuel O. Givens Jr., of Chicago, there is now ready, or will be ready soon, for distribution, a song book which in makeup as well as in its technical aspects is a fine monument to its editors. For the last five or six years it has become increasingly evident that chapter singing, sometimes really marvelous (and sometimes truly horrible), has suffered because of the lack of Fraternity song books. At District Councils and at Grand Arch Councils there was noticeable a wide variance in the songs. Dr. Tily, a gifted musician, has had a large part in the arrangement of the music of the new song book, and the music is technically accurate. I trust that the Chapters will make an effort to exercise musical intelligence in the use of the new song book. The great variance in our songs that has developed in the last few years ought to cease, and the present volume should serve as a



H. L. SNYDER, S. W. G. P.,
1934-1936

and the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Councils.

General Conditions

I think it is fair to say that during the last two years the Executive Council, relieved of serious and sometimes embarrassing problems, has had more chance to give time to the im-

final word in the rendition of our familiar tunes. The entire Fraternity is indebted to the editors of the song book and I congratulate them on their success.

Scholarship

Dr. Andrew J. Truxal, Vice President and Scholarship Director, has been able to report that once again our Fraternity stands above the average of all national fraternities in scholarship standing. Dr. Truxal goes so far as to predict that the rise in the scholarship graph will continue during the present year, after the figures are available. The scholarship standing of our Fraternity did not accidentally reach its favorable position. During the last two years, efforts have been made to see that each Chapter has available, in graphic form, its standing with reference to other fraternities on the campus. The Archons have reported, and I have found, that our Chapters are gradually becoming more and more interested in scholarship as a college activity, one in which an excellent record will reflect just as much credit on the Chapter as having the champion intramural ping pong team.

Of course, unless a Fraternity such as ours, with ideals such as ours, can make a definite contribution toward lifting the curtain of ignorance from its undergraduate members, it fails, to a certain degree, to justify itself. Some of our Chapters maintain good libraries supplemented by chapter subscriptions to the better magazines. This is in line with my conviction that our Fraternity should offer an intellectual stimulus to its members. The mere enforcement of study hours, and the coercion of the members into an unwilling perusal of text books, is not, in my opinion, the only way by which the chapter standing can be improved. During the last ten years, I think, there has been a perceptible change in the attitude of our undergraduates. Now, fortunately, prac-

tically all of our Chapters believe that a college education has something to do with the improvement of the mind! Our Fraternity, on paper, reflects this attitude. Let us hope that the present tendency will continue.

The Fraternity Manual

Another worthwhile activity that has a deserved popularity is the education of all new members of the Fraternity through the office of the Director of Fraternity Education, W. R. Tate, of Kansas City, Mo. I believe the *Fraternity Manual* is quite generally used and approved by our Chapters. A new edition is in the course of preparation for distribution in the fall, and the Executive Council will welcome any suggestions that may be made with reference to its material and the use thereof. The idea behind Fraternity education, championed for a number of years by Henry S. Griffing, who first proposed its use, is to see that Phi Psis, before they are initiated, begin to learn its history, its traditions, its relations to colleges and to other fraternities, and the details of its organization. In my opinion education of this type will prove to be beneficial. It is no longer a distinction to belong to a college fraternity. As Dr. Wriston said at the last National Interfraternity Conference, "some fraternities are national only in the sense that they take their victims from all over the nation." The fraternities of which he spoke so disparagingly have very little history, few traditions and not much prospect for the immediate future. But after all, they are fraternities. If our Fraternity expects to maintain its position in the college world, it must have men that know its traditions and ideals and men who are able to appreciate the deficiencies of other fraternities as well as our own. The continued education of undergraduates through the *Fraternity Manual* will result in this achievement.

Chapter Indebtedness

At the 1934 Grand Arch Council indebtedness to the Fraternity by its chapters had reached an appalling total. Ever since the opening of the school year 1934-35 the Executive Council has made every effort to collect past indebtedness and to guard against current delinquencies. The following motion was passed by the Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council:

"That the Executive Council require all chapters in arrears as of June 27, 1934, to sign a promissory note payable in installments in amounts to be designated by the Executive Council in accordance with the circumstances of each Chapter, the notes to be secured by the assignment of alumni debts owed to the Chapter for a period of more than one year, these accounts to be turned over to the Chapter Financial Service Department and the income from collections to be applied on the installments."

The By-laws were also amended so that Chapters delinquent for more than ninety days for the payment of fees, taxes and other assessments should be deprived of the power to initiate. These requirements have been followed to the letter. The report of the Secretary and the report of the Treasurer will undoubtedly show the detailed figures with respect to Chapter indebtedness. It should be added, however, that the By-Laws referred to, and active efforts of the Executive Council to prevent current delinquencies, have resulted in a much more favorable financial picture.

Chapter Visitations

It has been the aim of the Executive Council to see that every Chapter of the Fraternity has had a visit from the District Archon at least once each year, and, further, that every Chapter

should be visited by a national officer once each year. If the goal has not been fully accomplished, we have fallen short in not more than two or three cases. I heartily recommend to the officers of the Fraternity who will be elected at this Grand Arch Council, that detailed inspections of the chapters, and their books and records, be left to the Archon wherever possible. In my opinion, visits by national officers should be made more for the purpose of studying the personnel of the Chapter, the Chapter's attitude, in general, toward colleges and our Fraternity, and that the visits by officers should not be an inspection, except in cases where special circumstances may demand it. I recommend, too, that the national officers endeavor to ascertain the opinion of the college administration toward each Chapter, in order that we may have an opportunity to see ourselves as others see us.

The Permanent Fund

The Permanent Fund for the publication of *The Shield* is now approaching the sum of \$100,000. Our present Fraternity law provides that the fund shall be invested in securities of the United States and not otherwise, except by a vote of the Executive Board. During the past two years, it has become evident that the Executive Board was unwilling to take the responsibility for diversifying the investments of the Fund. This natural reluctance is understandable. The Executive Board is not chosen on the basis of its knowledge of financial matters. This Grand Arch Council will have before it, proposals for a change in the administration of the Fund. The change will be proposed in the alternate. Either the Fund will be administered by a corporate trustee, as an ordinary trust estate is handled, or else it will be committed to the care of a board of trustees, composed of members of the Fraternity who will be charged with the

responsibility of investing the Fund. The Executive Council will not, I believe, make a definite recommendation for either plan. As a result of numerous discussions in Executive Council meetings, I am inclined to favor the creation of a board of trustees, but this is a matter which is for the decision of the Grand Arch Council. I recommend, however, that the Executive Board be relieved of the duty of the administration of this fund in some manner, so that the maximum benefit may be derived from our investments.

The Endowment Fund

No substantial increases have been made to the Endowment Fund for a number of years. But unless I am greatly mistaken, there seems to be a prevailing note of financial optimism among those who might be considered the most likely contributors to the Endowment Fund. In other words, the market is on the rise. I recommend to the Grand Arch Council that a special committee on the Endowment Fund be created to devise plans for an orderly increase in the Fund, through the plan of subscriptions payable over a period of time. The Endowment Fund has aided some of our finest men in obtaining a college education. It is worse than a shame that the Fund has not been increased within recent years. In recommending that a special committee be appointed, I have in mind the fact that the present duties of the Executive Council are such that they take almost all of the time that non-salaried officers could be expected to give any organization.

Ritual

At present, Sion B. Smith of Pittsburgh, Pa., and John F. Ramsey of Tuscaloosa, Ala., are practically agreed on certain changes in the Ritual which will clarify certain paragraphs. In my opinion a few changes are desirable, but I am great-

ly opposed to any wholesale alteration of the words that have become so familiar throughout the years. These changes will be before the Council, and I recommend unusual care in their consideration.

Hell Week

In the early part of 1936, I addressed letters to the deans of all the colleges and universities throughout the country, where our Fraternity is represented by a Chapter, to ascertain whether or not the useless, and sometimes harmful practises of Hell Week were in vogue, and if so, whether or not our Chapter was composed of notorious offenders along this particular line. I expressed the attitude of the Fraternity toward these practices and offered to cooperate in their elimination. I had replies from all of the deans and in only three instances was there any mention of objectionable Hell Week activities. One of these was corrected forthwith and the other two will likely be corrected in time. It is my belief that Hell Week, as we have known it, is definitely on the way out and that the next decade will see a gradual decline in those practises which tend to detract from the dignity of our Fraternity, and actually in some cases injure the health and insult the intelligence of some of our members.

Pledge Ceremony

The ceremony for use in formal pledging has not met with the full approval of our Chapters, for the reason that it resembles the Ritual. I recommend that it be revised, and curtailed, and that its use may be made optional with the Chapters.

The Grand Catalog

Eight years have passed since a Grand Catalog has been issued. From the inquiries I have had from undergraduates and alumni, I am convinced that the time has come

when a new catalog should be issued. I recommend that the Committee on the Catalog report to the Grand Arch Council its suggestions with reference to the financing and distribution of such a volume, to be completed not later than the Grand Arch Council of 1938.

History

I am unable at this writing to give a report upon the activities of our historian, Lloyd L. Cheney, of Albany, N. Y. It may seem to the members that the publication of the history has been dragged out to an unconscionable length of time. But it should be remembered that good historical material cannot be assembled within a few months and that Brother Cheney would not be satisfied with anything less than absolute accuracy in detail and the utmost care in this work.

The Shield

It may, perhaps, be out of place for the President to comment upon

The Shield. It speaks for itself. It is considered to be one of the best publications in the fraternity field. Indeed, the esteem in which it is held is quite deserved. But I know that the Editor will agree with me when I say that he welcomes contributions to *The Shield* consisting of original articles and notes concerning the alumni. Undergraduate sentiment, as I sense it, unanimously favors the continuance of the magazine on its present basis without any curtailment.

Conclusion

It is not without regret that I realize this report is the last that I shall make as an officer of the Fraternity. Working for the last thirteen years with successive Executive Councils has been a continued pleasure. But I sometimes wonder whether the pleasant recollections of these years will be as soul-satisfying as the actual participation in the conduct of the affairs and the achievements of the Fraternity of Phi Kappa Psi.



S. W. G. P. Snyder held up the meeting after lunch one day, to let these eight stalwart sons of Kansas Alpha, Jayhawks all, stand for a group picture, furnished by that proud (who wouldn't be with a son on hand?), handsome gentleman—front row, left. Back Row (left to right): Bob Busler '36, Ted North '35, Win Tate '18, Charlie Strickland '11; Front Row (left to right): Sidney S. Linscott '01, Ernie Clark '17, James A. Thompson '32, Sidney S. Linscott Jr. '36.

G. A. C. ELECTIONS

BRING THREE NEW MEMBERS TO E. C.



PRESIDENT
LEVERETT S. LYON



VICE PRESIDENT
CHAS. E. STRICKLAND

FOR the first time since 1910, the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council witnessed the installation of a president, a vice president and a treasurer who were not members of the Executive Council when their names were placed in nomination. As was the case twenty-six years previously, the secretary was reelected. In no other respect was the election of officers at Virginia Beach like that of the Twenty-sixth Grand Arch Council at Toledo.

President Jack Snyder, like his living predecessors, positively declined to permit his name to be placed in

nomination for reelection. Only one man, the late Walter Lisle McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, ever served the Fraternity more than one term as president. He held office in 1894-96 and again in 1896-98. Vice President Andy Truxal and Treasurer Ken Barnard flatly refused to consider reelection or advancement because of the increasing pressure of their own professions.

Of the three new members of the Executive Board (the president, vice president, treasurer and secretary), two had never been members of the Executive Council (the four members of the Executive Board and

the Archons), although one of these had been actively identified with the official family during 1934-36 as an appointed officer. The third new member of the Executive Board had served as Archon of District IV, 1915-17, had attended eight G. A. C's before going to Virginia Beach, and had acted as chairman of many important Council committees.

The three retiring officers were among the most popular ever to serve the Fraternity, and their presence on the Executive Council will be missed greatly by their former associates. Jack Snyder, W. Va. Alpha '20, became known to the Fraternity in 1922 when he attended his first G. A. C., and his G. A. C'ing habit has been unbroken since that time. In April of 1923, he was elected Archon of District III; he was reelected two years later. He served as Attorney General, 1928-32, as Vice President, 1932-34, and as President, 1934-36. He was perhaps the youngest (thirty-three) man elected to the presidency, but he was old in experience and wise in his counsel. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Order of the Coif, Phi Delta Phi and of the American and Charleston (W. Va.) Bar Associations. He practises law in Charleston, where he lives with Mrs. Snyder and their two sons.

Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, the retiring Vice President, will not be lost entirely to the Executive Council, because he consented to continue as Director of Scholarship, a position he has capably filled since 1930. He served as Archon of District II, 1919-21 and as Vice President 1934-36. After receiving his A. B. degree from Franklin and Marshall College in 1920 he spent three years in the Reformed Theological Seminary, being ordained a minister in the Reformed Church in the U. S. A. in 1923. He is professor of sociology at Dartmouth College and lives at Hanover, N. H. with his wife and the two Truxal children, a son and a daughter.

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, manager of the Chicago Better Business Bureau, became treasurer of the Fraternity in 1930, at the White Sulphur G. A. C., and held that position six years. Although never previously connected with the Executive Council in an official manner, he had acted as a Deputy Archon during the latter part of the Great War, contacting Chapters in several Districts, to do the work of Archons called to the colors. Brother Barnard handled the finances during the worst depression in history and left office with the Fraternity occupying an unusually strong position. He lives in Kenilworth, Ill., a suburb of Chicago, where he is active in the Chicago Alumni Association. The Barnards have two sons, Chapin and Leland.

President Lev Lyon

Although he had not attended a G. A. C. for almost twenty-five years, Leverett S. Lyon was one of the most popular alumni in attendance at the Virginia Beach Council. Chairman of the Committee on Collegiate Information, created by the 1928 G. A. C., president of the District of Columbia Alumni Association, and the father of Richard Lyon, on hand as a delegate from Illinois Beta Chapter, Lev Lyon was drafted immediately after his arrival at the Cavalier as chairman of the G. A. C. Committee on Extension, members of which immediately recognized in him an enthusiastic and capable leader. The Lyon-for-president boom got under way the first day of the Council but it was not until Saturday morning that Lyon promoters convinced him that he should and could accept the nomination. His acceptance address was one of the best ever heard at a G. A. C.

Lev Lyon has been an ardent Phi Psi ever since his initiation at Beloit College (Wisconsin Gamma), in 1906. His brother, Ed Lyon, had become a member of Illinois Alpha two years



KENNETH BARNARD
treasurer, 1930-36



ANDREW G. TRUXAL
vice president, 1934-36

previously. In his sophomore year, Lev transferred to the University of Chicago and became a member of Illinois Beta in 1910. He was elected a Chapter delegate to the 1910 G. A. C. at Toledo and attended the Council at Chicago in 1912. Before doing graduate work he taught for several years in a large secondary school in Illinois. No desirable Phi Psi material ever left that school without the endorsement and recommendation of Lev Lyon. Later, as a graduate student and for seven or eight years as a member of the University of Chicago faculty, he was especially active in the affairs of Illinois Beta.

President Lyon was born Dec. 14, 1885, at Sollitt, Ill. *Who's Who in America* offers the following pertinent facts about Phi Psi's new president:

Education: Beloit College, 1906-07. Ph. B., University of Chicago, 1910; A. M., University of Chicago, 1919; Ph. D., University of Chicago, 1921; LL. B., Chicago-Kent College of Law, 1915; admitted to Illinois Bar, 1916.

Professional career: Instructor, assistant professor, associate professor, University of Chicago, 1916-23; Dean, School of Commerce and Finance, professor of economics and head of Department of Economics, Washington University (St. Louis, Mo.), 1923-25; Professor of economics, Robert Brookings Graduate School, Washington, D. C., 1925-29. Present position: Executive Vice President, the Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C.

Other positions: Editorial assistant, U. S. Food Administration, World War; United States delegate to the International Congress on Busi-

ness Education, Amsterdam, 1929, London, 1932; deputy assistant administrator of the NRA, advising on trade practises, 1934; trustee, Howard University.

Professional societies: Member American Economic Association, American Statistical Association, American Marketing Society (Vice President), National Association of Marketing Teachers (Past President).

Fraternities and clubs: Sigma Delta Rho, Phi Delta Phi, Beta Gamma Sigma, Alpha Kappa Psi, Cosmos Club, Chevy Chase Club (Washington), Quadrangle Club (Chicago).

Author of the following books: Elements of Debating, A Survey of Commercial Education in the Public High Schools of the United States, A Functional Approach to Social Economic Data, Education for Business, Making a Living, Salesmen in Marketing Strategy, Hand-to-Mouth Buying, Advertising Allowances, The Economics of Free Deals, Co-author: Our Economic Organization, Business Cases and Problems, Vocational Readings, The A B C of the NRA, The National Recovery Administration, The Economics of Open Price Systems. Joint editor of Textbooks in the Social Studies, 11 volumes. Contributor to Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences, Compton's Encyclopaedia, Collier's Encyclopaedia, and to professional and other journals.

That, brothers, is a pretty good thumb-nail sketch of Leverett S. (for Samuel) Lyon, the twenty-sixth president of Phi Kappa Psi. *Who's Who in America* records the fact that he was married June 26, 1915, to Miss Lucille Norton of Lockport, Ill., but it neglects to say that the Lyons' oldest son, Richard, was initiated by Illinois Beta in 1935, and that the other son, David, is now wearing the gravy bowl of Pennsylvania Gamma at Bucknell University where he is a freshman.

Vice President Charlie Strickland

Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, one of the most dynamic members of the Fraternity, known intimately by undergraduates and alumni in all sections of the country, served as Director of Alumni Associations, 1934-36, and was, therefore, closely affiliated with the Executive Council before his election to the vice presidency. He has been a keen student of the Fraternity and its affairs. He knows its history and its personnel down through the years. He loves Phi Kappa Psi, proudly and jealously. He is a Past President of the Chicago Alumni Association and has been one of the most ardent supporters of the Life Subscription plan since its adoption in 1930. For years, he has kept his fingers on the pulse of his own and a half-dozen other Chapters, all of which have benefited and prospered as a result of his enthusiasm, counsel and guidance. There is no Fraternity assignment too tough for him.

Strickland was born in 1892 at Junction City, Kans., was graduated from the high school of that city in 1910 and from the University of Kansas in 1914, whereupon he entered the banking business in northern Kansas. In 1917, he enlisted in the army, was discharged eighteen months later as a First Lieutenant of Infantry and reentered the banking field as vice president of the Farmers and Merchants Bank of Colby, Kans. Between 1924 and 1930, except for a short period when he was vice president of a national bank in Denver, Colo., he was connected with Otis & Co., investment bankers, in Cleveland and Chicago. Since 1930, he has been an officer of the United Light & Power Co., Chicago, and at present is a vice president of that corporation.

In 1919, Strickland married Miss Esther Lauterbach of Colby, Kans., member of Alpha Phi, and a sister of



SECRETARY C. F. WILLIAMS



TREASURER HARRY S. GORGAS

August W. Lauterbach, Kans. Alpha '18. The Stricklands live in Kenilworth, Ill., a suburb of Chicago, with their three daughters, Jean, Anne and Mary.

Vice President Strickland will continue as Director of Alumni Associations. For the last few years he has conducted a central rushing bureau from his offices in Chicago and has materially aided numerous Chapters in this field.*

Treasurer Harry Gorgas

Frequently referred to as one of the most able and efficient Archons to serve the Fraternity, Harry S.

*Early in October, Strickland was appointed president of the People's Gas & Electric Co. and general manager of the Mason City & Clear Lake Railroad Co. and has taken over the active management of those subsidiary companies, with headquarters at Mason City, Iowa, where the Stricklands will live in the near future. He will continue as vice president of United Light & Power.—Ed.

Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, has been closely connected with the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi since his initiation. He has attended nine G. A. C's, at most of which he was drafted for service on some of the most important committees, having served as Chairman of the Committees on the State of the Fraternity in 1920 and 1928. At Virginia Beach he was S. W. S. G. and chairman of the Committee on Fraternity Education. For the last two years he has been a member of the Executive Committee of the National Interfraternity Conference.

Harry S. Gorgas was born Jan. 16, 1894, at Chicago, Ill. After his graduation from Hyde Park High School in 1911, he entered the University of Chicago, was pledged by Illinois Beta and was initiated the following February. He was graduated in 1915 with a Ph. B. degree, with honors in history. In April of

that year he was elected Archon of District IV and served two years.

In college, Gorgas was prominent in the Chapter, in varsity athletics and in extracurricular activities. He received varsity letters in track, basketball and swimming. He was treasurer of the Reynolds Club, athletic editor, the *Daily Maroon*, student publication, and was a University Marshal. He was a member of: Skull and Crescent (sophomore), Order of the Iron Mask (junior), and Owl and Serpent (senior).

Shortly after the United States entered the World War, Brother Gorgas enlisted as a private in the U. S. Army, in May of 1917. In November of that year he went overseas where he served until March of 1919. He was discharged from the Army as a Second Lieutenant, Ordnance Department. Except for the two years in army service, Gorgas has been in the investment business since 1916, in Chicago and in New York, and has lived in the latter city since 1921. Since 1932 he has been senior partner in the firm of Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York.

Treasurer Gorgas has been secretary of the Chicago Alumni Association and secretary and president of the New York Alumni Association. His brother, William C. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '16, of Chicago, is Chapter advisor to Illinois Beta. On June 14, 1921, Brother Gorgas was married to Miss Margaret Aleshire of Chicago, who had attended the University of Illinois. Her brother is Edward M. Aleshire, Ill. Beta '22. The Gorgas have one child, Myrle Stewart Gorgas, who with her mother were guests at the Virginia Beach G. A. C. The Gorgas live in Garden City, N. Y.

Secretary Dab Williams

C. F. (Dab) Williams, Ill. Delta '06, son of Judge John H. and Mary E. (Foss) Williams, was born Dec. 30, 1886, at Elgin Ill., was graduated

from the Elgin high school in 1905, from the University of Illinois in 1910, since which time he has been in reportorial and editorial work, sales and printing in Pittsburgh and Cleveland until 1930 when he was elected Secretary. He is an S. C'er. On Sept. 5, 1911, he married Miss Ruby E. Woods, a graduate of the University of Chicago. The Williams have two daughters, Mary Louise and Jane, both members of Kappa Kappa Gamma, and live in Shaker Heights, Cleveland. He has been editor of *The Shield* since 1929. His brother, Howard C. Williams, was president of the Fraternity, 1926-28. Another Phi Psi brother, Lloyd, died in France in 1918.

Attorney General Griffing

Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, reappointed Attorney General of the Fraternity, is the youngest member of the official family, although he has been connected with the Executive Council longer than any present member. He was born April 8, 1907, in Dallas, Texas, and attended college at Rice Institute and the University of Oklahoma. Pledged in the fall of 1925, he was initiated in April of the following year. In the Chapter he held every office except that of P. He has been connected with the Executive Council since Nov. 8, 1927 when he was appointed Deputy Archon of District V. About a year later he was appointed Archon by the E. C. under Past President Harold G. Townsend. In the spring of 1929, Griffing was elected Archon of the District and held that office for two years.

Meantime, he had become interested in freshman education and was directed by the 1928 Grand Arch Council to organize this department and to undertake the compilation of a *Freshman Manual*, the first edition of which appeared in the summer of 1931, under his editorship. He con-



W. R. TATE
Director, Fraternity Education

tinued as Director of Freshman Education until early in 1933. At the Santa Barbara G. A. C. in 1932, he was appointed Attorney General, to succeed H. L. Snyder, and has since held that office.

Brother Griffing received the degrees of A. B., B. S. and LL. B. from the University of Oklahoma in 1928, 1929 and 1930, respectively. He was admitted to the Oklahoma Bar in June of 1930 and is associated with Keaton, Wells, Johnston & Barnes of Oklahoma City. His wife is the former Miss Jo Mattison of Oklahoma City, a member of Kappa Alpha Theta, who accompanied Brother Griffing to Virginia Beach. The Griffings have one son, Phillip Scherer Griffing, born Dec. 12, 1935.

Director Tate

Winston R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, who became Director of Fraternity



HENRY S. GRIFFING
Attorney General

Education just before the Mackinac Island G. A. C., to succeed David Shackelford, was reappointed to that office immediately following the Virginia Beach Council. To many readers of *The Shield* he is known as *Cactus Pete*; throughout Kansas and Missouri he is regarded as a Fraternity wheelhorse and as a past president of the Kansas City Alumni Association.

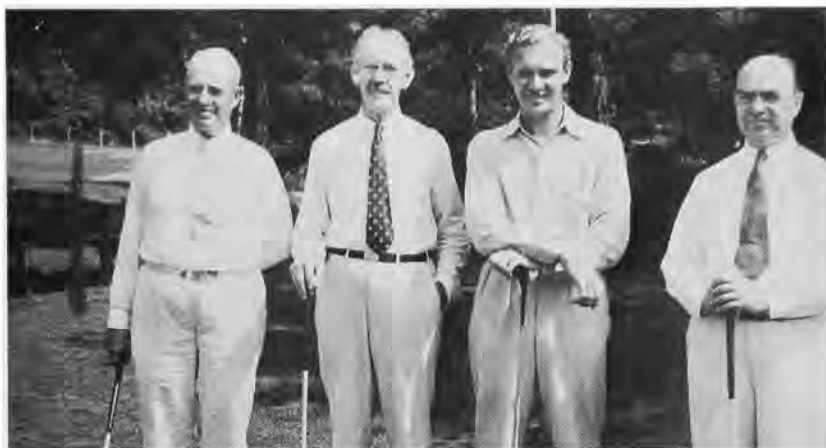
Born April 17, 1900 in Kansas City, Mo., Win Tate attended the public schools of that city and entered the University of Kansas in the fall of 1918. A short time later he enlisted in the army, but the armistice was declared and he was mustered out on Dec. 21, 1918. Back to the University went Tate. For the last eleven years he has been associated with the Commerce Trust Co. of Kansas City, Mo.

As assistant cashier of the bank he managed the savings department since 1928 and the small loan department

since its inception. Following the G. A. C. he entered the bank division and is now active in the Kansas territory. Brother and Mrs. Tate, the former Miss Louise Buis, live in Kansas City, Kans.

Under Win Tate's direction, the Fraternity issued a revised Frater-

nity Manual in 1934. A second revised edition of the Manual is now ready for distribution, a splendid tribute to the editorial efficiency of Brother Tate. He also is responsible for the compilation of the handbook on Duties of Chapter Officers and Committees.



At Mackinac in 1934, and again at Virginia Beach in 1936, Dave Halstead, president of the Fraternity, 1908-10, was awarded a silver loving cup for winning the Phi Psi golf tourney. Dave, it seems, is at his best if there are plenty of Phi Psis on the fairways and greens. Above is a Phi Psi foursome at Buck Hill Falls (Pa.) last August. (Left to right): David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94, Henry C. Turner, Pa. Kappa '90, Charles B. Humpton, Pa. Kappa '21, Dr. J. Milton Griscom, Pa. Kappa '98. Last winter, Phi Psis kept things humming at the Highland Park Club, Lake Wales, Florida, and in the picture below you probably will find the winner of the 1938 G. A. C. golf



award. (Left to right): David Halstead, Henry C. Turner, J. Archer Turner, Pa. Kappa '02, Jerry Turner, Pa. Kappa '34, Richard Remsen, N. H. Alpha '09, and Teddy Remsen, Brother Remsen's son, who can yell a High, High, High as well as anybody.

Registration, 1936 G. A. C.

Alumni indicated by a dagger (†); members of S. C. by a double dagger (††)



- †Adams, Thomas Tunstall Jr., Va. Alpha '20, Richmond, Va.
- †Aldridge, J. Bart, Okla. Alpha '22, Wewoka, Okla.
- Alexander, Robert Ed., Wash. Alpha '31, Seattle, Wash.
- Allebach, Franklin L. Jr., Pa. Lambda '34, Emlenton, Pa.
- †Allen, Robert M., Indiana Alpha '18, Boston, Mass.
- Anderson, Cyrus V., Va. Beta '33, Washington, D. C.
- ††Anderson, Elbridge R., Ill. Beta '81, Boston Mass.
- Annett, Hugh W. Jr., Pa. Beta '33, Wilksburg, Pa.

- Babb, B. A. Jr., Mo. Alpha '34, Kansas City, Mo.
- Bacon, John F., Pa. Zeta '35, Baltimore, Md.
- ††Barnard, Kenneth, Mich. Alpha '14, Kenilworth, Ill.
- †Baron, Albert S., N. Y. Alpha '20, Fort Monroe, Va.
- ††Bassett, E. M., Pa. Kappa '01, Swarthmore, Pa.
- Batchelar, Eugene C. Jr., N. Y. Alpha '36, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Batten, W. Arthur, Mich. Alpha '33, Detroit, Mich.
- Baur, Ralph O., Ind. Delta '34, Indianapolis, Ind.
- Beardmore, Heber K., Colo. Alpha '36, Wichita, Kans.
- Beazley, Richard L., N. C. Alpha '34, South Orange, N. J.
- †Beisel, Ben R., Pa. Beta '10, Meadville, Pa.
- †Bell, Golden W., Calif. Gamma '04, Washington, D. C.
- Bell, Thomas J. Jr., Pa. Epsilon '35, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Bloxom, Robert D., Wash. Alpha '33, Seattle, Wash.
- †Brady, J. Camden, W. Va. Alpha '06, Norfolk, Va.
- Brewster, Don E., Ill. Alpha '35, Springfield, Ill.
- Brian, Bert, Nebr. Alpha '35, Columbus, Nebr.
- Brock, E. Reed, Miss. Alpha '36, West, Miss.
- ††Buskirk, Allen V., Ind. Beta '11, Bloomington, Ind.
- Busler, Bob, Kans. Alpha '36, Kansas City, Mo.

- Cahill, John Edward, Calif. Beta '33, San Francisco, Calif.
- Caldwell, J. L., W. Va. Alpha '34, Morgantown, W. Va.
- Campbell, J. Duncan, Pa. Epsilon '34, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Carlson, Walter Milton, Colo. Alpha '35, Denver, Colo.
- †Cayce, H. L., Va. Beta '30, Virginia Beach, Va.
- †Christie, C. L., Pa. Beta '05, Washington, D. C.
- ††Clark, H. E. Jr., Kans. Alpha '17, Kansas City, Mo.
- †Cline, Warren A., Okla. Alpha '31, Newkirk, Okla.
- Cline, Wilson E., Okla. Alpha '33, Newkirk, Okla.
- Cochrane, R. W., Iowa Alpha '34, Des Moines, Ia.
- Collins, Edward H., Calif. Epsilon '34, Riverside, Calif.
- ††Cookson, Thomas A., Ind. Beta '02, Bloomington, Ind.
- Corson, Louis D., W. Va. Alpha '34, Wheeling, W. Va.
- Costello, Paul Vincent, N. Y. Beta '36, Syracuse, N. Y.
- Cox, Benjamin Guille, Mich. Alpha '34, Terre Haute, Ind.
- †Crebs, Caswell J., Calif. Epsilon '31, Robinson, Ill.

- †Dapp, Fred B., Pa. Epsilon '10, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Davies, Albert D., Calif. Beta '33, Palo Alto, Calif.
- DeArment, W. A., Pa. Beta '34, Meadville, Pa.
- Delevett, Allen Fitzhugh, Md. Alpha '34, Gibson Island, Md.
- Demmon, Clinton W. Jr., N. H. Alpha '34, Kenilworth, Ill.
- †Dickerman, Nelson, Calif. Gamma '01, Washington, D. C.
- Dickey, Wm. J., Md. Alpha '35, Baltimore, Md.
- Donnell, Dewey, Calif. Beta '35, Findlay, Ohio
- †Donnell, J. R., Ohio Epsilon '31, Findlay, Ohio.
- ††Donnell, O. D., Ohio Epsilon '06, Findlay, Ohio.
- Duffy, E. V., W. Va. Alpha '34, Fairmont, W. Va.
- Dungan, Robert M., Missouri Alpha '35, Oregon, Mo.

Eaton, Edgar E. Jr., Va. Beta '34, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
 †Emley, Warren E., Mich. Alpha '02, Washington, D. C.
 Evans, Jackson, Wis. Alpha '36, Green Bay, Wis.

††Fell, E. Lawrence, Pa. Kappa '92, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Fellenbaum, E. Frankland, Pa. Zeta '35, Baltimore, Md.
 Finch, Ernest C., Tenn. Delta '34, Nashville, Tenn.
 Fisher, Avery, Ore. Alpha '35, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Fisher, Claude A., Calif. Delta '33, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Fisher, William S., Ohio Beta '35, Loudonville, Ohio.
 Florance, Robert D., N. Y. Alpha '34, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Follansbee, Charles L. Jr., Okla. Alpha '33, Eufaula, Okla.
 Frailey, William W., Pa. Eta '34, Endicott, N. Y.
 Fry, Chas. E., Ohio Delta '35, Greenville, Ohio.

†Gates, Niles, Calif. Epsilon '31, Los Angeles, Calif.
 †Gates, S. E., Ind. Delta, '05, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Gaul, John H., N. H. Alpha '36, Yonkers, N. Y.
 Gibson, George R. Jr., N. H. Alpha '34, Chatham, N. J.
 †Gilbert, David M. III, Pa. Epsilon '22, Harrisburg, Pa.
 †Gilbert, Newton W., Ohio Delta '82, Bedford, Va.
 †Gill, Emerson, Ohio Delta '22, Virginia Beach, Va.
 Gilmore, Hugh, Ohio Beta '34, Columbus, Ohio.
 Gimer, Thomas W., Iowa Beta '36, Renwick, Iowa.
 †Givens, S. O. Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, Chicago, Ill.
 Good, Robert Edmund, Ill. Alpha '36, Evanston, Ill.
 Goree, Edwin T., Calif. Gamma '33, San Diego, Calif.
 ††Gorgas, Harry S., Ill. Beta '11, Garden City, N. Y.
 Green, Philip E., Minn. Beta '33, Stillwater, Minn.
 †Griffing, Henry S., Okla. Alpha '26, Oklahoma City, Okla.
 †Gring, D. Edwin Jr., Pa. Gamma '25, Elizabeth, N. J.

Hague, John L., Ohio Delta '32, Columbus, Ohio.
 Hallahan, William John, N. Y. Beta '35, Corning, N. Y.
 ††Halstead, David, Pa. Iota '94, Philadelphia, Pa.
 †Hamilton, Howard L., Ohio Delta '21, Columbus, Ohio.
 †Hardy, Charles S., Wis. Alpha '16, Chicago, Ill.
 †Harris, Joe D., Ohio Beta '32, Springfield, Ohio.
 Harvey, Bert Jr., Calif. Delta '35, Pomona, Calif.
 †Hazlett, Adam J., Pa. Epsilon '06, Baltimore, Md.
 †Henderson, Berkeley W., Ohio Alpha '09, Washington, D. C.
 Higerd, Ralph A., Ohio Alpha '34, Massillon, Ohio.
 †Holt, Dr. Charles H., R. I. Alpha '02, Pawtucket, R. I.
 Holt, Richard G., R. I. Alpha '34, Pawtucket, R. I.
 Homann, Robert F. S., Va. Alpha '34, Omaha, Nebr.

Janeway, Charles, Okla. Alpha '35, Eufaula, Okla.
 Johnson, Herbert C., Pa. Iota '34, Upper Darby, Pa.
 Johnson, J. A., Ind. Alpha '34, Hammond, Ind.
 †Jones, W. Lyle, W. Va. Alpha '27, Bridgeport, W. Va.
 Jordan, Howard, R. I. Alpha '35, Scarsdale, N. Y.
 Judy, Max A., Wash. Alpha '34, Yakima, Wash.

Kaspar, Peter D., Pa. Kappa '34, New York, N. Y.
 Kaufmann, Robert Gregory, Ill. Alpha '33, Chicago, Ill.
 Kelly, Charles A., Mich. Alpha '33, Detroit, Mich.
 Kennedy, Albert N., Ill. Delta '36, Champaign, Ill.
 †Kennedy, John H., Ill. Delta '29, Dixon, Ill.
 Kindig, Gene, Iowa Beta '36, Perry, Iowa.
 Kirkpatrick, Samuel A., Pa. Epsilon '35, New Cumberland, Pa.
 ††Knight, Edward H., Ind. Gamma '93, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Kraus, William R., Ohio Epsilon '34, Kenton, Ohio.
 †Kruse, Ray F., Pa. Mu. '27, Pittsburgh, Pa.

- †Largey, Hugh D., Pa. Lambda '15, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Larson, James Wm., Wis. Gamma '35, Rockford, Ill.
 LaVine, Donald V., R. I. Alpha '35, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Lawrence, Hamilton, Calif. Beta '33, San Francisco, Calif.
 Leasenfeld, George, Colo. Alpha '36, Jamaica, N. Y.
 LeFevre, David A., Ill. Beta '34, Elkhart, Ind.
 Lehmicke, Albert J. Jr., Minn. Beta '33, Stillwater, Minn.
 †Leininger, Hugh, Calif. Delta '29, Shaker Heights, Ohio.
 ††Leiser, Andrew A. Jr., Pa. Gamma '94, Lewisburg, Pa.
 Lidle, Brydon H., Pa. Zeta '35, Carlisle, Pa.
 Lindsey, Russell, Miss. Alpha '34, Laurel, Miss.
 †Linscott, Sidney S., Kans. Alpha '01, Erie, Kans.
 Linscott, Sidney S. Jr., Kans. Alpha '36, Erie, Kans.
 Loeb, Charles W., Pa. Kappa '35, Charleston, W. Va.
 ††Louergon, C. A., N. Y. Beta '84, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Love, Freeman D., R. I. Alpha '34, Goshen, N. Y.
 Love, Robert A., R. I. Alpha '34, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Lozier, R. W., Iowa Alpha '35, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Lucas, Harry N. Jr., Pa. Iota '34, Upper Darby, Pa.
 Lyle, William P. Jr., N. H. Alpha '35, Boston, Mass.
 †Lyon, Leverett S., Ill. Beta '10, Washington, D. C.
 Lyon, Richard, Ill. Beta '35, Bethesda, Md.
- †MacCorkle, Emmett W. Jr., Va. Beta '23, Parkersburg, W. Va.
 MacPhail, Wm. G., Minn. Beta '34, Minneapolis, Minn.
 †Maddigan, R. J., Ill. Beta '06, Chicago, Ill.
 Mansfield, Oliver T., Ohio Alpha '34, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Mathews, Berke, Oregon Alpha '35, San Francisco, Calif.
 Matthews, Richard B., Tenn. Delta '34, Nashville, Tenn.
 McConnell, Graham S., N. Y. Gamma '33, Bronxville, N. Y.
 †McConnell, Luther G., N. Y. Gamma '08, New York, N. Y.
 McKillen, J., Iowa Beta '35, Angola, Ind.
 McMichael, Mike M., Ill. Alpha '35, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Merriek, Fred A., N. Y. Epsilon '34, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Michel, Howard, Calif. Epsilon '33, Santa Monica, Calif.
 Millard, William J., N. Y. Gamma '35, El Paso, Texas.
 Millea, Gerald F., Calif. Delta '34, Peabody, Mass.
 Miller, Ben F. III, Pa. Beta '35, Meadville, Pa.
 †Mook, Herbert A., Pa. Beta '26, Meadville, Pa.
 ††Moore, George Albert, Ill. Alpha '98, Bay Village, Ohio.
 Morriss, Albert W., Texas Alpha '34, Waco, Texas.
 Morris, Coalson, Calif. Delta '35, Los Angeles, Calif.
 †Motz, C. C., Tenn. Delta '02, Washington, D. C.
- Nemeyer, Lloyd, Ill. Delta '34, Champaign, Ill.
 Newton, O. B. Jr., N. C. Alpha '34, Lynchburg, Va.
 North, Edward Ted, Kans. Alpha '35, Topeka, Kans.
- †Old, Wm. W. Jr., Va. Alpha '91, Norfolk, Va.
 Osborne, C. Thomas, Calif. Gamma '35, Long Beach, Calif.
- Palmer, Chester D. Jr., Va. Beta '35, Marion, Va.
 Parshall, James, Wis. Alpha '34, Akron, Ohio.
 Patterson, Ben R. Jr., Tenn. Delta '32, Nashville, Tenn.
 Peirce, James Girdwood, Colo. Alpha '36, Boulder, Colo.
 †Platt, Arthur C. (Tom), Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
 ††Pomeroy, E. M., Pa. Theta '93, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pope, Ray Jr., Pa. Lambda '36, Franklin, Pa.
 Posey, Robert S., Pa. Eta '33, Lititz, Pa.
 Purkiss, Cassius M., Calif. Delta '35, Santa Maria, Calif.
 †Putman, J. G., (Podge) Okla. Alpha '25, Mt. Holly, N. J.
- Rank, David B., Mich. Alpha '35, Detroit, Mich.
 Reed, Robert M., Va. Alpha '36, Portsmouth, Va.
 Reed, Robert W. Jr., Calif. Delta '35, Hollywood, Calif.

†Reed, Warren S., Pa. Gamma '23, Lewisburg, Pa.
 †Reid, Arthur J., Pa. Gamma '32, Harrisburg, Pa.
 Reid, L. C., Va. Alpha '36, Roanoke, Va.
 Reinhart, James A., Pa. Theta '33, Hazleton, Pa.
 †Rice, J. N., Pa. Kappa '31, Wayne, Pa.
 Rice, John, Pa. Kappa '33, Wayne, Pa.
 Richards, George W., Pa. Gamma '34, Upper Darby, Pa.
 †Riley, Joe W., Texas Alpha '29, Austin, Texas.
 ††Roberts, J. H. R., Pa. Gamma '10, Merion Station, Pa.
 Ross, J. Arch Jr., Texas Alpha '34, Dallas, Texas.
 Rundquist, Fred, Wis. Gamma '34, Rockford, Ill.
 Rush, Harry Miller, Ill. Delta '34, Chicago, Ill.

Sedgwick, D. Allan, Calif. Delta '33, Los Angeles, Calif.
 †Selby, Harlan B., W. Va. Alpha '18, Morgantown, W. Va.
 †Semmes, William A., R. I. Alpha '30, Washington, D. C.
 Shanks, John A., Ind. Beta '34, Salem, Ind.
 Sheldon, C. Arthur Jr., Pa. Gamma '34, Philadelphia, Pa.
 †Shepard, Wm. C., Ohio Epsilon '17, Cleveland, Ohio.
 ††Sheppard, Walter Lee, Pa. Iota '98, Philadelphia, Pa.
 †Sheppard, Walter Lee Jr., N. Y. Alpha '29, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Shuman, George Jr., Pa. Zeta '35, Jersey Shore, Pa.
 †Simpich, Briggs G., Wash. Alpha '14, Washington, D. C.
 †Singleton, Philip A., Mich. Alpha '32, Philadelphia, Pa.
 †Smiley, John B., Pa. Gamma '02, New York, N. Y.
 †Smith, Andrew H., Pa. Beta '25, Saegertown, Pa.
 Smith, John Edrington Jr., Colo. Alpha '34, Denver, Colo.
 Smith, R. W., Ind. Delta '34, Anderson, Ind.
 ††Smith, Sion B., Pa. Beta '81, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Smith, Welton C., Calif. Beta '34, San Francisco, Calif.
 †Snyder, Fay E., Pa. Lambda '16, Philadelphia, Pa.
 ††Snyder, H. L. Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, Charleston, W. Va.
 Spain, Norman M., Ohio Delta '33, Columbus, Ohio.
 Stanley, Chas. D., N. Y. Alpha '35, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Stege, Edward R., Wis. Alpha '33, Oak Park, Ill.
 Steinbruner, Robert J., Colo. Alpha '34, Denver, Colo.
 Stevens, Frederick A. Jr., R. I. Alpha '32, Providence, R. I.
 ††Stewart, Lee R., Ohio Delta '91, Bethlehem, Pa.
 †Stewart, Victor W., Pa. Kappa '01, Surry, Va.
 Stiles, John S., N. H. Alpha '33, Green Bay, Wis.
 Stone, Solon W., Pa. Beta '35, Meadville, Pa.
 Stout, William J., Ind. Beta '33, Bloomington, Ind.
 †Strickland, Chas. E., Kans. Alpha '11, Chicago, Ill.
 Stringham, Richard V. V., N. Y. Alpha '34, Fishkill Plains, N. Y.
 †Sugrue, Thomas, Va. Beta '29, New York, N. Y.
 Sullivan, Donald N., Mass. Alpha '32, Cortland, N. Y.
 ††Swannell, Dan G., Mich. Alpha '93, Champaign, Ill.
 Sweet, William Jr., Ind. Alpha '35, Chicago, Ill.

†Tate, Winston R., Kans. Alpha '18, Kansas City, Mo.
 Thompson, James A., Kans. Alpha '32, Waterville, Kans.
 Thornquest, Frank P., Calif. Delta '34, Los Angeles, Calif.
 †Tily, Herbert J., Pa. Iota '31, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Tobin, Don Freeman, Colo. Alpha '35, Denver, Colo.
 ††Townsend, Harold G., Wis. Gamma '03, Hinsdale, Ill.
 †Truxal, Andrew G., Pa. Eta '16, Hanover, N. H.

Umbarger, Paul, Md. Alpha '34, Bel Air, Md.
 †Unverzagt, Wm. K., Pa. Beta '31, Pittsburgh, Pa.

†Van Fossan, Ernest H., N. Y. Gamma '10, Washington, D. C.
 Veale, Tinkham, Ohio Epsilon '34, Jackson, Mich.
 †Voigt, L. W., N. Y. Alpha '17, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Vrtacek, Charles W. Jr., Pa. Theta '34, New Dorp, Staten Isl., N. Y.

Wade, Robert C., N. C. Alpha '34, East Orange, N. J.
 †Walker, A. Lynn, Pa. Theta '07, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Walker, Theodore, Calif. Delta '34, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Warmington, Richard C., Calif. Delta '35, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Warnock, Harold, N. Y. Epsilon '35, Montclair, N. J.
 Watling, William B., Va. Alpha '33, Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
 Whitecomb, James L., R. I. Alpha '32, Providence, R. I.
 Whiteman, Jack W., Wash. Alpha '33, Seattle, Wash.
 Wiemer, Donald N., Nebr. Alpha '34, Omaha, Nebr.
 Wiles, Ben Jr., N. Y. Beta '34, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Wilkerson, James P. III, Mass. Alpha '33, Colonia, N. J.
 ††Williams, C. F., Ill. Delta '06, Cleveland, Ohio.
 †Williams, Carter L., Mo. Alpha '13, Kansas City, Mo.
 ††Williams, Howard C., Ill. Delta '04, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Williams, Robert H., Mass. Alpha '33, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Williams, W. A. Jr., Miss. Alpha '34, McComb, Miss.
 Wolff, Alfred Willson, N. Y. Alpha '34, White Plains, N. Y.
 †Worth, G. S., Pa. Kappa '00, Wayne, Pa.
 †Worth, R. E., Pa. Kappa '31, Wayne, Pa.
 Wright, Harry Bushey Jr., N. C. Alpha '34, Preston, Md.

 Ziegler, Phil, Pa. Alpha '34, Franklin, Pa.



Ladies Registration, 1936 G. A. C.

<p>Anderson, Mrs. Elbridge R., Boston, Mass. Barnard, Mrs. Kenneth, Kenilworth, Ill. Bassett, Mrs. Edward M., Swarthmore, Pa. Bassett, Elizabeth, Swarthmore, Pa. Buis, Miss Evalina, Kansas City, Mo. Busler, Mrs. Sam E., Kansas City, Mo. Christie, Mrs. C. L., Washington, D. C. Christie, Virginia C., Washington, D. C. Clark, Mrs. Ernest, Kansas City, Mo. Dapp, Mrs. Fred B., Camp Hill, Pa. Dapp, Mrs. J. F., Harrisburg, Pa. Dapp, Martha E., Camp Hill, Pa. Donnell, Mrs. Otto D., Findlay, Ohio. Emley, Mrs. Warren E., Washington, D. C. Emley, Miss Adelaide, Washington, D. C. Flowers, Barbara, Findlay, Ohio. Flowers, Joan, Findlay, Ohio. Flowers, Mrs. Sara, Findlay, Ohio. Gilbert, Mrs. David M. III, Harrisburg, Pa. Gilbert, Mrs. Newton W., Bedford, Va. Givens, Mrs. Samuel O. Jr., Oak Park, Ill. Gorgas, Mrs. Harry S., Garden City, N. Y. Gorgas, Myrle Stewart, Garden City, N. Y. Griffing, Mrs. Henry S., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Hamilton, Mrs. Howard L., Columbus, Ohio Hazlett, Mrs. Adam J., Baltimore, Md. Holt, Mrs. Charles H., Pawtucket, R. I. Houriet, Mrs. P. V., Norfolk, Va.</p>	<p>Knight, Mrs. Edward H., Indianapolis, Ind. Largey, Mrs. Hugh D., Pittsburgh, Pa. Leininger, Mrs. Hugh, Cleveland, Ohio. MacFarlane, Miss Dot, Harrisburg, Pa. Moore, Mrs. George A., Bay Village, Ohio. Motz, Mrs. C. C., Washington, D. C. Niles, Mrs. C. F. M., Findlay, Ohio. Old, Mrs. W. W., Norfolk, Va. Platt, Mrs. A. C., Los Angeles, Calif. Roberts, Mrs. J. H. R., Merion, Pa. Roberts, Miss Marjorie, Merion, Pa. Sheppard, Mrs. Walter Lee, Philadelphia, Pa. Simpich, Mrs. Helen H., Washington, D. C. Smith, Mrs. Sion B., Pittsburgh, Pa. Snyder, Mrs. H. L., Charleston, W. Va. Sugrue, Mrs. Thomas, New York, N. Y. Tate, Mrs. Winston R., Kansas City, Kans. Townsend, Mrs. Harold G., Hinsdale, Ill. Twohy, Mrs. John, Norfolk, Va. Van Fossan, Mrs. Frances H., Washington, D. C. Voigt, Mrs. L. W., Pittsburgh, Pa. Walker, Mrs. A. Lynn, Philadelphia, Pa. Williams, Anne Louise, Cleveland, Ohio. Williams, Mrs. C. F., Cleveland, Ohio. Williams, Mrs. Carter L., Kansas City, Mo. Williams, Mrs. Howard C., Cleveland, Ohio. Williams, Jane E., Cleveland, Ohio. Williams, Mary Louise, Cleveland, Ohio.</p>
---	--



For She is the Sweetheart of Phi Kappa Psi



Registration by Chapters, 1936 G. A. C.

Undergraduate delegates to G. A. C. indicated by asterisk (*); alumni delegates by dagger(†)

- NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA: Demmon, Clinton W. Jr. '34; Gaul, John H. '36; *Gibson, George R. Jr. '34; *Lyle, William P. Jr. '35; Stiles, John S. '33.
- MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA: †Sullivan, Donald N. '32; *Wilkerson, James P. Jr. '33; *Williams, Robert H. '33.
- RHODE ISLAND ALPHA: Holt, Dr. Charles H. '02; Holt, Richard G. '34; Jordan, Howard '35; *LaVine, Donald V. '35; *Love, Freeman D. '34; Love, Robert A. '34; Semmes, William A. '30; Stevens, Frederick A. Jr. '32; †Whitcomb, James L. '32.
- NEW YORK ALPHA: Baron, Albert S. '20; Batchelar, Eugene C. Jr. '36; Florance, Robert D. '34; Sheppard, Walter Lee Jr. '29; Stanley, Chas. D. '35; *Stringham, Richard V. V. '34; Voigt, L. W. '17; *Wolff, Alfred Willson '34.
- NEW YORK BETA: Costello, Paul Vincent '36; *Hallahan, William John '35; †Loner-gon, C. A. '84; *Wiles, Ben '34.
- NEW YORK GAMMA: *McConnell, Graham S. '33; †McConnell, Luther G. '08; *Millard, William J. '35; Van Fossan, Ernest H. '10.
- NEW YORK EPSILON: Merrick, Fred A. '34; *Warnock, Harold '35.
- PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA: Gring, D. Edwin Jr. '25; Leiser, Andrew A. Jr. '94; †Reed, Warren S. '23; Reid, Arthur J. '32; *Richards, George W. '34; Roberts, J. H. R. '10; *Sheldon, A. Arthur Jr. '34; Smiley, John B. '02.
- PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON: *Bell, Thomas J. Jr. '35; *Campbell, J. Duncan '34; Dapp, Fred B. '10; †Gilbert, David M. III, '22; Hazlett, Adam J. '06; Kirk-patrick, Samuel A. '35.
- PENNSYLVANIA ZETA: Bacon, John F. '35; Fellenbaum, E. Frankland '35; *Lidle, Brydon H. '35; *Shuman, George Jr. '35.
- PENNSYLVANIA ETA: *Frailey, William W. '34; *Posey, Robert S. '33; Truxal, Andrew G. '16.
- PENNSYLVANIA THETA: Pomeroy, E. M. '93; *Reinhart, James A. '33; *Vrtacek, Charles W. Jr. '34; Walker, A. Lynn '07.
- PENNSYLVANIA IOTA: Halstead, David '94; *Johnson, Herbert C. '34; *Lucas, Harry N. Jr. '34; Sheppard, Walter Lee '98; †Tily, Herbert J. '31.
- PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA: †Bassett, Edward M. '01; Fell, E. Lawrence '92; *Kaspar, Peter D. '34; *Loeb, Charles W. '35; Rice, J. N. '31; Rice, John '33; Stewart, Victor W. '01; Worth, G. S. '00; Worth, R. E. '31.
- MARYLAND ALPHA: *Delevett, Allen Fitzhugh '33; Dickey, Wm. J. '35; *Umbarger, Paul '34.
- VIRGINIA ALPHA: Adams, Thomas Tunstall Jr. '20; *Homann, Robert F. S. '34; Old, Wm. W. Jr. '91; Reed, Robert M. '36; Reid, L. C. '36; *Watling, William B. '33.
- VIRGINIA BETA: Anderson, Cyrus V. '33; Cayce, H. L. '30; *Eaton, Edgar E. Jr. '34; MacCorkle, Emmett W. Jr. '23; *Palmer, Chester D. Jr. '35; Sugrue, Thomas '29.
- NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA: *Beazley, Richard L. '34; Newton, O. B. Jr. '34; *Wade, Robert C. '34; Wright, Harry Bushey, Jr. '34.
- PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA: *Ziegler, Phil '34.
- PENNSYLVANIA BETA: Annett, Hugh W. Jr. '33; †Beisel, Ben R. '10; Christie, C. L. '05; *DeArment, W. A. '34; *Miller, Ben F. III, '35; Mook, Herbert A. '26; Smith, Andrew H. '25; Smith, Sion B. '81; Stone, Solon W. '35; Unverzagt, Wm. K. '31.
- PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA: Allebach, Franklin L. Jr. '34; Largey, Hugh D. '15; *Pope, Ray Jr. '36; Snyder, Fay E. '16.
- PENNSYLVANIA MU: Kruse, Ray F. '27.
- WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA: Brady, J. Camden '06; Caldwell, J. L. '34; *Corson, Louis D. II '34; *Duffy, E. V. '34; Jones, W. Lyle '27; †Selby, Harlan B. '18; Snyder, H. L. Jr. '20.

OHIO ALPHA: Henderson, Berkeley W. '09; *Higerd, Ralph A. '34; *Mansfield, Oliver T. '34.

OHIO BETA: *Fisher, William S. '35; *Gilmore, Hugh '34; †Harris, Joe D. '32.

OHIO DELTA: *Fry, Charles E. '35; Gilbert, Newton W. '82; Gill, Emerson '22; *Hague, John L. '32; †Hamilton, Howard L. '21; Spain, Norman M. '33; Stewart, Lee R. '91.

OHIO EPSILON: †Donnell, J. R. '31; Donnell, O. D. '06; *Kraus, William R. '34; *Veale, Tinkham '34; Shepard, Wm. C. '17.

MICHIGAN ALPHA: Barnard, Kenneth '14; Batten, W. Arthur '33; *Cox, Benjamin Guille '34; Emley, Warren E. '02; *Kelly, Charles A. '33; Rank, David B. '35; Singleton, Philip A. '32; Swannell, Dan G. '93.

INDIANA ALPHA: Allen, Robert M. '18; *Johnson, J. A. '34; *Sweet, William Jr. '35.

INDIANA BETA: †Buskirk, Allen V. '11; Cookson, Thomas A. '02; *Shanks, John A. '34; *Stout, William '33.

INDIANA GAMMA: †Knight, Edward H. '93.

INDIANA DELTA: *Baur, Ralph O. '34; Gates, S. E. '05; *Smith, R. W. '34.

ILLINOIS ALPHA: Brewster, Don E. '34; Givens, S. O. Jr. '27; Good, Robert Edmund '36; *Kaufmann, Robert Gregory '33; *McMichael, Mike M. '35; Moore, George Albert '98.

ILLINOIS BETA: Anderson, Elbridge R. '81; Gorgas, Harry S. '11; *LeFevre, David A. '34; Lyon, Leverett S. '10; *Lyon, Richard '35; Maddigan, Roy '06.

ILLINOIS DELTA: Kennedy, Albert N. '36; †Kennedy, John H. '29; *Nemeyer, Lloyd '34; *Rush, Harry Miller '34; Williams, C. F. '06; Williams, Howard C. '04.

TENNESSEE DELTA: Finch, Ernest C. '34; *Matthews, Richard B. '34; Motz, C. C. '02; *Patterson, Ben R. Jr. '32.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA: *Brock, E. Reed '36; *Lindsey, Russell '34; Williams, W. A. Jr. '34.

WISCONSIN ALPHA: *Evans, Jackson '36; Hardy, Charles S. '16; *Parshall, James '34; Stege, Edward R. '33.

WISCONSIN GAMMA: *Larson, James Wm. '35; *Rundquist, Fred '34; Townsend, Harold G. '03.

MINNESOTA BETA: *Green, Philip E. '33; Lehmick, Albert J. '33; *MacPhail, Wm. G. '34.

IOWA ALPHA: *Cochrane, R. W. '34; *Lozier, R. W. '35.

IOWA BETA: Gimer, Thomas W. '36; *Kindig, Gene '36; *McKillen, J. '35.

MISSOURI ALPHA: *Babb, B. A. Jr. '34; *Dungan, Robert M. '35; Williams, Carter L. '13.

TEXAS ALPHA: *Morris, Albert W. '34; Riley, Joe W. '29; *Ross, J. Arch Jr. '34.

KANSAS ALPHA: *Busler, Bob '36; Clark, H. E. Jr. '17; †Linscott, Sidney S. '01; Linscott, Sidney S. Jr. '36; *North, Edward Ted '35; Strickland, Charles E. '11; Tate, Winston R. '18; Thompson, James A. '32.

NEBRASKA ALPHA: *Brian, Bert '35; *Wiemer, Donald N. '34.

OKLAHOMA ALPHA: †Aldridge, J. Bart '22; Cline, Warren A. '31; *Cline, Wilson E. '33; Follansbee, Charles L. '33; Griffing, Henry S. '26; *Janeway, Charles '35; Putman, J. G. "Podge" '25.

COLORADO ALPHA: Beardmore, Heber K. '36; Carlson, Walter Milton '35; Leasenfeld, George '36; Peirce, James Girdwood '36; Smith, John Edrington Jr. '34; *Steinbruner, Robert J. '34; *Tobin, Don Freeman '35.

WASHINGTON ALPHA: †Alexander, Robert Ed. '31; Bloxom, Robert D. '33; *Judy, Max A. '34; Simpich, Briggs G. '14; *Whiteman, Jack W. '33.

OREGON ALPHA: *Fisher, Avery '35; *Mathews, Berke '35.

CALIFORNIA BETA: *Cahill, John Edward '33; †Davies, Albert D. '33; Donnell, Dewey '35; Lawrence, Hamilton '33; *Smith, Welton C. '34.

CALIFORNIA GAMMA: Bell, Golden W. '04; Dickerman, Nelson '01; *Goree, Edwin T. '33; *Osborne, C. Thomas '35.

CALIFORNIA DELTA: *Fisher, Claude A. '33; Harvey, Bert Jr. '35; Leininger, Hugh '29; Millea, Gerald F. '34; Morris, Coalson '35; †Platt, Arthur C. (Tom) '27; Purkiss, Cassius M. '35; Reed, Robert W. Jr. '35; Sedgwick, D. Allan '33; Thornquest, Frank '34; *Walker, Theodore '34; Warmington, Richard C. '35.

CALIFORNIA EPSILON: *Collins, Edward H. '34; Crebs, Caswell J. '31; Gates, Niles '31; *Michel, Howard '33.

THIRTY-NINTH G. A. C. COMMITTEES



COMMITTEE ON THE DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Edward M. Bassett, Pennsylvania Kappa, Chairman; H. C. Williams, Cleveland A. A.; Robert W. Smith, Indiana Delta; James L. Whitecomb, Rhode Island Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE FRATERNITY

H. E. Clark Jr., Kansas City A. A., Gen. Chairman.

Sub-Committee "A"—Districts I and V

J. Bart Aldridge, Oklahoma Alpha (A), Chairman; Freeman D. Love, Rhode Island Alpha; E. Reed Brock, Mississippi Alpha; Donald N. Wiemer, Nebraska Alpha; Berke Mathews, Oregon Alpha.

Sub-Committee "B"—Districts IV and VI

R. J. Maddigan, Chicago A. A., Chairman; Ben Wiles Jr., New York Beta; Tinkham Veale, Ohio Epsilon; Don F. Tobin, Colorado Alpha; Edwin T. Goree, California Gamma; Robert Busler, Kansas Alpha.

Sub-Committee "C"—Districts II and III

W. Lyle Jones, West Virginia Alpha (A), Chairman; Edgar E. Eaton, Virginia Beta; David A. Le Fevre, Illinois Beta; Richard B. Matthews, Tennessee Delta; Charles W. Loeb, Pennsylvania Kappa; Theodore Walker, California Delta.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Harlan B. Selby, West Virginia Alpha (A), Chairman; A. C. Platt, Southern California A. A.; Otto D. Donnell, Findlay A. A.; F. E. Snyder, Philadelphia A. A.; John B. Smiley, Pennsylvania Gamma (A); William P. Lyle Jr., New Hampshire Alpha; Harold Warnock, New York Epsilon; William W. Frailey, Pennsylvania Eta; W. A. DeArment, Pennsylvania Beta; Louis D. Corson, West Virginia Alpha; James Parshall, Wisconsin Alpha; Philip E. Green, Minnesota Beta; James McKillen, Iowa Beta; Wilson E. Cline, Oklahoma Alpha; Howard Michel, California Epsilon; Robert E. Alexander, Washington Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

E. H. Knight, Indianapolis A. A., Chairman; William A. Semmes, District of Columbia A. A.; David M. Gilbert III, Pennsylvania Epsilon (A); Allen Buskirk, Indiana Beta (A); Adam J. Hazlett, Pennsylvania Epsilon (A).

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Past Presidents E. Lawrence Fell, David Halstead, Sion B. Smith, Walter Lee Sheppard, Dan G. Swannell, Howard C. Williams, Harold G. Townsend, Edward M. Bassett, Thomas A. Cookson.

COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

C. L. Williams, Kansas City A. A., Chairman; W. S. Reed, Pennsylvania Gamma (A); Donald N. Sullivan, Massachusetts Alpha; George R. Gibson Jr., New Hampshire Alpha; J. P. Wilkerson III, Massachusetts Alpha; Alfred W. Wolff, New York Alpha; Robert F. S. Homann, Virginia Alpha; Peter D. Kaspar, Pennsylvania Kappa; Phil Ziegler, Pennsylvania Alpha; John L. Hague, Ohio Delta; Russell Lindsey, Mississippi Alpha; Robert G. Kaufmann, Illinois Alpha; Gene Kindig, Iowa Beta; Edward Ted North, Kansas Alpha; C. Thomas Osborne, California Gamma; John E. Cahill, California Beta.

COMMITTEE ON THE HISTORY

George A. Moore, Cleveland A. A., Chairman; L. W. Voigt, Pittsburgh A. A.; J. Duncan Campbell, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Luther G. McConnell, New York A. A.; W. R. Kraus, Ohio Epsilon; William W. Sweet, Indiana Alpha; Albert J. Lehmicke Jr., Minnesota Beta; Robert J. Steinbruner, Colorado Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON THE SHIELD

John H. R. Roberts, Philadelphia A. A., Chairman; Robert M. Allen, Boston A. A.; J. Camden Brady, West Virginia Alpha (A); George W. Richards, Pennsylvania Gamma; Richard L. Beazley, North Carolina Alpha; Thomas J. Bell Jr., Pennsylvania Epsilon; Ralph A. Higerd, Ohio Alpha; John A. Shanks, Indiana Beta; David B. Rank, Michigan Alpha; B. A. Babb Jr., Missouri Alpha; Avery Fisher, Oregon Alpha; Welton C. Smith, California Beta.

COMMITTEE ON THE CATALOG

Dan G. Swannell, Michigan Alpha (A), Chairman; Donald V. LaVinc, Rhode Island Alpha; Herbert C. Johnson, Pennsylvania Iota; Brydon H. Lidle, Pennsylvania Zeta; William B. Watling, Virginia Alpha; Franklin L. Allebach Jr., Pennsylvania Lambda; Jackson Evans, Wisconsin Alpha; James W. Larson, Wisconsin Gamma; Robert W. Reed Jr., California Delta.

COMMITTEE ON THE SONG BOOK

Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta (A), Chairman; Graham S. McConnell, New York Gamma; Allen F. Delevett, Maryland Alpha; Charles W. Vrtacek Jr., Pennsylvania Theta; Harry N. Lucas Jr., Pennsylvania Iota; Joe D. Harris, Ohio Beta; Robert C. Wade, North Carolina Alpha; Coalson Morris, California Delta; William J. Stout, Indiana Beta; Lloyd Nemeyer, Illinois Delta.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTITUTION

Harold G. Townsend, Wisconsin Gamma (A), Chairman; Golden W. Bell, Northern California A. A.; Elbridge R. Anderson, Boston A. A.; Warren E. Emley, District of Columbia A. A.; Richard V. V. Stringham, New York Alpha; Robert S. Posey, Pennsylvania Eta; Benjamin F. Miller III, Pennsylvania Beta; Benjamin G. Cox, Michigan Alpha; Albert W. Morriss, Texas Alpha; Claude A. Fisher, California Delta.

COMMITTEE ON FRATERNITY EDUCATION

Harry S. Gorgas, Illinois Beta (A), Chairman; C. A. Lonergon, Central New York A. A.; Robert H. Williams, Massachusetts Alpha; William J. Millard, New York Gamma; James A. Reinhart, Pennsylvania Theta; Chester D. Palmer Jr., Virginia Beta; Charles E. Fry, Ohio Delta; Marcellus McMichaels, Illinois Alpha; Harry M. Rush, Illinois Delta; R. W. Cochrane, Iowa Alpha; J. Arch Ross Jr., Texas Alpha; Max A. Judy, Washington Alpha; Albert D. Davies, California Beta.

COMMITTEE ON EXTENSION

Leverett S. Lyon, District of Columbia A. A., Chairman; Walter Lee Sheppard, Pennsylvania Iota (A); O. B. Newton Jr., North Carolina Alpha; Nelson Dickerman, Northern California A. A.; C. Arthur Sheldon Jr., Pennsylvania Gamma; Charles A. Kelly, Michigan Alpha; Ernest C. Finch, Tennessee Delta; Edwin V. Duffy Jr., West Virginia Alpha; Bert A. Brian, Nebraska Alpha; Jack W. Whiteman, Washington Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP

Howard L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta (A), Chairman; Ben R. Beisel, Pennsylvania Beta (A); John R. Donnell, Findlay (Ohio), A. A.; Leverett S. Lyon, District of Columbia A. A.; George Shuman Jr., Pennsylvania Zeta; Ray Pope Jr., Pennsylvania Lambda; Hugh Gilmore, Ohio Beta; John A. Johnson, Indiana Alpha; Fred Rundquist, Wisconsin Gamma; Robert M. Dungan, Missouri Alpha; Charles B. Janeway, Oklahoma Alpha; Edward H. Collins, California Epsilon.

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES

Thomas A. Cookson, Indiana Beta (A), Chairman; William J. Diekey, Maryland Alpha; William G. MacPhail, Minnesota Beta; Robert D. Bloxom, Washington Alpha; Richard C. Warmington, California Delta; Frank P. Thornquest, California Delta.



THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY
THIRTY-NINTH BIENNIAL GRAND ARCH COUNCIL
DIX CAVALLER HOTEL VIRGINIA BEACH, VA JUNE 1956

ACME PHOTO CO
NORFOLK, VA.

TWENTY-FOUR VETERAN

S. C. MEMBERS ATTEND VIRGINIA BEACH G. A. C.

THE ninth biennial meeting and dinner of the S. C., membership in which is limited to those who have attended seven or more Grand Arch Councils, was held June 25, 1936, in the ball room of the Cavalier Hotel, Virginia Beach, Va. In attendance were twenty-four veteran G. A. C'ers, including nine of the twelve living past presidents of the Fraternity and Jack Snyder, who presided at the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council.

Sion B. Smith, who organized the S. C. in 1920 at the Minneapolis G. A. C., and president of the society ever since, presided at the meeting. Inducted into the mysteries was Andrew A. Leiser Jr., Pa. Gamma '94 of Lewisburg, Pa., whose father, at that time only twenty-six years old, was S. W. G. P. of the Philadelphia G. A. C. in 1876. He died April 6, 1931.

To the widow of C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, who was a guest at the G. A. C., and to Allen V. Buskirk, Ind. Beta '11, laid up in a hospital at Norfolk, Va., during most of the Council, the S. C. sent flowers. Brother Niles, a charter member of S. C., was president of the Fraternity, 1906-08. He started G. A. C'ing in 1880 and had attended seventeen Councils, accompanied generally by his wife. He died Sept. 20, 1933.

Sion B. Smith, with twenty-three, and Edward H. Knight, with twenty-two G. A. C's to their credit, continue to lead the field in attendance records. Smith, who attended his first Council in 1885, has not missed a G. A. C. since 1910, and only one since 1898. Eddie Knight has attended every G. A. C. and every D. C. in his District since his initiation in 1893. Ernie Clark and Jack Snyder haven't missed a G. A. C. since their first registration in 1920 and 1922 respectively. C. A. (Pop) Lonergon, New York Beta's Daddy, has been present at every Council since 1916 and Dan Swannell has missed only one (1932) since 1910. Ed Bassett, with a record of 11, has been at every Council since 1920.

S. C. members and their individual records of attendance who were present at the Virginia Beach G. A. C. were:

Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81: 1885, '90, '92, '94, '98, 1900, '02, '04, '06, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 23.**

Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93: 1894, '96, '98, 1900, '02, '04, '06, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 22.**

E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa '92: 1892, '94, '96, '98, 1900, '02, '04, '06, '10, '12, '16, '20, '22, '24, '30, '36. **Total: 16.**

Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93: 1900, '02, '04, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '34, '36. **Total: 16.**

David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94: 1894, '98, 1902, '04, '06, '08, '10, '12, '16, '22, '24, '28, '30, '34, '36. **Total: 15.**

Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02: 1904, '10, '12, '14, '16, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 13.**

Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98: 1906, '08, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '36. **Total: 13.**



The S. C'ers are a Happy Lot, but Who Wouldn't be After Attending Seven or more Grand Arch Councils?



C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta '84: 1904, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 12.**

E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '93: 1894, 1900, '06, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '24, '30, '34, '36. **Total: 12.**

Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '04: 1908, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '36. **Total: 12.**

Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01: 1902, '06, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 11.**

Lee R. Stewart, Ohio Delta '91: 1892, '96, 1906, '10, '14, '16, '22, '24, '28, '30, '36. **Total: 11.**

Allen V. Buskirk, Ind. Beta '11: 1912, '14, '16, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '36. **Total: 10.**

John H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10: 1910, '12, '16, '22, '24, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 10.**

C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06: 1914, '16, '20, '22, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 10.**

Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81: 1906, '12, '14, '18, '20, '22, '24, '30, '36. **Total: 9.**

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14: 1914, '18, '22, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 9.**

H. E. Clark Jr., Kans. Alpha '17: 1920, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 9.**

Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12: 1912, '14, '16, '20, '22, '24, '28, '30, '36. **Total: 9.**

Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03: 1904, '06, '12, '14, '20, '28, '30, '34, '36. **Total: 9.**

Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07: 1908, '10, '14, '22, '28, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 8.**

George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98: 1912, '14, '18, '20, '22, '28, '30, '36. **Total: 8.**

H. L. Snyder, W. Va. Alpha '20: 1922, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34, '36. **Total: 8.**

Andrew A. Leiser Jr., Pa. Gamma '94: 1898, 1902, '06, '12, '16, '24, '36. **Total: 7.**

At this point, Virginia Beach G. A. C's and hundreds of other Phi Psis in all sections of the country who knew him personally or through his inimitable contributions to *The Shield*, as veteran correspondent for the Chicago Alumni Association, will bow their heads in loving memory of Roy J. Maddigan, Ill. Beta '06, a past president of the Chicago Alumni Association, sub-chairman of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity at the Thirtieth, who died Sept. 24, 1936, in St. Lukes hospital, Chicago, a few days after an appendectomy. It was his first G. A. C. On his registration sheet, in answering the question: How many G. A. C's Have You Attended?, Brother Maddigan wrote: 3,000,000 in spirit. And that, Brothers, was no exaggeration.

CONVENTIONALITIES

It was the thirty-ninth.

The first on the Atlantic seaboard since 1924.

On hand were nine of the living twelve past presidents: E. Lawrence Fell, 1902-04; David Halstead, 1908-10; Sion B. Smith, 1914-16; Walter Lee Sheppard, 1918-20; Dan G. Swannell, 1920-22; Howard C. Williams, 1926-28; Harold G. Townsend, 1928-30; Edward M. Bassett, 1930-32; Thomas A. Cookson, 1932-34.

All nine are members of the S. C.

This means that they have each attended seven or more Councils.

The other three living past presidents are: The Right Reverend Bishop Ernest M. Stires, 1900-02; George Bramwell Baker, 1904-06, and Shirley E. Meserve, 1924-26.

Shirley hadn't missed a G. A. C. since 1920.

Sion B. Smith continues to hold the lead, with twenty-three G. A. C's to his credit.

Right behind, with twenty-two, is Edward H. Knight.

He hasn't missed a G. A. C. since his initiation at Wabash College (Indiana Gamma), in 1893.

Nor a District Council in his District.

Only one living man has presided at more than one G. A. C.

He is Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, secretary-treasurer, the Endowment Fund.

He was S. W. G. P. at two: 1920 and 1930.

Hal was on hand with his wife at Virginia Beach.

He was chairman of the Committee on the Constitution.

Not one of the S. S. C. founders, Shelly Hughes, Charlie Saunders and Homer Lininger, was at Virginia Beach.

Nevertheless, under the able guidance of Mackinac neophytes, the S. S. C. carried on bravely, but was not in evidence until the night of the banquet.

O. B. Newton Jr., the only member of Sigma Delta, successful petitioning local fraternity at Duke University at the Mackinac Island G. A. C., registered bright and early at Virginia Beach.

California Delta had more members at the 1932 G. A. C. than any other Chapter.

California Delta had more members at the 1934 G. A. C. than any other Chapter.

California Delta had more members at the 1936 G. A. C. than any other Chapter.

California Delta has existed only since 1927.

All Hail! California Delta.

Tom Platt's boys "Fight On."

An even dozen California Deltans were at Virginia Beach.

Next in line came Pennsylvania Beta, with ten.

Then came Rhode Island Alpha and Pennsylvania Kappa, with nine each.

New York Alpha, Pennsylvania Gamma, Michigan Alpha and Kansas Alpha were next to cross the tape, with eight each.

Three Chapters, West Virginia Alpha, Oklahoma Alpha and Colorado Alpha, had seven each.

Seven Chapters were represented by six each: Pennsylvania Epsilon, Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, Ohio Delta, Illinois Alpha, Illinois Beta and Illinois Delta.

Five Chapters accounted for five each: New Hampshire Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota, Ohio Epsilon, Washington Alpha and California Beta.

Not another Chapter had as many as five on hand.

One Oklahoma Alpha delegate, Charles Janeway, was killed and another representative of the same Chapter, Charles Follansbee, was seriously injured when a rapidly approaching automobile crossed a traffic lane marker and crashed into their machine. The tragedy occurred in Connecticut, while they were returning from Virginia Beach to their homes in Oklahoma.

All five New Hampshire Alphans, headed by Steve Stiles, Archon of District I, were undergraduates.

Dr. Charles H. Holt, R. I. Alpha '02, his wife, and their son, Richard G. Holt, R. I. Alpha '34, motored from their home in Pawtucket, R. I.

Capt. Albert S. Baron, N. Y. Alpha '20, stationed near Virginia Beach, attended his first G. A. C.

Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, registered at his thirteenth G. A. C., the first since 1930. He was accompanied by his wife and one of their two Phi Psi sons, Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., N. Y. Alpha '29. With four to his credit, Lee has not missed a Council since his initiation. Indications are that he will become the first son of an S. C'er to qualify for the S. C. society. Walter Lee Sheppard was one of the speakers at the banquet.

L. W. (Winks) Voigt, N. Y. Alpha '17, and his wife, Virginia Voigt, of Pittsburgh, had narrow escapes from injury when their car crashed into a fence enroute to Virginia Beach. Mrs. Voigt sustained slight injuries. Winks, a leader in the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, led the singing at the banquet and did a swell job. "Old Elders Ridge" is one of his favorites.

C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta '84, Daddy of that Chapter, who has not missed a G. A. C. since 1916, registered at his twelfth. In company with Dan Swannell and Army Williams, he enjoyed a motor trip to historic Williamsburg on Thursday.

Luther G. McConnell, N. Y. Gamma '08, and his son, Graham S. McConnell, N. Y. Gamma '33, attended their third and first G. A. C's, respectively, the former having registered at Toledo in 1910 and at Chicago in 1912.

Ernest H. VanFossan, N. Y. Gamma '10, member of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, one of the speakers at the banquet, was accompanied by his wife, Frances H. VanFossan. The VanFossans live in Washington, D. C.

Andrew A. Leiser Jr., Pa. Gamma '94, and Warren S. Reed, Pa. Gamma '23, motored from their home in Lewisburg, Pa. to attend their seventh and second Councils, respectively.

J. H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10, vice president, the Pennsylvania Indemnity Co., his wife, and their daughter, Miss Marjorie, made the trip by motor from their home in Merion, Pa., a suburb of Philadelphia. Jack was chairman of the Committee on *The Shield*. D. Edwin Gring Jr., Pa. Gamma '25, Mrs. Roberts' brother, also was in attendance.

John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma '02, of New York City, had a fine reunion with Andy Leiser and with the Platts (Mr. and Mrs. A. C.), of California. About a week after the G. A. C., Jack Smiley sailed on the same boat with Mr. and Mrs. Platt for Europe.

Fred B. Dapp, Pa. Epsilon '10, of Harrisburg, Pa., was accompanied by his mother, Mrs. J. F. Dapp, and by his wife and their daughter, Miss Martha E. Dapp.

David M. Gilbert III, Pa. Epsilon '22, and his wife, of Harrisburg, Pa., motored all night to reach the Cavalier. They registered at 6 o'clock A. M. Immediately after breakfast, Gilbert got into the thick of activity. It was his third G. A. C.

Adam J. Hazlett, Pa. Epsilon '06, president of the Eastern Rolling Mills, Baltimore, went by boat from that city to the Beach. Accompanied by his wife, he was attending his fourth G. A. C.

Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, Director of Scholarship and past Vice President of the Fraternity, registered at his sixth G. A. C., according to records of the Editor.

William C. Shepard, Ohio Epsilon '17, of Cleveland, registered at his first G. A. C.

E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '93, of Philadelphia, was in attendance at his twelfth Council.

A. Lynn Walker, Pa. Theta '07, of Philadelphia, attended the G. A. C. with his wife, Mrs. Sue E. Walker.

David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94, president of the Fraternity, 1908-10, registered at his fifteenth G. A. C. As was the case at Mackinac Island, Dave walked away with one of the cups awarded after the golf tourney.

Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Pa. Iota '32, co-editor of *The Song Book*, was banquet toastmaster and did a swell job.

E. M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, president of the Fraternity, 1930-32, and treasurer, 1926-30, attending his eleventh G. A. C., was accompanied by his wife and their daughter, Miss Elizabeth Bassett, both members of Kappa Alpha Theta, and by their son, E. Morris Bassett, a high school student. The Bassetts live in Swarthmore, Pa. Ed was chairman of the newly created Committee on the Dispatch of Business.

E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa '92, president of the Fraternity, 1902-04, and the oldest president on hand in standpoint of service, registered at his sixteenth Council.

Victor W. Stewart, Pa. Kappa '01, of Surry, Va., who began G. A. C'ing in 1902, registered at his sixth G. A. C. and will be eligible for membership in S. C. with one more. The same is true of Andy Truxal, Win Tate and Henry Griffing who, with Vic Stewart probably will cross the hot sands in 1938.

W. W. Old Jr., Va. Alpha '91, an attorney at law of Norfolk, Va., attending his first G. A. C. since 1894, gave the address of welcome, and a mighty good one. His wife took part in the social program.

Cyrus V. Anderson, Va. Beta '33 (Minn. Beta '32), Archon of District II, was in charge of the golf tourney and handled it in fine shape.

Emmett W. MacCorkle Jr., Va. Beta '23, of Parkersburg, W. Va., whose surname is well known to the Fraternity, was one of the first to arrive at the Cavalier. He is a nephew of the late Walter Lisle MacCorkle, president of the Fraternity, 1894-98, who died March 3, 1932, and of the late Henry Hale MacCorkle, N. Y. Gamma '01, president, 1916-18, who died March 21, 1929.

Thomas Sugrue, Va. Beta '29, a staff writer for *The American Magazine*, was accompanied by his wife. The Sugrues live in New York City.

Ben R. Beisel, Pa. Beta '10, professor of mathematics at Allegheny College, registered at his first G. A. C.

C. L. Christie, Pa. Beta '05, an attorney at law, Washington, D. C., attending his first G. A. C. since 1918, was accompanied by his wife and their daughter, Miss Virginia C. Christie.

Herbert A. Mook, Pa. Beta '26, an attorney of Meadville, Pa., registered at his third Council.

Hugh D. Largey, Pa. Lambda '15, of Pittsburgh, was accompanied by his wife, Ruth (Pat) Largey, and their son, John R. Largey. They made the trip by motor and stopped at Langley Field, where Largey trained for overseas aviation service during the Great War.

Fay E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, district manager, the Armstrong Cork Products Co., Philadelphia, registered at his fifth G. A. C.: Minneapolis, Springfield, Kansas City, Buffalo and Virginia Beach.

Ray F. Kruse, Pa. Mu '27, of Pittsburgh, has not missed a G. A. C. since his initiation and is now credited with five.

W. Lyle (Casey) Jones, W. Va. Alpha '27, of Bridgeport, W. Va., where he practises law, Archon of District III, 1931-34, registered at his fifth consecutive Council, and was chairman of one of the sub-committees on the State of the Fraternity. With Casey, was Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18, of Morgantown, W. Va., who was chairman of the Committee on Finance.

President Jack Snyder, W. Va. Alpha '20, accompanied by his wife, Cora Ella, arrived at the Cavalier the Friday before the opening of the G. A. C. Jack is a lawyer at Charleston, W. Va. Mrs. Snyder had charge of the motor trip for women to Williamsburg on Thursday.

Berkeley W. Henderson, Ohio Alpha '09, special assistant to the Attorney General of the United States Department of Justice, with offices in Washington, D. C., registered at his third G. A. C. He was at Toledo in 1910 and at Cleveland in 1914.

Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '82, a prominent New York lawyer for many years and vice Governor General of the Philippines, 1909-13, now living in Bedford, Va., attended the G. A. C., accompanied by his wife. Brother Gilbert was the first alumnus to take advantage of the Life Subscription Plan adopted in 1930. He has been present at three G. A. C's, Indianapolis in 1886, Boston in 1924 and Virginia Beach.

Howard L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '21, secretary of the College of Arts and Sciences of Ohio State University, was chairman of the Committee on Scholarship. He was accompanied by his wife, Ardis North Hamilton, member of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

Norman M. Spain, Ohio Delta '33, Archon of District III, had two other live-wire members of his Chapter, Chas. E. Fry '35, and John L. Hague '32, on hand to help serve delegates of the District in one way or another. Spain is with a bank in Columbus, and Hague is head of the Ithaca (N. Y.) office of the Howe Alumni Service Co.

Lee R. Stewart, Ohio Delta '91, of Bethlehem, Pa., was in attendance at his eleventh G. A. C.

The Donnells of Findlay, Ohio, probably had the best Phi Psi family record at Virginia Beach. Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07, president of the Ohio Oil Co., and his two sons, John R. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '31, and Dewey Donnell, Calif. Beta '35, arrived on Thursday. Mrs. Otto D. Donnell also was in attendance.

Treasurer Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, attending his ninth G. A. C., was accompanied by his wife, Frances C. Barnard. Brother Barnard is general manager of the Chicago Better Business Bureau, Inc. The Barnards made the trip by train.

W. Arthur Batten, Mich. Alpha '33, Archon of District IV, with twelve Chapters in his District, managed to take care of his delegates in good shape. He was assisted by Bob Smith, Ind. Delta '34, Deputy Archon, who was one of the prize winners in the golf tourney.

Warren E. Emley, Mich. Alpha '02, Mrs. Emley and their daughter, Miss Adelaide, both members of Kappa Alpha Theta, were on hand, from Washington, D. C., where Brother Emley is a chemical engineer, with the United States Bureau of Standards.

Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, president of the Fraternity, 1920-22, and father of Illinois Delta, established in 1904, was chairman of the Committee on the Catalog.

Robert M. Allen, Ind. Alpha '18, of Boston, followed a circuitous route, by train and plane, to reach Virginia Beach: Boston to Chicago, St. Louis, Kansas City, Indianapolis, Atlanta, Charlotte,—and Virginia Beach. He is in the insurance business.

Allen V. Buskirk, Ind. Beta '11, secretary-treasurer of the Empire Stone Co., a subsidiary of the Indiana Limestone Co., of Bloomington, Ind., was threatened with appendicitis the day after he registered at his tenth G. A. C., and was confined to his room in a Norfolk hotel until after the Council.

Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, president of the Fraternity, 1932-34, vice president, 1930-32, and secretary, 1921-30, and Archon of District IV way back when, had been appointed registrar of Indiana University and secretary of the board of trustees a short time before leaving Bloomington (Ind.), for his twelfth Council.

Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, of Indianapolis, Ind., whose G. A. C'ing record is mentioned elsewhere in this issue, was accompanied by his wife, Augusta K. Knight, a faithful G. A. C'ess herself. The Knights made the trip by motor. He was chairman of the Committee on Alumni Associations.

S. E. Gates, Ind. Delta '05, manager, the General Electric Co., Los Angeles, Calif., a member of the famous C. F. M. Niles Phi Psi family, registered at his fifth Council, after attending the Rotary International convention. With Brother Gates were: his son, Niles Gates, Calif. Epsilon 31; Mrs. C. F. M. Niles, the widow of C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, president of the Fraternity, 1906-08, who died Sept. 20, 1933; her daughter, Sara, whose husband is H. Fort Flowers, Tenn. Delta '09, and their daughters, the Misses Barbara and Joan of Findlay, Ohio. G. A. C'ers will regret to learn that Mrs. Niles, known to hundreds of Phi Psis, died not long after the G. A. C.

Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, a former Archon, co-editor of *The Song Book*, and his wife, Louise, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma, missed none of the fun, night or day.

George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98, accompanied by his wife, Gertrude, of Bay Village, a suburb of Cleveland, registered at his eighth. He was chairman of the Committee on the History, the report of which recommended full steam ahead, without unnecessary stops, delays or detours.

Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, an attorney at law of Boston, and his wife, sailed from Boston. They reported a rough voyage.

Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '11, elected treasurer, had not attended a Council since 1930, but like many another old faithful was in the midst of the social and business activity from start to finish. With him were his wife, Margaret, and their daughter, Myrle Gorgas. The Gorgas live in Garden City, N. Y.

Leverett S. Lyon, Wis. Gamma '06, who transferred to Illinois Beta a year or so later, executive vice president of Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C., was accompanied by his son, Richard Lyon, an Illinois Beta undergraduate delegate. For more complete account of the Lyon family, refer to the biographical sketches of officers.

Howard C. (Army) Williams, Ill. Delta '04, a charter member of that Chapter, president of the Fraternity, 1926-28, his wife, Anne Hackman Williams, their son, Robert H. Williams, Mass. Alpha '33, and their daughter, Anne Louise, of Cleveland, made the trip by motor.

Dab Williams, Ill. Delta '06, of Cleveland, was accompanied by his wife and daughters, Mary Louise and Jane, both members of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

C. C. Motz, Tenn. Delta '02, attending his third G. A. C., and his first since 1914, is a construction engineer with the United States Treasury Department. He was accompanied by his wife.

Reed Brock '36, Russell Lindsey '34, undergraduate delegates, and W. A. Williams '34, alumnus delegate, who represented Mississippi Alpha, made the trip by motor from their homes in the deep south.

Charles S. Hardy, Wis. Alpha '16, of Chicago, as was the case at Mackinac Island two years previously, acted as official registration clerk. He was assisted by Drayton L. Mitty, a high school student, who also helped in the registration work in 1934.

Carter L. Williams, Mo. Alpha '13, of Kansas City, Mo., accompanied by his wife, registered at his third G. A. C. He was chairman of the Committee on Membership.

Joe W. Riley, Texas Alpha '29, Archon of District V, made the trip from Austin, Texas, by motor, accompanied by Albert W. Morriss, Texas Alpha '34.

Bob Busler, Kans. Alpha '36, made the trip from his home in Kansas City, Mo., with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Sam E. Busler.

H. E. Clark Jr., Kans. Alpha '17, general chairman of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity, has not missed a G. A. C. since his initiation, eight in all, emulating in this respect the fine record of Eddie Knight.

Sidney S. Linscott, Kans. Alpha '01, Erie (Kans.) banker, registered at his third G. A. C. He made the trip by motor with his son, Sidney S. Linscott Jr. '36, Edward (Ted) North '35, and James A. Thompson '32, all of Kansas Alpha. Thompson was a Chapter delegate to the Santa Barbara G. A. C. He is now a Kansas City banker.

Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, vice president United Light & Power Co., Chicago, has registered at two G. A. C's, 1934 and 1936. Actively interested in the Life Subscription campaign, he signed up many an alumnus during the G. A. C., as was the case at Mackinac Island. After his election to the vice presidency, he was reappointed Director of Alumni Associations.

Winston R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, Director of Fraternity Education, assistant cashier, the Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo., registered at

his sixth G. A. C. He was accompanied by his wife, Louise, and her sister, Miss Evalina Buis, member of Kappa Alpha Theta.

J. Bart Aldridge, Okla. Alpha '22, of Wewoka, Okla., who registered at his fifth, was chairman of one of the sub-committees on the State of the Fraternity.

Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, of Oklahoma City, Okla., Attorney General of the Fraternity, has not missed a G. A. C. since his initiation, six in all. He was accompanied by his wife, Jo, a member of Kappa Alpha Theta.

J. G. (Podge) Putman, Okla. Alpha '25, of Mt. Holly, N. J., is district superintendent of the Sinclair Refining Co. It was his first G. A. C. since 1926, at Kansas City.

Bob Alexander '31, Bob Bloxom '33, Max Judy '34 and Jack Whiteman '33, of Washington Alpha, motored from Seattle, via Poughkeepsie, N. Y., where they saw Washington "sweep the Hudson."

Briggs G. Simpich, Wash. Alpha '14, an attorney of Washington, D. C., was accompanied by his wife, Helen H. Simpich.

Golden W. Bell, Calif. Gamma '04 (Wis. Gamma '03), of Washington, D. C., was in attendance at his first G. A. C. since 1908, at Denver. He is assistant solicitor general of the United States.

Nelson Dickerman, Calif. Gamma '01, a mining engineer of Washington, D. C., registered at his first Council since 1908.

Hugh Leininger, Calif. Delta '29 (R. I. Alpha '25), of Shaker Heights, Cleveland, registered at his third G. A. C., having previously been among those present at the Battle of Canteloupe Hill in Kansas City (1926), and at Buffalo in 1928. He was accompanied by his wife.

A. C. (which stand for Tom) Platt, Calif. Delta '27, of Los Angeles, Calif., has not missed a G. A. C. since his initiation. He was accompanied by his wife, Laura A. Platt, and they, with Jack Smiley, left for Europe about a week after the Council.

Allan Sedgwick, Calif. Delta '33, Deputy Archon of District VI, did a swell job as a pinch hitter for Archon Otis D. Brown, unable to attend because of business connections.

And thus ends the G. A. C. Conventionalities, the foregoing personal references coming from mental, envelope, shirt cuff and other notations, many of which could not be deciphered after returning to Cleveland.

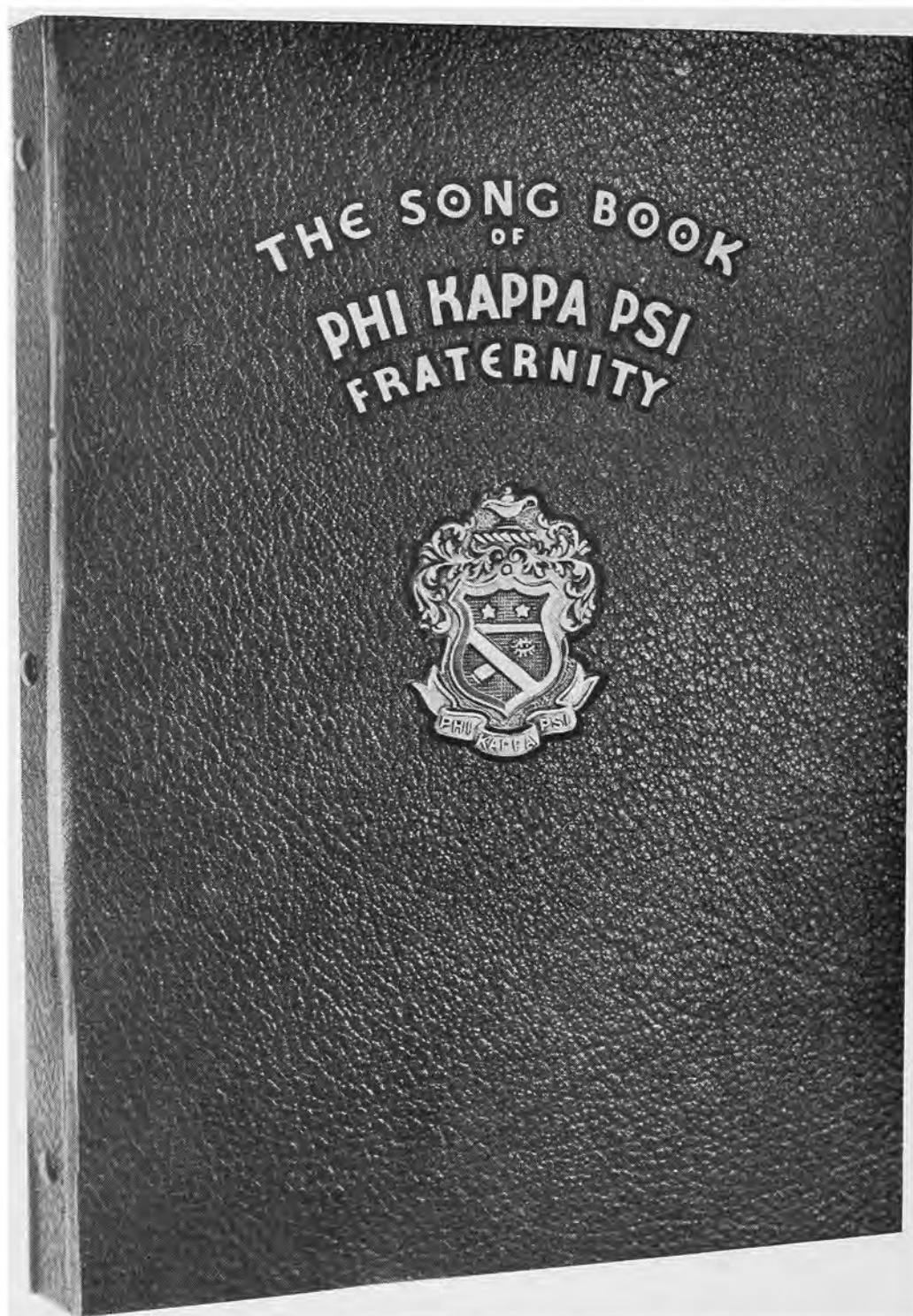
The Fortieth Grand Arch Council!

When? June 22-25, 1938.

Where? We don't know.

The Committee on Alumni Associations recommended a city near the center of the Fraternities population.

Regardless of location, it's not too early to start planning for another big round-up of Phi Psis.



The 1936 Song Book, Spiral Bound, and a Beauty!

STEP UP BROTHERS, BUT DO NOT CROWD! THE NEW PHI KAPPA PSI SONG BOOK IS OUT



DR. HERBERT J. TILY
co-editor



SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.
co-editor

THE new *Phi Kappa Psi Song-book* is ready for distribution.

The Co-editors, Dr. Herbert J. Tily and Samuel O. Givens Jr., presented their masterpiece to the 1936 Grand Arch Council and received the well-deserved compliments and praise of the attending brothers.

The new edition marks a milestone in the Fraternity's history and stands as a leader among fraternity songbooks throughout the country.

The editors have presented the book in a new form that is an innovation in the publication of songbooks. It is 8½ x 11½ inches, spiral bound, and hung in a black leatherette cover with

title and shield embossed in brushed gold. This type of binding is advantageous in that the book will open flat at all times and will admit of additions if new songs are published from time to time.

As frontispieces to the book are reproductions of the front covers of the four previous Phi Psi songbooks each of which is described with historical notes by the editors of the current edition. These should be very interesting to members of the Fraternity who have not known the earlier editions.

In that portion of the 1936 book including our fraternity songs, the

traditions of Francis H. Robertson, Kans. Alpha '96, who edited the 1904 and 1923 issues, have been carried out. Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, the largest collection ever published, include a revival of many of the old favorites as well as numerous songs of the fraternity published for the first time.

In addition to the selection and compilation of sixty-one Phi Psi songs, the editors have completely re-edited each so that it is musically correct, and adapted to a key that is within the vocal range of most male singers. Furthermore, the musical arrangements have been corrected to make them easier and more usable for the average pianist.

Brother Givens reports that much of the credit for the musical correction belongs to Dr. Frank Laird Waller of Chicago and that music critics in Chicago and Brother Tily, who is a talented musician, have praised the work of Dr. Waller.

In addition to the large collection of Phi Psi songs, the editors have compiled a section of college songs wherein each chapter of the Fraternity has its selection of the representative song of its school. The copyright difficulties encountered in the completion of this section were legion, and one may point with pride to this department as being one of the few such collections of any fraternity.

Pages 212 to 215 are devoted to verses adapted to popular melodies which are current favorites among many of the chapters. In pursuit of the Robertson tradition, many of the old songs, composed of Phi Psi words written to popular tunes, were abandoned. A few have been retained in the new book with both words and music and a few more with only the words which are included in this last section.

Phi Kappa Psi can well be proud of its new songbook. It is hoped that the members of the chapters and also the alumni will learn the songs as published so that there can be a uni-

formity in group singing throughout the Fraternity. The long wait for this new book has created a variance in tunes, words, and rhythm which now can be overcome only by a study of the new edition.

The Fraternity will never find itself again without ready access to songbooks. Instead of making up the pages with musical type, which was broken up after each publication, the 1936 edition was printed from zinc plates which will be preserved and from which new copies can be made with a minimum of cost. It will be well to note that copyright permissions were obtained for only the present edition of 2000 copies and when these are exhausted, the alma mater songs of our chapters no longer will be available in group form, since new editions in all probability will not include the college-song section. At the time of the publication of this issue of *The Shield*, nearly 700 copies have been sold, and while this article is not intended for a sales bulletin, a word to the wise should be sufficient; at least to those who want the book with the college songs.

The 2000 copies were printed at an actual cost of \$5,000.00, and so the books are being sold at \$2.50 per copy. Brother Givens, who succeeded Fay E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda '16, as editor of *The Songbook*, waited almost three years before it became financially possible to undertake actual publication. His dreams were realized when Brother Tily agreed to underwrite the cost of publication to the extent of \$3,000.00. Brother Tily's generous offer came at the Mackinac G. A. C. in 1934.

As Co-editors, Brothers Tily and Givens bent to their task and two years later their work was done. The additional task of selling and distributing the books was assigned to Brother Givens and he earnestly solicits your aid and cooperation. His desire to have the book both benefi-

cial and enjoyable to the Fraternity is second only to the one to repay Brother Tily for his generous financing and to reimburse the national treasurer for his additional advances. Fraternity members can demonstrate

their appreciation by sending in their orders with checks for \$2.50, to Samuel O. Givens Jr., Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., The books will be delivered to the purchasers with all charges prepaid!



Lininger's Lodge on the Desert

Homer D. Lininger, N. Y. Gamma '15, for many years an ace insurance man of Chicago, and one of the most active members of the Chicago Alumni Association, a G. A. C'er, a founder of the S. S. C., Alumnus Life Subscriber No. 371, a genial host and a splendid entertainer, has opened The Lodge on the Desert, at Tucson, Ariz., where he has lived the past year with Mrs. Lininger and their children. The Lodge is not large enough for a G. A. C. or a D. C.,

but is equipped to take care of twelve guests in de luxe manner. Phi Psis and others stopping at the Lodge will find a snappy golf course not far distant, a swimming pool and tennis court on the grounds and plenty of spirited saddle horses. What's more, guests will find genuine hosts in Brother and Mrs. Lininger, who may be addressed at Box 226, Route 4, Tucson, Ariz. The Lodge is described fully in an interesting pamphlet distributed by Brother Lininger.



Pole Vault Record

On July 16, 1932, in a try-out for the Tenth Olympiad at Los Angeles, Calif., William N. Graber, Calif. Delta '31, of Ontario, Calif., established a world record in the pole vault, 14 ft. 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in., and that record stood until July 4, 1936.

On that date, George Varoff, the "flying janitor" of San Francisco, Calif., soared 14 ft. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in a preliminary trial for the Eleventh Olympiad at Berlin, Germany. Judges measured the vault several times before any one believed that Bill Graber's record was beaten by a newcomer in the ranks of amateur athletics, a freshman at the University of Oregon.

Freshman Varoff was an Oregon Alpha pledge when he established the new world's record. On Oct. 4, 1936, he was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi by Oregon Alpha.

Somewhat surprised were Olympiad enthusiasts when the Varoff record was announced. More surprised were they when it was learned that he had failed to qualify in the finals.

Graber was a member of the United States field and track team that went to Germany, but he failed to approach his usual form and had to be content with fifth place in the pole vault.

As I Knew Them

James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha '82, United States Senator from Indiana, 1916-33, and a member of Congress, 1895-97, and 1899-1909, is the author of *As I Knew Them* (Bobbs-Merrill, September, 1936), an intimate story of his contacts and friendships in public life. The author refers to his undergraduate days at DePauw Uni-



JAMES E. WATSON
U. S. Senator, 1916-33

versity, to his contacts with Senator James B. Foraker, N. Y. Alpha '69 (Ohio Alpha '66), the first president of the Fraternity, and with Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, war-time president of the United States.

Referring to President Woodrow Wilson, Watson relates:

"In a little while the President came in and was most cordial in his greetings, a thing he would be to the limit when he was so inclined. I had

met him several times before. He and I happened to belong to the same college fraternity, and on two or three occasions I had seen him at these gatherings. Therefore I felt perfectly free in his presence and was ready to discuss anything he had to offer."

"The next day," Watson relates, in another chapter, "Senator Foraker asked me to come to see him. I did so with pleasure, because I was very fond of him and had great admiration for him.

"'Jim,' " he said, "'you and I have been the best of friends, we belong to the same college fraternity.....'"



Indiana Gamma Reunion

On June 6, 1936, seventeen alumni of Indiana Gamma, returned to Crawfordsville, Ind., for a reunion in the afternoon and the Wabash College alumni banquet that evening. Those attending were: Prof. James H. Osborne, 1874, of Crawfordsville, Ind.; A. A. Hargrave, 1876, of Rockville, Ind.; John S. McFaddin, 1888, Rockville, Ind.; William J. Coleman, 1888, New Albany, Ind.; Edgar A. Patton, 1889, Detroit, Mich.; I. C. Elston, 1890, Chicago, Ill.; Frank Crawford, 1890, Lihue, Hawaii; William Paul Zimmerman, 1891, Brazil, Ind.; Walter D. Grubb, 1890, Indianapolis, Ind.; Edward H. Knight, 1893, Indianapolis, Ind.; Charles B. Kern, 1893, Lafayette, Ind.; Charles C. Huffine, 1893, Indianapolis, Ind.; Harry N. Fine, 1894, and Chase Harding, 1894, both of Crawfordsville, Ind.; James L. Lardner, 1894, Evanston, Ill.; Robert B. Miller, 1894, Rogers City, Mich.; Ira Clouser, 1895, Crawfordsville, Ind. Read Hanna, 1880, Chicago, who suggested the reunion, was prevented by illness from attending.

Indiana Gamma had a total of 188 initiates from 1870 to 1901, of whom twenty-three were expelled or resigned. Of the 165 in good standing, ninety-four have died, leaving seventy-one survivors. The oldest living initiate is Rev. Absalom J. Aller, initiated March 25, 1872, of Lindsborg, Kans., who was eighty-seven years old August 31, 1936, and is still an ardent Phi Psi. Nine others survive who were initiated 1872 to 1878, being: Horace M. Clark, '72, New Rockford, N. D.; Albert B. Anderson, '73, Indianapolis, (retired judge

U.S.C.C.A.); Rev. Edwin P. Thomson, '74, Eagle Rock, Calif.; Prof. James H. Osborne, '74, Crawfordsville, Ind.; Edwin L. Hills, '74, Tulsa, Okla.; Walter S. Hartman, '75, Bozeman, Mont.; Arthur A. Hargrave, '76, Rockville, Ind.; Philander Ricketts, '77, Fort Collins, Colo.; Joseph E. Applegate, '78, Rogers, Ark.

Eighteen survive who were initiated 1880 to 1889; forty-one, initiated 1890 to 1899; one in 1900, and one in 1901.—*Contributed by Edward H. Knight '93.*



VOX POPULI

Revive.

Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., is the home of New York Delta of Phi Kappa Psi, which founded and built up District I. Hobart stands seventh in scholarship among all American colleges. It has increased its enrollment 300 per cent in recent years. It founded a successful women's college (William Smith of Geneva, N. Y.) of equal high standing. Hobart's campus has been enlarged to fifty acres and three new buildings have been added.

Best of all, a new president, Dr. William Alfred Eddy, LL. D., has just been installed, amid an assemblage of educators never before equalled or seen in this country, as a further indication of what the new Hobart is to be.

And yet, to the shame of the Fraternity, to think that New York Delta is still denied its charter and place of honor so nobly won, by chapters which while they shout: High! High! High!, flunk! flunk! flunk! in their examinations, not being able to attain a 54-All-Men-Average. What a disgrace to Letterman and Moore.

New York Delta revived would match Virginia Alpha and be an incentive and honor to the Fraternity. Why not revive? Why delay? Do it NOW.

DR. J. B. BLANCHET

N. Y. Delta '81,
Charter Member No. 1,
President, N. Y. Delta Corp.
Upcohall Park, Fort Myers, Florida.

New York Delta at Hobart College was established April 29, 1881. It has been inactive since 1891. Total membership: 51. Hobart was established in 1821, under the patronage of the Episcopal Church. Hobart fraternities: Alpha Delta Phi, 1840-76; Sigma Phi, 1840; Kappa Alpha, 1844; Theta Delta Chi, 1857; Chi Phi, 1860-80; Phi Kappa Psi, 1881-92; Sigma Chi, 1892; Kappa Sigma, 1935; Phi Beta Kappa, 1871. Enrollment: 293.—Ed.



Pictures.

Although it may be a bit early to write concerning *The Shield* for the coming year, nevertheless I do have one serious suggestion which I hope may be carried out soon. Much as I liked and enjoyed the pictures in the March issue of Alumni Life Subscribers, I feel that undergraduates would equally like to know of other successful alumni who may not be Life Subscribers. I have in mind such men as Edward Everett Horton, Frank Morgan, and Walter Hampden on the stage, Bill Graber, Phog Allen and other coaches and other outstanding men. How about a short pictorial with these men in it? I can't tell you how much I enjoy *The Shield* and hope for its continued success.

F. S. MCCOLLUM

Mass. Alpha '34.

Harlan Logan

Edits Scribner's

Harlan D. Logan, Ind. Beta '23, in June was named editor and publisher of *Scribner's Magazine*. The October issue, the first under his management, reflected noticeable changes in style and editorial content.



Indianapolis Star

A RHODES SCHOLAR
an all-conference forward

Logan, a graduate of Indiana University in 1925, is a former Rhodes Scholar. He played on the Indiana University Big Ten championship basketball team of 1924 and was named All-Conference forward.

Following his study at Oxford University, Mr. Logan went to New York and began writing for magazines. He

received his master's degree from Indiana University in English in 1932.

In 1930 he was appointed to the New York University faculty as an English instructor. Several months ago he was promoted to director of unified studies at New York University. He will continue with a series of lectures at the university in addition to editorial duties.

★

Wetherill, Famous

Artist, Honored

Honoring Elisha Kent Kane Wetherill, Pa. Iota '92, famous artist who died March 9, 1929, at Aberdeen, N. C., from illness resulting from injuries received in the World War, a memorial exhibit was held recently at the Library of Congress, consisting mostly of etchings owned by the library. Elisha Kent Kane Wetherill was born in Philadelphia, Sept. 1, 1874.

He was graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1895. After graduation from the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, he studied painting in the Paris studio of James McNeil Whistler, and with Anschutz and Laurens. He was awarded a gold medal for canvases at the Panama-Pacific Exposition, 1915, and a silver medal at the Sesqui-Centennial Exposition in 1926. He is represented by work in the Philadelphia Art Club, and a group of his etchings was purchased by the French Government for the Luxembourg Galleries. He became an associate of the National Academy of Design, 1927, and held membership in the Sketch Club, Salmagundi Club, Brooklyn Society of Etchers, and the Allied Artists of America.

Balmer Edits Red Book, Blue Book

Edwin Balmer, Ill. Alpha '99, noted editor of the *Red Book* and *Blue Book* magazines, is the author of *Dragons Drive You* offered in serial form by one of the Chicago newspapers recently. Brother Balmer spent most of his life in Evanston,



he wrote
Come Back to Phi Psi

Ill., Chicago suburb, and Chicago is the locale of the serial. He was graduated from Northwestern University in 1902, received his M. A. degree from Harvard and is a member of Phi Beta Kappa. He was a reporter on the *Chicago Tribune* and later aided in the publication of *The Commons*. In 1927, he accepted the editorship of the *Red Book* and *Blue Book* magazines and still holds that post. He lives at Irvington-on-the-Hudson, New York.

Some of Balmer's greatest suc-

cesses include: "The Breath of Scandal," "Dangerous Business," and "That Royal Girl." He and Philip Wylie, as co-authors, wrote "When Worlds Collide" and its sequel, "After Worlds Collide." "Via Wireless," one of his stories in the *Saturday Evening Post*, was made into a popular dramatic play and a number of his books have been produced as photoplays. Many of his short stories and serials have appeared not only in American magazines, but also in Europe in the French, German and Scandinavian languages.

Incidentally, Brother Balmer is the author of "*Come Back to Phi Psi*" offered on page 55 of the new Song Book. The music to this popular lyric was written by Dellie Coon, Ill. Alpha '23.

★

Heads N. Y. U's Graduate School

Dr. John Musser, Pa. Eta '05, has been appointed Dean of the Graduate School of New York University. He has served for twenty years in the faculty and has been associate dean since 1930.

Dean Musser was born at Huntingdon, Pa., Nov. 14, 1887. He was educated in Mercerberg (Pa.) Academy, Franklin and Marshall College and the University of Pennsylvania, receiving his Ph.D. from the latter in 1912. After teaching in the University of Pennsylvania and Swarthmore College he joined the faculty of New York University in 1916 as an instructor of history in Washington Square College.

In 1924 Dr. Musser was promoted to a full professorship and a year later was made chairman of the department of history in the College. He became secretary of the faculty of the Graduate School also in 1925 and three years later became its executive secretary.

LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

SINCE THE MAY, 1936, ISSUE OF THE SHIELD



No.

- 371—Homer D. Lininger, N. Y. Gamma '15, Tucson, Ariz.
372—John Adams Prescott, Kans. Alpha '84, Kansas City, Mo.
373—R. A. Jackson, Minn. Beta '96, Minneapolis, Minn.
374—Newton C. Campbell, Kans. Alpha '04, Kansas City, Mo.
375—Ward C. Castle, Wis. Alpha '05, Hinsdale, Ill.
376—Frederick H. Wood, Kans. Alpha '94, New York, N. Y.
377—J. Melvin Evans, Kans. Alpha '13, Powell, Wyoming.
378—Frank H. Mills Jr., Ohio Beta '18, Springfield, Ohio.
379—W. Lyle Jones, W. Va. Alpha '27, Bridgeport, W. Va.

380—Morgan B. Cox, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
381—Ralph R. Haney, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
382—Bernard L. Hoyt, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
383—Sidney S. Linscott, Kans. Alpha '01, Erie, Kans.
384—J. G. Putman, Okla. Alpha '25, Mt. Holly, N. J.
385—Philip B. Holmes, N. Y. Gamma '23, New York, N. Y.
386—Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10, Washington, D. C.
387—Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18, Morgantown, W. Va.
388—A. M. Eastburn, Pa. Kappa '05, Doylestown, Pa.
389—Dr. J. D. Kistler, Pa. Zeta '04, Pittsburgh, Pa.

390—Louis R. Davidson, Ohio Gamma '83, Buffalo, N. Y.
391—H. C. Ballou, N. Y. Alpha '16, New York, N. Y.
392—Julian S. Gravely, Va. Beta '04, Baltimore, Md.
393—Edward B. Temple, Pa. Kappa '89, Swarthmore, Pa.
394—Leopold S. Adams, Texas Alpha '07, Houston, Texas.
395—Theodore M. Focke, Ohio Epsilon '06, Cleveland, Ohio.
396—Dr. Walter C. Hill, Ohio Delta '96, Cleveland, Ohio.
397—M. C. Meigs, Ill. Beta '05, Chicago, Ill.
398—J. W. Watling, Mich. Alpha '00, Detroit, Mich.
399—Harry C. Tily II, Pa. Kappa '08, Bala Cynwyd, Pa.
400—Carlos C. Close, Calif. Beta '10, Portland, Oregon.

401—Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, Garden City, N. Y.
402—M. O. Mouat, Wis. Gamma '92, Janesville, Wis.
403—James Hand Jr., Mo. Alpha '12, Rolling Fork, Miss.
404—Scott H. DeLong, Minn. Beta '02, Anoka, Minn.
405—C. J. Brown, Ohio Epsilon '06, Donora, Pa.
406—Major B. B. McMahon, Ind. Alpha '13, Tuscaloosa, Ala.
407—Arthur F. Collins, Wis. Gamma '09, Chicago, Ill.
408—A. Graves Williams, Pa. Iota '14, Portsmouth, Ohio.
409—Hugh D. Largey, Pa. Lambda '15, Pittsburgh, Pa.

410—Anan Raymond, Nebr. Alpha '12, Kenilworth, Ill.
411—William L. Ainsworth, Kans. Alpha '12, Wichita, Kans.
412—John A. Rush, Kans. Alpha '86, Los Angeles, Calif.
413—George C. Bunge, Wis. Alpha '17, Chicago, Ill.
414—Guernsey Van Riper, Ind. Alpha '27, Indianapolis, Ind.
415—Solon T. Gilmore, Kans. Alpha '82, Kansas City, Mo.
416—Albert J. Howell, Cal. Gamma '99, San Francisco, Calif.
417—Winston H. Woodson, Mo. Alpha '16, Kansas City, Mo.
418—Cyrus Crane, Kans. Alpha '82, Kansas City, Mo.
419—Robert J. Campbell, Kans. Alpha '10, Kansas City, Mo.
420—David Glenn Brilhart, Mo. Alpha '10, Kansas City, Mo.

421—Bernard L. Sheridan, Kans. Alpha '04, Paola, Kans.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Central New York Alumni Association

The honor of representing this association at Virginia Beach was a great pleasure to yours truly, but I am having considerable difficulty explaining that I did not appear in the convention picture on account of acting as chaperone to Past Presidents Army Williams and Dan Swannell on a trip to Williamsburg.

We did not hold our Monday luncheons through the summer, but started again September 23rd, with a very good attendance and luncheons will be held at the Citizens club every Monday. We are expecting an increased attendance, as a large number of the twenty-two seniors who were graduated from Syracuse University in June, have secured positions in or near Syracuse.

We wish to record an event in the history of New York Beta. For the first time, a grandson of one of our alumni was pledged. Robert Holzwarth, of the class of '40, is the grandson of Dr. F. J. Holzwarth, N. Y. Beta '84, head of the German department at Syracuse, and a son of Ray C. Holzwarth, N. Y. Beta '07, division superintendent of the Glens Fall Insurance Co.

The following alumni of New York Beta have daughters entering Syracuse: W. S. Davis '08, who is a leading business man at Arcade, N. Y.; Chester Beckley '09, who has recently transferred from Wilmington, Calif., to New York City, where he is in charge of the office of the Merritt-Chapman & Scott Corp., and W. W. Mellon '12, who has been recently advanced to the position of chief engineer of the dye department of the DuPont Co.

F. Gordon Smith, N. Y. Beta '12, recently appointed executive secretary of Syracuse University, had the honor of introducing President Roosevelt, when he laid the cornerstone of the new \$825,000 Medical College which is being built through the agency of the W. P. A.

Donald Patterson, N. Y. Beta '35, spent the summer in Europe where he toured England, France and Germany.

Jack Connor, N. Y. Beta '33, and Roger T. Cook, N. Y. Epsilon '33, have entered Harvard Law School.

Wilson Askew, N. H. Alpha '21, is with the General Motors Acceptance Corp. in Syracuse.

Hal James, Ill. Beta '33, is leading man with the stock company now appearing at the Civic Theater.

Syracuse, N. Y.
October 9, 1936

C. A. LONERGAN,
Correspondent



Pittsburgh Alumni Association

"Falling leaves and fading flowers." Goodbye summer and welcome fall. Football resounds in the land as the current theme song, and once more a little interest returns to our weekly luncheons. That and sharpening appetites are boosting our attendance records after a rather sketchy summer.

Most of the news of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association concerns the G. A. C. which was attended by Sion Smith, Turk Largey, and Winks Voigt as delegates. They were all loud in their praises of the events that transpired there and most of the members regret that they didn't get to make the trip to Virginia Beach, too.

On September 3rd, our annual picnic was held at Camp Horne and was well attended by about sixty alumni, rushees, etc. The mush ball game was only halted by the call to chow and it found Brother Voigt's team on the losing end of the score, which slightly resembled the second game of the current world's series. The food was very good and the spirit excellent.

The presidential election is becoming a controversial matter at the luncheon tables and some hot arguments ensue. A straw vote seems to indicate that most of the brothers are for Governor Landon, but they don't pay off on straw votes. We are not entering into the argument, but would like to make this little prediction even though it is a long shot. The next Republican president will be a man from Ohio named John W. Bricker. Correct me four years hence if I'm wrong.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
October 3, 1936

D. G. HAMILTON,
Correspondent

Cleveland Alumni Association

The Cleveland A. A. opened its season of activity with a rush party at the Chamber of Commerce grill, September 12th. More than 100 persons were in attendance including alumni, undergrads and rushees. Brother Blake Womer, N. Y. Beta '16, prominent Cleveland attorney, was the man of the hour. Blake was the sole speaker on the program and it turned out that it was well he had the stage to himself. He did a magnificent job. For the first time we had a speaker who let rushees know in no uncertain terms that the fraternity of Phi Kappa Psi is one of which they not only could be proud to represent but one which was not excelled by any other fraternity in the country. I repeat that it was a wonderful talk and we all are deeply indebted to Blake for his work in this cause. We have not received a final report on the number of rushees entertained who are now wearing the pledge button, but all indications are that seventy-five per cent of our guests will be sporting the gravy bowl. In my opinion, the annual rush party is the most worthwhile project any alumni association can sponsor.

We are still holding our luncheons every Tuesday noon at Chef Boiardi's and with the fall season well under way the weekly attendance has been exceptionally good. We wish more of you would stop over. Once you get the habit it is easy to come every week, so why not make the initial effort just for fun and see how you like it? We extend a special invitation to all Phi Psis who became alumni last June.

The Cleveland A. A. was well represented at the Virginia Beach G. A. C. On hand were Army Williams, George Moore, Hugh Leininger, Bill Shepard and Dab Williams. Undergraduate delegates included Bob Williams, Massachusetts Alpha, and Fred Merrick, New York Epsilon. All reported a fine time.

One would have thought that Cleveland was entertaining a G. A. C. when the National Republican Convention was in session. The Hollenden hotel was jammed with Phi Psis all week and several visitors attended our luncheon. One of the big shots in town that week was Fred M. Harris, Kans. Alpha '94, Ottawa, Kans., one of Alf. Landon's chief advisors. Brother Harris' son, Fred M. Harris Jr., Kans. Alpha '34, was one of the editors of a convention paper, published daily, and he was busy night and day, but not too busy to see to it that Phi Psis met each other and had tickets for the convention.

On hand also was one of the grand old men of Phi Kappa Psi, John Andrew Rea, Ohio Alpha '66, one of the founders of New York Alpha in 1869, of Tacoma, Wash., a

former metropolitan newspaper editor, who visited at Ohio Wesleyan and attended Commencement at Cornell before returning west. In fact, he took in the Democratic convention at Philadelphia, to give both political parties a break.

Among other members of the Fraternity who did a lot of Phi Psi-ing during the Republican convention were: Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, of Chicago; Frank H. McFarland, Kans. Alpha '14, Topeka, Kans.; Frederick H. Wood, Kans. Alpha '94, famous lawyer of New York City; Ed. Van Dyne, Ill. Alpha '34, of Evanston, who sat among the newspaper boys; Dr. Marvin Hall, Kans. Alpha '31, of Topeka, Kans.; William J. (Wild Bill) Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, "most decorated officer of the A. E. F."; Charles M. Blackmar, Kans. Alpha '05, of Kansas City, Mo.; Benjamin F. Butler, Iowa Alpha '07, Waterloo, Iowa; Lawrence B. Morris, Kans. Alpha '12, New York City, and perhaps a dozen others whose names have slipped my memory at the moment.

Walter C. Merrick, Ohio Alpha '90, and his brother, Frederick C. Merrick, Ohio Alpha '92, and their wives spent most of the summer in Europe.

Will Osterling, Indiana Alpha, who was graduated from the University of Michigan Law School a short time ago, is with Squires, Sanders & Dempsey law firm in Cleveland. Osterling lost no time in showing up at our Tuesday luncheons.

Dick Milby, Ohio Alpha '30, formerly of Detroit, is something or other out at the air port. At any rate, Dick wants all Phi Psis to travel by air and we should aim to please.

King Ferguson, former Archon of the District, and one of the finest in the ranks of the Fraternity, is back in Cleveland. We're mighty glad to see you, King, and hope you stay a long time.

Bob Dowling, Ohio Epsilon, one of the old faithful, is on a business trip in the southwest, west and where not. Bob planned to call on a number of Phi Psis and we know his visit will do them a lot of good.

Charlie Bellows, Wisconsin Alpha, has moved to the country, west of town. Nevertheless, Charlie is one of the first to arrive at our luncheons each Tuesday. Bellows has contributed a lot to the associations since coming to Cleveland.

Those of you who know Charles Negele, Ohio Epsilon '32, will be interested to know that Chuck is spending his days at the Warrensville Sunny Acres Sanitarium and that he will be there for some time. He always asks to be remembered to the fellows. He is merely taking a rest cure and company would do him a lot of good. Why not make

it a point to phone the sanitarium for an appointment to go out to see him?

In behalf of the Cleveland Alumni Association, I wish to extend to all those close to Brother Turk Maddigan our deepest sympathy. There probably was no better loved man among Phi Psis. Whether you had met him or not, you knew all about him and you always followed his newsletters in *The Shield*. I can think of no Brother of another city whose name was mentioned by members of the Cleveland A. A. as frequently as that of Turk Maddigan.

Cleveland, Ohio JOHN N. LENHART,
October 10, 1936 Correspondent

★

Cincinnati Alumni Association

Twenty-six dyed-in-the-wool, enthusiastic Phi Psis enjoyed a golf party and dinner at the Kenwood Country Club, July 23rd. The golf prize was won by G. Carlton Hill, Michigan Alpha. Swimming, tennis and horseback riding completed the day's events. Some good, old-fashioned Phi Psi visiting took place before, during and after the dinner.

Those who registered were: E. Ellsworth Enoch, William Withington, William Chambers, G. Carlton Hill, Judge S. C. Roettinger, Ran Darnell, Wilbur Harting, New Hayes, William Helmbold, R. C. Loudenbeck, Don Shifflette, Stan Stewart, Leonard Teichmoeller and John W. Towle.

It was voted unanimously to make the party an annual event.

Not many Cincinnati Phi Psis knew Roy Maddigan personally, but every reader of *The Shield* in this part of the country knew him as correspondent for the Chicago Alumni Association, and we all felt that he knew us. We enjoyed and admired his Phi Psi enthusiasm. We shall miss his newsletters and his wonderful spirit, warm, friendly and kindly at all times.

Cincinnati, Ohio E. E. ENOCH,
October 6, 1936 Correspondent

★

Huntington Alumni Club

Attendance has been small and news of interest generally very scarce during the past summer. Our September meeting was not held, due to disability of the secretary and absence of the president and some other members. We have done less than was hoped toward steering likely prospects toward the proper chapters, and we have no reports of results of the effort we did make.

Our chief item of news is the sad one of the loss by death of Arthur Taylor Bragonier, W. Va. Alpha '13, who died at his home here on June 29th, from an incurable heart

infection with which he was stricken in March. An engineer by profession, he studied at Shepherd College, Washington & Lee University, Lehigh, West Virginia University, where he took his B.S.C.E., and, after holding an instructorship at W. V. U. for about three years, he won his Master's degree at University of Michigan in 1923.

After two years service at Huntington as an assistant road engineer under the West Virginia State Road Commission, he went to Marshall College, at Huntington, in 1925 as associate professor of applied mathematics, and continued there until his last illness.

He was married, June 10, 1924, to Miss Dorothy Berry, of Martinsburg, W. Va., who survives him. He was born at Shepherdstown, W. Va., August 20, 1890, a son of the late Joseph Shindler and Rosalie Butler Bragonier, and there he is buried. Taylor was one of the moving founders of this Club and one of its most faithful and active members and we miss him sadly.

Huntington, W. Va. DANIEL DAWSON,
October 7, 1936 Correspondent

★

Detroit Alumni Association

Among the events of interest which have engaged the attention of the Detroit Association since the last letter have been the annual baseball game with the Michigan Alpha boys at Rusty Waterfall's farm near Ann Arbor. We old timers had little difficulty in subduing the undergrads. That is little trouble until next day when our old joints and muscles (there I go bragging again), protested most painfully. The valiant work of the old guard, however, would have proved unavailing had it not been for the brilliant fielding of Harry J. Hutchings and phenomenal pitching of the Ellerbe boys. Everyone from Detroit seemed to enjoy the fun, and judging from the grand hospitality the boys showed us at the Chapter house they didn't hold their loss against us.

Following this visit to the Fountain of Youth about seven of the more hardy salts accompanied James Pierce on an afternoon cruise aboard his new sloop—a trim and well handled craft despite the landlubbers who shipped for the voyage. There was a good breeze, and the boat shipped water in buckets. Some so and so was always tossing water at the better behaved brothers.

This event was such a success that Jim graciously arranged another enjoyable pleasure exertion. Someone ought to tell Bob Hendren about the Fable of the *Fox and the Crow*. On both trips Hendren forgot to stop talking when he leaned over the side. This thoughtlessness resulted in dropping his pipe overboard on both trips. Some guys live and learn and some just live. Your Detroit

Operative rescued the pipe and on the first occasion nearly had to be rescued himself when (in order to swim with both hands) he put the sodden thing in his mouth. In spite of Hendren's assertion that the pipe was a Sasieni, your Operative still maintains after swallowing some bilge that trickled through the stem that the pipe was really a well seasoned Dun(g) hill.

Other than the weekly meeting where the attendance has suffered somewhat during the summer there have been no other fraternal get togethers. There is one now in prospect for the near future which you will hear of in the next letter.

The North End crowd, fortunately free, they claim, from Michigan Alpha contamination, has been prospering. News from that source reveals that Jack Norman has just moved his family into a grand new home in Huntington Woods. Mose Cherry is a supervisor, or something, of that thriving metropolis. Anyways politically inclined, he's a Big Shot. Even so he ran afoul of the law one fair morning while piloting his car through the piles of rubbish provided by the P. W. A. in an effort to speed up the traffic on Wider Woodward. The outcome of his brush with the traffic posse has been as yet unreported, but it doesn't seem that an important politician has anything to worry about from a mere speed cop.

Paul and Mrs. Sellars were involved in a serious smash. While stopped, waiting to make a left-hand turn, they were hit from behind with disastrous results. Mrs. Sellars and a companion were badly hurt and the others were severely shaken. Fortunately their recovery seems to be complete.

The big politician of the Downtown Group is the Honorable John E. Martz—Mayor, if you please, of Detroit's exclusive suburb, Birmingham. John still hobnobs with the rest of the boys, though, when he comes to luncheon and in spite of his high office we still consider him one of our own.

Noteworthy vacations were enjoyed by Reed and Mrs. Bachman, who motored 8,000 miles throughout these United States. Homer and Mrs. McEldowney did likewise to the extent of six thousand. Tom Ellerbe again repaired to the north country of Canada with his wife and he reports some splendid camping. His brother Dick went soft, however, and spent his *three* weeks at Muskoka. These nomads provide an awful yen to travel. It must be the Gypsy in me.

The big social item of the year hereabouts is the marriage of Pat Eby to Mrs. Vera B. Anderson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Robert B. McLaughlin, of Yale, Michigan.

To close on a more serious note. We do wish that more of you Michigan Alpha boys would come around to the meetings. Those of you who do come out seem to enjoy the sessions. Especially would we like to see

many of the younger graduates meet with us. That does more to keep us all young than anything else. Some of you older guys come on down to the meetings and see if that's not right. But regardless of age or youth we do want you to come out on Thursdays and get acquainted with us.

Knock! Knock! Oh no, it's not what you're afraid it is. Those were just the ashes being knocked from the pipe, 'cause that's all there is. There isn't any more until next time.

Detroit, Mich.

LINCOLN F. PARKER,

October 10, 1936

Correspondent



Chicago Alumni Association

Upon learning, after the Battle of Chancellorsville, that Thomas Jonathan (Stonewall) Jackson had died as a result of wounds, General Robert E. Lee said: "I have lost my right arm". The Shield likewise suffered an irreparable loss when Roy J. (Turk) Maddigan answered the summons of the Almighty Archon. For many years he had been correspondent for the Chicago Alumni Association. In addition, he had submitted many newsworthy features to our magazine.

As was his custom, Brother Maddigan started to write his newsletter for the November issue long before the deadline. His contribution had not been completed when he was taken to a hospital. However, it is offered exactly as it was found in his desk.

Turk Maddigan's quill will be dipped no more, but his humor, his wit, his personality and his comforting sympathy will live forever.—Ed.

(NOTES FOR PHI PSI SHIELD)

Counting going to, coming from, and while at the G. A. C., Maddigan lost two teeth. This may not sound like much to you guys whose teeth stayed intact while down there, but to Maddigan they are a mouth full.

If this bird Truxal had only studied to be a dentist rather than a college prof, he could of done something about this tooth situation of mine, but as it was he was useless. He didn't even put his mind to trying to find the one molar that dropped out right in his room. He said he "stamped" his whole room barefooted-like trying to locate the fallen ivory, but with no results. If he had stepped on it he might have lost a leg because that tooth was Maddigan's best biter.

The second tooth, "fellas", popped out while at breakfast on the way home on the train. Concentrating on my oatmeal I

heard a "ker-plunk" and after fishing around in the porridge for a bit I brung her to the surface—a nice bright gold filled show tooth. Well, I put her carefully away and the Doc back in Chicago stuffed her in place o. k. But the first one had to be replaced entirely, but the new one is a honey. I wish you all could see it, especially you, Truxal, and you too, Batten.

But I was sure a swell Tom Sawyer looking individual when I stalked in on my wife Sunday afternoon. What do you suppose was the first thing she asked, Truxal? Certainly. "Where are your teeth?" I was a little bit insulted because after all there I was, apparently a human entity and what the hell difference did a couple of lousy teeth make? So I says: "The Elks down in Virginia Beach were hard up so I gave them two worn out uppers for their collection."

And that was the wrong thing to say, too, if it's any news to you.

Well, that was the high spot of the G. A. C. It was really "toothsome".

Now on to a few of the lesser happenings.

1. As Ken Barnard said, Jack Snyder must be training for an auctioneer the way he pounded that gavel around in the G. A. C. Council meeting. I thought his right arm would fall off from exertion, wielding that mallet up and down almost continuously. Not only did I think his arm would fall off, but I thought my head would topple off, too, every time he cracked it down on the table. If Jack were going to run any more of these shows, I'd be for buying him some kind of a rubber mallet as it would certainly save the wear and tear on everything. Outside of his proclivities with the mallet swinging he did a swell job as the head man at the convention, and his wife did just as good a job as head woman on her end of the entertainment committee for women.
2. Herb Tily, President of Strawbridge and Clothier in Philadelphia, did a mighty fine job as symposiarch at the banquet. His natural humor had us all bending over with laughter, and the next minute he had us sitting up erect with the tears running down our cheeks when he talked seriously of Phi Kappa Psi. He's a great guy and one can easily understand how he is president of Strawbridge and Clothier. He'd make a good president of anything. I think he's resourceful enough that if I had taken up with him the matter of my lost tooth he might have found it.
3. Some 40 "debs" were brought over

from Norfolk to participate in the dance, and I'll have to admit they were all "honeys". However, on looking over the field closely, personally I wouldn't trade off the wives of several of our brothers for any of these "debs". Now you take Henry Griffing's wife, for instance, who is no bigger than a miniature minnow. Could anyone ask for finer femininity than Mrs. Griffing? The answer is 'no'.

Then glance over at Sammy Givens' "party of the first part". I saw all those "debs" from Virginia looking on you, Mrs. Sammy, with envious eyes and I don't blame them because you kind of showed them up. However, I got a bone to pick with you because I don't like that birthday present you selected for me—it doesn't quite fit.

Mrs. Harry Gorgas—Marge to all of us—didn't have to take no back seat for any of them "debs" either. She was up there prancing around with the best of them, and in the daytime was playing around with her 5 year old girl on the beach.

And Frances Barnard. Would any of you guys trade her off (if you had anything to say about the trading) for any four of those "debs" put together? She's got more pep and is better looking than all of those "debs" put together. Furthermore, you can understand what she's saying, and whereas I didn't have a very lengthy conversation with any of the "debs", as you might well imagine, nevertheless I heard them talking to some of the young archons, and although I listened attentively I couldn't understand a word they were saying. That southern drawl with all that "you all," etc., is out of my category of understanding.

Then there was Harold Townsend's wife, Dab Williams' better half, and all the rest of the "sisters." You might have thought we were having a beauty contest down in Virginia Beach rather than a fraternity convention.

Ho hum, I enjoyed every minute of it.

4. One of the things that was bound to impress anybody in attendance at the G. A. C. was the seriousness of everybody when the Council was in session, or when any of the committees were doing the same thing. Everybody upon whom responsibility was put snapped into action just like they were in the army. They undertook their responsibility with a seriousness that is characteristic of Phi Kappa Psi and threw aside pleasures for the more important duties of Phi Kappa Psi. This seriousness applied not

only to the older men who have been to 18 and 23 G. A. C's like Si Smith, Dan Swannell, Eddie Knight, and many others, but to the younger generation who were attending their first G. A. C. Fellows, we of the older generation have nothing to worry about our fraternity in the hands of the present boys in the chapters. Frankly, I think they've got a lot on us even when we were in school. Now think over some of these guys—for instance Art Batten, of Michigan, Allan Sedgwick of Southern California, Joe Riley, Don Tobin, "Casey" Jones, David LaFevre, Dick Matthews, Ted Walker, and virtually all the younger fellows there. You see in this collection as great a bunch of boys as were ever gathered under one roof. So, fellows, we have nothing to worry about.

5. The executive officers got their convention well organized in the few days they were there before the actual convention opened. As a result everything went smoothly and was gotten through with on time. Matters of importance were dispatched in orderly and quick fashion, and the job was thoroughly done.
6. It was an orderly convention. The management of the hotel spoke to Ken Barnard about this as he was leaving. He said to Brother Barnard that they had entertained a lot of conventions and they expected considerable disorderliness, but they saw none among the members of Phi Kappa Psi, and they wanted to congratulate us on the fine lot of men that gathered there for our 39th G. A. C. I asked particularly if this included Truxal, Batten, and Maddigan, and the management said it did. You'll be glad to hear that, Truxal.

Well everybody to a man had a good time and the girls enjoyed themselves, too. The place was o. k. as far as I can find out from most of the fellows, and the facilities for entertainment such as swimming, golfing, riding, touring, sight seeing, night clubbing, and everything else, was right up to what Jack Snyder represented it to be. Some of the more fastidious fellows said the food was not so good, but Andy Truxal and I are both enormous eaters and we voted it o. k. He certainly should vote it o. k. especially the egg department, because every morning at breakfast—and I must say that that fellow hasn't a drop of superstition in him—he devoured thirteen eggs consecutively, to say nothing of a couple of fried door mats with a garnish of potatoes and vegetables, of course.

When Ken Barnard got back from the convention his two kids, one six and one nine, went into a huddle with him and the six year old lad spoke up and said: "Say, Daddy, I certainly want to be a Phi Psi when I grow up". Said the nine year old boy in a very sarcastic tone: "Yea?—If they'll take you".

THEN THERE WAS THAT GRAND YOUNG MAN OF PHI PSI, TOM PLATT, OF LOS ANGELES, AND FATHER, MOTHER, AND MEMBER OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHAPTER

You ought to see this guy tear around at Virginia Beach. He was like a school kid at a picnic all day and then going to the circus at night. Up at the crack of dawn he was in the big, tough ocean, and after breakfast he usually was out on the golf course, playing 18 holes before lunch. After lunch he was on the golf course again or in the briny ocean, and then in the evening on to the dance floor "swinging" his carcass all over the place until on into the morning.

His wife accompanied Tom on most of these trips, but did not play golf. However, she walked around the course with him and kept him out of trouble just the same as she has through life. You got to watch a guy like this, and it's a good thing he has such a vigilant mate to keep an eye on him. He's so full of pep and life that he's like a young colt in the yard. He kicks up his heels and you can't tell when he's going to jump the fence.

One of the finest things, Tom, that came to me during this convention was meeting up with you and Mrs. Tom. Of course that is one of the reasons that I went to the convention, and surely it was reason enough. I got a little sick of hearing you and that mate of yours blowing off about that marvelous climate out there, but I guess that gets in the blood of anybody who lives out there for any length of time, so you're excused on that score.

With the younger generation in Phi Kappa Psi as it is and as it was on display at the convention, and with the older generation led by such fellows as Tom, certainly we have nothing to fear about our fraternity or these United States.

LET'S PUT PANTS ON THEM

It seems that one evening in August the George Hollingbrys were visiting the George Swains on the south side. "It's always fair weather when Georges get together."

George Swain was sitting on the upstairs one day when he heard a conversation outside the window.

Betty Hollingbery speaking — "You know my father is a Phi Psi and my mother is too, except that the school where she is they call the girls Pi Phis."

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BARNARD JOINS REV. ANDREW TRUXAL'S FLOCK

Ken Barnard didn't have anything else to do one week-end during the summer, so he visited the famous "Doctor of Everything" Truxal at Hanover, New Hampshire. When Sunday morning arrived Truxal, Jack of all trades, gave Ken his choice of going to church, where Andrew was performing as minister, or staying in bed and getting a good sleep. You'll never believe it, but Ken chose to go to church, so off he and Andy went in the horse and buggy about seven miles out of Hanover. They drew up on the grass, off the gravel road, hitched the horse to the hitching post and went in.

Some fifteen attended church that morning, which is about one-third the number that ordinarily attend when the regular minister is on duty.

Andy glanced at his watch and said so everybody in the room could hear: "Well, I guess it's time to begin." So he strode to the back of the room and then in true ministerial fashion, with all solemnity, came up the middle aisle and leaped up on the rostrum like he was jumping for a forward pass.

According to Ken, Andy delivered a fine sermon and when Ken told me this I was certainly glad that I coached the Rev. Andrew in this regard while we were at the G. A. C. together.

After the service, Andrew in all his sincerity was telling Brother Elrood, one of the younger generation of the congregation who is 64 years old, about some tomato vines that grew in his father's back yard, and he described them as being as high as the ceiling of the church. Brother Elrood, winking at Ken Barnard, whom he knew to be a truthful gentleman, said to Andrew: "Are you sure you had coffee for breakfast, Doctor?"

It was a new sensation for Ken, of course, to attend church and Andrew had to call out to him from the pulpit to take his hat off.

During the early months of the summer, Andrew pinch-hitted for another minister in New York, taking over his congregation for six weeks.

There are a lot of things that I might add to this little story, but suffice to say that Andrew, in addition to being the finest professor at Dartmouth University, is an ordained minister and one of the best in his profession. It may be news to a lot of

you fellows, but that's what this column is for — to distribute news.

A WELL EXECUTED TRIPLE PASS, THE SHIELD TO BOB NOBLE TO HOLGER LOLLESGARD

Sometime ago a squib in this column about Holger Lollesgard going in business in Tucson, Arizona, was noticed by one Robert Noble, President of Life Savers, Inc. of Port Chester, New York. Surely this guy Noble is named rightly, for indeed he is a noble guy.

Bob, seeing this notice, immediately communicated with the writer and said the state of Arizona was open for Lollesgard if he wanted it. He could represent Life Savers, Inc. there. Further communications landed Lollesgard the job, and now truly Bob is the life saver in more ways than one.

If a giver is richer after making a gift, surely Bob is extremely wealthy, because he is constantly on the lookout to be a giver. He has been a big giver whenever opportunity presented itself, and there never was a better opportunity than this one in the case of Lollesgard.

Congratulations, Bob, on your idea and your action, and on obtaining a man for your employ of whom there is no better.

CONGRATULATIONS JEANNETTE GRASSET

Your "party of the second part", commonly known to us by the loving term of Bligh, has informed us that you were elected president of Kappa Alpha Theta. For years we have known that you have done most of the work so you are entitled to some of the glory, and with it goes a lot more of the work. But, Jeannette, they couldn't have selected a better president and everybody who knows you congratulates you and congratulates Theta at the same time for having such an able person as the head of such a fine institution.

* * * * *

John Courtwright, who is Sales Manager for the Marian Steam Shovel Company, has recently moved to Chicago and the first thing he did when he got here was to come up to the lunch on Wednesday, July 8th. We're glad to have you in our city, John, and despite the fact that Ken Barnard said that you and he were friends, you are very welcome and we hope to see you regularly every week.

The new treasurer of the Fraternity, namely, Harry Gorgas, was in Chicago on Wednesday, July 8th, and of course he was in attendance at our lunch. It was good to see some of your old cronies from school days, wasn't it Harry? We, too, were glad

to see you. Congratulations on being elected treasurer of the Fraternity.

IS DICK BROWN A LIFE SUBSCRIBER, DAB?

It is directly intended that the above headline will put one Richard "Strongman" Brown, of Bridgeport, Connecticut, on the spot. If he hasn't become a life subscriber it's high time, because at his age he can get in for practically nothing, and with the horde of gold that he has piled away in his Aunt Minnie's cellar he could haul out a few chunks of it, chop off a nugget or two and send them to Dab Williams. If, Richard, my pal, you are a life subscriber then my humble apologies to you, and if you're not you can do the apologizing, you big so-and-so.

By the way, Dick, your friend and my friend and our associate, Mel Shultheiss, was in Chicago on August 22nd, 23rd, 24th, and 25th, and he gave me a message that you sent out here. Boy, you can't half appreciate how much I enjoyed that message. The worse a guy talks about me the better I know he likes me, and from what Shultheiss said that you said I surely must be your buddy. Incidentally, Dick, this guy Shultheiss knows his apples, his applesauce, and his apple pie to the high heavens, doesn't he? I understand Shultheiss is a Phi Beta Kappa at some God-forsaken college down East, while you were only a charter member of the Bigga Thigha. He was the strong man mentally at his school, while you were the strong man physically at Pennsylvania. Any conclusions that you want to draw from this comparison are o. k. with me.

A NEW SUMMER RUSHING PLAN BY CHICAGO A. A.

Whereas we didn't think of it until August, George Richmond, President of the Association, set aside every Wednesday lunch during August, at the University Club, as a rushing lunch for any and all young men entering any college in the fall where there is a chapter of Phi Psi.

This idea proved a good one, as on every Wednesday we had from two to four men with us and some swell rushing was done. The older men entered into the spirit and gave these younger fellows a talk about Phi Psi which was very impressive, and did much towards steering the course of these younger fellows properly when they enter school this fall.

Nate Sharp brought his brother-in-law, a kid by the name of Paynter, up one day and despite the handicap of coming with

Nick he went over in a big way with all assembled. We sincerely hope that he is now wearing the pledge button of Phi Kappa Psi at Illinois University.

Nick Carter, nephew of big Bill Fox, the human dynamo of the Belt and Western Indiana Railway, was also a guest one day and was very much liked. At that time he was undecided whether he was going to Purdue, Northwestern, or Illinois. We can't tell you at this date which school he selected, but if he selected Phi Psi at any one of them he's in the right boat.

Harry Cornelius, youngest son of Martin Cornelius, the famous Illinois Beta man of away back when, has enrolled at the University of Chicago this fall. Harry's older brother just finished Purdue and has joined the Army for a year. He is a second lieutenant.

* * * * *

George Hollingbery has recently severed his connection with the Hearst papers and opened an advertising agency of his own, specializing in radio. From all reports we understand that George is going to town in a big way, and is on his way to become a leader in his field in the country.

* * * * *

There's no reason why George shouldn't, because he's got everything it takes to be a success in almost anything. Best wishes, George.

* * * * *

The notes of Correspondent Maddigan were forwarded by one of his Phi Psi business associates, George Richmond, president of the Chicago Alumni Association.—Ed.



Kansas City Alumni Association

After a good hot summer, your correspondent is pretty well dried out, although recent experiences in the dust bowl of Kansas have resulted in a good coat of deep brown.

Kansas City Alumni Association announces that for the second time Texas Alpha has won the Fifth District scholarship plaque. We hope its position in the Chapter's Hall of Trophies enabled them to have a very successful rush season.

During the warm months just ending we have had many distinguished visitors. Charles Strickland, elected vice president of the Fraternity, has made several trips here, each time inspiring the boys to greater efforts. During the American Medical Association Convention at Kansas City, F. E. Robb, Missouri Alpha and now of Minneapolis, Minn., was in town with Walt Fassler, also of Missouri Alpha, and now of Min-

neapolis, talked over old times with Missouri Alpha boys. At the Missouri-Kansas Bankers Association meeting held here in May, Phil Hanna, Ill. Delta '05, editor of *Chicago Journal of Commerce*, made one of the outstanding addresses. Many of his remarks were pointed, or perhaps we should say, rather sharp, as he, metaphorically speaking, discussed the administration's policies as if he might have been selling Gillette safety razors.

The Kansas Alpha Chapter held its annual alumni dinner just prior to the beginning of summer vacations. Kansas City Alumni attending were very scarce, unfortunately, but this seems to be a habit of Kansas alumni in recent months. Those attending were: Dix Edwards, Harold Evans, Charles Blackmar, Dorman O'Leary, and Frank Bolin.

Reports are that the dinner was a most successful one, as they have been in the past. The only criticism being that more Kansas alumni of Kansas City did not attend.

Earl W. Deputy, Ohio Alpha, has recently been appointed trust officer of the City National Bank & Trust Co. Prior to his arrival in Kansas City he was associated with the Exchange National Bank, Tulsa, Okla., in its trust department.

Robert M. Smith, probably Kansas City's foremost "tinkerer" in radio and photo-electric appliances, had the experience of a burglary during mid-summer. While Bob has practically every installation of photo-electric appliances for the operation of his various gadgets in his radio shack, he neglected to protect his safe in the same manner. Needless to say, the next holdup man will have a tough time.

Lee Hamilton, Kansas Alpha, formerly with the Hamilton Wholesale Drug Co., is representing the Glenmoor Distillery Co. in Iowa. His brother, Barrett Hamilton, also Kansas Alpha, is in the wholesale liquor business at Little Rock, Ark.

Frank Seested, Missouri Alpha, after a long layoff, recently purchased one of Kansas City's oldest businesses, buying out Hintsche-Lemboke, dealers in bicycles. Not such a long step from the tire business at that.

C. C. Younggreen, Kansas Alpha, now of Milwaukee and formerly president of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, attended a meeting here in the interest of rail transportation. Charley told a lot of tall stories, as usual.

Blevins Davis, Missouri Alpha, recently principal of Independence (Mo.) High School, has been the publicity director for the Kansas City Fall Festival, the Jubliesta. Last year, Blevins went to Yale to study play-writing. He plans to leave Kansas City about October 1st, to continue his studies.

For the first time in the history of the Chapter, Missouri Alpha has the distinction of having pledged a son of one of its Alumni. Bob Willits, one of four sons of Lyle G. Willits, enrolled at the University this fall. Another son, Lyle G. Willits Jr., enrolled at the University of Kansas and is a pledge at the Kansas Chapter.

Speaking of Missouri Alpha, alumni in Kansas City of that chapter have been most active this summer. Never a week passes that they do not have a meeting and not only for rush purposes for they are continuing into the fall. Their efforts in behalf of the Chapter have shown most gratifying results. Their interest is not alone in connection with the Chapter, however, for strange as it may seem, they have taken over the Kansas City Alumni Association luncheons. It is rare now to find a Kansas man present. Sidney S. Linscott, Kansas Alpha and banker of Erie, Kans., recently attended a luncheon and was greatly disappointed not to find a Kansas man present.

Charles Allis, Missouri Alpha, is associated with H. T. Poindexter & Son Mercantile Co.

George Marquis has a very unusual and interesting duty in connection with his practise of law. During the evenings he is required to attend all the night clubs and "spot" the illegal use of copyrighted songs. Tough job, we would say.

B. A. Babb, Missouri Alpha, is managing editor of *Panorama*, a new magazine being published in Kansas City with aspirations towards a reputation similar to that of the *New Yorker*. If it goes over, Babb will have a nice soft spot, if not, we will probably see his application in future issues of *The Shield* for an opening.

Frank Vrooman, Missouri Alpha, was recently transferred to St. Louis as St. Louis manager for American Participation Certificates.

We have just received an announcement of the marriage of Dwight M. Davis to Miss Milderd Coe Wilson. They will be at home at Olathe, Kans. after November 1. The old bachelor.

Missouri Alpha Chapter reports the presence of the following Alumni during rush week: Lyle G. Willits, Glenn Brilhart, Carter Williams, Geo. Marquis, Mark Gibson, Craig Ruby, Ivan Tweedy and Paul Robinson.

Alumni attending rush week at Kansas Alpha were: John Dean and Bennett Bubb of Topeka; Harold Evans, Roy Blacker, John W. Starr, Larry Winn, Newton Campbell, Wesley Loomis, Chas. Griesa, Chas. Lonaker, Guy Stanley, Donald Little, Robert Beliste, all of Kansas Alpha from Kansas City; Carter Williams, Lyle Willits, Charles Munger, all Missouri Alpha from Kansas City; and William Hook, Wichita, Kans.

Barton Stevenson is now making life miserable for Chuck Laming at Tonganoxie. Bart is field representative for the Ford Motor Co. and right at present is stuffing them down their throats.

We recently saw Fritz Bonebrake of Kansas Alpha. Fritz is doing all the purchasing for the State of Kansas under Alf Landon. Fritz tells us that Fiske Marbut, Missouri Alpha, of Emporia, is also doing some good work for Alf, building bridges and pulling Kansas out of the mud with hard surface roads. Fritz made the sudden and surprising announcement that James Conley, Kansas Alpha, Colby, Kans., is running for representative from his district. Jim should be highly qualified for this office. For a number of years, after leaving school, he represented a Minneapolis map concern, traveling all over the United States, convincing farmers of the necessity for having proper maps in their libraries. More recently he has represented the United States Chamber of Commerce but whether he was successful in selling the Nation's Business, we don't know, as Ray Blacker refused to take a subscription.

Kansas City, Mo.
October 1, 1936

W. R. TATE,
Correspondent



Northern California Alumni Association

Our own Art Carlson, proud prognosticator of multiple births, has been reminding us how well he called his shot, so out of force of habit we'll also editorialize, *we told you so*. You will remember that our May letter predicted the arrival of twins at the Carlson home. They arrived on time, which is the popular way to pay for babies these days, especially twins. Art. and Bill are the names.

Short names are in style, for before Art and Bill had whet their appetites or something, Jud Bardwell's little 7½ pound package of sunshine had put in his appearance. Sausalito knows him as Jud Junior.

Jud Junior must have had a profound effect on his Daddy's old pal, Laurie Burney, for Laurie went and gave his name to the beauteous Margaret (Reents) Burney. But brother Phi Psis, rugged individualists and intelligent as they are, have allowed Laurie no singularity in this momentous step. Helen Runnels became Helen Brown all for Carl Brown Jr. Lewis Diamond induced his Dorothy to become the little Missus. Doctor Edgar Howell has graced his fine home with a charming Mrs. Howell, and rumor has it that their home will become more of a Phi Psi hangout than ever before. It's Ed's own fault for being so hospitable. E. P. Moore and popular Billie Kittrelle have both said "I do," and at

this writing they are honeymooning somewhere in California. Where? It's none of our damn business. Trudy Archibald now signs her name Trudy Stevens and maybe our own Al Stevens isn't happy. And how! Speaking of and how, Anne Howe has yessed Bob Walker. Bob showed it wasn't all book knowledge after walking off with law school honors at Boalt Hall by grabbing himself one of the finest little girls in the whole Bay area.

Bert Austin has opened up a brand new office in the Mills building, though his mining business still calls him to the high Sierras or the vast desert a great deal. But for these trips, we'd see more of Bert.

Our old pal, who is Bert's particular pal, Dick Wilson, met up with an accident and is now confined to Grass Valley's Jones Memorial Hospital. We're all pulling with Dick for a strong recovery.

Tom Hickey is back off the sea and is engaged in San Francisco in the import and export business. Bob Hart has joined forces with Cal Pack and is now working awfully, awfully hard in Fruitvale.

Crawford Thomas is busy on the law tomes at Hasting's College, but Mark George is all through with Boalt's law studies and is all set to sally after debtors.

Lefty Sproull, our ex-president, had lunch with us recently. Lefty is enjoying life in the high Sierras where he's become the menace of the trout.

Prolific Art Carlson has moved his Evaline and twins to Pleasanton where he helps run one of the Six Companies' plants. Hope there's no particular significance to that word "six."

We thought for awhile we had lost Ed Gilmore to the Alaskan tundra, but his departure has been delayed. He's going to Dan McGrew it among the mines up there. Southall Pfund will receive a Phi Psi visitor up in far off Fairbanks.

A. A. Peters came down to the Big City from his Sonoma County ranch. Old Sol certainly has darkened Pete's complexion. Major Habegger's illustrious brother, Dr. L. E. Habegger of Iowa Alpha and Santa Monica, visited us while attending sessions of the Seventy-eighth Annual Convention of the American Dental Association. The Major, incidentally, is the world's best Phi Psi builder-upper. He seems to live Phi Psi, and he's not happy unless he's helping to plan some Phi Psi function, or helping to collect some tardy dues.

Brother Ossian Carr, Oakland's famous City Manager of other days, is very discreet about the company he graces. Recently, he conducted Harold Ickes on a tour of inspection throughout local P. W. A. realms.

We're going to miss Stan Vail, Dick Franz and Francis Lang, who were called forever from our midst.

After we were so fortunate as to be represented by Golden Bell, Nelson Dickerman and Regs Laufin at the G. A. C., we were lucky enough to have Nels Dickerman come out here from Washington and report on the Thirty-ninth meeting of God's best. We were mighty lucky to have Nels with us. Ever-busy Phi Bete, Gene Prince was unable to represent us at Virginia City because of the press of legal work.

Speaking of Phi Betes, "P. B." Mike Little went over the Sierras via the Muir Trail in quest of the elusive trout. Falling off his burro, Mike sprained his thumb. Some are so unkind as to contend Mike's tumble was on purpose so as to provide an excuse for the scarcity of fish caught.

Ham Lawrence has the knack of doing business in the most pleasant parts of the globe. We're anxious to find out just how much of Ham's time was devoted to business on that trip he took aboard the *S. S. Malolo* to Hawaii. Shortly after his return to the mainland, Ham found occasion to travel north to Seattle with Douglas Johnston, another Minnesota Beta man (that noble chapter). It so happened Minnesota played Washington that weekend. By coincidence, Ham and Doug met many cherished Phi Psi pals, and somehow or other managed to take in the game. Damn smart, these Minnesotans.

Oregon Alpha has dropped some swell Phi Psis in our lap and we hope they continue coming around. Some of them: Bob Hart, F. C. West, Don Jefferies, Rupe Pray, John Brunton, and George Bachus.

Those of you who would like to read a good book would do well to consider Brother Joseph Henry Jackson's "Mexican Interlude," for quite some time a best seller. Those who have already read the book say it is popular with good reason. Joseph Henry Jackson is the dean of radio book reviewers, having started with this popular movement in May, 1924. This is his first effort, and current success bodes well for the future.

All visiting Phi Psis are most welcome at our regular Thursday, 12:15 o'clock luncheons at the Engineer's Club, 206 Sansome Street. There are many of our old Phi Psi brothers who haven't been around for some time, and they'll find a place waiting for them. The menu meets with unanimous acclaim. Table conversation is rife with politics and football, but we promise to lend an attentive ear to your own favorite joke, political theory or ferry boat quarter-backing.

San Francisco, Calif.
October 10, 1936

W. J. NUGENT,
Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

Our association has passed through a rather quiet summer season. Regular weekly luncheons were held each Thursday at the University Club, and were rather well attended, all things considered. The approach of football season is now drawing the brothers out in great numbers and we hope to pack them in on Thursday noons from now on. The last luncheon before going to press showed fifty in attendance which we deem to be a good sign.

The two local chapters, California Delta at the University of Southern California and California Epsilon at the University of California at Los Angeles, now make it a practise to see that several of their members and pledges attend each of our Thursday noon luncheons. We feel that this is a fine thing for us and for them, too. It provides for an exchange of information and ideas under the most favorable auspices. With a little coaxing we alumni are able to find out how it is being done now, and with practically no coaxing the undergraduates are able to find out how it was done way back when. It is a fine idea that we suggest should be adopted wherever possible.

A. C. (Tom) Platt, that gallant Phi Psi gentleman from California Delta, has just returned from the G. A. C., via Berlin, Germany and the Olympic Games. We were glad to get his belated G. A. C. report. Tom says that the G. A. C. was great, that the beer in Germany is wonderful, etc., etc. Welcome home Tom. Would that we had a million brothers like you.

Henry W. Williams, Mich. Alpha '92, has returned to the fold after an extended illness. Brother Williams has been a loyal supporter of this alumni association for many years and it is a genuine pleasure to see him in regular attendance at our luncheons once more.

Samuel E. Gates, Ind. Delta '02, is plenty busy these days as general chairman of the annual appeal of the Los Angeles Community Chest. That is a man's sized job and reflects honor on himself and his Fraternity.

Now that the frost is on the pumpkin and the geese are honking and heading south and all that sort of thing, we hope that some of our good brothers from less favored climes will be heading for Southern California to get a load of our widely advertised sunshine. To all who pass this way during the coming winter we offer our hospitality and promise to use our influence with the Chamber of Commerce to see that the sun shines every day for you.

STEPHEN B. REICHERT,
Los Angeles, Calif.
October 10, 1936

Correspondent

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

The final whistle has been blown announcing the completion of a most strenuous rushing period. Led by Bob Areson, Baron von Pechmann and Fred Wagner, New Hampshire Alpha has come out of the fray twenty pledges strong. The list of fellows now adorned with the golden gravy bowl is as follows: John King Adams, Salamanca, N. Y.; Henry Foster Clippinger Jr., Indianapolis, Ind.; Roy Carleton Demmon, Kenilworth, Ill. (brother of Clint Demmon, '37); James Barnes Garnett, Highland Park, Ill.; Orval Clinton Hatch, Union City, Pa.; George Dewitt Jacob Jr., Houston, Texas; Angus Chrisholm Littlejohn, Springfield, Ill.; Richard Matthew Monahan, Wellesley, Mass.; William Nesbitt Mulkie, Union City, Pa.; Thomas Frenzel Mumford, Indianapolis, Ind.; William Nesbitt Nixon Jr., Westfield, N. Y.; William Warren Owens, St. Paul, Minn.; George Holden Selkirk, Buffalo, N. Y.; Robert Macke Sullivan, LaGrange, Ill.; Harold Scott Taylor, Springfield, Mass.; Robert Thomas Timbers, Glen Ridge, N. J. (brother of Bill Timbers '37); Charles Frederic Urschel Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla.; Jack Harrison Whipp, Lakewood, Ohio; Roy Barton White Jr., Annandale, N. J.; Ward Briggs Zimmer, Brooklyn, N. Y.

The chapter raked in a few more laurels last spring. Bill Timbers was chosen one of the Senior Fellows—about the highest scholastic and all-around rating on the campus. Charley Pingree was given a bid to the Dragon, a senior society. Bob Areson, this semester's G. P., was elected to Casque and Gauntlet, another senior society, and to Paleopitous, the student government organization. Two new managers were

added to the house when Lew Moorman won the position of assistant manager of varsity tennis and Gene Waggaman a position of one of the assistant managers of intramural activities under Manager Rummy Gibson. Three hats were brought into the fold when von Pechmann, Bud Devlin and Bill Mosenthal were elected to the junior honorary society, Green Key.

As usual, *Jack-o-Lantern*, humor publication, is firmly under the grip of New Hampshire Alpha—that is, on the business staff. Out of five possible positions, three are held by Phi Psis. Jacko Morrison heads the list as business manager, closely followed by Pingree as circulation manager and Russ Tompkins as merchandising manager. Both the '38 and the '39 delegations have men competing for Jacko, and the prospects of a continued regime loom bright.

Lyle, Gaul, Gibson, Demmon and Archon Stiles came back this fall with tales of the wonderful time had at Virginia Beach and the G. A. C. The boys were strong in their praise both of the G. A. C. and of southern pulchritude.

Two rather novel events have taken place since the opening of college in the fall. First, the chapter has been equipped with a new sprinkler and alarm system which definitely puts the finger on any possible fire hazard. Then, the house football team defeated the Phi Gams, last year's champions, in the intramural touch-football league.

It is with regret that we learned that Brice Sheets, former A. G., and Pledge Brother John Fitting will not be with us this year. However, Fitting expects to be with us next fall.

EUGENE S. WAGGAMAN JR.,
Hanover, N. H. Correspondent
October 7, 1936

Six hundred and seventy-six Chapter newsletters have been published by The Shield, without a single omission! This is the thirteenth consecutive issue which offers newsletters from each of the fifty-two chapters. A tribute, we'd say, to the faithful A. G's who serve the Fraternity. Their submissions, as usual, are chock full of interesting campus and chapter news, appreciated by alumni and undergraduates.—Ed.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

With lead pipes and free cigarettes shelved for another year, the Amherst rushing season is past history and Phi Psi has garnered another group of fine pledges. Congratulations are in order to Rushing Chairman Joe Wilkerson and his assisting committee. Here they are, fourteen new wearers of the gravy bowl: Sophomore Charles Clark Luce, Lansing Mich.; Freshmen John E. Bryant, Lockport, N. Y.; Densmore Berry Collins, Hinsdale, Ill.; Joseph Wilhoite Fall Jr., Evanston, Ill.; John Russell Fowler, Jackson, Mich.; David Holmden Harris, Mt. Pleasant, Mich.; Arnold Theodore Olena, Garden City, N. Y.; James Roy Ozanne, Evanston, Ill.; William Eugene Redeker, Elgin, Ill.; Samuel William Stotzer, Milwaukee, Wis.; Francis Owen Sullivan Jr., Cortland, N. Y.; Harry Adam Trautmann, Nyack, N. Y.; Lewis Payne Wells, New Rochelle, N. Y.; John Howard Williams, Cleveland, O.

Scholarship ratings at Amherst for the past year were recently announced and Phi Psi led the list of national fraternities. This scholarship leadership, particularly gratifying since the chapter ranked fifth the previous year, was largely due to the work of Repsold '36 and his scholarship committee. In addition, ten brothers were named on the Dean's list.

Returning to college in September, the brothers found a redecorated and partially refurnished house awaiting them. Since your correspondent seems to be throwing bouquets, here's a vote of thanks to our very generous alumni and friends, who made this needed job possible. And there's more refurnishing to come!

As usual, Phi Psi is taking a leading part in fall activities, athletics and otherwise. Kuhn, Hemphill and Fitts are out for football, Reuter, Ingham and Otis for soccer, and Becker and Olander for cross-country. In the managerial field Wilkerson handles the frosh grid team and Haigis is doing well in football competition. Phi Psi always has a large contingent in the Glee Club and is represented this year by Ed Williams, vice president and publicity director, and twelve other brothers.

Since *The Shield* for last May, several events have occurred which deserve mention. Ted Sherman, *Student* national advertising manager and assistant Musical Clubs manager, was elected to Student Council, and McCollum and Kuhn were respective winners in the track and baseball competitions. Sherman, McCollum and Buehler were elected to Sphinx and Cotillion Clubs, junior honorary societies, and McKinley and Haigis were chosen for the *Student* editorial board.

In closing may I invite any and all brothers to visit the House this fall and attend our not infrequent tea-dances and sings?

F. WILLIAM HUTCHINSON,
Amherst, Mass.
October 6, 1936



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha starts the year with the living quarters of the house filled to capacity. We are looking forward to a successful rushing season.

Freeman and Bob Love are playing as regulars on the varsity football squad. Dick Goodby, who has not as yet had a chance to show his wares, is expected to do good work on the gridiron before the season ends. Alex Benn is out for soccer. Roger Francis is the assistant manager of the varsity football squad. Bill Horn is manager of the basketball team, with Bob Richard as his assistant.

Don LaVine, Charlie Farrow, Roy Barker and Dick Barker spent two weeks in Germany bicycling through Bavaria, after acting as an orchestra on a ship of the Hamburg-American Line. Your correspondent spent his summer leading an orchestra in serenades to the greyhounds at a dog track.

Don LaVine, Roger Francis and Bob Richard were chosen as members of the Brown Key, honorary junior society.

Marty Tarpy was elected president of the Erasmians, "The Brown House of Lords", and Charlie Cashman was made sergeant-at-arms. Dick Goodby and your correspondent have just been elected members.

Dick Barker and Charlie Cashman were chosen as members of the Owl and Ring, a senior honorary society. Charlie was elected secretary of the organization.

The interior of the house has been redecorated, through the good management of Bob Richard, the house manager, and is now in tip-top shape.

The touch-football squad, known hereabouts as the "Red and Green Tornado," is going great guns and confidently expects to clean up the league.

JOHN M. MCSWEENEY,
Providence, R. I.
October 6, 1936



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Last summer, a rather serious fire took the top floor of the north wing of the house and led to quite extensive water damage. When the brothers returned they found the

"shanty" in the possession of a small army of carpenters, electricians, plumbers, and decorators. By dint of a mad rush, work was completed by the beginning of rushing.

Aided by increased alumni support, New York Alpha was extremely successful in this year's rushing. Nine men were pledged the first evening, and five have since been added to the group. Here they are:

Bob Bear, Larchmont, N. Y., prepared at Loomis where he was on the tennis team, yearbook board, and was a member of the Press Club. He plans to play tennis here.

Carl Brown, Meadville, Pa., prepared at Meadville High School where he won varsity honors in football and track, and made National Honorary Society. He has since attended Shadyside Academy where he played varsity football, and Allegheny College.

Samuel D. Clyde Jr., Swarthmore, Pa., is a graduate of Episcopal Academy where he made varsity soccer, Junto Debating Society, and Foreign Policy Association. He hopes to make the baseball and rifle teams here.

Herbert W. Davis, Douglas, Ariz., is the brother of Jack Davis '38. He prepared at Shattuck where he was co-captain of swimming, varsity track, a member of the crack squad, and a 1st Lieutenant in the cadet corps. He is going out for swimming here.

William Dixon, Plainfield, N. J., graduated from Plainfield High School, was senior class president, gymnastic club member, and on the yearbook board. He is now rowing on the 150-lb. frosh crew.

Robert M. Johnson, Garden City, N. Y., is a graduate of Chatham, N. J. high school where he was captain of soccer. He is out for freshman soccer here.

George R. Malby, Tenaflly, N. J., was on the tennis team and crew at Lawrenceville. At Ogdensburg Academy, he was active in dramatics and forensics. He is now in the first frosh boat, rowing bow.

William Hamilton Millar, Cleveland, O., is a graduate of Lakewood High School.

William Albert Miller, Huntington, N. Y., prepared at South Kent School. There he was varsity football and crew, was active in dramatics and an editor of the yearbook. Before that, at Richmond Hill high school, he was on the swimming team and in the glee club. Here he plans to go out for crew and glee club.

William Carl Mogk Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y., graduated from Adelphi Academy. His accomplishments there include President student council two years, captain of football two years, captain of basketball, varsity baseball, vice-president of the athletic association, class valedictorian, chairman of two class committees, and received an award as the member of his class who did most for the school. He will go out for football, basketball, and baseball here.

John Ruskin Roberts, Mount Vernon, N. Y., is the brother of "Boxy" Roberts '36. At Mount Vernon high school he made varsity tennis, honorary society, was vice-president of the Science Club, and received special awards in math and science.

Donald A. Weadon, Garden City, N. Y., is the brother of Preston Weadon '38. A graduate of Loomis, he made varsity football and track, and is eastern interscholastic high hurdles champion. He is now out for frosh track.

Robert Wetherhill III, Chester, Pa., graduated from Episcopal Academy where he was varsity track manager and a member of Junto Debating Society.

Willard Wood, Houston, Tex., is a sophomore transfer from Rice Institute where he made varsity track. At Cornell he plans to go out for crew and track.

Since the fire, the entire second floor of the house has been redecorated, a new dormitory has been added to the third floor, new beds have replaced the old double-deckers, and an alumni room has been added.

First to gain honors on the hill this fall is Tom Paterson '38, who has been elected to Tau Beta Pi.

Ithaca, N. Y.
October 10, 1936

IRWIN W. TYSON,
Correspondent



NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

As was the case a year ago, members of New York Beta again occupy four of the eight major offices at Syracuse University. Dick Dower has been elected president of the senior class, a position held last year by our own Jack Connor, a G. P., now attending Harvard Law School. Bob Dixon was elected treasurer of the junior class; Pledge Arthur Morison was chosen president of the sophomore delegation and Pledge Dick Cooney was elected treasurer of the freshman clan. A year ago, you will recall, three of the four class presidents were Phi Psis. It goes without saying that our political opposition this year was extremely stiff.

Equally successful, was New York Beta in fall rushing. We present an even dozen new wearers of the golden gravy bowl: Bob Gouldin, Dick Cooney, Rowland Pearson, Carol Vandenburg, Art Morison, Bob Holzwarth, Bill Booth and Al Belden, of Syracuse; Frank Crosley, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Bill Fiske, Tonawanda, N. Y.; Don Domino, Cleveland, Ohio, and Jack Hinkle, Lewisburg, Pa.

Three Betans were honored last spring by senior honorary societies. Ben Wiles Jr., manager of basketball, and Dick Dower,

head cheerleader, are members of Phi Kappa Alpha, and G. P. Bob Fiske, president of the Interfraternity Council, is president also of the other senior honorary, Tau Theta Upsilon.

Our juniors are represented in all junior societies, and we have done well in managerial competition, with Wiles manager of basketball; Dower, manager of cross-country; Bastable, manager of track, and with several Phi Psis acting as assistants.

Moreover, we are among the first ten chapters on the campus in scholarship.

Syracuse, N. Y.

October 10, 1936

R. DOWER,

Correspondent



NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

We fellows of Columbia are back at school and right in the midst of fall rushing, busy looking over the class of 1940. The prospect is bright for some very successful pledging next week. Jack Barron is rush chairman, and has been getting some fine assistance from his committee, on which are John Carvey, Thomas Rochester, Clinton Ramsay, Cal Gongwer, and Bill Millard. They have succeeded in lining up some fine boys, and it looks as though the new class is going to be crackerjack. Forrest Lundstrom and Pete Andrews, who are now firmly settled in Wall Street, have been doing some very encouraging work with the active chapter in rushing activities. To them and to so many others who have contributed along that line, our sincere thanks!

Graham S. McConnell and William J. Millard returned to school with reports on the G. A. C. and the chapter was pleased to hear of the success of last June's national gathering. The delegates came back impressed with reports on the good condition and strength of the national, having had one whale of a fine time while they were down there in Virginia. We are looking forward to being the hosts of the D. C. for our District this year.

Bill Bouton of this chapter, last year's Crew manager, has returned to the country after a summer spent on a bicycle tour of Europe. Bill Sitterley, who was graduated last June, connected with Bethlehem Steel and has been at work with that organization since July. Bill Pavitt and Graham McConnell are law school students this fall. John Carvey, who tooted a horn in the organization last year, has taken charge of the Columbia band, being the drum major at season's football games, while Alfred Duschatko and William Weisell back him up with their instruments. The newspaper

business in the dormitories is still a Phi Psi monopoly, John Croxall managing the *New York Times*, while Carvey runs the *Herald-Tribune*. Dick Herpers has been busy with the duties of assistant football manager. Justin Callahan, sophomore brother of Parnell "Mike" Callahan of Columbia swimming renown, is following in his brother's path on the aquatic squad.

The crew squad this year is going to miss Arnold Redding, last year's captain, who is now in engineering school, but Stan Burwell and Jack Peters are carrying on as representatives of the house in that sport. Jack Barron is back taking care of the Columbia Scholastic Press Association office.

New York City

October 10, 1936

WM. J. MILLARD,

Correspondent



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

With the completion of the most successful rushing season in the past few years New York Epsilon takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following twenty-five men: Thomas Adams, Cleveland, Ohio; Frederick Albrecht, Akron, Ohio; Francis d'Avignon, Lake Placid, N. Y.; Nelson Babb, Suffield, Conn.; Paul Birtch, Buffalo, N. Y.; Claude Burnett, South Portland, Maine; Richard Carver, Evanston, Ill.; Thomas Clayton, Manchester, N. H.; John Fox, Rocky River, Ohio; Victor Hazard, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.; James Henry, Lakewood, Ohio; Douglas Lamb, Lakewood, Ohio; Charles Leight, Elmira, N. Y.; Harry Maynard, Northampton, Mass.; Blake McDowell, Akron, Ohio; William Newcomb, Buffalo, N. Y.; John O'Connell, Hollis, L. I., N. Y.; Clark Randt, Lakewood, Ohio; William Rhinehart, Far Rockaway, L. I., N. Y.; Robert Rose, Orange, N. J.; Thomas Sawyer, Lima, Ohio; John Sumner, Akron, Ohio; William Wells, East Liverpool, Ohio, of the class of 1940, and Edward Burke, Perryville, N. Y.; David Remick, Philadelphia, Pa., of the class of 1939. Rushing chairman Fred Merrick is to be congratulated for his fine leadership in obtaining such a fine delegation.

Campus activities are in full swing and the Chapter has entered them with a spirit that foretells a successful year. Fall athletics finds Frankie Marshall, Terry Kennedy and Wally Wilson members of the Red Raider squad with Marshall and Kennedy in the starting line-up and Wally not far behind. Pledges Carver, Clayton, Rhinehart, Sawyer and Maynard are striving for positions on the yearling team managed by Bob Price. Connie Pearson and Ned Garvey are in there fighting with a newly organ-

ized soccer team, with Pledge Paul Birtch making out well with the freshman group.

Determined to win back the intramural trophy that New York Epsilon has held for three out of the last five years, we have made a good start by having Dan Miller and Pledge Bill Wells reach the finals in the tennis and golf tournaments respectively with the last round yet to be played.

In non-athletic activities, Dick Jenkins is serving on the editorial boards of the two school publications, the *Maroon* and the *Banter*. Fred Merrick, in his capacity as chairman of the Pan-Hellenic Council, had charge of Colgate's annual rushing season. Ned Garvey is dividing his time between the Glee Club and the Dramatic Club and Bob Levy is scrubbing intramural managership.

Since the May issue of *The Shield*, several honors have come to the Chapter. Joe Kuhn

and Frank Leonard were elected to the Maroon Key Club, junior honorary society. Connie Pearson, the outstanding scholar of his class last year by virtue of a straight 'A' average was elected to Phi Society, freshman scholastic society. Bob Body was selected as one of the two assistant managers of baseball and Bob Evans was elected to Chi Pi Mu, honorary pre-medical fraternity. Lew Robinson was chosen assistant business manager of the *Salmagundi*, the college year-book, and Carl Dellenberger received the chairmanship of the editorial board of the same publication.

We offer our thanks and appreciation to the alumni and friends who aided us in rushing and extend our invitation to all Phi Psis to visit us during the coming year.

Hamilton, N. Y. FRANK E. LEONARD JR.,

October 9, 1936

Correspondent



DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

The beginning of a new year finds Pennsylvania Gamma looking forward to one of the most successful years in its recent history. The success of our rushing program gave us a fine start. Congratulations are in order for George Richards, under whose leadership the rushing committee assembled what we believe to be the most promising group of freshmen and upper-classmen on the campus. The quality of the pledge class may be judged by the fact that it is headed by David Lyon, of Washington, D. C., son of the president of the Fraternity. This is the first time in its long history that Pennsylvania Gamma has had the son of a Phi Psi president in its midst. „We are indeed happy to welcome Pledge-Brother David Lyon into our fellowship.

Eighteen other freshmen and five juniors are also proud wearers of the gray bowl. They are: Ralph Childs, Westfield, N. J.; George Cohan (nephew of the famous actor-producer), Mt. Vernon, N. Y.; Jack Garrison, Summit, N. J.; Frederick Green, Harrisburg, Pa.; Paul Green, McKee, Pa.; William Hasselberger, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.; Warren Higgins, Brookline, Pa.; Calvin Lombard, Washington, D. C.; Horace Lowe, Washington, D. C.; Frank Mearns, Ardmore, Pa.; Roger Mohe, Plainfield, N. J.; Fred Price, Harrisburg, Pa.; John Prouty, Newport, Vermont; Joseph Reid, Westfield, N. J.; William Schultz, Harrisburg, Pa.; John Stevens, Camp Hill, Pa.; Raymond Thornley, Williamsport, Pa.; Harold Weidner,

Berwick, Pa. The five juniors are: Mason Baldwin, Wyoming, Pa.; Ralph Ford, Edwardsville, Pa.; Robert Mayock, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; James Ramsey, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; and Robert Renville, Luzerne, Pa.

Six members of last year's pledge class were initiated into active membership on Saturday evening, October 3rd. They are: Frank Moser, York, Pa.; Stephen Stephanou, Norwich, Conn.; Robert Brumberger, Maplewood, N. J.; Fred Campman, Jersey Shore, Pa.; Fred Reese, Danville, Pa.; and Robert Helton, Beechwood, Pa.

The many activities attendant upon rushing and initiation have not prevented several Brothers from taking leading places in extracurricular affairs. Bill Pfeiffer is one of the ace backfield men on the strong Bucknell football team. Stevie Stephanou is on the varsity squad. Brumberger is on the varsity soccer team. Pledge-Brothers Howard Scott and Joe Reid are assistant managers of the football team.

Many Phi Psis have key places in the fall play of Cap and Dagger, campus dramatics organization. Axthelm, president of Cap and Dagger, is director of the play, "Death Takes a Holiday," and Dillinger is production manager. Walt Geier is in charge of scenery, while Helton, and Pledge-Brothers Ramsey and Baldwin are also working on the play.

The Brothers of Pennsylvania Gamma extend to the Brothers of other chapters their best wishes for a record Phi Psi year everywhere.

Lewisburg, Pa.

AMBROSE SARICKS,

October 6, 1936

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

During the summer our house was completely renovated and many new improvements added, thanks to the industry and interest of our Alumni Financial Advisory Committee. Our rushing season was successful, resulting in the pledging of thirteen worthy neophytes. They are: Clifford White, '39, Salisbury, Md.; Edward Allen and Walter Kuhn, Harrisburg, Pa.; Richard Frantz, Camp Hill, Pa.; James Hunt, Haverford, Pa.; Robert Rudolph, Ambler, Pa.; Albert D. McClenaghan Jr., Frankford, Pa.; James Paul, York, Pa.; John Stoner, Philadelphia, Pa.; Robert Flinchbaugh, York, Pa.; Charles Parkin, Lancaster, Pa.; John Henry, '39, Haverford, Pa. and Fred Hamilton, Haverford, Pa.

These officers were elected for the current term: J. Duncan Campbell, G. P.; Nelson Norley, V. G. P.; Harrison L. Todd, B. G.; William E. McClure, S. G.; Wesley J. Rose, Hod.; Seth L. Bucklen, Hier. and Fred M. Fair, Phu.

Phi Psi is well represented on both varsity and frosh football squads. Bill Cook, Nel Norley, Skeeter Norley, Zeke Bucklen, Fritz Fair, and Flash Fulmer are primed for strenuous workouts with the varsity. Frosh who are making good include Rudolph, McClenaghan, Flinchbaugh, Parkin, Henry and Hamilton.

Our Alumni Financial Committee has started the ball rolling on a proposed project which has long been neglected. Through their efforts the dining hall will be enlarged and an enclosure put on the left wing of the house. Work will be well under way within a week, and should be completed within a month.

Junie Hartman and Fuzz Miller are Phi Psi's representatives on the soccer field. Both are experienced players, having had varsity experience last year.

Pennsylvania Epsilon's social calendar, under Wee Compton, includes two dances in the near future. Our annual pledge dance will be October 31st., and our Christmas formals on December 18th and 19th. Any brothers who will be in our neck of the woods are most welcome to attend these dances.

We are experimenting with a new idea in pledge education which has proven successful. Each frosh is assigned a senior brother who personally supervises his scholastic activities and "puts him wise" when he becomes fog-bound.

The chapter takes this opportunity to thank the brothers who assisted us in our rushing by sending advance information about prospective neophytes. Because of

lead-pipe rushing we were unable to contact one or two because of early pledging, much to our regret. However, we feel as though our rushing has been highly successful even with its handicaps.

Gettysburg, Pa.

October 10, 1936

WILLIAM A. COOK,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

From reports of our delegates to the G. A. C., we have concluded that the convention must have been a tremendous success. And in line with the accomplishments of the convention, Pennsylvania Zeta is prepared to do her part toward making this the most successful and enjoyable year Phi Kappa Psi has ever experienced.

We started by pledging thirteen, eight of whom are freshmen. They are: Russell Crago, Houtzdale, Pa.; David H. Crosby, Washington, D. C.; William Morgan, Kingston, Pa.; Cortland R. Pusey, Upper Darby, Pa.; Francis Reinberger, Carlisle; Thomas U. Shock Jr., Downingtown, Pa.; Kenneth Tyson, Pottstown, Pa.; Howard Williams, Plymouth, Pa. Two of the remaining five are sophomores: William D. Reese, Kingston, Pa., and William H. Blanning III, Lykens, Pa. To complete the list are three juniors: William L. Dentler, Williamsport, Pa.; Donald Hyde, Mann's Choice, Pa. and Nathan W. Stuart, Williamsport.

Phi Psi at Dickinson continues to hold a prominent place in campus activities. She has four men on the varsity football team. George Shuman at end, James Kinney and William Reese are guards, and Harold Adams is in the backfield. We expect this team to equal, if not surpass, the record of last year's team. We have a monopoly in the cheer-leading section. Louis Silhol, William Vastine and Brydon Lidle hold down these positions. John Bacon, Frank Fellenbaum and Robert Craig are playing soccer.

On October 5th, we initiated eight. They are: J. William Bailey, Carlisle; Robert L. Sigler, Camp Hill, Pa.; Robert Griswold, Canton, Pa.; Harold Hench, Carlisle; Robert A. Craig Jr., Kennett Square, Pa.; John L. Fox, Ocean City, N. J.; James C. Kinney, Plymouth, Pa.; Harry E. Mangle, Shamokin, Pa.

Craig is sophomore class president and Lidle heads the juniors. George Shuman, G. P., is president of the College Senate, member of Raven's Claw and O. D. K. Bacon is this year's member of Skull and Key. Lidle is editor-in-chief of the year book, *The Microcosm*. Banker, Myers and

Yarnall are on the staff of *The Dickinsonian*, weekly newspaper.

Lest it may seem that we have neglected scholarship, here is proof to the contrary. Last June, Harold Adams received The Cannon Prize for sophomore mathematics. One of the McDaniel Prizes was awarded to Robert Griswold, while Robert Glass received one of the Pierson prizes for excellence in oratory.

Carlisle, Pa. G. WINFIELD YARNALL,
October 9, 1936 Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

The Penn. Etans returned September 12th to launch a cut throat rushing system. Something new at F. & M.—anything goes. The result: a campus record, fine pledge-brothers, good spirit, and plenty of extra-curricular interest. Our eighteen pledges are: William Hackman, Womelsdorf, Pa.; Calvin Kendig, Mountville, Pa.; Henry B. Miller, Wallingford, Pa.; George Hammond, Lancaster, Pa.; Richard H. Wissler, Lititz, Pa.; Charles M. Long, Landisville, Pa.; John M. Boyd, Landisville, Pa.; Harry J. Lamparter Jr., Lancaster Pa.; Carlyle H. Buckard, Westfield, N. J.; Milton S. Eby, Paradise, Pa.; Walter R. Boyce, Montclair, N. J.; Owen K. Johnson, South Orange, N. J.; John Davenport, Westfield, N. J.; Wayne Johnston, Audubon, N. J.; Irvin E. Gehret Jr., Westfield, N. J.; Frank Pope, Nanticoke, Pa.; Edgar D. Knerr Jr., Coopersburg, Pa.; Rufus F. Wint, Allentown, Pa. We have also given house privileges to John FitzHugh, Delta Tau Delta, from Northwestern.

Pledge-Brother Joseph Brennan was initiated into brotherhood on October 12th.

Our annual dance in honor of the pledge brothers was held Friday, October 9th, to the enjoyment of all present.

The officers of Penn. Eta this semester are: Ralph W. Eby Jr., G. P.; Jerome Em-ling, V. G. P.; William W. Frailey, P.; John O. Stein, B. G.; Frank M. Holbrook Jr., A. G.; William Pole, S. G.; Ludwig O. Zelt, Hod.; John G. Frantz, Phu.; Michael P. Rizzuto, Hier. Under their able direction we are enjoying a good year with our house fully occupied and Brother Em-ling as steward feeding a capacity dining room. For the first time in many years Penn. Eta is "in the black". We have finally started scholastically, rating fourth out of eleven fraternities on the campus of Franklin and Marshall. This represents a rise from ninth to fourth in one academic year.

Our mantle-piece has two new cups as proof of our intramural prowess in foot-

ball and track. Intramural football swung into action yesterday with Penn. Eta crashing through to a 6—0 victory over Phi Sigma Kappa. Pledge-Brother Hogentogler made the score.

This past summer saw June Eby, Tom Jamison, John Tinney and Roland Jermyn touring Europe with Brother Frederick S. Klein, professor of history at F. & M. They have many interesting as well as wild tales of Phi Psi conduct abroad. Let's have the next G. A. C. in Paris!

Hildebrecht and Burkeholder report an excellent mid-western tour this summer, during which they visited Pennsylvania Alpha, Ohio Delta, Illinois Alpha, and Illinois Beta. They wish to thank the brothers at the above mentioned chapters for the real Phi Psi welcome extended.

Deck also wishes to thank the brothers of Illinois Alpha and California Delta for their hospitality during his trip to the west coast this summer.

FRANK M. HOLBROOK JR.,
Lancaster, Pa. Correspondent
October 8, 1936



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

Although the school year is only one week old, brothers and pledges of Pennsylvania Theta are beginning to get some of that vacation-time leisure out of their bones and to settle down to an active term of college and fraternity life.

The returning brothers received a pleasant surprise when they viewed the two new rooms which were remodeled from the old Chapter room. We wish to take this opportunity to thank our alumni for their full-hearted and loyal cooperation in helping to make this change possible.

Another great improvement is the new kitchen stove to aid our very capable Mrs. Werkheiser in her culinary duties.

Shortly before the close of classes last spring, officers for the first semester of the 1936-37 school year were elected, as follows: G. P., F. Herbert Fulton; V. G. P., Lambert Purcelli; P., Woodman B. Pomeroy; A. G., Walter P. Stewart; B. G., Adams K. Shipman; S. G., John G. Frye; Hod., Walter M. Miller; Phu., Elwood Jones; Hier., David Smith.

We are in the midst of intensive rushing under a newly inaugurated system. Even though the system itself is somewhat shaky we feel confident that under Fred Robinson's direction as rushing chairman we will pledge a fine group of boys.

Our class of '39 has been further enlarged by the addition of Allen Craig, a transfer

from Washington and Lee University. Virginia Beta's loss is our gain. They don't come any better than Al.

Activities:

John Marx, Phil Hartnett, and Will Shrewsbury are candidates for varsity soccer.

Sophomores Bill Scott and All Knight are out for 150-pound football with Bill holding down an end position on the first team.

Pledge Brother Howie Martin is a veritable "Rock of Gibraltar" in the line for the varsity football team.

Herb Fulton is varsity basketball manager. Pledge Brother Jim Hindman is junior manager of the same sport.

Our Herbie is also head cheerleader while Stew Slocum and Pledge Brother Bob Parke are soph assistant football managers.

Fred Robinson has been elected president of Brainerd Society. Woody Pomeroy and Sherm Keller are active on the Brainerd cabinet.

Jack Stockman is art editor of the *Lyre*.

The fall intramural program is due to begin at Lafayette very shortly with Phi Psi as one of the favorites to carry off the prizes in football, soccer and swimming.

Jim Reinhart '36, paid us a visit over the weekend. How about more of you grads dropping in to see us?

Easton, Pa.

October 5, 1936

WALT STEWART,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

October 5th saw the dawn of a new semester at Penn. The brightness of our sun, however, was slightly dimmed by the absence of our graduated seniors and a few missing faces in the ranks. The empty spaces, however, are being filled by Linn Myers and Charles Grow of Pennsylvania Beta, and Don Bollinger of Indiana Beta. Apparently all Iotans had a good summer, with the possible exception of Lelong, who still won't reveal the cause of the missing front tooth. The fact that Cupid, Venus running interference, sent three of our men off the field with mysterious and supposedly incurable ailments (located, we understand, in the region of the heart) causes much concern.

At the close of school last May the following officers were elected and installed: G. P., Hormel; V. G. P., Lelong; P., Freed; A. G., Lucas; B. G., Dils; S. G., Carling; Phu, Montgomery; Hod, McPherson; Hier, A. Martin.

Last year, the house did itself proud in the field of interfraternity athletics by winning the bowling and track championship cups and by being runner-up in the swim-

ming competition, bowing only to Alpha Chi Rho. We trust that this year will be even more successful, as there are a few in the sophomore class of whom we are expecting great things.

A tea will be held at the house after the Navy game, October 31st. We would appreciate it if any brothers who happen to be in town would give us a call or drop around.

Rushing at Penn does not begin until January 1st. If you know of any eligible Phi Psi material, it isn't too late to drop a letter to Hank Dils, our rushing chairman. Thanks.

Philadelphia, Pa. HARRY N. LUCAS JR.,

October 7, 1936

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

College life is once again in full swing and finds Pennsylvania Kappa well in the fore. Only one brother failed to return this fall, and we all miss Gordon Tapley '38, very much.

Rushing was terminated successfully last week and we are proud to announce the pledging of two sophomores and eight freshmen. They are: Hans Erichsen, Oslo, Norway, and Mark Gross, Ft. Wayne, Ind., both '39, and Newell G. Alford, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Newlin T. Booth Jr., New Castle, Del.; Ray Harold Coffman, Evanston, Ill.; George Irving Hull, Bronxville, N. Y.; William Harris Keller, Richmond, Ind.; Charles Stix Rice, St. Louis, Mo.; Lewis M. Robbins, Riverton, N. J., and John P. Sanderson Jr., Rochester, N. Y., all '40.

The afternoons find many of the brothers busy on the athletic fields. Co-capt. Hal-lowell and Schroeder, Colket, Brunhouse, and Barclay are on the varsity soccer team, while Caldwell, Cresson, Fisher, Bigelow, Alford, Reller, and Robbins are on the squad. Capt. Charlie Loeb's cross-country squad includes Janes, Sanderson, Hull and Coffman, while Prentice, Palmer, Hutson, Reid, Fowler, and Booth are to be found on the gridiron.

Not only in athletics are the brothers prominent. Bill Prentice is co-chairman of the social committee. Ed Macy, our G. P., is chairman of the *Phoenix* advisory board and John Wood is the managing editor, while Ray Coffman and Lew Robbins are candidates for staff positions. Pete Kaspar and Harry Reid are on the Press board. Jim Blackman is the president of the class of '39. Fred Levering is one of the cheerleaders and Drew Young is organizing the double quartet which he conducted last year. John Bigelow is a member of this group and Buck Ball is the accompanist. Ward

Fowler and Pete Kaspar are the interfraternity Council representatives of the chapter and Ed Macy is on the Men's Student Government Association's executive committee.

Chapter officers for the first semester are: Ed Macy, G. P.; Tom Hallowell, V. G. P.; Pete Kaspar, P.; Stan Lange, B. G.; Harry Reid, A. G.; Ralph Fisher, S. G.; John Wood, Hier.; Bob Janes, Phu.; and Jim Blackman, Hod.

The first of our Friday evening dances was held last week. It was a great success and the prospect for the social season is very bright with the fall formal, over a month away, already much discussed.

The chapter lodge was refurnished and redecorated this summer and we are proud of its fine appearance. Much credit for this is due to John Wood and John Kirn. I wish to take this opportunity, in the name of Pennsylvania Kappa, to thank our alumni for their gracious contributions and help in making our lodge the finest on the campus.

Swarthmore, Pa. HARRY FAIRFAX REID,
October 7, 1936 *Correspondent*



MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

With a new academic year upon us, Maryland Alpha feels the necessity of having an unusually successful rushing season, for we lost through graduation and transfer seven men: Hazlett, Baker, Umbarger and Morris who are in business; Delevett who is in the Johns Hopkins Medical School; Hesse who has transferred to the University of North Carolina, and Miller who is destined to become an admiral at the United States Naval Academy. Thus far prospects for the rushing season seem very bright, especially as we have several good legacies on the list.

Dickey, Umbarger and Delevett, who represented Maryland Alpha at the G. A. C., have been instilling in those less fortunate brothers who were unable to attend an even greater love and devotion to the National Fraternity. We all feel its fuller significance after having read the published minutes of the June meeting.

Last May, a group of new officers were elected: Holt Maulsby, G. P.; Freddy Davis, V. G. P.; John Himes, P.; Jack Skeen, B. G.; Chalmers Brumbaugh, A. G.; Bill Dickey, Hod.; Kirky Miller, S. G.; and Adam Hazlett as Hier.

The hearts of the fairer sex of Baltimore have been saddened by the departure of Robertson Hesse, but we all believe "Uncle" Joe Ashbrook will ably take his place. At any rate, the latter has taken

over the duties of S. G., replacing Kirky Miller, who is now at Annapolis.

A number of Maryland Alphans have gained important posts in the R. O. T. C. this year. Jack Skeen is a captain, Tom Collins, a first lieutenant, Holt Maulsby a second lieutenant, and Bill Dickey, first sergeant.

We are all glad to have Bill Dickey back from a sojourn abroad this summer. It is rumored that he made an intensive study of European bars, but he has not as yet reported his findings. We likewise welcome back Tommy Dukehart from Vancouver and other points west, on which trip he was an active member of the All-America lacrosse team.

Most of all, we mourn the passing of Jimmy Edgerton, a graduate of the class of '32.

CHALMERS S. BRUMBAUGH JR.,
Baltimore, Md. *Correspondent*
October 10, 1936



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

It is not without pride that Virginia Alpha reviews its rushing campaign of this season. In the face of keen, competitive bidding by rival fraternities, we successfully managed to corral thirteen of what we sincerely consider to be the very upper crust of our first year class. Great was the chagrin felt by those men belonging to other chapters along Madison Lane, as our prospective goats, alone, or in groups of two's and three's walked fearlessly by, ignoring the imminent pitfalls along the way, and marched straight through the welcoming portals of the Phi Psi house.

Peeking behind the scenes for a moment, we glimpse that which made possible such an open season on pledges. The house, organized into units, functioned as smoothly as a well oiled machine. Outstanding as a man of hitherto unrealized ability for being a rusher of note, is one Harvey Hall, stellar rushing captain. His unselfish efforts and indefatigable energy explain the pledging of more than one goat. Another asset this year was the preseasonal painting of the entire downstairs of the house, which, added to the fact that Griff Berkeley, G. P., is president of the interfraternity council, made a successful rushing season a foregone conclusion.

A list of our lucky and plucky pledges includes: Gilbert Nalle, John Major Conwell, David Barhydt Marshall, George Hank Balsley, William Alexander Dabney, George Lewis Pitzer, Douglas Bunting Jr., Columbus Haile III, Andrew Jackson Brent,

Joe Lester Powell, William Nathaniel Thomas Jr., Robert Kay Woltz, and Arthur Tuthill.

Immediate plans have been made to give a "brother meet pledge" party soon, in order that the brothers may really become acquainted with this year's bumper crop of goats.

We momentarily dig up the past to remind the readers that Virginia Alpha enjoyed playing host to other Chapters at the G. A. C. It was fun, wasn't it?

Charlottesville, Va. W. A. DICKINSON,
October 10, 1936 *Correspondent*

★

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Twenty old men came back this fall, most of them a week early to get a head start on the rushing. Our policy of early rushing brought us fine results, too. We pledged eleven men. Ross P. Schlabach, Hilton Village, Va., and Victor F. Radcliffe, Elizabeth, N. J., are sophomore pledges. Freshman pledges are: Homer Jones, Oak Park, Ill.; Edward Lingenheld, Naugatuck, Conn.; Francis Sugrue, Naugatuck, Conn.; T. Jackson English Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.; Franklin Nichols, Wewoka, Okla.; Tom McCutcheon, Waban, Mass.; Charles Kirk, Findlay, Ohio; Edward Roff, Maplewood, N. J., and Stephen Leonard, Hartford City, Ind. Nine states represented in a pledge class of eleven—quite cosmopolitan.

We came back to find the house redecorated to the extent of new wall-paper, several new pieces of furniture, lamps, tables, and several improvements to the kitchen. We are starting to have a house library this year. All the boys want to get "on the books" since we were eighth out of nineteen fraternities on the campus last semester. According to the enthusiasm that has been shown so far in the library project we should be well on the way toward having an adequate one before long.

Our officers for the year are: Clifford Goff, G. P.; Ed Rankin, V. G. P.; Frank Reese, B. G.; Chester Palmer, A. G.; Allen Snyder, P.; Charles Gilmore, Hier.; Larry Wild, Hod.; Bill Young, S. G. and Ed Wiegandt, Phu.

One old man, Johnny Davis, Louisville, Ky., was unable to return this year because of illness. We have heard, and heartily hope that it's true, that he will be back by February. Bob Henofer, Elizabeth, N. J. has sent no word as to when he will be back. He left last year because of illness. Sid Repplier returned to school after spending the summer in a bank. Jay Sorge, who

was pledged and initiated last year, transferred to Michigan this year.

During rushing this year we used motion pictures to very good advantage. It is a new idea here. Ad Dimmitt took motion pictures of all the outstanding events around the campus last year and they came in very handy during rushing this September. Pictures of the house, dance sets, football games and all such things as that seemed to go over quite well.

We received our quota of song books, and every one in the house went around for two or three days chirping like a bunch of canaries. The whole house thinks that the song book is ideal and should be used to the limit by all chapters of Phi Psi. It has been rather interesting learning several new songs, and having the actual music to all the old songs we have always sung.

Al Craig, a sophomore, and a dandy football player, transferred to Lafayette College (Maybe that's the reason, or one of the reasons Army licked us 28—0 last week at West Point).

Our opening dance set, Cotillon Formal and Sophomore Prom, with Jack Denny's orchestra furnishing the music, is scheduled to come off October 16th and 17th. Intramural football starts tomorrow and the brothers who are "athletically" minded are tearing their hair, biting their fingernails and "what have you" with eagerness. Last year we came out fifth in intramural sports, and we certainly intend to show much higher this year.

Lexington, Va. CHESTER D. PALMER JR.,
October 6, 1936 *Correspondent*

★

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

Greetings from North Carolina Alpha!

We know that all of our undergraduate and alumni brothers will rejoice with us in the news that N. C. Alpha is starting off the year with a clean financial slate, having completed payment on the note that helped Sigma Delta become Phi Psi's youngest chapter.

The first social event on the N. C. Alpha calendar, the open house after the Duke-Colgate battle, proved to be a great success. Among those present enjoying refreshments and dancing were Joe Schieferly Jr., '34; O. B. Newton, '34; Ted Boepple, '34; Bush Wright, '34; Chas. Zehnder, '34; Howie Getz, '35, Dr. Arthur S. Pearce, Neb. Alpha '97, a member of the faculty, and Charles O. Pratt, N. Y. Epsilon '25 and his wife.

We regret the loss of Tommy Windsor and Mel Stevens. Tommy was a member of the varsity wrestling team and treasurer of the junior class, and Stevens was one of

our most cheerful brothers. Their return will be welcome. We shall miss, fortunately for only a semester, R. R. Rankin, who is conducting a research study in Washington. Brother Rankin is chapter advisor.

It gives us great pleasure to announce the formal pledging of Carl Ultes, Springfield, Ohio, an Oberlin transfer and one-time Ohio Beta pledge, the son of Carl Ultes, Mich. Alpha '05; Arthur Wiley, Norfolk, Va.; Bud Ingraham, New York City, a Manhattan transfer, and Bill Bodine, Cranford, N. J. It is to be kept in mind that our formal rushing period does not open until February.

The governmental mysteries of the Duke student body can not long remain a secret from the brothers of N. C. Alpha after considering the offices won by them in the elec-

tions last spring. Dick Jenkinson, ODK, in addition to being advertising manager of the *Chanticleer* and manager of the basketball team, is vice-president of the Student Government. Howard Eastwood, ex-G. P., is manager of the cross country team, besides holding the office of secretary of the senior class and occupying a seat on the Pan-Hellenic council. G. P. Beasley is Senior Representative on the Student Government and wears the key of American Society of Engineers.

The Duke football team is considerably strengthened by the presence of George Hathaway, halfback, and Pledge John Baldwin, end.

Durham, N. C. DONALD A. PENGELLY,
October 8, 1936 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

When Pennsylvania Alphans returned to school in September we faced a difficult situation. None of the class of '39 returned to school, which naturally left us without some much needed support. Poster has enrolled at Pennsylvania Military College. Pledge Morissey transferred to Pitt. Arthur is a yearling at Annapolis; Navas returned to his home in San Juan, Porto Rico, and Pledge Glasgow is employed in Cleveland.

The five actives who returned are all seniors, and they, aided by the local alumni, finally opened the house and to date, have pledged four freshmen. Howard Hopwood, Cleveland, Delmar Newell and Jim Shartzler, Connellsville, and A. Bartlett Scott, Wilkesburg, are now wearing the gravy bowl.

At the elections held in May, Ziegler was elected G. P.; Jenkins, V. G. P.; Brewer, P.; Bryn, A. G., and Schmutz, B. G. Much to our gratification, we were second highest in scholarship standing on the campus last semester. We regret that we couldn't reach the peak, but prospects for this semester are brighter. The registrar's statistics indicated that the members of Phi Psi carried an average of 17.43 hours per week, the highest subject load of any house on the campus.

We point with pardonable pride to the campus honors accorded this year to Phi Psi. Ziegler is a Senior Judge of the Freshman Court, and is a member of the Student Council, the Interfraternity Council, and the Intramural Council. Schmutz is active in the Buskin Dramatic Club and will serve as chairman of the Rotunda Dance commit-

tee for the first semester. Brewer is president of the Student Service Union and holds the same office in Phi Sigma Alpha, honorary political science fraternity.

Every pledge is active in some extracurricular activity and we hope to have more news of this sort to report in the next issue of *The Shield*.

That G. A. C. must have been a huge success. Ziegler says the boys from Pennsylvania Beta were the life of the party, especially Wallingford, Stone and De Arment. We extend a cordial welcome to any traveling brothers to visit us if you're down our way. We appreciated the visits from Leasenfeld, of Colorado Alpha; several members from Ohio Wesleyan, after their trip to Pittsburgh for the Pitt-Wesleyan game, and some brothers from Ohio Beta. Come one! Come all! Anytime!

Washington, Pa. BILL BRYN,
October 7, 1936 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

On June 6th, three were initiated: Bill Cutler, Bill Hanaway and John Wheatley.

We present fourteen new pledges: Doug Blair '38, Asbury Park, N. J.; Gil Wakefield '39, Maplewood, N. J.; Bill Petre '39, Erie, Pa.; Bill Cook, Fredonia, N. Y.; Charlie Liggett, Latrobe, Pa.; Bob Hirschman, York, Pa.; Orwin Rector, Sewickley, Pa.; Bill Kursel, Bessemer, Pa.; Bonner Poushey, Bessemer, Pa.; and Ed Robinson, Jim King '39, Gerald Weller, Bob Sherman, and Bruce Barackman, all of Meadville.

In the recent election of officers, Bill DeArment was elected G. P.; Bill Becker, V. G. P.; John Wheatley, A. G.; Bill Burr, P.; Ben Miller, B. G.; Solon Stone, S. G.; Bill Cutler, Hod.; Fred Loesch, Phu.; and Bill Williams, Hier.

We are pleased to announce the initiation of Elmer Swanson, Edward Striebich, Edmond Leach, John Lytle, and Bill Petre, which took place on October 8th.

During the summer, the entire first floor of the house was refurnished and redecorated. We wish to express our sincere appreciation to the alumni who were responsible, and in particular, we wish to mention the finance committee, with Ben Beisel, chairman, W. H. Crawford, Herbert Mook, Hugh Annett, Ben Miller Jr., Edward Bates, Robert Bates, Frank P. Miller, and William DeArment. And also the decoration committee, with Frank LaBounty, chairman, W. H. Crawford, Ben Miller Jr., Hugh Annett, and William DeArment.

Ray Shafer is president of the class of 1938, and Elmer Swanson heads the class of 1939. Bill Becker was recently elected president of the Men's Undergraduate Council, the newly formed men's government organization.

The chapter is well represented on the football varsity. Six Phi Psi's, Capt. Becker, Spence, White, Swanson, Cook and Poushey, were on the team that defeated Hiram, 6-0, in the season's opener, October 3rd, Spence scoring the winning touchdown.

Phi Kappa Psi has placed second in intramural golf, thanks to the fine playing of Shafer, who was defeated only in the final round of match competition.

Herbert Mook, '29, was married on October 3rd, to Miss Mary Elizabeth Dulin Mook is Crawford County District Attorney and is living at 689 Park Avenue, Meadville. The chapter extends congratulations.

The Pledge Dance will be held November 14th.

The chapter has lost Annett, Shultz and Hickernell through graduation. Bill Hanaway has transferred to Penn State, Charles Dunbar is now in business, Jack Bobb is attending the Altoona School of Commerce, Ed Brown is at Georgia Tech, and Charles Grow has transferred to the University of Pennsylvania.

Meadville, Pa.

JOHN C. WHEATLEY,

October 9, 1936

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

Several important things have given impetus to Pennsylvania Lambda's fall season, but most important is the pledging of

thirteen men, filling the house to capacity.

Those pledged are: John O. Hoare and Donald S. Webster, Wellsboro, sophomores; Fletcher L. Byrom, Lakewood, Ohio; Robert H. Cummings, Forty Fort, a junior; Samuel L. Kettering, George D. Leydie, and James C. Martin, Indiana, Pa.; Coray H. Miller, Wyoming, Pa.; David L. Opperman and Richard F. Strouss, Bellevue; Allan D. Pallin, Lynbrook, N. Y.; and John R. Trett, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone. Junior transfer pledges are Robert G. Chase and William F. Seamans, Factoryville. Dan Park was rushing chairman.

The retirement of Hugo Bezdek as director of the Physical Education School was announced this fall as he was given a year's leave of absence.

Alumni weekend brought back many of the old timers. Present among the more recent graduates were Frank Allebach, John Brutzman, Marsh Brown, Fred Drothler, Ken Hoffman, Ken Maiers, and Emory May. Present, too, were the frequent visiting Skid Babbit and Cocky Wharton.

Activities are holding many brothers' interest. Dick Clements has been appointed co-chairman of Soph Hop, December 11th, and is trying for first assistantship in soccer managing. George Cross is out for cross-country manager, Bob Geuder is out for lacrosse manager, and Chuck Hughes is out for the same in basketball.

Tom Moore is slaving as first assistant in football with elections due around Thanksgiving time. Ray Pope is also a first assistant in track.

Heinie Diehl is a member of the junior business board of *Collegian*, semi-weekly newspaper, and Chuck Wheeler is a member of the junior editorial board.

Moore, Pope, and Wheeler are members of Blue Key, junior activities hat society. Diehl and Jack Bigham are members of the College Blue Band. Bigham is a member of the College Symphony, and Newell Townsend's dance orchestra. He is a Phi Mu Alpha, musical honorary.

The year's social and scholarly activities are progressing under the leadership of Mose Parks, G. P.

By the time *The Shield* comes out our houseparty will be over, falling on October 31st weekend, but important weekends away with Pitt and Penn football games will be in the offing.

The chapter wishes to express its appreciation to the alumni for their cooperation in sending in names and data for prospective rushees. The steers they gave the chapter have been good ones.

CHARLES M. WHEELER JR.,

State College, Pa.

Correspondent

October 10, 1936

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

Another year has rolled around and we A. G.'s here and there take up where last year's worthy correspondents left off.

Under unfinished business, West Virginia Alpha reports the spring initiation of Eugene E. Ailes Jr., Charles Kidd, Robert Holland, and Chandler Campbell. With the late spring came the election of new officers: Louis Corson, '37, is the new G. P.; Ruskin Bland, '37, V. G. P.; Edwin V. Duffy Jr., '37, P.; George B. Vieweg II, '37, A. G.; Etley P. Smith Jr., '37, B. G.; Robert Burke Hamilton, '39, S. G.; Arch A. Wilson, '37, H.; Ernest W. Hutton, '39, Hier.; Charles E. Allard, '39, Phu.

Corson was initiated into Mountain, the highest honorary on our campus. Duffy was initiated into Sphinx, senior men's honorary. Steve Ailes was honored with Order of the Coif. Handlan made Phi Beta Kappa.

Al Robinson as political boss managed the progressive party (the fraternity-sorority clique), so well that all candidates with the exception of three minor sophomore class officers were elected. We got more than our share by having Eugene Ailes selected as president of the sophomore class, thus placing him on the Student Council, and Corson as business manager of the *Monticola*, our year book. To finish the year in a blaze of glory, we won the Interfraternity baseball championship for the second consecutive year.

This summer found H. H. Rose entering the practise of law in Fairmont, Steve Ailes representing the B. & O. Rail Road in matters of litigation, Ed Sherwood practising law in Charleston, Charles Manning at home in Moundsville, one of the Wachtel twins with the Mellon Institute in Pittsburgh and the other with a nationally known chemical firm in Baltimore, J. McLain Wilson with the U. S. Army stationed at Fort Hamilton, N. Y., Sam Clark as an assistant at Johns Hopkins University, "Rip" Downs with a scholarship at M. I. T., J. T. (Bring-Em Back-Alive) Handlan remaining here as an assistant in the zoology department, Al Robinson entering the Law School of Richmond University.

This year opened with a most successful rushing season. We have pledged ten fine boys, namely: R. A. Wilbourn Jr., Morgantown, a brother of Bob Wilbourn; Robert White, Clarksburg, Willard White's brother; Clark Hopkins, Morgantown; Charles Shinamon, Morgantown; Robert Darby, Smithfield, Pa.; Cecil Highland, New Martinsville; Gilbert Bachmann, Wheeling; Thomas Smith, Weston; William Nutter, Fairmont; Jamison Brown, Fairmont.

Now with one eye on the scholarship cup and the other on several more very fine prospective pledges, we settle down for another year.

GEORGE B. VIEWEG II,
Morgantown, W. Va. *Correspondent*
October 10, 1936



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

Time Marches On—

Off to a flying start with the clipper ship, Ohio Alpha. From all indications it looks like one of the best in the history of Ohio Alpha's seventy-six years.

We present fifteen pledges of the class of 1940: Tim Kirchwehm Jr., Springfield, nephew of John N., John N. Jr. and Ben Garver of Ohio Alpha; Robert Brant Rardin, Portsmouth, nephew of Clyde Brant, Ohio Alpha '01, and a brother of Jed Rardin, Ohio Alpha '34; Bill Mansfield, Cleveland Heights, brother of Ollie Mansfield, Ohio Alpha '34; Jimmy Reiser, New Philadelphia; Stewart Norris, Cleveland Heights; Ray Githens, Toledo, brother of Bill Githens, Ind. Alpha '32; David Wassem, Dover; Gordon Dale, Evanston, Ill., son of Paul Dale, Ohio Alpha '05; Chase Patterson, Springfield, nephew of William Cox, Pennsylvania Iota; Don Schieber, Bucyrus, grand-nephew of Edwin G. Beal, Ohio Alpha '98; John Lersch, Elyria; Bob Bailey, Lakewood; Herbert Wilson, Lakewood; Bob Dumm, Twin Lakes, Ohio, and Peter Kleist, Toledo.

We want to thank the national officers, our alumni, Illinois Alpha, Indiana Alpha, and Ohio Delta and Beta for their cooperation during rushing.

At Commencement last June we were highly honored by the visit of John A. Rea, Ohio Alpha '66, and N. Y. Alpha '69, oldest living alumnus of Cornell University. Rea, whose home is in Tacoma, Wash., stopped off on his way to the Republican National Convention in Cleveland and the Cornell University Commencement.

He wanted to again see dear old Delaware. It was his first return since he, Joseph Benson Foraker and Morris Buckwalter left in 1868 to attend the new school in the east by the name of Cornell. Brother Rea was greatly impressed with the Chapter and Ohio Wesleyan. At the Commencement exercises he appeared on the platform with the faculty as an honored guest.

Freddie Wilson, Phil Roettinger, and Bud Cochrun drove to Mexico City with Col. James L. Cochrun, Ohio Alpha '03, leaving Judge Stanley C. Roettinger, Ohio Alpha

'00, in Dallas with the "heat". The boys really found a paradise on the Pacific coast near Mexico City. Chuck Ross and George Webster worked on a freighter to Holland. While over there they met Pete Mitchell who sailed before school was out in June. Pete worked his way over by pounding a piano in an orchestra on a palatial ocean liner.

Ohio Alpha has taken over Coach Gauthier's gridiron this fall. On the varsity squad we have six sophomores and one senior, Georgie Bauer. Bauer is holding down the fullback position with two years experience behind him. Harold Hulsbeck, Pete Mitchell, and Leo Walker are fighting it out for the halfback posts, with Art Cruse and Harry Bright playing the guard positions, while Reginald Porter Trubey from North Dakota, better known this year as "Slats", is holding down a tackle post.

In scholarship, we advanced five places last semester and are hoping to go to the top. Bob Cooley and Bill Paxson won the Fred Huntsberger Scholarship Trophy.

Ollie Mansfield and Ralph Higerd have been relating the fine time they had at the G. A. C.

The campus control has moved into our house. Ollie Mansfield is president of the Student Body. Our G. P., Ralph Higerd, heads the Interfraternity Council, and Freddie Wilson is the junior member of the Student Affairs Office. Phi Psi now holds three out of the eight O. D. K. memberships—Dick Williamson, Higerd, and Mansfield.

On the publications, Bob Elliott is advertising manager of the *Transcript* and Bob Cooley, Bill Paxson and Harry Evans are monopolizing the editorial staff of the same paper. Chad Horr, brother of "Wee Willie" Horr, is in line for the business manager of *Le Bijou*, the yearbook, while Dave Wible is working toward the editorship.

Ohio Alpha signing off, and will be back with you for the January issue. In the meantime, stop in.

Delaware, Ohio

October 6, 1936

BOB ELLIOTT,

Correspondent

★

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Good-evening, gentlemen. Station WOB, owned and operated by Ohio Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, located at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, is now on the air. This marks our first broadcast of the 1936-37 school year. We are glad it is possible to bring to our large Phi Psi audience the latest news flashes from this chapter. Are you listening?

Flash! Ohio Beta announces the pledging of thirteen promising gentlemen. Listen closely, maybe you know some of them. Here they are: Elliot Arnhold, Loudonville, Ohio, brother of "Gus" Arnhold, '36; William Atkinson, Bellefontaine, Ohio; Richard Bittenbender, Springfield, Ohio, brother of Bill Bittenbender, last year's G. P. for Ohio Beta; Elmer Bosserman, Appleton, Wis.; Paul Buchanan, Dayton, Ohio; Arthur Cosler, Springfield, Ohio; J. Davis Illingworth, Johnstown, Ohio; Laurence Law, Lorain, Ohio; Emil Lisak, Wheeling, W. Va.; Robert Millikin, Adrian, Mich., brother of Jack Millikin, Ohio Beta '30; Donald Stupp, Bellefontaine, Ohio; Walter Stewart, Springfield, Ohio; and David Withington, Cincinnati, Ohio, brother of Bill Withington, Ohio Beta '36.

Flash! Football holds sway with five of the actives and pledges on the varsity and one freshman on the yearlings. Bambaloff at end is concluding a brilliant career. Pledges Lisak, Law, Culler and Bosserman are the other boys who are hard at work. Pledge Atkinson is fighting for a position on the freshman team.

Flash! Bill Fisher is editor of *The Wittenberger*, campus year book.

And now let's combine several flashes and have one big explosion.

Bill Osborne was elected to Beta Beta Beta, national biological honorary. The choir personnel is greatly enhanced by the presence of Fisher and Thorpe. The debate team includes Helmbold, Arnhold and Pledge Illingworth. Fisher is a member of the Y. M. C. A. Cabinet. Several brothers are working for positions on *The Torch*, campus weekly, and many are working under Fisher on the staff of *The Wittenberger*. With many of the activities of the campus as yet not under way, we will have to wait until the next broadcast to inform you more fully of the activity of Ohio Beta.

One thing we wish to tell the world: Ohio Beta is really going places this year. We are stressing scholarship above everything. This not only includes the freshman, but the whole chapter is doing their best to up our standing. The intramural outlook is especially favorable. Activities are already going strong.

Latest flashes! Phi Psi wins the first intramural football game 6—0. New officers elected: Wiley, S. G. and Keck, A. G.

And now our time is up. Homecoming is October 24. A good football game and an excellent dance are in store.

Station WOB now leaves the air. Tune in again for another program. The date?—the next issue of *The Shield*.

Good-night.

Springfield, Ohio

October 9, 1936

ROBERT L. KECK,

Correspondent

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

Heartiest greetings from Ohio Delta to all chapters and alumni associations throughout the country. Due to the efforts of the Ohio Delta Co. and the Mothers' Club, Ohio Delta is ready to assume her familiar place at the top of the ranking fraternities at Ohio State. A sum of five thousand dollars has been expended and the house, with new floors, new rugs, redecorated furniture, is truly a fit setting for another big Phi Psi year.

The opening of the house was materially assisted by the cooperation of the spring initiates of whom there are ten: Frank Paulus, Columbus; John Silvers, Youngstown; Joseph R. Hague Jr., cousin of Jack, Columbus; Fred Bernard, Columbus; William Mettler, brother of Allen, Columbus; William Dorsey, Findlay; Richard Baker, Anderson, Ind.; John Harvey, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.; Sam Daugherty, Columbus, and Harold Powell, Columbus.

These boys not only helped to open the house, but were of great assistance during Rush Week and it is due in great part to their whole-hearted efforts that we pledged a fine bunch of boys. The pledge class is: William Barnes, Columbus; James Black, Columbus; James Brindle, Dick's brother, Ashland; Robert Cordray, Columbus; Robert Ferguson, brother of Bill, Columbus; John Gardiner, son of H. M. Gardiner, Ohio Delta '09, Columbus; Carl Kent, Akron; Lawrence Lancashire, Toledo; Maurice Morgan, Akron; Elmer Orndorff, Findlay; George Packer, Columbus; John Porter, Marysville; Robert Raymond, Van Wert; William Reed, Bellefontaine; Alfred Robinson, Bolivar, Pa.; Clark Scholl, Springfield; John Schwyn, brother of Dick, Findlay; Richard Stewart, Columbus; John Trimble, Oak Park, Ill.; Harry Vallery, Bob's brother from Waverly; Ross Williams, Columbus, and George Washington (Fuzzy) Winger, son of Stanley Winger, Ohio Delta '00.

The fact that so many good boys were pledged is due in great part if not entirely to the untiring work of Charley Fry, our rushing chairman, and Ben Perks, G. P. They were assisted by Jack Hague, a veteran of two G. A. C's and a rusher de luxe of the Ran Darnell type.

Bill McQuigg is senior football manager. Bill Downey and Bob Craig are sophomore football managers. Charley Fry is secretary of the Student Senate, one of the most important campus jobs. Fred Bernard received a sophomore appointment in the Fraternity Affairs office. Joe DeVenish is one of the sophomore polo managers. Dick Kremer will again hold down a varsity

polo position and Dick Baker is practically assured of a berth on the varsity basketball squad.

In last spring's election those fortunate enough to receive chapter offices are as follows: G. P., Ben Perks; V. G. P., Melvin Nichols; B. G., Bob Foster; A. G., Joseph Hague; Hier., J. C. Olson; S. G., Bob Boose; Phu., Al Mettler; Hod., Jack Silvers; House Manager, Fran Clark, and Steward, Bob Foster.

The chapter suffered a very severe loss when Jack Hague was graduated last year. Jack was not only a big man in the chapter having had the offices of G. P. and A. G., but was editor of the *Ohio Stater* and very influential in campus politics. We shall sadly miss his keen insight and wise leadership but our loss is somewhat compensated since Jack has a fine job with the Stewart Howe Alumni Service and will be branch manager at Ann Arbor, Mich.

In closing this letter I wish to urge the brothers of Indiana Beta, Michigan Alpha and Illinois Beta to make Ohio Delta their home while in Columbus if they are fortunate enough to attend the football games between Ohio State and their respective schools.

Columbus, Ohio

JOSEPH HAGUE,

October 7, 1936

Correspondent



OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Things have started off with a bang. As the result of plenty of hard work during the past three weeks, Ohio Epsilon has acquired sixteen outstanding young gentlemen. They are: Albert H. Spehek, Cleveland, senior varsity football guard, president of the local chapter of Gamma Phi, president of Pick and Shovel (local metallurgical society), and a member of Blue Key; Alfred G. Nason, Euclid, junior class president and varsity football end; John C. Conrad, Lakewood, a sophomore, who accepted the button late last spring; and freshmen: William H. B. Newell, Shaker Heights; Harvey E. Neville, Shaker Heights, brother of Robert J. Neville, Ohio Epsilon '35; John O. Find-eisen, Shaker Heights; Ned I. Kuenhold, Shaker Heights; Joseph A. Voss, Lakewood; Robert S. Rogge, Findlay; Norman Dowling, Fairview Village; Jack F. Lawler, Lakewood; Harry Hopkinson, Lakewood; William L. Rau, Brush; James W. Kelley and Paul T. Kelley, twins, from Glenville; and William F. Hoffman, Glenville, Ohio.

Blue Key, under the leadership of Tinkham Veale, last spring tapped eight from the house: Dick Newpher, Bill Taylor, Alfred Body, John Vaughan, John Looney,

newly elected secretary of the group, Bob Kraus, Bob Neville, and Dick Leader. Chuck Wistar and Al Spehek were already members of Blue Key.

Dick Newpher is student head of the Case Athletic Association. The editor of the *Differential*, Case annual, is Bob Neville. Bob has just returned to school after being laid up with some form of streptococcus poisoning in his system. Ross Hopkins has been selected junior intramural manager, automatically giving him the senior position next year.

Social activities at the house were commenced on Saturday evening, September 26th, with a ripsnorting opening dance. Tomorrow evening will find the chapter at a most informal hayride in the country. Next Saturday's Homecoming game with Washington and Jefferson promises to be a battle and our loyal alumni will gather at the house and recall old memories before leaving to see the game.

Ohio Epsilon has the largest number of men in years on the gridiron. Chuck Wistar has been acting captain in the two games already played and is assisted by other first-stringers, Frankie Davis, Al Spehek

and Al Nason. Dave Wistar, Chuck's sophomore brother, showed some real prowess in his initial play last week and should develop into a real ball totter. Glen Hornke and Herb Holkesvig have also seen plenty of action in the past two games, but Herb will be out of the running for the remainder of the season due to a splintered arm sustained in the Miami game last week. Spencer Maurer, varsity center, cracked a bone in his ankle during early fall practise but claims he'll be on the field in a couple of weeks (even though he still has his ankle in a cast).

Officers for this semester, elected a week before school closed last spring, are: Charles Wistar, G. P.; John Looney, V. G. P.; Tinkham Veale, P.; Dick Leader, A. G.; Ernest Feazel, B. G.; Eric Nord, S. G.; Spencer Maurer, Hod.; Herbert Holkesvig, Phu.; and William Schellentrager, Hier. The chapter will hold a fall initiation, Sunday, October 18th. James Carpenter, Joe Shoupe, Ted Johnson, and Dave Wistar are the neophytes who, before this publication is distributed, will be brothers.

Cleveland, Ohio
October 9, 1936

DICK LEADER,
Correspondent



DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha wants to thank members of the Fraternity for the help they gave in sending recommendations on fellows entering the University of Michigan. Due to splendid support, and a lot of hard work by the Chapter, we have concluded another successful rushing period.

The eighteen wearers of the pledge button are: Bob Barnes, Henry Barnett, Paul Strickland, Ellis Wunch and Ralph Zimmerman, Detroit, Mich.; Bym Campbell, Pontiac Mich.; Dave Corlett, Oak Park, Ill.; Russ Dobson, Ann Arbor, Mich.; Jack Detweiler, Owosso, Mich.; Carl Frankie and Dick Irwin, Springfield, Ill.; Bob George, Fort Thomas, Ky.; Jack Holden, Kenilworth, Ill.; Dick Houghey, Rochester, N. Y.; Chuck James, Birmingham, Mich.; Millington Lockwood, of Buffalo, N. Y.; Gene Shutts and Howard Weber, Joliet, Ill.

Barnett and Strickland have brothers in the house. Ellis Wunch has two Phi Psi brothers, Ed, class of '30, and Dick, class of '36, both of Michigan Alpha. Gene Shutts and Bob George have fathers who wear the badge.

Football season is in swing again and we would like the alumni to drop around as often as they get to Ann Arbor to watch the Wolverines. Although Michigan has not started the season as well as hoped, everyone feels that things are on the upswing. If you can not stay for a meal, drop in to say hello. Homecoming is October 31st, the day of the Illinois game.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
October 10, 1936

CARL FISCHER,
Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

Fall rushing is successfully over, and Indiana Alpha announces its new pledges: Charles Arnold, Greencastle, Ind.; Max Bartley, Indianapolis, Ind.; William Belshaw, Hammond, Ind.; Dixon Downey, South Bend, Ind.; Jim Erdmann, Hammond, Ind.; Paul Haines, Sturgis, Mich.; Jack Johnson, Vincennes, Ind.; Ed Lindsey, Detroit, Mich.; Roy McCormick, Indianapolis, Ind.; Don Matthius, Indianapolis, Ind.; Ray Montgomery, Vincennes, Ind.; John Murray, Marion, Ind.; George Palmer, LaGrange, Ill.; Jack Pearce, Terre Haute, Ind.; and George Schaffer, Vincennes, Ind.

Now that school life has settled down to its regular routine, our major work is on scholarship. While Indiana Alpha's scholarship rating rose several notches last semester, it is still far from the top. We are striving to raise it higher by stricter enforcement of study hours, study table for the freshmen, and a general disposition to get "down on the books."

The chapter is well represented on the varsity football team. Oswald, Sweet, Davis, Barr, and Brown are on the squad and should receive letters at the end of the season. Pledges Montgomery and Bartley have won places on the first-string freshman lineup.

The intramural season is not far advanced as yet, but prospects for the year are very good. We are out to retain the all-around championship cup that we have won the last two years.

Greencastle, Ind.

October 10, 1936

FRED FRICK,

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

Indiana Beta has completed one of the most successful rush seasons in its history. Rush committee was composed of Bill Kendrick and John Westfall, who, with the help of the entire chapter and alumni, pledged sixteen boys, all of whom are good students. Moreover, there are several potential athletes in the group.

The following make up the pledge class: President Duke Newell, Kokomo, Ind.; Bill Nusbaum, Richmond, Ind.; Donald Stephens, Marion, Ind.; Malcolm Buck, Anderson, Ind.; John McFarlan, Connersville, Ind.; Wilbur VanHorn Jr., Wabash, Ind.; Harry Chenoweth, Richmond, Ind.; Mark Briggs, Kokomo, Ind.; Budge Alexander, Terre Haute, Ind.; Bob Baughman, Kokomo, Ind.; Bud Simonton, Denver, Colo.; John Dukes, Denver, Colo.; Bob Prentice, Jeffersonville, Ind.; John Maher, Kokomo, Ind.; Joe Klemeyer, Vincennes, Ind.; and Junior McCreary, Frankfort, Ind.

Three varsity players who saw action in the Indiana-Centre football game are Phi Psis, Obenchain at end and Eads and Whitman in the backfield. Whitman is a sophomore and is one of the most promising men Coach Bo McMillan has on the squad. LaPlante and Lucas are members of the swimming team and at the final meeting of the Dolphin Club last year, LaPlante was elected captain for the 1936-37 season.

Sophomore Joe Davis won his numerals in tennis last spring and Allen Meier is a regular on the net squad. John Shanks,

G. P., was elected senior football manager for this season, and Bob Siebenthal is sophomore football manager. Sam Mitchell, a pre-law student, was named as junior basketball manager for the coming year.

The Phi Psi chapter is well represented on the staff of the *Arbutus*, year book of Indiana University. Verling Pierson has earned the post of business manager; Ross Hazeltine is associate editor; Phil Rothrock is associate business manager; Jim Romey is sophomore assistant editor, and George Smith is sophomore assistant business manager. Smith was also elected business manager of the University Theatre which is an exceptional distinction because it is the first time that a sophomore has held this post.

Joe Davis is this year's intramural sports manager. The house lost the championship last year by three points, but won first place in the outdoor track and field events and copped first place in the fall tennis tournament, Bishop and Bailey winning. We have played and won two touch-football games this year. Prospects indicate that we will enjoy even a more successful season than we had last year.

Last year's freshman class turned in an exceptionally fine scholarship record, finishing second among all the houses on the campus. John Westfall, pre-medic, and Donald Harris, pre-law, were elected to Phi Eta Sigma, freshman scholastic organization fraternity. On the stage, Indiana Beta is represented by Verling Pierson, Ross Hermann, and George Smith who are members of the Dramatic Club and are leading candidates for the principal roles in the plays that will be presented. Roy Eads, John Shanks, and Orville Fox are members of the Blue Key, honorary upper classmen fraternity. Griffith Marr was elected to the Indiana Union Board last year and Bob (Levi) LaPlante is a member of the Sphinx Club. Two of the yell leading posts were recently awarded to Phi Psis, Bill Curry being appointed junior leader, and Dave Scheaffer annexing the sophomore post.

Bloomington, Ind.

October 4, 1936

JOHN E. WELSH,

Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Our rush week, highly successful in every regard, is over, and we have pledged the following nineteen lads: George Alexander, West Lafayette, Ind., brother of John Alexander, Ind. Delta '33; William B. Bauchman, Akron, Ohio; Robert S. Bridges, Seefeld Barracks, Hawaii; Robert E. Buenting,

Pittsburgh, Pa.; Jan B. Carter, Weatherford, Okla.; John W. Cochran, Spencerville, Ohio; Dan B. Coombs, St. Louis, Mo., grandson of Loren R. Coombs, Wis. Alpha '79, and son of Don G. Sr., Wash. Alpha '14; Howard C. Evans, Norwood, Ohio; Rex M. Fifield, Lowell, Ind.; Dan T. Fisher, Anderson, Ind.; Al Kienly, Lafayette, Ind.; Henry L. Miller, Lafayette, Ind.; Robert E. Long, Denver, Colo.; John A. Richardson, Kokomo, Ind.; William C. Rumbly, Brazil, Ind.; Claude Smith, Kenilworth, Ill.; G. W. Smith, Laurenceburg, Ind., whose father is Miles Smith, charter member of Indiana Delta; John Walkey, West Lafayette, Ind.; John Watson, Springfield, Ill., and Jim Hoffman, West Lafayette, Ind.

The alumni were particularly helpful, and Rush Chairman Pennell, as well as the rest of the chapter, wishes to express his appreciation of the enthusiasm and cooperation that the alumni showed.

We have sixty-nine fellows, counting the pledges, and fifty-seven are living in the house. We're so crowded that we have to step out into the hall to change our minds, although somehow there's always plenty of space in each room for eight or ten fellows to hold a bull session.

During the summer, House Manager Truitt greatly improved the appearance of the house, both internally and externally. Hall walls now have paint on them instead of kalsomine, new stair carpets were laid, heavy battleship linoleum was laid in the halls, three new triple-deck beds were bought, and all the beds were "rematressed" in the most luxurious style.

Our new manager of the culinary department, Mrs. Thomas, hails from Terre Haute, and is the mother-in-law of George Van Bibber, Ind. Delta '31. She seems to know just what we fellows appreciate in the culinary line.

Senior Glen W. Martin is president of the Student Senate, Cadet Colonel of the R. O. T. C. unit, and is a member of Iron Key, Pi Tau Sigma, Gimlet, and a few other honorary societies.

West Lafayette, Ind. L. K. RAFTREE,
October 10, 1936 *Correspondent*



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Rushing was a decided success for us this fall. We pledged twenty-three, all outstanding men in their high school work both with respect to scholastic and extracurricular activities.

The freshmen pledges are: Robert Buchan, Kenilworth, Ill.; Yaegar Cantwell, River Forest, Ill., nephew of Frank E. Cantwell, Ill. Alpha '17, and Sam Givens, Ill. Alpha '27; Ward Cook, Evanston, Ill., son of Samuel S. Cook, Ill. Delta '06; Robert Daly, Evanston, Ill.; Philip Edwards, Chicago, Ill.; Robert Evans, Dixon, Ill.; John Ferguson, East Waterloo, Iowa; Sidney Ferguson, Evanston, Ill., son of Lewis S. Ferguson, Iowa Alpha '95; Theodore Grefe, Des Moines, Iowa; Joseph Hay, Rock Springs, Wyo.; Chester Kellog, Kokomo, Ind.; Roderick McRae, Evanston, Ill.; Frederick Mamer, Benton Harbor, Mich., son of Peter J. Mamer, Ill. Alpha '07 and nephew of Jacob G. Mamer, Ill. Alpha '05; Lawrence Owens, Ames, Iowa; John Ragsdale, Wilmette, Ill.; Robert Rich, Evanston, Ill.; Samuel Rugg, Waterloo, Iowa, brother of Dick Rugg, Ill. Alpha '34, present chapter V. G. P.; Robert Saley, Hampton, Iowa; John Springer, Kenilworth, Ill., brother of William Springer, who pledged Illinois Alpha in 1930; Donald Turner, Western Springs, Ill.; and Orville Whetmore, Chicago, Ill., son of Harold A. Moore, Ill. Beta '12.

The two upperclass pledges are: Robert Baer, Evanston, Ill., a junior; and Edward Krell, Elmhurst, Ill., son of Edward H. Krell, Ill. Beta '05, a sophomore.

Late last spring, the chapter elected the following officers for this semester: Bob Kaufmann, G. P., varsity letterman in swimming and last year's co-rushing chairman; Dick Rugg, V. G. P., three years on the tennis teams and member of Purple Key, junior men's honorary organization; John Grandland, B. G., varsity letterman in swimming; Bob George, P., John Coolidge, Hier.; Dick Martinek, Phu.; Henry Decker, Hod.; and Henry Clark, A. G.

With the cooperation of the local alumni, we worked hard to bring the chapter out of the temporary slump in scholarship last spring. Our successful efforts are reflected in a much higher scholastic average and the position of ninth place in scholarship among the fraternities.

Honors have been won by many of the brothers during the past year. Jim Delaney was elected to the presidency of Purple Key (other new members of that organization from the chapter are Mike McMichaels and Jack Kaufman, both prominent in athletics). Bob George made Beta Gamma Sigma, commerce school honorary fraternity. Dick Martinek, head of his class in the school of engineering, won a place in its scholastic society. Lew Sarett was elected to Phi Eta Sigma, freshman scholastic society.

Evanston, Ill. HENRY B. CLARK JR.,
October 9, 1936 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Thirty-eight members and pledges have returned to participate in the year's activities, and prospects of an unusually well-knit and energetic organization are bright.

Uppermost among the activities at present is football, of course, with four men likely to see action all season. Robert Johnson, of Chicago, is one of the sophomores in the first-string line-up, playing at right tackle. William Bosworth is fighting for a regular berth at guard in his last year, and Robert Sass is a promising sophomore guard. Harmon Meigs, regular guard last year, is back with the team after a period of ineligibility.

Rushing chairman, Ralph Leach is getting the chapter off to a good start as far as deferred rushing will permit. He accompanied G. P. Dave LeFevre on a four-day rushing jaunt through the midwest this summer.

The chapter is well represented in activities, with Don Elliott heading the list as business manager of the *Daily Maroon* and a member of Owl and Serpent, senior honorary society. Illinois Beta has two other men on the *Maroon*, Barton Phelps and Ned Fritz, editorial assistants in their junior year.

Harry Snodgrass served on the freshman orientation committee. Leach has positions in the intramurals and the student social committee, and several others have posts in various activities now under way.

Two Illinois Beta alumni were elected in June to the Executive Council, Leverett Lyon, president and Harry Gorgas, treasurer. Dave LeFevre, G. P., and Dick Lyon, son of the national president, represented the chapter at the G. A. C. at Virginia Beach.

The house earned a substantial sum for the alumni council this summer. Improvements are under consideration.

Plans are being completed for the initiation of six pledges this month.

Officers for the autumn quarter will be David LeFevre, G. P.; William Bosworth, V. G. P.; John Eggemeyer, P.; Edward Fritz, A. G.; Jack Gonwa, B. G.; Chester Himel, S. G.; William Hennan, Hi.; and Milton McKay, Hod.

Chicago, Ill.

October 1, 1936

EDWARD C. FRITZ,

Correspondent



ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Good Old 911 is beginning a new era this fall. James Jones took over rushing duties and paved the way to the largest and

most talented pledge class in the history of the chapter. The competition was stiff, as it always is when you want the best, but with the interior decorating, practised by the brothers, and the new furniture, rugs, and venetian blinds, we "copped the cream."

The twenty-four neophytes are: Bill Boling, Lake Charles, La., president of the freshman class and brother of Punch Boling, Illinois Delta; Bud Mueller, Chicago, vice president; Harvey Zorn, Springfield, secretary; John Dadmun, Milwaukee, Wis., treasurer; and Wilbur "Stub" Damler, Bradley, Ill., sergeant at arms. The other pledges are: James O'Hair, Greencastle, Ind.; Don Boudreau, Champaign; Jack Gasche, Chicago; James Stibal, Riverside; Lockwood Ensminger, Chicago; John Fornof, Streator, son of John Fornof, Illinois Delta; Dick Molt, Chicago, brother of "Fritz" Molt, Indiana Delta; Tom Steele Ellis, Little Rock, Ark; Chandler Kettner, Highland Park; Joe Yeaw, Champaign; Junior Glisson, Springfield; Charles Bradley, Rockford; Carl Schuessler, Chicago; C. Erwood Beck, Kansas City, Mo.; Paul Moon, Oak Park, cousin of Dave Mojonier, Ill. Delta '38; Jack Hamlin, Champaign, brother of Bill Hamlin '38; Arne Mauland, Hubbard Woods; Melvin Colwell, Chicago, and Bob Owens, Oak Park. Along with the pledges we cannot neglect to mention our newly acquired canine mascot "Puddles." The name is appropriate.

Officers for the fall term are: Harry Rush, G. P.; Ira Twist, V. G. P.; Craig Davison, A. G.; Lloyd Nemeyer, P.; Malcolm Finlayson, B. G.; Ludwig Skog, S. G.; Fred Swannell, Hod.; and Ed Hutchinson, Phu.

We are happy to announce that Phi Psi appears to be controlling the destinies of a large percentage of the organizations on the campus. Lud Skog was elected president of the sophomore class. Paul Nelson has been elected to Sachem, and also sales manager of the *Illio*, campus year book. Lonnie Lape became a member and secretary-treasurer of Phi Mu Alpha, as well as a student conductor of the university band. Ed Hutchinson and "Doc" Davison have been initiated to Skull and Crescent.

Both brothers and pledges have secured positions on the *Siren*, campus humor magazine. "Huck" Wells is assistant editor, Frank Mueller circulation manager, and "Doc" Davison, credit manager. Bob Tittle, Jack Boswell, and Pledges Junior Glisson, Carl Schuessler, and Chuck Bradley are members of the staff. The freshman basketball team will be bolstered by: Arne Maulard, Jim O'Hair, Stub Damler, and Bud Mueller. The track team will have Bill Howard, and Pledges Lock Ensminger, and Joe Yeaw.

A pledge dance has been planned for October 17th. Homecoming is the 24th and we hope to see a crowd of old timers back for the week-end.

In addition to the active members and pledges we have three transfer students with us: Bob Tittle from Ohio Beta, Bob Joyce from Nebraska Alpha, and Bruce Wallin from Wisconsin Gamma.

Champaign, Ill.

CRAIG DAVISON,
Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

With the new school year only two weeks old, brothers and pledges of Tennessee Delta are beginning to get some of that summertime leisure out of their systems and are settling down to college life. Due largely to the efforts of Brother Finch the house is vastly improved in appearance. New paper and paint jobs have everything in tip top condition. Some new furniture, including a radio, has been added.

We are proud to announce the initiation of McLemore and Warnock since the last previous letter to *The Shield*.

Although our rushing season isn't over, we announce the pledging of the following ten: Casper Kuhn Jr., Nashville; Marcus Stubbs, Lanier, Ga.; Jack Smith, Wichita Falls, Texas; Hooper Williams, Nashville; Peter Restivo, Sterling, N. J.; Allie Scott George, Houston, Miss.; Clark Johnson, Nashville; Edwin Delker, Owensboro, Ky.; Carl Norwood, Corinth, Miss.; and Jack McCullough, Milwaukee, Wis. This is a smaller class than usual but we are still busy with rushing and expect to enlarge this year's class. Due to the fact that last year's graduating class was small, Tennessee Delta starts out with the house full.

Last year's grades at Vanderbilt have been announced and Tennessee Delta holds second place out of sixteen fraternities on the campus. We are really out for first place this year and feel almost certain that we can get it if all the brothers and pledges will just put out a little extra effort. We hope to retain the scholarship chair awarded by the Chicago Alumni Association to the Chapter in the Fourth District with the highest scholarship standing.

Matthews was elected vice president of the Honor Committee at elections last spring. McLemore was elected secretary-treasurer of the Student Council which is the connecting body between the faculty and student body on the campus. Stone was elected president of the Skull and Bones, honorary pre-medical society. Matthews also has been elected to stage mana-

ger of the new dramatic organization on the campus.

We start out with the following officers: Matthews, G. P.; Stone, V. G. P.; Finch, P.; Breland, A. G.; and Osborne, B. G. We are looking forward to a really great year at Tennessee Delta and have prospects for the best in many years.

We are beginning to turn our attention to interfraternity competition. Touch football starts this week and we plan to put a fast team on the field in hopes of bettering our good record of last year. Plans have been made for all the brothers to take part in some type of interfraternity athletics.

Our annual pledge dance is to be held the last of October. The entertainment committee is planning many interesting functions for the fall term.

Nashville, Tenn.

October 9, 1936

DANIEL BRELAND,

Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

"Round and round she goes and where she stops nobody knows". That phrase can very well be used to describe the turmoil on the campus at the beginning of school. Rushing, registering, matriculating, getting rooms straightened out, etc., will drive even the sanest of us mad, but we all lived through it and came out with nine pledges. They all look good but who can tell about looks? Oh well, we hope for the best. If anybody is interested their names are: Gaston Jones, Gulfport, Miss.; Burt Kidd and Dick Moore, University, Miss.; James Lovett, Laurel, Miss.; Don Mullen and Herman Taylor, Oxford, Miss.; Harry Smith, Washington, D. C.; Bobbie Wheat, Enid, Miss.; Bill Williams, McComb, Miss.

If we can believe Brock and Lindsey, the G. A. C. was a success. That is about all we have been able to get out of them since they got back. Due to the fact that Ellsworth failed to honor us with his presence this year we had to do some juggling among the officers. A. C. Rhyne is G. P.; Luther Sexton, V. G. P.; Reed Brock, A. G.; Curtis Hines, P.; Egbert Hines, B. G.; Claud Kern, S. G.; Cliff Schultz, Hier; R. K. Rice, Hod.; and Charles Elliot, Phu.

We initiated two outstanding men at the beginning of the year. They are Clarence and Ray Hapes, brothers, better known as Big and Little Hapes. According to those in the know, they are certain to be All Southeastern and "Little Ray" is possible All-America. These two will be worth keeping up with, both in the fraternity and in the sports world. We also initiated two more men along with these. One, Charlie

Elliot, is a demon with the women and the other, Egbert Hines, is a singer of note. They are both an asset to any chapter.

The University of Mississippi is hitting full stride this year. The enrollment has reached a new high and the spirit of the student body cannot be equalled by any other school. Our football team is the best in years, and we expect to have a very successful season. The school had been allotted a considerable sum of money for the construction of dormitories to take care of the growing enrollment. In short, Ole Miss is coming to the front.

There is one other angle that your correspondent nearly overlooked and that is the crop of good-looking women that are running around loose all around the campus. All these moonlight nights and warm weather are about to get this poor writer down. Woe is me! Be that as it may, I must get this thing off to Dab and get down that old Bills and Notes book and knock off a few cases. Well, so long.

University, Miss.
October 7, 1936

REED BROCK,
Correspondent



WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Wisconsin Alpha extends thanks to those alumni who took the time and effort to forward names of prospective rushees. Recommendations are an infinite aid to us in rushing.

The by-word on the Wisconsin campus these days is, "The Spirit is Back." It's true, not only of the University, but of the Phi Psi chapter as well. Many fine fellows were contacted during the informal rushing period, and we are doing everything possible to convert them into Phi Psis.

Our layout is a very comfortable one. We have taken three apartments in Kennedy Manor where the chapter forfeits none of its fraternity spirit. The ranks of the actives are strengthened by the return of Paul Pike Pullen and Albert Broughton. Although Pullen is an excellent cook, Broughton rates the title of supreme chef, as a result of his western experience. While not attending school last year, he was prospecting and cooking his own meals.

The chapter is looking forward to participation in volley ball, ice-hockey, and bowling; sports which seem to be best suited to the man power of our chapter.

Pledges Baskin, Benrick, and Bingham are putting in time on Union board work. Don Heun is kept on the go by his position as president of the interfraternity board. Incidentally, we are quite proud of our scholastic position. We rank second among the

social fraternities. This isn't so bad considering the fact that there are thirty-eight social fraternities here.

As we go to press we have a formal pledge party coming up next Saturday evening and initiation ceremonies the following day. There are four who will become active at that time. They are: Jack Baskin, William Benrick, Dean Johnson, and "Dee" Bingham. Brothers Hardy and Brennecke at this time are traveling about via the trailer method and they will probably be here to help officiate at the initiation ceremonies as well as take in the party the night before. Don't forget, Brother Phi Psis, that the welcome sign is ever hanging over our door.

Madison, Wis.

JACKSON EVANS,

October 14, 1936

Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

Tonight the chapter gathered in the panelled living room of 1125 Chapin to witness the formal pledging of fourteen freshmen who will carry on the finest traditions of the Fraternity scholastically, socially, and athletically. The mere listing of the names gives no idea as to the potential value of this class, but nevertheless we present the class of 1940:

Hale Smith, Roodhouse, Ill.; Everett Lunn, Malta, Ill.; Donald Scott, Rockford, Ill.; Douglas Cox, Oak Park, Ill.; George Lewis, Milwaukee, Wis.; James Kesler, Quincy, Ill.; Louis Toepfer, Sheboygan, Wis.; Kenneth Licht, Oak Park, Ill.; Joseph Jernegan, Chicago, Ill.; R. Donald Smith, Oak Park, Ill.; Robert Maylahn, Shorewood, Wis.; Bruno Virgili, Oak Park, Ill.; Warren Wilhelm, Chicago, Ill., and David Heinz, Aurora, Ill.

Every man shows possibilities in highly diversified fields of activity, and all have exhibited a fine spirit of cooperation. With this attitude, they will fit in well with an active chapter which has shown this year greater activity and a better spirit than ever before.

Four Phi Psis, two of them lettermen, are in the starting line-up when the Gold takes the field for one of the newly inaugurated night football games. Mucks Anderson is Coach Butler's steadiest performer at the right wing position, while Jim Larson is a worthy partner at the other extreme.

Big Red Meyer, after traveling from center to end, finally settled down at tackle where he has played without substitution thus far in the season. From Phi Psi's championship touchball team of the last two years, Johnny Resh transferred to the varsity and has proved to be the outstand-

ing back on the squad since he runs, passes and punts with equal dexterity.

Furnishing opposition on the freshmen squad are Pledges Lunn, Scott, Virgili, Cox, and Toepfer while Manager Bill Young with his assistants, Coppins, Hammond and Pledge Lewis, keep all the equipment in order.

But the chapter is not one sided. At the farthest extreme from football is the vesper choir where Davidson sings a doubtful bass and McCoy is baritone soloist. John Frank was recently chosen advertising manager of the *Gold* and will be assisted by Tom Crum when he can spare time from his duties on the business staff of the *Round-table*.

The Winchell of the campus is Taylor, elected to associate membership in Chamberlain Science Club, honorary science organization, who picks up his items as part of his work as college social chairman.

Beloit, Wis.

CHARLES F. GAULKE,

October 9, 1936

Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

With the beginning of classes this fall quarter, only seventeen of the twenty-nine brothers active last spring returned to the Minnesota Beta house. However, with the pledges, George Ryan, Bob Elert, and Al Miller, all of Minneapolis, and Bob Giere of St. Paul, who was out of school last year, we feel that the chapter will be large enough to insure a successful year. In addition we have pledged this fall Al Church of Great Falls, Mont., whose father, Irving

W. Church, was active in New York Gamma about 1911, Joe Jorgens of Minneapolis, whose father, Joseph O., was one of the founders of Minnesota Beta, and Bob Carlson, brother of Chuck Carlson, active in Minnesota Beta until this year.

Last spring the chapter had a very successful house party at Hotel Glenwood, Glenwood, Minn., on Lake Minnewaska. Glenwood is about 120 miles west of the Twin Cities in the beautiful north woods country. However, the brothers had no trouble in negotiating the journey there and back again. Without a doubt, we will have another house party this year.

The chapter had its usual success in sports last year. All of our teams reached the finals or semifinals in their divisions. Our basketball and diamond-ball teams came through to win cups for the chapter. With the cooperation of Gus Danielson, athletic representative, we intend to win our usual amount of cups during this year.

We are entertaining a bunch of the brothers from Nebraska Alpha today and tomorrow. They have come up for the big game between our Glorius Gophers and their Cornhuskers. We are not much for predicting, but we are very much afraid that they will be sadder and wiser tomorrow night. We'd like to extend an invitation to the brothers of other chapters to visit us during the football season or afterwards. At the present time, some of us are planning to drop down to Northwestern to offer our condolences after the forthcoming battle there.

Initiation was held Monday, Oct. 5, for John Thill. We are certain he will make a good addition to our active chapter.

Minneapolis, Minn.

JAY FITCH,

October 9, 1936

Correspondent



DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Everyone seems to have been anxious to get back to the old grind once more. Perhaps it was the enticement of the newly rejuvenated chapter house that brought us back so eagerly at the appointed hour. By way of celebration of paying off the mortgage, the house has been completely done over inside—walls painted from cellar to garret, the second floor and part of the third provided with new metal furniture, the halls recarpeted with an invigorating shade of green (for that early morning dash for warm rooms) and new beds, mattresses and

floor in the dormitory. The chapter owes a vote of thanks to George Nagle, treasurer of the Alumni Association here, who directed the work.

As if to climax the prospects of a fine year in the first week of school, rush week clouds cleared away with a very fine pledge class of nineteen members gracing our doorstep. They are: John Selene, John Mullen, Henry Wolfe (brother to Otis and Russ Wolfe, alumni of Iowa Alpha), and Earl Brenecke, all of Marshalltown; Charles West, Charles Hecklinger, Bill Fowler, Ernest Mohr and Harland Bass, Waterloo; John Cardle, Burlington; John Rogers, Corydon; Jim Hoak, brother of Dick Hoak, Iowa Alpha

'39, and Jack McCambridge, of Des Moines; Herb Smith and Dave Foerster, Iowa City; George Lindsay, Cedar Rapids; Gene Liggett, Rockford, Ill.

The class elected John Selene as president and Mullen as secretary-treasurer. Our active chapter was swelled this evening by the initiation of Claude Douthett to the mysteries of Phi Psi. To rushing chairman Eliot Waples goes a lot of credit for the fine work during rush week.

Chuck Brady, Gene Liggett and Paul Grange are all making serious steps toward obtaining first string berths on the varsity football squad, while McCambridge battles opposite them as a tackle on the freshman line. According to the reports from the dean's office, Phi Psi ranks second among all social fraternities on the campus in scholastic standing, and this year promises, from present indications, to rank even higher.

The one sorrowing note is deep regret for the passing of one of Phi Psi's most faithful and oldest members, O. H. (Dad) Brainerd, in Iowa City this summer. Dad was as true a Phi Psi as ever lived, attending every possible function in all kinds of weather; eternally interested in the chapter of which he was an early member. We will miss his presence and his spirit, but I trust he has found other brothers over there with whom the "strong bands shall n'er be broken."

Iowa City, Iowa
October 5, 1936

ROBERT WAPLES,
Correspondent



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Coming up for air after the mad scramble of rushing and getting started in school again we find that we have a pledge class of eight good men. Let me introduce to you: Don Peaslee, Laurens, Ia.; Herb Benton, Malvern, Ia., brother of Tom Benton, Nebraska Alpha; Don Evans, Emerson, Ia., the ninth member of his family to go Phi Psi; Bill Koch, Des Moines; Jerry Gump, Maquoketa, Ia.; Russ Heston, Richland, Ia.; Bob Morgan, Suffern, N. Y.; Bob Beale, Tama, Ia., son of Robert Beale, Ill. Alpha '07.

Prospects for post-season rushing are good. Although the enrollment increased this year the number of men pledging fraternities during rush week was lower than usual.

Officers for the year are: Stark, G. P.; Swan, V. G. P.; McKillen, P.; Clifton, A. G.; Gleason, B. G.; Blahnik, S. G.;

Crawford, Phu.; Bort, Hod.; and Evans, Hier.

Our last year's seniors are well scattered. Larry Coyle is working for the Wilson Packing Co. in Schenectady, N. Y. Walt Larson and Bruce Robinson are in Montgomery, Ala. under the RRA. Jim (Doc) Pirie is practising Vet in Cedar Rapids, Ia. Sig Hull is a lieutenant at Fort Des Moines; and Al Jensen is with a roofing company in Chicago.

Wendy Hotchkiss is not back with us this year having landed the job he was going to school for, that of production manager of the chemical division of the Maytag Co., Newton, Ia. John S. Crary, Iowa Beta '25 was a weekend visitor and informed us that he is with DuPont in Buffalo, N. Y.

Jim Meigs, Illinois Beta, is in school here this fall and has shown considerable interest in this chapter.

Our new housemother is Mrs. McKay of Des Moines, Ia.

Chuck Swan took the fatal step this summer and is very nicely established in an apartment. His wife very generously allows him to come up to see us once in a while.

Ames, Iowa
October 7, 1936

DONALD E. CLIFTON,
Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Rush week over and the routine of school well along, Missouri Alpha finds itself in possession of an outstanding pledge class.

Pledges are: Joe South, Birmingham, Ala.; Johnny Allen, Pasadena, Calif.; John Motlow, Long Beach, Calif.; Henry Cook, Terre Haute, Ind.; J. Buckingham, Ernest Conrad, Bob Creel, and Bob Willits (son of Dr. Lyle G. Willits, Mo. Alpha '16, whose other son, Lyle Jr., pledged at Kansas Alpha) of Kansas City; Charles Witte, Kirkwood, Mo. In addition to these nine are six pledges from last year: Bill Bates, Gardner Lathrop and Fred Macker, Kansas City, Mo.; Pete Welch and Jerry Roddy, St. Louis, Mo., and Dale Rogers, Houston, Texas. Rogers and Macker will be initiated this fall.

Walt Snyder continues to play the end (of the bench) position for the Missouri Tigers. He swears he is going to play more than forty-five seconds of a game this year, and some of us believe him.

The social committee, under Art Williams, is making preparations for an open party, November 14th. We are laying plans for an alumni celebration at Homecoming.

We are proud of our position and feel confident of the future. But we can't help

but notice the absence of Bill Snyder, George Marquis, Chippy Phillips, Andy Johnson, and other boys who were so devoted to the chapter last year.

Columbia, Mo.
October 10, 1936

BILL GALLOWAY,
Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

Texas Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the results of one of the most successful rush seasons in the history of the chapter. The following pledged: Joe Rogers, Amarillo; Billy Dee, of Amarillo (Phi Psi brother); David Rasco, Amarillo; Ted Hayward, Amarillo; Bert Williams, Newton; James Sullivan, Wellington; John Rhea, Rosewell, N. M.; Harvey Rogers, Austin; Steve Scott, Amarillo; Jim Boothe, Sweetwater (Phi Psi son); Carmen Cook, Lufkin (Phi Psi brother); Bob Baxter, Dallas; Ray Coffin, Dallas; Bradley Burns, Dallas; Lowell Wilkes, Hubbard; Tom Wood, Houston; James Davenport, Plainview; Franklin Jones, Houston; Bill Dysart, Plainview, and Bob Kennedy, Lufkin.

This pledge class is particularly noteworthy because of the very high caliber of the boys. It is also one of the largest on the campus, fifth in size out of twenty-two fraternities.

The following officers were elected in the spring for the coming semester: E. W. (Bud) Smith, G. P.; John Currie, V. G. P.; Raymond Lynch, P.; Raymond A. Cook, A. G.; George Pike, B. G.; Elmer K. Jones, S. G.; Marshall Wells, Editor; Joe Eidson, Hod.; John Peterson, Phu.; and Peter Wells, Hier.

Due to his activities as secretary to E. O. Thompson, Texas Alpha '13, recently re-elected chairman of the Texas Railroad Commission, Raymond Lynch was forced to resign his position as P., and Bud Smith was elected as his successor. Ramsey Moore was elected G. P., vacated by Bud Smith's change of office.

Inspired last year by the winning of the Kansas City Alumni Association scholarship plaque, the chapter distinguished itself in the finals by moving up from seventh to fourth place in scholarship ranking. With this year's influx of scholars, Texas Alpha should stand even higher in 1937.

With virtually all of its intramural men back in the fold, the chapter should raise its record in intramural athletics. Last year it was fifth in the twenty-two fraternities, among all of which competition was keen. Under the aggressive leadership of

Intramural Captain John Currie, the field and gym boys should make a name for Phi Psi this year. Similarly, having distinguished himself by his brilliant play at end in the Texas-L. S. U. game, John Peterson undoubtedly will be a fine Phi Psi representative on the varsity.

A number of Phi Psis have achieved recent recognition on the campus in extra-curricular activities. Among them are Earl Arnette, who was appointed a member of the Texas Board of Publications; Stan Ross, who was elected to the presidency of the local chapter of the A. I. M. E.; and Ramsey Moore, who was appointed to the Judiciary Council.

Danny Anyesworth will not be back this year due to his appointment as a cadet to Randolph Field, "The West Point of the Air". Danny is already flying with the best of them and shows every sign of distinguishing himself in his work.

Preston Shirley '34, for two years a practising attorney in Fort Worth, is now a member of the faculty of the Law School of the University of Texas. Texas Alpha is happy to have him back with them.

Austin, Texas
October 7, 1936

RAYMOND A. COOK,
Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

With a determination to make this year one of the best among its sixty bright years, Kansas Alpha is proud to announce the following nineteen pledges: Warren Anderson, Carthage, Mo.; Raymond Davidson, Hutchinson; Russell Frahn, St. Louis, Mo.; Seth Gray, Chanute; Blaine Grimes, Kansas City; Bob Hunt, Lawrence; Bill Hamilton, San Antonio, Tex.; Harris Hill, Neodosha; Bill Lenhart, Trenton, Mo.; Groves Lucas, Ottawa; Jack Ledyard, Baxter Springs; Kirk Owen, Topeka; Herb Roberts, Parsons; Jack Rutherford, Fort Scott; Carl Johnson, Bill Hines, Jack Huttig, Harold Evans Jr., Lyle Willits, Kansas City, Mo.

We are indebted to many alumni whose helpful cooperation played an important part in making this rush season a success.

Kansas Alpha is strong in extracurricular activities. Lester Combs Jr., has been initiated into the Owl Society, honorary society for outstanding junior men. Pledge Hill has been selected for the University Band. Fen Durand has been selected for the Glee Club. Roy Steinheimer is a member of the varsity debate squad. Ted North is a member of the Dramatics Club and Pledges Lenhart and

Johnson are making a fine showing in Freshman football.

Kansas has a fine group of men out for varsity squads this year. Masoner, varsity fullback made outstanding gains through the Washburn line in which K. U. defeated Washburn 19—6 last Saturday. Durand, Masoner and Golay are candidates for the varsity basketball squad. Pledges Frahn and Grimes are candidates for the varsity track squad.

The chapter under the direction of Dan Durand received second place in the annual interfraternity sing last spring. As a result of the win, we were given the privilege of broadcasting over W-R-E-N. The fraternity song "Phi Psi Rag" was voted the most popular fraternity song on the campus in a poll taken by a local magazine.

Kansas Alpha is looking forward to the report of the University on its scholarship for the last year with a great deal of optimism. There should be a rise in our scholarship standing both locally and in comparison with other national chapters.

The Freshmen went on their traditional walkout Sept. 28, and Oct. 13 they will hold their annual freshman smoker at which the new men of all other houses on the Hill are invited to share the usual cider, doughnuts and cigarettes. This has become a traditional undertaking by the pledge class.

New officers have been elected to guide the destinies of Kansas Alpha since the May issue of *The Shield*. They are: Clyde Reed Jr., G. P.; Stuart Landrum, V. G. P.; Robert Lamme, P.; Paul Wilbert, A. G.; Linton Bagley, B. G.; Lester Combs, S. G.; Ted North, Hi.; George Bowles, Hod.; and Sam Steele, Phu.

Lawrence, Kans.

October 5, 1936

PAUL WILBERT,

Correspondent



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

Last May, the following men were elected to lead Nebraska Alpha through the first semester of this year: G. P., Don Wiemer; V. G. P., Lyle Christensen; P., Gene Frantz; B. G., Rowland McClymont; A. G., Ward Powell; S. G., Phil Southwick; Hi., Jack Hammond; Hod., Thurston Phelps; Phu., George Seeman. Under their guidance we should have a fine year.

After a summer of more or less spasmodic rushing and three days of highly concentrated rushing, Nebraska Alpha is proud to announce her eighteen pledges: Richard Armstrong, Minden; Webster Augustine, Grand Island, nephew of Irving Augustine,

Nebr. Alpha '17, who is a prominent alumnus; Louis Ball, Omaha; William Bird, St. Joseph, Mo.; John Brush, Norfolk; Robert Brust, Nebraska City; Robert Byers, Fremont; John Cleary, Grand Island; John Glen, Auburn; Emil Hanson, Fremont; James Irwin, Genoa; Richard Joyce, Lincoln, brother of Bob Joyce, Nebr. Alpha '33; Wilfred Kamrath, Columbus; John Meyer, Omaha; Robert Miller, Holdrege; John Redick, Omaha; Frederick Stiner, Hastings; and Byron Yoder, Lincoln. Our three repledges, who we hope will be initiated soon are: Thomas Cushing, Lee Liggett and Richard McClymont.

Members are taking a diversified interest in campus activities. We have two members of the Student Council, Phelps and Clayton, and a member of Kosmet Klub, Phelps. In the line of publications, Clayton is a managing editor of the yearbook and Southwick is working steadily at the *Daily Nebraskan* offices. Don Wiemer is senior manager of the football team, and has as understudies Rowland McClymont, a junior manager, and Bob Moose, a sophomore manager. Lyle Christensen and Southwick are both members of Corn Cobs, and Pugsley was recently chosen a cheer-leader. Ball, Phelps, and Seeman are all on the varsity squad this fall, and considering their fine work in the recent game with Ames, should made quite a mark for themselves.

As this letter goes in, intramural competition has just gotten under way. To date we have two touch-football games to our credit, both forfeits, and with such continued good fortune we should be able to annex that big trophy which the last few years has slipped away by slight margins.

Would that we were able to tell you that we had surpassed our high scholastic standard of last year, but we are not. We are able to tell you, though, that every man is making a conscious effort to regain the academic prestige which we lost last semester.

Lincoln, Neb.

October 9, 1936

WARD POWELL Jr.,

Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha has started off on another banner year with the return of twenty-five and a fine pledge class of fifteen. Rushing activities were conducted under the capable direction of G. P. Marion Holland. The annual rush banquet was held at the Oklahoma Club, September 5th.

The pledges will be under the direction of Warren Cline, a senior in law school.

The new pledges are: John Mitchell, Pawhuska, brother of Joseph Mitchell, Okla. Alpha '34; George Turner, Holdenville, brother of V. G. P. Dick Turner; C. M. Beckett Jr., Marshall, Texas, brother of Jerry Beckett, Okla. Alpha '38; Marvin Johnson, Tulsa; Bill Hart and Vernon Rust, Pawhuska; A. V. Peoples and Dan Stuart, Oklahoma City; Bedford McKenzie, Mangum; Chester McPheeters, Edmond; Glenn Semke, Enid; Jack Lucas, Wetumka; Vernon Young, Holdenville; Bill Key Jr., Oklahoma City, and Melvin Parham, Norman.

Chapter officers, elected last spring, are: Marion Holland, G. P.; Dick Turner, V. G. P.; Jim Hewgley, A. G.; Ramsey de Meules, B. G.; Floyd Sooy, S. G.; William Midgley, P.; Jerry Beckett, Phu.; Sam Billings, Hod., and Owen Hill, Hier.

The chapter lost several members through graduation last spring. Marion Hennessy and Homer Wilson were initiated this fall. We miss very much Wilson Cline, who transferred to the University of California.

The football season opened September 26th in a good Oklahoma rain. As a result, the game ended in a scoreless tie, Tulsa University being our opponent. The game was followed by a successful dance given in honor of our freshmen. The next football game will be with Colorado, and then on to Dallas to swamp the Longhorns and to win a blanket from Texas Alpha.

Among recently acquired honors was the pledging of Beckett and de Meules to Jazz Hound pep order and Hennessy to the Ruf Neck pep order. Shaffer is again our varsity cheer leader. Five men were admitted to the advanced R. O. T. C., and Hewgley and Hennessy have again taken their places on the staff of the Sooner Year Book.

The Chapter is fortunate in again having Mrs. Sands as house mother. She is serving her second year in this capacity. Our faithful and loyal housekeeper, Mrs. Claunch, is starting her twelfth year with us.

Homecoming is with Nebraska October 24th.

Norman, Okla.
October 1, 1936

JIM HEWGLEY,
Correspondent



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha, after a summer of rushing, has emerged from rush week with a banner pledge class of eleven members. Introducing: John Allen, Gunnison, Colo., foot-

ball and glee club; Pete Anderson, Jerome, Ariz., freshman football; Dave Collins, Hindsdale, Ill. (son of S. T. Collins Jr., Wis. Gamma '06), scholarship man and freshman manager; Claude Gerbase, Denver, pledge captain and a member of the glee club; Herbert Hoover (no relation), Greeley, Colo., has a scholarship and is in the band and a star reporter on the *Silver and Gold*, University publication; Logan Lancaster, a junior, is a member of the band and glee club; Roger Lancaster, Kearney, Neb., glee club; Bob Langdon, Pueblo, Colo., graduated from Pueblo High School with the highest average ever obtained; Bill Sloan Jr., Mt. Harris, Colo., has a scholarship and is on the frosh squad; John Welch, who repledges from Iowa Alpha, is on the Colorado *Dodo*, humor magazine.

Gene Moore is Colorado's number one candidate for all-conference. He holds down the center of the line. Lee Shrum, to be initiated October 10th, is turning in a fine job of fullbacking on the Buffalo squad. Our intramural outlook is promising. Baab and Flower hope to take school championships in tennis and golf, and the touchball and volleyball teams look great.

Carlson, city editor of the *Silver and Gold*, is a candidate for Tau Bete and Sigma Tau. Dieter, Sigma Tau and Chi Epsilon, is lined up for Tau Bete and Camp seems to be headed for Chi Epsilon. Kemper fell down in his scholarship last quarter and got a "B" but still has a long list of honoraries after his name. He is co-pledge advisor with Shelton Enochs, who also holds a position on the *Dodo* business staff under Frank Greenway, assistant manager. Pope, Fackler, Martin, and Hayden have positions on the *Dodo* staff. Fackler is intramural manager and has a reporter's job on the *Silver and Gold*. Hayden, rush captain, is in the glee club and a member of Phi Epsilon Phi. Bruce Vesey is one of the assistant editors of the *Colorado Engineer*.

We welcome Russ Hodge, a junior from Kansas Alpha, and J. B. Enochs, a graduate student from Mississippi Alpha, to our fold.

With the help of the song book we are learning new songs and the girls are getting a treat from their effective rendition at serenades. Our fall formal will be November 10th.

Boulder, Colo. C. SHELTON ENOCHS,
October 5, 1936 Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Introducing! In the northwest corner of the United States, at 2,033 pounds, the smoothest, toughest bunch of diamonds in the rough ever managed by Washington Alpha: Kirk Buck, Port Angeles, first string guard on the freshman football team; Bill Barber, Yakima, tooter of a mean French horn in the U. W. band; John Stone, Yakima, who has his pilot's license and is studying aeronautical engineering; Jack Parker, of Seattle, a brother of Louis and Reis Parker who is a well known pounder of the horse-hide sphere; Stewart Tremaine who brings the Spokane golf championship, and intends to attain the same laurels in Seattle; Jimmy Arms, Seattle, who comes back after a year's absence; Bob Knight, who comes from Mount Vernon with aspirations of attaining one of those coveted sweeps of that great Washington crew; Doug Graves, Seattle, who will compete with his Pledge Brother Parker for a berth on the baseball team; Ed Murnen, Tacoma, who is maintaining the Phi Psi tradition on the *Tyee* business staff; Jerry Fallon, Seattle, who is in the glee club, and whose brother, Walt, former G. P., is risking his neck in training ships at Pensacola, Florida; Kenny Peck, Seattle, who is whipping up the columns of the U. W. Daily, and John Lewis, Seattle, the son of that grand Phi Psi, the late Wilfred Lewis, who comes back after a year's absence.

Thus with our bases loaded, we are starting another year. The Washington Alpha policy of a social function each weekend starts as the fellows bring their best gals to our annual pledge dance. The social committee informs us we will have exchange dinners with Alpha Phi, Kappa, and Phi Phi. The eve of Thanksgiving will be doubly important this year as it will be the night of Homecoming as well as the celebration of our annual Fire Party.

Seattle, Wash. LARRY MCINTOSH,
October 10, 1936 *Correspondent*



OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Now that rush week is a memory and the campus has settled down to a busy term of football, social events, and studies, Oregon Alpha can consider the situation and say proudly: We have pledged a very fine group of future Phi Psis, perhaps the best class

in the chapter's history. True to our traditions, we kept the numbers small and the quality high. Our eleven new pledges are: Everett McKenna, brother of Laird McKenna, Ore. Alpha '26, Portland; Robert Young, Medford, Ore.; Edwin Stanton, Los Angeles, Cal.; Thomas Velvin, Prairie City, Ore.; Hale Jacob and Howard Eagle, San Francisco, the latter being a brother of Alex Eagle, Ore. Alpha '33; Ken Murray, of John Day, Ore.; Jim Jones, Long Beach, Cal.; Derwent Banta, Eugene, Ore.

This class is a marvel of diversity. Jim Jones, potential Phi Beta Kappa, probably will lead the class in scholarship, while the athletic prowess will be upheld by Howard Eagle who is on the frosh football team. Ed Stanton and Hale Jacob constitute our hopes for a victory in the freshman cross-country run. Socially this class should not be deficient with Banta and "Casanova" McKenna to show the way. The class also boasts one insurance salesman, one ex-railroader, two student body presidents, one from high school and one from junior college, two cattle ranchers, an embryo politician, and Mercersburg graduate.

Oregon Alpha held initiation October 4th and four men received their obligations: George Varoff, San Francisco; John Belding, Los Gatos, Calif.; Robert Swennes, Eugene, Ore., and Thurston Skei, Portland, Ore.

No doubt everyone read of the exploits performed this summer by Oregon Alpha's own World Record Holder, George Varoff. George, or "Pop" as he is affectionately known to us, shattered the old pole vault record of 14 ft. 4½ inches held by Phi Psi Bill Graber. His titanic vault of 14 ft. 6½ inches was made last Independence Day. We are mighty proud of him.

Vacancies in two chapter offices since summer vacation elevated Don Marsters to the position of B. G., and Frank Drew to P.

Eugene, Ore. BILL CHAMBREAU,
October 6, 1936 *Correspondent*



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

Climaxing a most entertaining pre-initiation week, California Beta held an inspirational formal initiation for thirteen sophomore pledges on Sunday, October 11th. They are: Bob Brooke, Helena, Mont.; Lyman Calkins, Inglewood, Calif.; Jim Grubbs, Torrance, Calif.; Burton Maynard, Menlo Park, Calif.; Byron West, San Berna-

dino, Calif.; Louis Jost, San Francisco; Wayne Ralley, Vancouver, B. C.; Tony Mecia, Grass Valley, Calif.; Bud Metzger, San Francisco; Al Pellas, San Francisco; Jack Wilson, Palo Alto, Calif.; Bill Wilbur, La Crescenta, Calif.; Pete Zagar, Roslyn, Wash.

Living up to advance press notices, 220 pounds of dynamite and wildcat in the person of Pete Zagar has been blocking punts for touchdowns, landing on fumbles, and in general paving the way for possible All-America fame for himself at tackle. As his substitute when he was hurt in the Oregon game, West ably filled Pete's number 12 shoes by making himself much of a nuisance for the Webfeet from Oregon. Tony Mecia is second in line for the pivot position. Russ McKinney, in line for a tackle berth, was operated on for appendicitis and will be out for the remainder of the season.

On the undefeated soccer team, Dave Sloane is at his regular position. Jack Wilson is making a big splash on the junior varsity water polo team. President of the Stanford Badminton Club is racket-wielding Glenn Smith. Possibilities of intercollegiate matches in this sport are now on fire. If they materialize, George Venness and Prexy Smith will be batting the bird around for the team.

Interior remodeling has turned the Phi Psi mansion into a classy edifice. We got some new furniture, bureaus, desks, beds, a dining table, and many snazzy new showers. House-warming will take place on the day of the S. C. game, October 24th.

Cut-throat rushing begins this week, and we continue until the middle of January. We've got to lay hands off except on appointed dates, but we're confident of another good class. Phi Psis who know of bang-up material might send names to Carter Kirven, rush chairman.

The University spent nearly \$750,000 in the construction of a Little Theater, which seats 1500.

Officers for this quarter, elected last spring, are: G. P., Welton Smith; V. G. P., Bill MacDonald; P., Fred Gilbert; B. G., Frank White; A. G., Art Spaulding; S. G., Duncan Roberston; Phu., Herbert Williams; Hier., Carter Kirven; Hod., Fred Furman.

A. S. S. U. President Wally Brook was elected to Phi Beta Kappa last June, joining the ranks of John Loomis and Johnny Cahill, who were inducted in 1934 and 1935. Ed Clark and Frank Tremaine, both three-year varsity baseball regulars, each missed election by a fraction of a point.

ART SPAULDING,
Stanford University, Calif. *Correspondent*
October 11, 1936

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

Although a most appropriate epitaph of Bud Hoey's passing has been compiled and is entered in this issue by one of his close friends, Tom Osborne, I could not feel this report complete without some mention of the sudden shock and emptiness experienced by the passing of one so near, so well liked, and so respected by us of California Gamma.

A successful summer was had by all. Most of us just worked and played but, as usual, our good brother, "Continental" Craig Hosmer couldn't stay put. This time he took a hop over to see his happy friends of the Australian bushlands.

Lawrence Arpin stroked the varsity at Poughkeepsie and the Olympic tryouts and did a first rate job. He was only a sophomore so we have still greater hopes in him for the future. Look out, Washington! The rushing season is over and we have a rather small but fine pledge class in John Lucas, Lowell Steele, Mat Little and Earl Fast, frosh; Jerry La Lacheur, Verne Martin and Ted Wilson, sophomores; and Robert Cone, a junior.

In sports we are well represented. In football, we have Ted Wilson and Hal Smith, varsity ball and Will Ingram, frosh. "Hank" Turner is sophomore manager. For basketball, Doug Knight, Ed Dougery and Bob Steers are players. George Smith replaced Frank Donnat as senior manager, making two Phi Psi's in a row to receive this honor. Bill Holly, Lawrence Arpin, Bob Meserve, Peter Arpin, and Lee Graham (Cox) are aspirants for crew and Tom Arpin is junior manager. Dick Briggs and Locke Brean are trying out for track as is John Lucas, a frosh. Don Laurie, who did very well at frosh tennis, and Ralph Lamon, an outstanding member of California's golf team, will once more show their colors. Earl Fast will try out for the frosh tennis team and Mat Little is on the frosh water-polo team.

Last Sunday, we held formal initiation for Robert Morgan, Jack F. Prayne, and James H. Smith.

On the social calendar for this semester, we are looking forward to our informal waterfront pledge dance. The waterfront idea is something new and we expect an excellent time.

This year's officers of Gamma are: Douglas Knight, G. P.; Robert Meserve, V. G. P.; Edward Davies, P.; Peter Arpin, A. G.; Richard Briggs, B. G.; Locke Breaux, Hod.; Lee Graham, Phu.; and Homer Angelo, Hier.

Berkeley, Calif. *PETER K. ARPIN,*
October 6, 1936 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

California Delta is indeed proud to have been represented by ten brothers at Virginia Beach and to have thereby placed first in attendance at the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council. Those who carried on for our Chapter were Claude Fisher, G. P., of last semester; Allan Sedgwick, Deputy Archon; Jerry Millea; Cassius Purkiss; Frank Thornquist; Coalson Morris; Bert Harvey; Dick Warmington, new B. G.; Bob Reed, last term's B. G.; and Ted Walker, Chapter G. P. for this semester.

Since we returned to school, the G. A. C. has been the main topic of conversation. Those brothers attending have told of their various experiences and of the wonderful hospitality shown them at the convention. Brothers who participated on committees had many worthwhile suggestions to make and brought back new ideas that should prove valuable to us throughout this year.

Rushing has been the Chapter's primary activity since the opening of school year, and California Delta again emerged with a most promising group of pledges. Much credit is due George Bettinger, rush captain, who devoted the greater part of the summer to his fraternity office. Twelve men make up the pledge class. They are: Aubery Austin, Dick Barton, John Clemmer, Ernie Colston, Claude Covell, Bob Finch, Bud Geissler, John Hauser, Bob Lee, Gerry O'Conner, Ed Sturges, and Barney Marshall.

Football season finds California Delta well represented on the gridiron with Davie Davis carrying first honors. Davie was outstanding in the game last week with Oregon State and is considered an all-America prospect for quarterback this year. Angie Peccianti plays first string in the backfield, while Bill Gaisford, Ed Shuey, George Bettinger, Henry Stagnero, Bob Reed, Rudy Wanta, and Ray Burleson are seeing plenty of action on the line.

The position of varsity football manager is again held down by a Phi Psi with John Rounsaville, who worked as understudy to Allan Sedgwick last year, acting in this capacity. Assistants to Johnnie are Pledges Earnest Colston and Marsh Green, both of whom should advance in due time.

California Delta is under the leadership of Ted Walker, G. P., elected last spring. Other officers are: Chuck Latimer, V. G. P., Coalson Morris, P., Loring Day, A. G., Dick Warmington, B. G., Harry Snow, S. G., Lloyd Fry, Hod., Brad Holland, Phu., and Frank McKee, Hier.

We regret to announce that the Chapter is without the good fellowship of four brothers this term. Bob Donoley has forsaken

his pursuit of college education for the Navy and is now taking preparatory training to enter Pensacola. Bert Harvey is employed by a local clothing firm, and Dan Humfreville is working on a farm for his father. Gene Roberts left school to go into the poultry business.

Los Angeles, Calif.

October 1, 1936

LORING DAY,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

After various and assorted summer vacations, the brothers have returned to "the house on the hill" which has recently benefited from a new coat of paint and general going-over.

During the summer, temporary chapter headquarters were set up at Avalon, Catalina Island, where ten brothers reigned supremely. At Monterey, Calif., five brothers attended the Army Camp for six weeks, and at the end of that period had things well under control.

After the heat and smoke of rushing cleared away, California Epsilon announced the pledging of these eight: Al Burnaned, Jack Shoinhair, Robert Northington, Quinn Frazier, Edward Stanton, Edward Canavan, all of Los Angeles; James Morris, Anaheim, Calif., brother of Coalson C. Morris, Calif. Delta '35; and Robert Stone, Glendale, Calif. Officers of the chapter are: G. P., Arch Houghton; V. G. P., Bruce Farrow; P., Edward Collins; A. G., Jim Harding; B. G., Louis Brooks; S. G., John Chalmers; Phu., Jack Mason; Hod., Burton Smith; Hier., Allan Jackson.

Out for football, are Jackrabbit Don Ferguson holding down the key position of left half on the Bruin varsity. Art Reichle, of baseball fame, fighting for the right half position and Frank Kroner playing end and making it plenty tough for the opposition.

Making use of the hills of Westwood is Bruce Farrow, out for the so-called "leather lunger" or cross-country team.

In intramural sports, Phi Psi annexed the coveted all fraternity trophy after a closely fought race throughout the year.

We are looking forward to a dance in honor of the pledges, and a Washington-Jefferson duo dance with the Phi Gamma Delta chapter.

The California-U. C. L. A. football game will be played at Berkeley and many of the brothers plan to attend.

The Mothers Club presented us several fine new pieces of furniture and new rugs for which we are very grateful.

West Los Angeles, Calif.

October 14, 1936

JIM HARDING,

Correspondent

obituary

A. MITCHELL PALMER

Pa. Kappa '89

A. Mitchell Palmer, Alien Property Custodian during the World War, and Attorney General of the United States the latter part of Woodrow Wilson's second administration, died May 11, 1936, at Emergency Hos-



A. MITCHELL PALMER

pital, Washington, D. C. He was sixty-four years old.

Brother Palmer's death removes from the ranks of the Fraternity one of her most prominent and enthusiastic members. He was always actively interested in Swarthmore College and Pennsylvania Kappa and was in close touch with the affairs of the Fraternity for more than thirty years. His

death marks the passing of the last of a quartet of Phi Psis who occupied outstanding positions of prominence during the World War, the other three of whom were: Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, war-time president of the United States; Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70, the sixth full General of the United States Army and Major General William (Billy) Mitchell, D. C. Alpha '96, head of the air forces in France.

In college, Palmer was a roommate of William C. Sproul, war-time governor of Pennsylvania, treasurer of the Fraternity, 1894-96, and banquet symposiarch at the 1916 G. A. C. in Pittsburgh. Brother Sproul died March 22, 1928.

The New York *Herald Tribune* of May 12th offered the following interesting biographical information about Brother Palmer.

Of all the figures Woodrow Wilson summoned to Washington in the stormy years of the World War, few occupied a more conspicuous place and none faced more criticism and controversy than A. Mitchell Palmer.

To the problems and complexities that crowded his official life, A. Mitchell Palmer brought an exuberant spirit, a stubbornness that defied criticism, and a zest for life and accomplishment. Looking beyond the confusion of the war's end, his goal was the Democratic nomination for President in 1920, but this was denied him after a bitter fight.

With the end of Woodrow Wilson's administration he retired to private life in March, 1921, with a record in which achievement, confusion and frustration were curiously mingled.

A descendant of Quaker stock, he was born at Moosehead, Pa., May 4, 1862, son of Samuel Bernard and Caroline Albert Palmer. His father, a general contractor, was a native of Stroudsburg (Pa.) and the family returned to live there when the boy was three years old. He attended the Stroudsburg public schools, and after a year at Moravian parochial school at Bethlehem, Pa., entered Swarthmore College, a Quaker institution.

Graduated from Swarthmore College in 1891, Mr. Palmer studied stenography at a Scranton business school. This was a springboard into law and politics, for a year later he was appointed official stenographer of the 43d judicial district of Pennsylvania,

a post which gave him the opportunity both to study law and watch its practise.

Admitted to the bar in 1893, he entered the office of Judge John C. Storm and built up such an extensive practise that at the turn of the century he was one of the leading attorneys of northeast Pennsylvania. He represented the Lackawanna Railroad Co., became a director of numerous local enterprises, the Stroudsburg National Bank, the water company, the gas company and the town newspaper.

Meanwhile his interest had turned to politics, and although Pennsylvania at that time was predominantly Republican, he cast his lot with the Democrats. A forceful speaker, young and energetic, he soon made a place for himself in the county organization and in 1908 was elected to the Sixty-first Congress as Representative from the 26th Pennsylvania District. Subsequently he was twice re-elected, serving from 1908 to 1915.

Woodrow Wilson, recently emerged from an academic chair at Princeton to become Governor of New Jersey, was being discussed as a potential Democratic candidate for President, and Mr. Palmer joined the group of early, earnest advocates of his cause. All during the spring of that year he wrote letters, made speeches and toured the by-ways of Pennsylvania in Governor Wilson's behalf and his efforts were so effective that the state's delegation went to Baltimore pledged solidly to Wilson, seventy-six strong, with Mr. Palmer chairman and floor leader.

From that battle Mr. Palmer emerged a national figure. He became a member of the Democratic campaign committee and one of Mr. Wilson's trusted advisors and confidants. He was offered the post of Secretary of War in President Wilson's Cabinet, but declined because of his Quaker faith and training.

Meanwhile with President Wilson's support he reorganized the Democratic party in Pennsylvania and in 1914 became a candidate for the United States Senate against Boies Penrose. The organization of the veteran Republican boss was too powerful, however, and after his defeat Mr. Palmer returned to the practise of law, refusing to seek his old seat in the House of Representatives.

President Wilson appointed him a justice of the United States Court of Claims in April 1915, but Mr. Palmer did not take the oath of office, preferring to remain in Stroudsburg.

On October 22, 1917, President Wilson appointed Mr. Palmer Alien Property Custodian, a post created under the trading-with-the-enemy act to seize German-owned property in the United States. To handle the details of his task, Mr. Palmer set up

an organization of five bureaus: the bureau of administration; the bureau of investigation, which investigated all questions relating to the ownership of enemy property; the bureau of trusts, which administered all enemy property other than money; the bureau of law which advised the custodian on questions of law and procedure; and the bureau of audits.

His seizures ranged from German steamships, gathering barnacles along the Hoboken waterfront, to sugar plantations in the Philippines; from a brewery in St. Louis to a secret dye formula locked in a Paterson, N. J., safe. Factories, chemical plants, private homes, office buildings, safe deposit boxes filled with securities—all these came under the Alien Property Custodian's seal.

The war ended, leaving the final disposition of the vast accumulation to years of litigation and, in March, 1919, Mr. Palmer was relieved of his arduous task by appointment to succeed Thomas W. Gregory as Attorney General of the United States. Criticism of the administration of the custodian's function was still so severe that Mr. Palmer's appointment was held up by an extended debate in the United States Senate.

Replying to this criticism, Mr. Palmer issued a report showing that the alien properties had been administered at a cost of only one-seventh of 1 per cent for sixteen months, and that the government had derived \$1,604,000 in taxes and excess profits, hitherto concealed.

Mr. Palmer was an active candidate for the Democratic Presidential nomination at San Francisco in 1920. In the preference primaries he received more votes than any other candidate and on the first ballot he received 256 votes to 266 for William Gibbs McAdoo and 134 for James M. Cox, who subsequently received the nomination.

At the end of Woodrow Wilson's second term, in March, 1921, Mr. Palmer again retired to private law practise, dividing his time between Washington and Stroudsburg, where he maintained a summer home in the Pocono Mountains.

While at Swarthmore College, a co-educational institution, he had met Miss Roberta Dixon, daughter of Robert B. Dixon, of Easton, Pa. Their campus friendship developed into a romance, and they were married November 23, 1898, in the quaintly beautiful ceremony of the Friends Meeting House.

One daughter was born, Mary Dixon Palmer. Following Mrs. Palmer's death in 1922, Mr. Palmer married Mrs. Margaret Fallon Burrall, of Waterbury, Conn., on August 29, 1923.

ROY J. MADDIGAN

Ill. Beta '06

Roy J. Maddigan, for many years a prominent figure in mid-western Phi Psi circles and known to readers of *The Shield* in all sections of the country because of his inimitable contributions over a long period of years as correspondent for the Chicago Alumni Association, died Sept. 24, 1936, in St. Lukes Hospital, Chicago, following an operation for appendicitis. A popular Phi Psi leader he was also actively



ROY J. MADDIGAN

interested in the affairs of his alma mater, the University of Chicago, and, at the time of his death was president of the Chicago Alumni Club of the University.

No Phi Psi alumni party in the Chicago District and no sort of entertainment at the chapter homes of Illinois Alpha at Northwestern University and Illinois Beta at the University of Chicago were complete without the presence of Turk Maddigan. A big man physically, he weighed more than 200 pounds and stood well over six feet, he generally was the center of attraction. Endowed with a dynamic personality and blessed with a keen sense of wit, he was at his best in a crowd of Phi Psis

and it made no difference whether the gathering was dominated by alumni or by undergraduates and sub-freshmen, Maddigan always was equal to the occasion.

He was in demand as an after-dinner speaker, but it was as a toastmaster or master of ceremonies that he scintillated most brilliantly. He was an especial favorite as a District Council symposiarch and was looked upon as a permanent institution in this respect in District IV. He loved nothing better than a Founders Day banquet, a Phi Psi picnic or a chapter initiation or rushing party. A born salesman, it was frequently said that he could "pledge a fence post."

Despite his interest in the Chicago Alumni Association and in the Councils of the Fourth District, it was not until last June that Turk Maddigan ever registered at a G. A. C. At Virginia Beach, he was among the last to go to bed and the first to get up in the morning, and spent his waking hours here, there and everywhere, mingling with old friends, making new ones and talking Phi Psi and Fraternity problems to all within range.

Dressed usually in white linen or summer flannels, he was a conspicuous figure around the Cavalier Hotel, immediately popular among undergraduates, alumni and women in attendance as guests. Recognized immediately wherever he went, he was invited to take part in whatever was going on at the moment. He served as chairman of one of the sub-committees on the State of the Fraternity. At the G. A. C. banquet he was introduced along with a few other members regarded as "wheel-horses" and was inducted into the mysteries of S. S. C., much to his own pleasure and to the delight of the assembled brothers.

Maddigan was initiated May 1, 1906. He was a lineman on the Chicago varsity football team his sophomore year and was looked upon as All America caliber, and undoubtedly would have been a Walter Camp selection had he remained in college four years. He also made letters in track and baseball at the University. A reporter job on one of the Chicago newspapers brought his university career to a close at the end of his second year. He was a good newspaper man, thorough in handling his assignments and honest in his news presentation.

His ability to make friends easily, to contact people and to merit their confidences, came to the attention of industrial and financial leaders in Chicago. For many years, Maddigan was identified with one of the larger security houses in that city, the American Bond & Mortgage Co. More recently, he had been connected with the Con-

necticut General Life Insurance Co., being sales manager of an exceedingly successful agency headed by F. Hobert Haviland, Ill. Alpha '10. Maddigan was a consistent producer. More, he was able to inspire his associates at all times.

A keen student of human nature and a lover of fellow-men, Maddigan could interpret the human equation with a rare degree of accuracy. Unselfish, he never sought the limelight. In his newsletters to *The Shield*, he sang the praises of Phi Psi in all parts of the country. He solicited aid for the less fortunate members of the organization. Last year he headed-up a Phi Psi Good Fellow committee and raised enough money to distribute fifty baskets to the poor of Chicago at Christmas time, thus helping to continue a practise established many years previous by the Original Good Fellow, Edward Churchill Fitch, Ind. Beta '81 (*The Shield* for January 1934).

Because of his early training in newspaper work, Maddigan's copy for *The Shield* always was in perfect mechanical order. Apparently he made notes, mental or otherwise as he went about his work from day to day. Back in the office, he would transcribe his newsworthy features. Just before the deadline, he would gather his manuscript together, arrange it in proper sequence, and then paste it together. He generally apologized for the length of his contributions, but no editor of *The Shield* could have "cut" his copy without detraction. Upon request of the Editor at Virginia Beach, Maddigan undertook a G. A. C. story, being urged to write upon any subject he liked. His submission, not completed at the time of his death, will be found in the alumni newsletter section of this issue.

Roy J. Maddigan was forty-nine years old at the time of his death. His home was at 7020 Jeffery avenue, Chicago. He is survived by his widow, Marion, to whom he referred affectionately in many of his newsletters. The funeral, Sept. 26, 1936, was attended by many members of the Fraternity. The Phi Psi burial ritual was read by the Rev. Edwin J. Randall, N. Y. Delta '89, author of the grace which is pronounced daily at mealtime in most Chapter houses.

Harold A. Moore, Ill. Beta '12, a past president of the Chicago Alumni Association, with whom Maddigan was associated in business for many years, offers the following tribute to him:

"The passing of Roy J. Maddigan leaves a vacancy in Phi Kappa Psi which can never be filled. There never was and there never will be another just like Roy. No man ever loved or respected Phi Kappa Psi

more than did he. No Phi Psi ever worked more diligently and enthusiastically for his fraternity. Few men enjoyed more sincere friendships, and certainly there never was a better, truer friend and brother. The grief expressed by his host of friends is eloquent testimony to this fact.

"To those of us in the Chicago Alumni Association, and particularly in Illinois Beta, our associations with him were a never ending source of joy and happiness. His attendance at our luncheons and meetings inspired us with the enthusiasm for Phi Psi which he always radiated.

"His business life for over twenty years had been spent in the association with Phi Psi. At the time of his death, as sales manager of the Chicago office of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co., he was working for a Phi Psi, and two of his most dependable lieutenants were Phi Psis.

"In carrying on his memory we could do nothing which he would have wished for more than to carry on his undying devotion to Phi Kappa Psi.

"Brother Kenneth Barnard reflects this thought in the following lines:

*"The curtain falls. His work, his play is o'er.
His valiant courage sweeps the range no more.
But we who stay, if we would hear his plea,
Shall toil, unceasingly,
Phi Kappa Psi, for thee.*

*"The curtain falls. And yet behind the veil,
His voice, his handclasp, tell the wondrous tale
He loved so well. He will not die, but be
Back-stage, unselfishly
At work, unceasingly."*



JOHN ALVAH ROCKWOOD

Mass. Alpha '95

John Alvah Rockwood, a prominent engineer of Portland, Ore., and a charter member of the Amherst chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, died unexpectedly of an embolism, July 4, 1936. He was born August 16, 1876, the son of Rev. George A. and Ellen M. (Murdock) Rockwood, at Rensselaer Falls, N. Y. He was married on Oct. 12, 1909, to Clara Addie Sedgwick of York, Neb. Most of his life following his graduation was spent in the practise of his profession in Oregon.

LESTER S. BALE

Ohio Epsilon '06

Lester S. Bale, vice president of the Standard Oil Co. of Ohio and president of the Alumni Association of Case School of Applied Science, died May 8, 1936 of a stomach ailment after a short illness in St. Luke's Hospital, Cleveland. He was an



LESTER S. BALE

active member of the Cleveland Alumni Association and took great interest in the affairs of Ohio Epsilon to which he contributed a son, Edward S. Bale.

Mr. Bale was given a blood transfusion with blood donated by his daughter, Elinor, Kappa Alpha Theta, a student at the University of Michigan, in an attempt to save his life.

Mr. Bale had been associated with the Standard Oil Co. of Ohio since his graduation from Case School in 1909. Beginning as a chemist in the plant's laboratory, he was later transferred to the manufacturing department and after a period as superintendent of the division was made vice president in charge of manufacturing in 1933.

Active in alumni affairs of Case School most of his years after graduation, Mr. Bale last spring was chosen president of the

alumni association for the third successive year, the only president in the organization's history to have held office more than one year. His third year was to have started July 1.

Under his leadership the association raised \$5,000 to improve Van Horn Field, the school's athletic field, and \$4,045 for Van Horn scholarships.

A former star football center himself, although not at Case, Mr. Bale interested himself from year to year in aiding Case football players in their vocational adjustments before and after graduation.

Ray Ride, Case coach, said recently, "Mr. Bale took a keen interest in the athletic problems of the school. He helped many a boy get a job and aided me in many ways. His loss will be keenly felt."

Sam W. Emerson, president of the Sam W. Emerson Co., contractors, a past president of the alumni association and a charter member with Mr. Bale in the Case chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, said: "Case School has suffered a great loss in his death."

Born in Tama City, Ia., Mr. Bale played football in high school at Colorado Springs, Col., and in Colorado College, from which he was graduated in 1905. After two years of work as city chemist for the Colorado city he went to Cleveland and entered Case, taking his degree in chemical engineering.

He was a member of the Forest City Lodge of the Masons; Alpha Chi Sigma, honorary chemical engineering fraternity, and Canterbury Golf Club.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Laura S. Bale; a son, Edward S., Ohio Epsilon '31, of Roselle, N. J.; his daughter, Elinor, and a brother, Bruce B. Bale of Colorado Springs.



JOHN LEWIS POWERS

Ind. Beta '77

John Lewis Powers died at his home in Muncie, Ind., June 6, 1936, at the age of seventy-eight. Brother Powers was graduated from Indiana University in 1881. Although he took up farming as an occupation shortly after his graduation, he remained a student always, reading and writing as an avocation. He retained an interest in his Fraternity and university to the end of his ripe old years. He was followed in the Fraternity by a nephew, Mark P. Helm, Ind. Beta '89, of Indianapolis, president of the Indianapolis Alumni Association and by a great nephew, Arthur C. Helm, Ind. Beta '24, living in Beverly Hills, Calif.

HAMILTON de MEULES '31

CHARLES JANEWAY '35

Oklahoma Alpha

Death, as it does to all men, came to two youthful members of Oklahoma Alpha this spring and summer, striking unexpectedly and tragically, and leaving in its wake a host of grief stricken relatives and friends. Hamilton de Meules, Deputy Archon of District V, died in March on his twenty-fourth



DeMEULES



JANEWAY

birth anniversary after a brief illness. Charles Janeway, Chapter delegate to the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council, died as a result of injuries received in an automobile crash while returning with Brother Charles Follansbee from Virginia Beach to Eufaula, Okla. Follansbee hovered between life and death for a week or so after the accident, but is now reported to be on his way to complete recovery.

On the campus of the University of Oklahoma, de Meules and Janeway were unusually popular and took a constructive part in the affairs of the University. In the Chapter, they were outstanding leaders in fraternal and cultural lines of endeavor. Both were greatly interested in the Fraternity. Each had attended a Grand Arch Council and both took important parts in the Fifth District Council entertained by Oklahoma Alpha last spring.

The following biographical material was contributed by Oklahoma Alpha:

HAMILTON de MEULES

Born, March 19, 1912—Died, March 19, 1936

Hamilton, better known to his associates as "Ham" died on his twenty-fourth birthday as a result of a brief siege of double pneumonia. During his six years in Norman and in Phi Psi, Ham had become one of the greatest leaders in the Chapter's his-

tory and had become exceedingly well known and well-liked on the campus and throughout the state.

His death, coming so shortly after his selection to Phi Delta Phi, national legal fraternity, and practically on the eve of his graduation from law school, was a crushing blow to all who had been associated with him and cast a blanket of sorrow over the entire campus. An outstanding activity leader, Hamilton was a member of Pi Sigma Alpha, national government honorary, Jazz Hounds, Eta Sigma Pi, Thirteen Club, Chi Chi Chi, and had served as secretary to the Monnett Bar. His connection with Oklahoma Alpha chapter had been in the capacities of chaplain, secretary, treasurer, house manager, vice president, president, and Director of Freshman Education. He was a delegate to the G. A. C. in 1934 and was serving as Deputy Archon of the Fifth District at the time of his death. He was admitted to the bar of Oklahoma posthumously.

He is survived by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Edgar A. de Meules of Tulsa, Okla., and two brothers, Edgar '33, and Ramsey '35 of Oklahoma Alpha.

CHARLES JANEWAY

Born, July 9, 1916—Died, July 7, 1936

Charles, known and loved by all his friends as "Boukie," was killed in an automobile accident while touring the New England States after attending the Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi at Virginia Beach, Va. Without a doubt, the best-liked and most all-around boy that ever came to our Chapter, his popularity had spread throughout the campus in his two years here. His ability and friendliness were well acknowledged this spring when he was selected for Chi Chi Chi, as he was the first sophomore to be chosen to this organization. His qualifications were further evidenced by his being chosen to Skeleton Key, junior honorary leadership fraternity, as he was one of the few sophomores ever to receive this honor. Bouk was also an active member in Jazz Hounds, pep organization, and of Bombardiers, honorary military group.

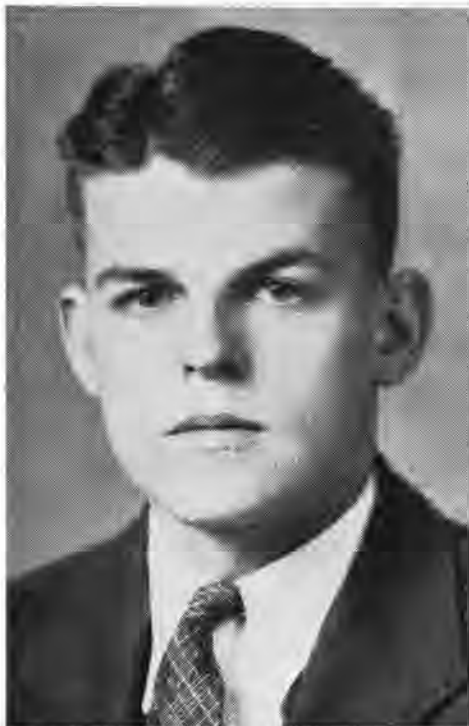
Boukie had served the chapter in the capacity of Hod. and had been chosen for a further position of responsibility this fall. As official delegate to the G. A. C., Bouk was awarded one of the highest honors the chapter has to bestow.

He is survived by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. D. C. Janeway of Eufaula, three sisters, Mrs. Roy Johnson of Newkirk, Mrs. Robert Simpson of Eufaula, and Rosalyn, and one brother, D. C. Jr., who is an active member of Phi Kappa Psi, having been initiated by Oklahoma Alpha in 1935.

BERNARD LUDDEN HOEY

Calif. Gamma '33

To the impressionable temperament of youth, the sudden and shocking passing of Bernard Ludden Hoey from the brotherly fold of California Gamma, was an act of fate the justification of which is impossible to analyze. Bud's relationship with Phi Kappa Psi during his three years at



BERNARD L. HOEY

California left an imprint on the history of the chapter which will live as an ever-glowing epitaph for the future brothers of our great fraternity.

A man of the highest caliber in scholastics, athletics, ethics, and morals, Bud's personality was a driving force for all those of his acquaintance. Tall and strong of stature, keen and active of mind, his endeavors in behalf of his fraternity, his school, and the betterment of himself, were not in vain. His sudden passing with acute appendicitis within the brief period of one week left the hearts of us all numb in bereavement.

Yet, after the first pangs of grief had changed to the realization of the empty niche that was to be forever present, we all realized that he would want "no weep-

ing at the bar," but the continued endeavor of the chapter to realize the goal which Bud saw in fraternal life. Thus with the opening of the fall semester, California Gamma, and all the Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi take up the torch which Bud held high, and strive to carry on the ideals which a loyal Brother of our great fraternity gave his great ability during his life. But Hoey is a name, a personality, and a Brother which will live in the annals of Phi Kappa Psi, and in the minds of his friends, as an incentive to hold to the highest ideals and reap meritorious rewards for sincere and worthwhile endeavor.

—Contributed by Thomas C. Osborne, '35.



PERKINS B. BASS

Ill. Alpha '85

Perkins Burnham Bass, prominent Chicago realtor, died in the Presbyterian Hospital, of that city, July 12, 1936, following an operation four weeks previously.

He was born in Kankakee County, Ill., Feb. 19, 1866, the son of Myron Hawley and Ann Elizabeth (Kelly) Bass, and went to Chicago with his parents as a child. From 1872 to 1880 he attended the Lincoln elementary school and from 1880 to 1884 the North Division high school. From 1884 to 1888 he attended Northwestern University, where he was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

After his graduation, Mr. Bass entered the real estate business, and was actively identified with it until his death. Since 1911 he had been president of Perkins B. Bass & Co., with offices at 140 South Dearborn St., Chicago. His home was in Evanston, a suburb.

He was considered an expert on loop real estate values, and for many years had served on the valuation committee of the Chicago Real Estate Board, of which he was president in 1918. For many years he had been active in the civic affairs of Evanston and Chicago. In 1908 he was elected alderman of the second ward in Evanston, and re-elected for a second term in 1910, serving until 1912.

On November 10, 1896, he was united in marriage to Mary Maltman of Chicago, who survives him, as do a son, Perkins B. Bass Jr., Ill. Delta '17, of Evanston, and two daughters, Elisabeth (Mrs. Frank E. Corliss of Evanston), and Jean (Mrs. A. A. McLean of New York City); a sister, Mrs. Joseph E. Tilt of Pasadena, Cal., and two brothers, George A. Bass of St. Louis, and James K. Bass, Ill. Alpha '90, of Evanston.

GEORGE WILLIAM BUNGE

Wis. Gamma '92

George W. Bunge, an outstanding and able lawyer of LaCrosse, Wis., and one of the most respected members of the Wisconsin bar, a noted football player at the University of Wisconsin, and the father of two Phi Psi sons, both famous football players in the mid-west while in college, died Sep-



GEORGE W. BUNGE

tember 14, 1936, at his home, after an illness of several months. He was sixty-four years old.

He is survived by his widow, the former Miss Sarah Wheeler of Beloit, to whom he was married, August 31, 1898, and four children: George Christian Bunge, Wis. Alpha '17, a lawyer, of Chicago, one of the best centers in the Western Conference in 1919-20-21; William Wheeler Bunge, Wis. Gamma '21 of Milwaukee, Wis., an outstanding football center while at Beloit College; Jonathan C. Bunge of LaCrosse, who played football at Dartmouth and Chicago, and Helen L. Bunge, of Madison, Wis. Another daughter, Mary Dorothea Bunge, died several years ago. One of the ten brothers and sisters surviving is Ernest

J. Bunge, Wis. Gamma '99, of Elmhurst, Ill.

Brother Bunge's football playing was at the University of Wisconsin, where he won varsity football letters in 1893 and 1894, while attending law school. He was center on the team, in the days when football was a rough, bruising sport. He was greatly interested in Beloit College and took an active part in the affairs of the chapters at Beloit and at Wisconsin after leaving college.

At the time of his death, Brother Bunge was a partner in the firm of Lees & Bunge. He had won prominence in the state and federal courts. Exceedingly well versed in the law, he had aided and counseled many a younger attorney in their knotty legal problems. Frequently, he was called upon to assist contemporaries his own age or older.

Born in Eitzen, Houston county, Minnesota, on March 15, 1872, of Christian and Dorothea Bunge, he attended the elementary schools of his community, later attending Beloit academy and college, graduating from the latter in 1893.

He then attended the University of Wisconsin law school, graduating in 1895. He received his master's degree from that institution in 1896. He went to LaCrosse in 1895.

In the summer of 1895, Mr. Bunge entered into a partnership with the late Judge E. C. Higbee, under the firm name of Higbee and Bunge. This partnership continued until 1905, when Mr. Bunge practised law alone for four years.

Mr. Bunge entered into a partnership with Otto Bosshard under the firm name of Bunge and Bosshard in 1909, this association continuing until 1914. In April, 1914, Mr. Bunge became associated with Mr. Lees in the practise of law under the firm name of Lees and Bunge, the partnership continuing until his death.

For seven years Mr. Bunge was chairman of the board of trustees of the First Congregational church, and for many years was active in that congregation. He was a member of the Masonic fraternity. He also was active in the LaCrosse County Bar association.

Mr. Bunge also is survived by ten brothers and sisters: Mrs. W. F. Deters of Caladonia, Wis., Miss Bertha Bunge of Eitzen, Wis., Ernest J. Bunge of Elmhurst, Ill., Misses Amanda, Dorothea and Hanna Bunge of Minneapolis, Mrs. Edwin Luehr of Spring Grove, Wis., Benjamin Bunge of Eitzen, Wis., Louis Bunge of Redwood Falls, Minn., and Martin Bunge of Miloma, Minn.

NEVIN O. WINTER

Ohio Delta '96

Nevin O. Winter, sixty-seven, Toledo (Ohio) author and historian, died in late summer in the home of his sister in Galion, Ohio.

Mr. Winter, who ranks with Brand Whitlock as one of Toledo's most distinguished literary figures, had been in ill health for several years. For the last year he had



NEVIN O. WINTER

made his home with his sister, Mrs. C. C. Coyle, in Galion.

Although Mr. Winter practised law in Toledo since he was admitted to the bar in 1897, he devoted the major part of his time to travel and writing.

His travels carried him to every corner of the world. He was the author of numerous books of travel and history. He wrote extensively for magazines and newspaper syndicates.

Mr. Winter, born in Benton, O., June 14, 1869, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Adam Winter, attended the public schools of Holmes and Crawford counties, entering Ohio Wesleyan university following his graduation from high school.

He received his bachelor of arts degree from Ohio Wesleyan in 1891. The school bestowed a doctor of literature degree on him in 1916. He was graduated from the law school of Ohio State University in 1897.

Mr. Winter's first job was that of cub reporter on the Bucyrus *Evening Telegraph*. Although he later forsook the newspaper business for law, he maintained a keen interest in journalism, interspersing his legal work with newspaper writing.

Mr. Winter began early in life to satisfy his passion for travel. His first book, "Mexico and Her People of Today," was published in 1907.

His other works include "Guatemala and Her People of Today," "Brazil and Her People of Today," "Argentina and Her People of Today," "Chile and Her People of Today," "The Russian Empire of Today and Yesterday," "Poland of Today and Yesterday," "Texas, the Marvelous," "History of Northwest Ohio" (three volumes), "Florida, the Land of Enchantment," "The New Poland," "Panama and the Canal Today," written with Forbes Lindsay; "Seeing South America," written with William B. Guitteau, and "The Romance of the Maumee Valley."

In 1919, Mr. Winter traveled over the war-torn countries of central and eastern Europe as correspondent for a syndicate of newspapers and magazines. He made a trip to the Orient in 1922 in a similar capacity and visited eastern Europe and the Balkan states in 1926 as a newspaper correspondent.

Mr. Winter was in great demand as a speaker and appeared at numerous meetings in Toledo. Although he traveled all over the world he held the keenest interest in his northwestern Ohio home and was recognized as an outstanding authority on Maumee valley history.

He was an organizer of the Historical Society of Northwestern Ohio in 1918 and served the organization as secretary and director.

He was active in literary work even during his last illness. Recently he had been doing research work for the Lasalle & Koch Co.

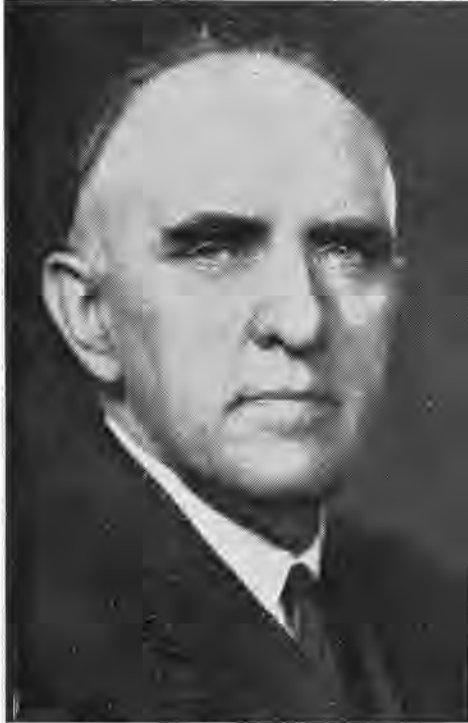
Mr. Winter resigned last year as a trustee of the Toledo public library after serving in that capacity since 1916. He was vice president of the board from June, 1922, to Oct. 1, 1934.

Among the organizations with which Mr. Winter was affiliated are the Pan-American Society of New York, American Academy of Political Science, Phi Delta Phi fraternity, Rotary club, Chamber of Commerce, Wilson Ornithological club and the National Travel Club of New York.

DR. LINNAEUS N. HINES

Ind. Beta '89

Dr. Linnaeus N. Hines, sixty-five years old, former president of Indiana State Teachers' College and of the college which became Ball State Teachers' College, died July 14, 1936, in Terre Haute, Ind.



DR. LINNAEUS N. HINES

Dr. Hines was born in Carthage Mo., Feb. 12, 1871, the son of Hiram and Sarah Hines. He was graduated from the Noblesville (Ind.) high school in 1889 and received his A. B. degree from Indiana University in 1894 and his A. M. degree in 1908. Dr. Hines did postgraduate work at Indiana University, Cornell University, Columbia University and the University of Chicago. He was given an LL.D. degree in 1929 by Wabash College.

He was principal of the grade schools in Noblesville from 1892 to 1893; teacher and assistant to the principal in Evansville, Ind., from 1894 to 1899; mathematics teacher at Shortridge High School in Indianapolis in 1900; superintendent of schools in Union City, Ind., from 1901 to 1906; in Hartford City, Ind., from 1906 to 1908 and in Crawfordsville, Ind., from 1908 to 1919.

He served as state superintendent of public instruction in Indiana from 1919 to 1921,

when he resigned to become president of the Indiana State Normal School in Terre Haute and president of the eastern division of the school in Muncie. The latter later became Ball State Teachers College.

Dr. Hines resigned as head of the colleges three years ago although he continued to serve on their staffs.

He served as director of extension, placement and student activities in 1934. He was editor and part owner of the *Educator-Journal* from 1917 to 1924. He was a member of the Indiana State Board of Education from 1919 until 1933; a state director of the Y. M. C. A., member of the National Council of Education of the National Educators' Association and its department of superintendence and the American Association of Teachers Colleges.

He was also a former president of the American School Hygiene Association; a member of the Indiana State Teachers Association, the Indiana World Peace Commission, the Indiana Historical Association, the Indiana University Alumni Association, the Sons of Veterans, the Indiana Society of Chicago, the Indiana Lincoln Union and president of the Indiana Lincoln Memorial Association.

He was a member of the Masonic order, the Columbia Club in Indianapolis, the Ouatenon Club of Crawfordsville and the Literary, Rotary and Pen and Brush clubs of Terre Haute. He was co-author of "Educational Hygiene" in 1913.

Survivors are a son, Neal O. Hines, Ind. Beta '27, and a daughter, Miss Anne Hines, of Terre Haute.



ELI S. DAVIS

Calif. Beta '07

Eli Seeley Davis, forty-eight years old, died April 30, 1936 at Menorah hospital, Kansas City, Mo. He had been ill only a short time. He was a representative of automatic manufacturers. He attended the University of Kansas (Kans. Alpha '06) and Stanford University.

He leaves his widow, Mrs. Flora Melton Davis, and a daughter, Miss Bettie Davis, both of Kansas City; his mother, Mrs. Lucie Seeley Davis, a sister, Mrs. Frank A. Foster, and two brothers, Roy S. Davis, Nevada, Mo., and Dwight M. Davis, Calif. Beta '04, of Kansas City and a sister, Mrs. Arthur G. Cailler, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

Mr. Davis was born in Edina, Mo.

WILLIAM E. HENRY

Ind. Beta '91

William E. Henry, one of the three to make possible the founding of Washington Alpha Chapter, died following an attack of influenza at his home in Seattle, March 20, 1936.



WILLIAM E. HENRY

Brother Henry, who was better known to the brothers of Washington Alpha, as "Dad", was born near Connersville, Ind., in 1857. In 1890, he entered the University of Indiana and was pledged and initiated into Indiana Beta. It was at Indiana that he earned both his A.B. and A.M. degrees. Later, he took graduate work at the University of Chicago (1893-95), and was appointed the State Librarian of Indiana in 1897. "Dad" Henry held that position until he became the librarian of the University of Washington in 1906. In 1911 he was chosen Dean of the Library School.

It was during his years of service at the University of Washington that he worked so unselfishly, with two other brothers, the late Wilfred Lewis, Ill. Delta '04, and Professor C. C. More, Pa. Theta '95, to establish on this campus a chapter of his own fraternity. These three Phi Psis from widely separated chapters worked as one in helping direct the local fraternity, Phi Phi, in its petitioning, and upon its acceptance in 1914 they became the guides and tutors in Phi Psi of the young chapter. His nickname "Dad" was earned during those years.

Brother Henry retired from active duties in the University in 1931 to become Librarian and Dean Emeritus. He is survived

by his widow, Sylvia A. Henry, and his daughter, Elizabeth Gillette.

His character is best typified by his own words. When asked upon his retirement as to his plans for the future, he answered, "The trouble with me is I haven't learned to do nothing, I've been too busy."

His autographed photograph, a cherished possession of Washington Alpha, hangs in a prominent place in the Chapter house, but his friendly personality, ironic wit, and guiding hand will be missed greatly by the chapter.—Contributed by Washington Alpha.



ABRAHAM J. DIPBOYE

Ind. Gamma '73

Abraham J. Dipboye, eighty-nine, educator and former newspaperman, died April 24, 1936, at Columbus, Ind.

Brother Dipboye was initiated Jan. 11, 1873. He left Wabash in January of 1876, his senior year, but was awarded a Master of Arts degree from that college in 1885. He was principal of Amboy Academy in Indiana, 1876-78; principal of the high schools in Anderson and Peru, Ind., 1879-85; country school superintendent of Marion County (Ind.), 1885-87 and again superintendent of schools at Anderson, 1887-90. When his grandson, John R. Behrman, of Columbus, Ind., was initiated into Indiana Delta in November 1934, he presented him his old style badge.

Mr. Dipboye was born in Delaware county March 12, 1847, but lived for a time at Anderson where he was editor of the *Anderson Democrat*. Forty-four years ago he went to Columbus, Ind., and formed a partnership with M. A. Locke to operate the *Columbus Herald*. He continued in that line of work for years and became widely known in newspaper circles.

Leaving the newspaper business, Mr. Dipboye became interested in other lines of endeavor until June, 1910, when he was appointed librarian at the Columbus library. He served in that capacity until 1919. In 1925 he was appointed bookbinder at the library.

He was a member of the Masonic lodge and served as master of St. John's lodge. Mrs. Dipboye died in March a year ago. Surviving are three daughters, Mrs. F. E. Turner of Minneapolis, Mrs. J. A. Leavens of Washington, D. C., and Mrs. J. G. Danforth of Shelbyville; six grandchildren, one great-grandchild, and a sister, Mrs. George May of Madison county.

FREDERICK W. BIESECKER

Pa. Eta '76

Frederick Winters Biesecker, vice president of the Board of Trustees of Franklin and Marshall College and president of the Somerset County (Pa.) Bar Association, died at his home in Somerset, July 6, 1936, aged seventy-eight years and four months.



FREDERICK W. BIESECKER

He was an enthusiastic member of the Fraternity, a Life Subscriber, and one of the most loyal alumni of Pennsylvania Eta chapter.

Brother Biesecker was born on a farm in Jennersville, Somerset Co., March 10, 1858, the only child of John and Joanna (Winters) Biesecker. After studying in the public schools of Somerset County, he entered Franklin and Marshall College and was graduated with the degree of A.B. While in college, he was a member of the Diognothian Literary Society.

After graduation, he read law in the office of General William M. Koontz, Somerset, and was admitted to practise by the Somerset County Bar, August 28, 1882. He was elected to the office of district attorney of Somerset in 1883 and re-elected in 1886. He prosecuted some famous murder trials during his term, serving for six years as county chairman of the Republican party

and a member of the board of the Somerset County Bar Association.

He was vice president of the First National Bank and the Somerset Trust Co., and a member of the board of the Somerset Public Library. Deeply interested in religion, he was a member of the Board of Trustees of St. Paul's Reformed Church, Somerset, vice president of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, Lancaster, and vice president of the Board of Trustees of Franklin and Marshall College.

The degree of doctor of laws was conferred upon him by Franklin and Marshall in 1930, in absentia. He was also made an honorary member of the Reciprocity Club of America in 1929 in recognition of his services to education. The Biesecker Gymnasium at Franklin and Marshall College was built through his generosity and had much to do with stimulating the alumni to make gifts to the college in the campaign of 1925.

His interest in education was shown in his service and helpfulness to young people in his own community whom he encouraged to enter college.

Mr. Biesecker was twice married, his first wife, Mary Scull, dying June 1, 1917. In August, 1921, he was married to Edith Knepper Linton, who survives him, together with one niece, of Des Moines, Iowa.



JOHN J. CHESTER

Ohio Gamma '76

Pa. Theta '80

John J. Chester Sr., one of the oldest practising attorneys in Columbus (Ohio), died June 2, 1936 at the home of his son, John J. Chester Jr., in that city.

Mr. Chester was seventy-five. He had practised law in Columbus for fifty-two years. He became ill last winter while visiting in Florida.

A native of Newark, O., Mr. Chester was graduated from Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., in 1884, read law in the office of Converse, Booth & Keating in Columbus, and was admitted to the bar in the same year.

Mr. Chester is survived by his wife, the former Mrs. William Fearn, whom he married in January, 1935, and three children, Mrs. Louise Haworth, Columbus Ohio, Mrs. Jane Straub, Pittsburgh, and John Jr.

Mr. Chester was president of the Sons of the American Revolution and had been active in Republican politics.

THOMAS L. SULLIVAN

Pa. Delta '64

Thomas L. Sullivan, former mayor of Indianapolis and the father of former Mayor Reginald H. Sullivan, died July 9, 1936, in that city. He was eighty-nine years old.

Judge Sullivan was initiated into Pennsylvania Delta at Washington College, Washington, Pa., in 1864, probably the last initiate before its merger in 1865 with Pennsylvania Alpha at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa. He did not remain there long, transferring to Racine College, Racine, Wis. and later, in 1872, was graduated from the Indiana Law School. He was one of the founders in 1894 of the informal Indiana Alumni Association and a speaker at many of its banquets, and a founder in 1900 of the Indianapolis Alumni Association. Since the death of James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58, he was regarded by many as the oldest living initiate of the Fraternity. Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, was one of the pallbearers at the funeral.

Brother Sullivan was mayor of Indianapolis two terms, serving from 1890 to 1893. He was born Oct. 6, 1846 in Indianapolis. He was a grandson of Judge Jeremiah Sullivan, who as a member of the Legislature first suggested the name of Indianapolis. He also was a grandson of Oliver H. Smith, a pioneer United States senator from Indiana.

Mr. Sullivan was chairman of the Indianapolis sinking fund board many years and was president of the board of trustees of the Citizens Gas Co. from its inception until the property was turned over to the Citizens Gas and Coke Utility recently.

For forty years Mr. Sullivan was a warden and vestryman of St. Paul's Protestant Episcopal Church. He also had been a trustee of the Indianapolis diocese of the Protestant Episcopal church. He was the oldest living past master of Oriental Lodge, F. and A. M., and was a member of the Scottish Rite.

Survivors are two sons, Reginald H. Sullivan and Dr. Thomas L. Sullivan; two daughters, Miss Mary L. Sullivan and Mrs. John E. Hollett; two grandchildren, John E. Hollett Jr. and Byron P. Hollett, and a great-grandchild, Thomas Sullivan Hollett, all of Indianapolis. His wife, now dead, was formerly Miss Alice D. Moore of Madison, Ind. They were married in 1875.

Mr. Sullivan was elected mayor of Indianapolis for his first term on a platform pledged to public improvement, but his selection as nominee for the office by the Democratic party was due principally to a previous defeat at the polls.

Previous to being elected mayor, Mr. Sullivan was judge, 1886 to 1888, of the old Marion-Hendricks Circuit Court, and was a candidate for re-election when the defeat occurred during the campaign of Benjamin Harrison for President of the United States.

Despite the fact that Marion and Hendricks counties were overwhelmingly Republican in those days and that Mr. Harrison, a resident of Indianapolis, was the Republican presidential nominee, Mr. Sullivan was defeated by only forty-five votes.

After his admittance to the Indiana bar he became a prominent young lawyer, as a member of the firm of Sullivan & Jones, and then a judge and in later years became greatly interested in outdoor sports, particularly fishing, swimming and canoeing.

Mr. Sullivan considered sleeping with the windows open foolishness, he used tobacco all his life and was not a "teetotaler."

During the latter years of his life, Mr. Sullivan spent much of his time reading. He was a student of the Bible, church history, history of the country and was one of the few men known to read the Congressional Record daily.

He did not believe in prohibition although he rarely discussed the matter, was an advocate of tolerance and never was prejudiced, his son said.

Mr. Sullivan also was an aviation enthusiast and six years ago figured in a plane mishap at South Bend in which he suffered a cut in the head when several persons took him by the arm and attempted to assist him from the plane.

When Mr. Sullivan took office as mayor, he became police judge and general father of the city. He even had to work on New Year's day, 1890, dusty files of the Indianapolis Journal disclose, and Police Court that day was one round of New Year's eve prisoners who had imbibed too much. To one who faced him Mayor Sullivan said: "Go and sin no more."



ARTHUR T. BRAGONIER

W. Va. Alpha '13

Arthur Taylor Bragonier, forty-six years old, member of the Marshall College (Huntington, W. Va.) faculty and widely known in civic and social as well as educational circles, died at his home, in that city, June 29, 1936. Death was attributed to an incurable heart infection.

A distinguished and brilliant engineer by profession, Prof. Bragonier was generally

credited with being instrumental in the development and growth of the Marshall College pre-engineering school.

He was born at Shepherdstown, W. Va., August 20, 1890, a son of the late Joseph Shindler and Rosalie Butler Bragonier and a descendant of an old southern family. His grandfather, Vincent Moore Butler, served as captain in Company B of Stonewall Jackson's brigade during the Civil war.

Prof. Bragonier graduated from Shepherd college and then successively studied at Washington & Lee university and Lehigh university. He received his degree in civil engineering from West Virginia university. He went to Marshall college in 1925 as associate professor of applied mathematics.

In recognition of his achievements in the field of highway engineering he was given the Detroit-Edison fellowship in engineering in 1922 which permitted him to study at the University of Michigan, where in 1923 he won his master's degree in civil engineering. He was again honored in 1935 when West Virginia university conferred the degree of civil engineer upon him.

He was married on June 10, 1924, to Miss Dorothy Berry, of Martinsburg, W. Va., the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Henry C. Berry, who survives him.

In addition to his wife, he leaves one brother, Dr. Richard Keene Bragonier, of Keystone, W. Va.



GLEN A. WILKINSON

Ind. Alpha '01

Glen A. Wilkinson died in Marion General Hospital, Marion, Ind., Sept. 13, 1936. He had been ill since January. He was secretary of the Osborn Paper Co. and of the Johnston Furniture Co. He had lived in Marion twelve years.

He was born in Macy, Ind., Aug. 28, 1882, the son of Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Wilkinson. His father, in the hardware business in Macy, moved to Peru when Mr. Wilkinson was a small boy and started the Peru Basket Co.

Mr. Wilkinson was graduated from Peru high school in 1900 and from 1901 to 1905 he attended DePauw University.

In 1907 he went to Burke, S. D., where he was in the lumber business until 1909. He went to Marion in that year to take a position with the Spencer Table Co. Three years later he went to Wabash, Ind., to become general manager of the Cardinal Cabinet Co. factory there.

He served in that capacity until 1927, when the Spencer Table Co. and the Cardinal Cabinet Co. merged and became the

Spencer-Cardinal Corp. He went to Marion as secretary-treasurer of the new corporation. In 1930 he became secretary of the Osborn Paper Co., continuing as treasurer of the Spencer-Cardinal Corp.

He was married to Miss Anna Osborn, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George A. Osborn of Marion, in 1908 and is survived by the widow; two sons, George and Richard Wilkinson, Marion; two daughters, Mrs. Ralph Peck, Chicago, and Miss Suzanne Wilkinson, at home; his mother, Mrs. Etta Wilkinson, Indianapolis; a brother, Hugh B. Wilkinson, Ind. Alpha '05, Marion, and two sisters, Mrs. Lyman Lowe, Robinson, Ill., and Mrs. John Sheets, Indianapolis.



NEWTON B. SMITH

Ind. Beta '73

Newton B. Smith, eighty-four years old, oldest member of the Howard County (Ind.) Bar Association and one of the oldest members of the Christian church in Indiana, died June 24, 1936, in Kokomo, Ind.

Mr. Smith was born in Jefferson county (Kentucky). He was graduated from Indiana University and studied law at the University of Virginia. After a short residence in Brookville, Ind., he was admitted to practise in 1879.

Surviving are the widow, two sons, Wiley of Chicago, and Carlisle, of Elmira, N. Y.; a daughter, Agnes Lee Smith, Kokomo; a sister, Nannie E. Smith, and a brother, George, of Greentown.



WALDO EMERSON CUMMER

Mich. Alpha '92

Waldo Emerson Cummer, Mich. Alpha '92, died in Kalamazoo, Mich., June 28, 1936, at the age of sixty. Brother Cummer, with his wife, was visiting in Kalamazoo en route to his Jacksonville, Florida, home from Chicago, where he had attended the wedding of his son, Wellington W. Cummer II, a few days before.

Waldo Cummer had been associated with his brother, Arthur Gerrish Cummer, Mich. Alpha '92, in the Cummer Cypress Co. in Jacksonville, for many years.

He was a member of the Boston Athletic Club, the Boston University Club, Lake Sunapee Yacht Club, Timuquana Country Club, Seminole Country Club and the Florida Yacht Club.

Besides his widow, Clara Cooke Cummer, he is survived by his brother, his son and two daughters, Mrs. N. E. Sterling and Mrs. R. H. Paul Jr. Burial was in Jacksonville, Florida.—J. L. H.

CHARLES KOONCE JR.

Pa. Gamma '88

Charles Koonce Jr., veteran Youngstown (Ohio) lawyer and the man responsible for building the Blackburn Home for Aged, died July 5, 1936, at Clarksville, Pa. He was sixty-seven years of age.

Mr. Koonce had been ill for two years and for the past six months spent most of his time at his home in Clarksville.

As a young graduate of Bucknell University, he went to Youngstown to study law with W. W. Zimmerman and later became the law partner of Robert Murray, attorney for many of the older families of the city.

During the war he was a member of the legal advisory board for the county, but he seldom mixed in public affairs.

He handled the Blackburn estate, left to found a home for the aged, and during its construction at Poland, Ohio, he supervised every detail. He took particular delight in seeing that small comforts were provided for the old folks, conveniences not usually found in homes of this type.

Youngstowners of some years ago will remember Mr. Koonce as a distinguished figure on a horse, taking early rides through Mill Creek Park. He was one of the first horsemen in the city and always attended the horse shows held there.

Fifteen years ago he moved to Clarksville near Mercer, Pa., where he lived in the large remodeled white homestead of his grandfather, Charles Koonce.

He was born at Lewisburg, Pa., the son of Harry Alfred and Ada Frederick Koonce. He attended the county schools and later went to Bucknell Academy and Bucknell University. He was admitted to the bar in 1894.

Mr. Koonce was a member of the Youngstown Club, Youngstown Country Club, American, Ohio and Mahoning Bar Association.

One sister, Mary, died twenty years ago. His wife, the former Rebecca Hachgesang, survives.

★

CHARLES GRAHAM DUNLAP

Ohio Alpha '81

Prof. Charles Graham Dunlap, seventy-six, former head of the English department of the University of Kansas, for nearly fifty years a member of the K. U. faculty, died Sept. 27, 1936, at the Lawrence (Kans.) Memorial hospital.

Professor Dunlap was widely known in Kansas as a lecturer on literary subjects and among his colleagues was known for his appreciation of good literature—for his interest in "beautiful words," as he expressed it.

Professor Dunlap was a native of Chillicothe, O., where he was born September 30, 1859, the son of Dr. Joseph L. and Anna Marie Dunlap. His preparatory education was in the schools of Chillicothe. He then went to Ohio Wesleyan, where he completed his college course in 1883. He received his M. A. degree from the same institution in 1889. He received a doctor of literature degree from Princeton in 1892.

After receiving his degree from Ohio Wesleyan, he attended Johns Hopkins, at the same time teaching in private schools in Baltimore. It was while at Johns Hopkins that he developed his taste for literature. His interest extended to foreign languages and he was a proficient reader of Latin, Greek and German.

Professor Dunlap joined the faculty of the University of Kansas in 1887 as assistant professor of literature. From 1895 to 1921 he was head of the English department. In the fall of 1928 he was made professor emeritus of English and retired from active duties.

In 1891, Professor Dunlap married Anna Marsh, who for several years had been teacher of piano at K. U. She died in 1931.

★

CHARLES THOMAS HOPKINS

Mass. Alpha '01

Charles T. Hopkins, Mass. Alpha '01, died of pneumonia in the Bushwick Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., April 19, 1936, after an illness of only two or three days.

He was born in Brooklyn on November 4, 1882, the son of Charles and Mahala (Love) Hopkins, and prepared for college at the Brooklyn Latin School. He attended Williams College for one year before transferring to Amherst in 1901. He was a member of the Amherst track team and was graduated in 1905. He studied at the Brooklyn Law School, where he became a member of Phi Delta Phi, and was admitted to the bar in 1908.

For twenty-five years he served in the law department of the Title Guarantee & Trust Co. Last year he entered into practise for himself, with offices at 44 Court St., Brooklyn. His home was in Jamaica, L. I.

Brother Hopkins is survived by his widow, Lucile Eleanor Hopkins, and one son, Tyler Alexander Hopkins, aged sixteen, a student in St. Paul's School at Garden City, N. Y.

WALTER H. LIPPINCOTT

Pa. Kappa '95

Walter H. Lippincott, retired Philadelphia banker and former commodore of the Corinthian Yacht Club, died March 19, 1936 in Wynnewood, Pa., a suburb of Philadelphia. He was fifty-seven.

Mr. Lippincott was a trustee of Jefferson Medical College and Hospital and of the Montgomery School. He was a member of the investment banking firm of Bioren & Co., Philadelphia, for thirty years until he retired from business in June of 1935.

Born in Riverton, N. J., on November 27, 1878, the son of Heulings Lippincott, president of the First National Bank of Camden, N. J., Mr. Lippincott later attended Delancey School and Swarthmore College, from which he was graduated in 1899. In 1904 he married Miss Edith D'Olier, who died May 21, 1935.

He is survived by two sons, Walter H. Jr., and William D'Olier, and three daughters, Elizabeth L., Alice D'Olier Lippincott and Mrs. Claude E. Foster, of Denver.

Mr. Lippincott was a member of the Union League, the Rittenhouse, Racquet and Gulph Mills Golf Clubs. During his business career he was a director of the American Gas Co. and the L. C. Smith Typewriter Co.



BARTLETT CHASE DICKINSON

Mich. Alpha '94

Bartlett Chase Dickinson, Mich. Alpha '94, died in Borgess Hospital, Kalamazoo, Mich., Sept. 24, 1936. He was fifty-nine years old.

Brother Dickinson was graduated from the University of Michigan in 1899 with the degree of B.S. in civil engineering. While an undergraduate he held every office in Michigan Alpha Chapter.

For almost his entire life, Bartlett Dickinson, known as Dick to his intimates, was associated with the paper making industry, having been connected with several organizations including the Sutherland Paper Co., and the Allied Paper Co. of Kalamazoo. He was affiliated with the latter at the time of his death.

Besides being a loyal alumnus of Michigan Alpha and the University of Michigan, Brother Dickinson gained prominence in

civic affairs, serving Kalamazoo as City Commissioner. He was a member of the Chicago University Club. He was never married.—J. L. H.



JOHN GRIBBEL

Pa. Iota '22

John Gribbel, widely known Philadelphia banker and manufacturer and a leading figure in social and civic affairs, died Aug. 25, 1936, at his summer home, Weatherend, in Camden, Me. He was seventy-eight.

At his bedside when death came were his two daughters, Mrs. W. W. Corkran, Mrs. J. A. McCurdy, and a son, W. Griffin Gribbel, Pa. Iota '00. A second son, J. Bancker Gribbel, Pa. Iota '04, was traveling abroad.

Mr. Gribbel was chairman of the executive committee of the Real Estate Trust Co., Philadelphia, a director of the Philadelphia National Bank and of the Insurance Co. of North America, president of the American Meter Co., manufacturers of gas meters, and president of the Tampa (Fla.) Gas Co.

He was a director in many other companies, including the Canadian Meter Co., Alliance Insurance Co., Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America, the Alliance Casualty Co., the Pennsylvania Sugar Co., and the Cities Service Co.

He also served as vice president of the Board of Trustees of Hahnemann Hospital, Philadelphia.

Born March 29, 1858, in Union City, N. J., the son of James and Anna Gribbel, he obtained his education in the public schools of New York and the College of the City of New York.

He entered the employ of the Trader's National Bank in that city and later became associated with the Leather Manufacturers Bank. In 1883 he left the banking business to become associated with Harris, Griffin & Co., manufacturers of gas meters.

In 1890 he entered the succeeding firm of John J. Griffin Co. as a junior partner. Two years later, upon the death of John J. Griffin, he became the sole owner of the business, which later became the American Meter Co.

In the 1890's he went to Philadelphia.

Among his clubs were the Penn, Art Alliance, University, Philadelphia Cricket, Art and Lotus Club of New York and the Loyal Legion.

Mr. Gribbel's wife, the former Elizabeth Bancker Wood, of New York, whom he married in 1880, died several years ago.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, Suite 2200—105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New York, N. Y.

ARCHONS

District 1—John S. Stiles, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hanover, N. H.

District 2—Cyrus V. Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

District 3—Norman M. Spain, 170 Oakland Park Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

District 4—W. Arthur Batten, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, c/o Robertson, Leachman, Payne, Gardere & Lancaster, 505-514 Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, 535 Manila Ave., Long Beach, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, Suite 2200—105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

CHAPTER FINANCIAL SERVICE DEPT.

Charles S. Hardy
Samuel O. Givens Jr. } 730 North Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.



DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
New York City.....Stanley Krusen, c/o Brown, Harriman & Co., 63 Wall St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....George Van Bibber, c/o University of Buffalo.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Box 185 Lexington, Va.
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1511 Walnut St.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....Charles H. Gardiner, 632 Investment Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), 246 East Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.....Robert M. Smith, 614 Somerset Street
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.
Indiana, Pa.....T. W. Moss, 331 Locust St.
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio.....John N. Lenhart, 910 Hanna Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio.....John R. Donnell, 539 S. Main St.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756



DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), Kennedy Manor, No. 1 Langdon St., Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Thomas McMahon, 217 So. Belmont St.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, 730 N. Franklin St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis.....William W. Bunge, First Wisconsin National Bank Bldg.
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

Northwest Illinois.....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1333 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Jean Weber, 1312 West 8th St.
St. Louis, Mo.....Vance O. Smith, 316 North Eighth St.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....James H. Turner, The Stoneleigh Maple Terrace, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....Burns Davison, 913 Hubbell Bldg.
Central Kansas.....William C. Hook, 830 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Allen E. Rein, 206—25th Ave.
Southern California.....Louis B. Spaeth, 1010 Lincoln Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California.....W. J. Nugent, Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Crested Gifts by Balfour Featured in 1937 Balfour Blue Book

★ ★ ★

THE FINEST GIFT OF ALL!

The finest gift of all for mother, sister, or sweetheart is your sister pin, made in fine gold. This gift is cherished by the wearer as a symbol of the sharing of your fraternity association with her.

Write for your Badge Price List!

★ ★ ★

CHRISTMAS GIFTS... There's a fascinating array of **NEW** gifts in the 1937 **BLUE BOOK**. Here you will find a strikingly beautiful chrome and black enamel dresser set, a fitted Talon case, or a silver coffee service. To those who are looking for a little remembrance, we suggest a clever compact or a shining gold bracelet.

Send a Post Card Today for your FREE Copy!

★ ★ ★

CRESTED STATIONERY for Gifts . . . One of the most acceptable of gifts is stationery die stamped in gold or silver with the crest.

Write for FREE Stationery Samples!

★ ★ ★

CHRISTMAS CARDS — New and Different . . . New, exclusive designs feature the Balfour Christmas cards this year. Special cards for individual and for chapter use.

Write for FREE Samples!

★ ★ ★

Official Jeweler to PHI KAPPA PSI

L. G. Balfour Co.

ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS



GIFTS That Will Be Found
Under Many a Christmas
Tree . . .

FOR A GIRL

Stardust Evening Bag of
Gold Mesh and Rhinestones
Page 29

★

Coral and Silver Compact. . . .
Hand-made Decorations
Page 30

★

Talon Travel Case . . .
Black Enamel Fittings
Page 47

★

Cloisonne Evening Case . . .
Cigarettes, Lighter, Compact
Page 33

★ ★ ★

FOR A MAN

Continental Cigarette Case . . .
Chrome and Black Catalin
Page 34

★

Stirrup Tuxedo Chain
Page 38

★

Cruiser Travel Case
Pigskin, Oil Silk Lining
Page 41

★

Zipper Travel Clock
Black Leather Case
Page 40

★ ★ ★

Select Your Gifts from the
1937 **BLUE BOOK**
Write for your FREE Copy!

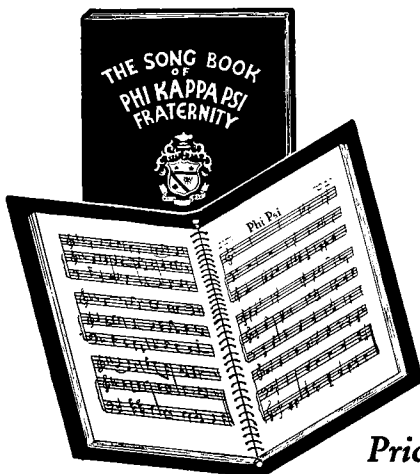


The new TILY-GIVENS

PHI PSI SONG BOOK

is off the press!

- ★ Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, including all the old-time favorites and many new compositions . . . edited by a staff of experts.
- ★ In addition, there are fifty-two alma mater songs, one from each of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters.
- ★ And, several pages of splendid Phi Psi verse.
- ★ More than 200 pages of musical pleasure.
- ★ Black leatherette cover, with the title and crest in gold. Spiral bound so that the book may open flat.



● Make check payable to,
and mail with your order to:

SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.

Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Price \$2.50



The **SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JANUARY NINETEEN-THIRTY-SEVEN



FUNDS

for Undergraduates

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend
33 North LaSalle St.
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Lawrence H. Whiting

The SHIELD

VOLUME 57
NUMBER 2
JANUARY 1937

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR JANUARY

	Page
A Fraternity Chapter House, By J. F. Findlay, Dean of Men, University of Oklahoma	114
Edward E. Horton, By Kyle Crichton, reproduced by permission of Collier's, The National Weekly.....	115
Wallace S. Brooke Appointed Rhodes Scholar.....	119
Scholarship Report for 1935-36, By Andrew G. Truxal.....	121
Phi Psi Leads to High Way, By Walter Lee Sheppard	127
Leon Fraser Made President of First National.....	130
Elected — in Fall Elections	130
Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, Benefactress, Dies in October.....	131
The Fraternity Manual, By W. R. Tate.....	135
Frank L. Boyden and Deerfield Academy, By Robert S. McCollum	137
Klondike Bob Crawford	138
Gone — With The Wind, By Clyde M. Reed.....	139
Vox Populi	140
General Parker Heads Goldblatt Stores.....	141
Eugene C. Batchelar and Robert W. Smith Appointed Archons..	141
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	142
Sixteen Page Pictorial.....	147
Life Subscribers	163
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	168
Chapter Newsletters	175
Obituaries	204
Fraternity Directory	209



Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.

WHAT a Fraternity House SHOULD BE

To the Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi:

Last autumn, with a view to improving my knowledge of the present problems of fraternities and learning something more of the status of our own chapters, I carried on some correspondence with administrators of the colleges and universities in which there are chapters of Phi Kappa Psi. Many helpful analyses of existing situations and many constructive suggestions, as well as rather frequent compliments for our chapters, have reached me as a result.

I hope to find time to prepare for some subsequent issue of **The Shield** a statement covering this correspondence. It would, I believe, be valuable to every undergraduate and alumnus who is actively interested in the welfare of the Fraternity.

While a number of the letters from university presidents and deans have included their views of what might constitute ideals for chapters and chapter houses, the goals which any chapter might be proud to attain are so admirably presented in one of these† that it should at once be made available to all readers of **The Shield**. This statement might well, I think, be called:

WHAT A FRATERNITY HOUSE SHOULD BE

1. It should be a place where a better environment for the pursuit of academic work can be secured than outside the chapter house.
2. It should be a place where a better cultural atmosphere can be found than outside.
3. It should be a place where character is formed, not destroyed.
4. It should be a place where habits of responsibility, industry, and leadership are recognized for their real value and are seriously cultivated by members and pledges.
5. It should be a place where members "practice what they preach"; where the younger men are appealed to by the example of the older men. In such a fraternity younger men are not driven to give adherence to regulations which the members violate with impunity.
6. It should be a place where the ideal of the chapter is to aid rather than hinder, the educational progress of the college.
7. It should be a place where such a warm congeniality of personal relationship between the men exists that outsiders, looking in, will desire to share in the privilege of membership.

Fraternally,

LEVERETT S. LYON, President

†Sent by J. F. Findlay, Dean of Men of the University of Oklahoma.

BROTHER EDWARD E. HORTON

COMEDY—SIX DAYS A WEEK

By Kyle Crichton *



He knew he could stay at his fraternity house at Penn.

IN certain Hollywood circles there is a conviction that the era of sound in motion pictures can be directly traced to the activities of Edward Everett Horton. Actively, Mr. Horton had nothing to do with it. In the days of the silent films he ran a dramatic stock company in Los Angeles and was content. At regular intervals, however, a movie producer

would drop in to see the Horton show and be carried away with the idea that he was not doing his duty to the citizens of Australia and Jugoslavia if he failed to give them a sight of this funny fellow. The movie gentleman would wave a contract, Mr. Horton would go out to the studio and the completed picture would lose two million dollars.

It became almost a ritual—Horton, a silent film and red ink up to the cashier's ears. With that established, it became a matter of mathematics. By the aid of a slide rule, it could be determined to the hour when Horton and the movies would make their last film. Faced with the vision of the

* This intimate story of Edward Everett Horton, N. Y. Gamma '08 (N.Y. Zeta '07), for many years a subscriber to *The Shield*, and an especial favorite at Fraternity gatherings of all kinds, was offered by Kyle Crichton in the July 18, 1936 issue of *Collier's*, *The National Weekly*. It is reproduced by special permission of William L. Chenery, Editor of *Collier's*, who is a member of Phi Delta Theta and Phi Beta Kappa.—Ed.

buffaloes once again roaming over Beverly Hills, the producers took action. Hence, sound pictures. Hence, Horton, one of the great successes of sound pictures.

Horton has it analyzed now.

"The polite comedians in the silent days were handsome fellows," he explains. "Fellows like Reginald Denney, Wallace Reid, Douglas McLean, Raymond Griffith. The other comics had their distinct peculiarities. Chaplin had his cane and shoes; Harold Lloyd had the glasses; Lloyd Hamilton was the goofy type; Buster Keaton had the dead pan. I wasn't handsome and I wasn't funny-looking—at least not funny enough. The early films were two-reelers and you had to come right out and hit the ball. In the longer pictures I had a better chance, but even there they couldn't quite make me out. If anybody stayed to the end of the six reels, the women would be saying in sympathetic surprise, 'Why, he's just a nice dumb guy like my husband.' But by that time the rest of the audience was either gone or asleep."

He never really worried about it because he was a big shot in stock, getting \$1,000 a week and having a following of such loyalty that he had to restrain himself from stopping his performance to assist late comers to their regular seats. When the talkies came in, it wasn't a question of Horton hounding the studios; they were around pleading with anybody who could speak the language. He knew he was sitting all right when the cameraman on the first sound picture looked at him in astonishment.

"Why, he ain't so bad," said the cameraman admiringly. "When he talks he shows human intelligence."

On Top of the World

At the moment Horton is sitting on a peak. He is in constant demand from the studios, has several pictures waiting for him at all times, earns as

much as most stars (around \$5,000 a week, according to rumor), and has almost no responsibility. If the picture is bad, the audiences blame the star, forgetting that Horton might also have smelled a trifle. If it is very bad, Horton, as an old stager, will stand out triumphantly. In general, however, Horton is very good.

He was born at 17 Poplar Street in that part of Brooklyn, N. Y., which is known as Brooklyn Heights. He went to Boys' High and later to Brooklyn Polytech and thence to Columbia University. His father had started as a printer's devil on the Baltimore Sun and at the time of the advent of Edward Everett (named, of course, after Edward Everett Hale) was foreman of the composing-room of the New York Times. One of Horton's first memories was going over to New York to see the first lino-type machine.

"We went by horse car and then over Brooklyn Bridge and then up Broadway on the cable car," says Horton. "The man at the machine made slugs with the names of my brother and myself on them. I still have mine."

Being a man who saves things, Horton also has a collection of his father's old clippings and his old typewriter. On his night off, the old man used to have stupendous beer parties, attended by proofreaders, printers and reporters. The biggest binge came on the night before the elder Horton went abroad to attend the Paris Exposition, with the purpose of running a Paris edition of the Times to buck the New York Herald, which was already on the ground. Young Eddie hung around the edge of these gargantuan feasts, hustling down to the corner for buckets of beer and getting saturated with thoughts of newspaper work.

He thought he wanted to be a writer, but whenever he got two bits he went to the theater. At times he went with his father, who had scorn

for all actors who weren't Edwin Booth.

"Listen to him," the old gentleman would say disgustedly. "A little pipey voice like that. You should have heard Booth say those lines."

At Columbia, Horton had no particular ambitions. He was a high jumper and he liked history and mopped up on German, but he was doing little thinking about the future. All he knew was that he didn't want to be a teacher, which was what the family wanted. He had a part in Kenneth and Roy Webb's show, in Newport, but got nothing out of it but a lot of cuts in class, which eventually resulted in his being busted out of college. When that happened he had to get a job to show the family that the Hortons weren't disgraced, so he went over to Staten Island (at the suggestion of the Webbs) and got a job in the chorus with the Dempsey Opera Company in *The Mikado*.

Knowing nothing about make-up and not daring to ask anybody, he went to a drugstore and bought a general assortment of Japanese yellow, chroles and vermilions. The stage manager saw him in the wings after he had got this adjusted on his pan.

"The prima donna," said the stage manager gently—"the prima donna is very sensitive. She sees you and she faints. Go back and get that off before we're all sick."

He got his first speaking part in *The Bohemian Girl*. It was only one speech but he still likes it. Coming on from the rear in some agitation, Horton said:

"The Count's family have been attacked by an infuriated animal and no doubt ere this are killed."

He still thinks that "ere this" is language with meaning and feeling and soul.

Extinguished by Firemen

After that he was with Louis Mann for three years as bit player and stage

manager. He learned all he ever was to learn from that experience—acting, voice placement, stage confidence. They played *Elevating a Husband* and *The Man Who Stood Still*. Whenever anybody wanted a day off, Mann said:

"Sure. . . . Horton'll play it."

When the play was over, Horton would go to him.

"Mr. Mann," he'd say anxiously, "was I all right?"

"Simply terrible," Mann would say. "Why do you keep at it?"

He started at twenty dollars a week, got forty dollars at the end of the first year and ended at seventy-five dollars after three years. He had a chance then to play juvenile leads with the Chestnut Street Stock Company in Philadelphia, the best of its day.

"How much can you work for?" they asked him, and Horton thought fast. He knew he could stay at his fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi, at Penn, so he said, "Fifty dollars."

"The part only pays twenty-five dollars," said the theater people.

"Oh, that's quite all right," said Horton. "Entirely all right."

That was in 1912 and he stayed until the fire department asked for a drill.

"Nobody knew where the hoses were," said Horton. "And it was discovered that the fire buckets were sieves. They closed us up."

He played for a time with Beulah Jay's Little Theater in Philadelphia, and finally caught on with a stock company in Portland, Maine, playing eighty-eight consecutive weeks. In the company was Dorothy Dalton, who created considerable of a scandal in the theater by leaving to take a job with the movies at less pay.

"But don't be foolish, Dorothy," they cried. "It may be steady work but is it Art? Think of your career."

When Horton was through at Portland, he was hired by the Wilkes Stock

Company in Los Angeles at \$200 a week. When he agreed to throw in a Sunday matinee, the edge was tilted to \$250, which was money. He was with Wilkes for six years and then had his own company for three years. He had women out talking to clubs and carried on an extensive campaign in near-by towns. A visit to L. A. without seeing Horton was accounted a social error in Southern California.

He's a Bit Superstitious

In the meantime, he was carrying on his campaign of ruining the movie industry. He played in the silent movie of Ruggles of Red Gap and the losses constituted a Hollywood record. He played in Beggar on Horseback and they didn't get back enough money to pay for mimeographing the script. After *To the Ladies* had been a rousing success in his stock company, they felt they had the jinx licked.

"This one's *bound* to be good," they cried.

It lost something like eighteen billion dollars.

His first talkie was *Miss Informer*, with Lois Wilson. The studios weren't too experienced in sound and were taking no chances.

"There were microphones everywhere," says Horton. "Behind pictures, under the tables, behind pen-nants."

He was good in the two-reel talkies and even better in *The Terror*, which was the third full-length sound film. He followed that with *The Hottentot*, *The Aviator*, *The Sap* and *Sonny Boy*, and then suddenly they were through with him. He had been going along all right, audiences liked him, but the studios selected that moment to forget he was alive. He was out for a year, filling in the time as usual with his stock company.

It couldn't be money this time because the talkies were coining it. He tried to rationalize it into jealousy of

his beauty, but that didn't stick. He finally put it down to pride.

"I looked like I *knew* I looked like," said Horton, "and I had enough sense to quit."

He was brought back by Lewis Milestone, who cast him in *Front Page* and since then it has been easy.

However, he is still a bit superstitious about it, which accounts for his place out in San Fernando Valley. It sits on a little knoll and has about four acres and contains his own house, where he lives with his mother, and a house for his brother and his family and another for his sister and her family.

The property is in a constant state of development. At one time last fall there were forty-two men working on the place, and he keeps two carpenters the year around. In a part of the barn he has his own planing mill and machine shop.

The tennis court is a sunken garden effect which looks like a Roman bath. It is of concrete, base and sides, was hewn out of the hillside and could have been built almost as cheaply out of platinum. The main house, which is of colonial style, will perhaps never be finished as long as Horton is successful in movies. Whenever it is about to be all right, he discovers it's all wrong and begins tearing it down again.

Making His Five Grand

The matter of the linotype slugs is also significant, because Horton is a demon collector. His original and perhaps permanent hobby was flowers. He has spent as much as \$2,000 on a mess of bulbs, and once almost ruined the Los Angeles white carnation market in a contest with a screen writer who thought he could corner it. He goes in for dogs, but in a small way, having a kennel for them which includes individual dressing-rooms, showerbaths and special diets.

He has Hollywood pretty well tamed. Since he works practically every day, his life is a combination of studios and farm. He gets up at six, sits around all day while the cameramen monkey with the lights, and gets back home around seven. In good weather he plays tennis under the lights, having a perfect alibi for bum shots in the fact that, although the lighting costs in the thousands, there is still one dark spot where the ball seems to make up its mind to disappear. He has never been married, looks like Edward Everett Horton on and off the screen, plays a fair game of tennis despite the darkness, likes to swim and fool around with the flowers, and has been known to wear out architects by the dozens. He very rarely goes out at night.

When he isn't playing tennis or looking at the barn with a jaundiced eye in those intervals when the houses are resting from their wounds, he is out making his five grand.

"They've got over that obsession that a screen player has to be handsome and rough," says Horton, explaining it modestly.

As a consequence he seems to ap-

pear in half the pictures coming out of Hollywood. If he is afraid of crowding his luck, he shows no signs of it. When last seen he was on the set of *Hearts Divided* conferring with his brother, who acts as his business manager. With the success of the Fred Astaire pictures in which Horton carried the comedy, his status in the film colony has never been higher; but, on the other hand, Brother Horton was most closely connected with the family fortunes in the old stock days at the Majestic.

Was Eddie thinking about another whirl at the legitimate stage, sort of a sentimental pilgrimage to the scene of his former triumphs?

"Stage, nothing," said Brother Horton wearily. "It's windows again. We're changing them. Every time he reads another magazine, we change the windows."

The more celebrated of the Hortons looked a touch embarrassed at such matters being discussed before strangers, but it was evident from the steady gleam in his eye that nothing Brother Horton said about windows was going to have any effect upon Brother Edward.



RHODES SCHOLARSHIP FLASH!

WALLACE S. BROOKE, Calif. Beta '33, was officially notified just before Christmas that he had been awarded a Rhodes Scholarship from Montana. He was initiated Oct. 22, 1933, played on the freshman basketball five at Stanford, served on several class committees, was president of the junior class, and was president of the Associated Students of Stanford University, 1935-36.

Brother Brooke was born July 12, 1914 at Helena, Mont. A younger brother, Robert C. Brooke, became

a member of California Beta Chapter last October.

Thirty-two Rhodes Scholarships are assigned annually to the United States. Scholarships have the value of \$2000 and are tenable for two years. There is no written examination. Elections are made on the basis of: 1) Qualities of manhood, force of character and leadership; 2) Literary and scholastic ability and attainment; 3) Physical vigor, as shown by interest in outdoor sports or in other ways. No restriction is placed on a Rhodes Scholar's choice of studies.

Scholastic Rank of Chapters, 1935-1936

CHAPTER		Rank com- pared to other nationals	Rating	Rating Previous Year— 1934-5
1.	Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst	1 in 11	95	62
2.	Indiana Beta — Indiana	2 in 20	93	83
3.	North Carolina Alpha — Duke	2 in 17	91	79
4.	Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt	2 in 15	90	91
5.	Iowa Alpha — Iowa	3 in 17	85	81
6.	Wisconsin Alpha — Wisconsin	6 in 35	84	53
7.	New York Gamma — Columbia	3 in 15	83	74
8.	Texas Alpha — Texas	4 in 20	83	70
9.	New York Beta — Syracuse	5 in 21	79	62
10.	California Epsilon — University of California at Los Angeles	6 in 25	78	52
11.	Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg	3 in 10	75	75
12.	Ohio Epsilon — Case	3 in 10	75	45
13.	Ohio Delta — Ohio State	11 in 39	73	49
14.	Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson	3 in 9	72	72
15.	California Beta — Stanford	7 in 22	70	81
16.	Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette	6 in 18	69	64
17.	Oregon Alpha — Oregon	6 in 17	68	21
18.	Nebraska Alpha — Nebraska	8 in 23	67	94
19.	Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall	4 in 10	65	23
20.	Indiana Alpha — DePauw	5 in 12	62	37
21.	Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee	8 in 19	61	8
22.	Rhode Island Alpha — Brown	8 in 17	56	81
23.	New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth	9 in 19	55	56
24.	Indiana Delta — Purdue	15 in 32	55	45
25.	California Gamma — California	19 in 39	53	60
26.	Illinois Alpha — Northwestern	9 in 17	50	68
27.	Minnesota Beta — Minnesota	16 in 30	48	8
28.	Mississippi Alpha — Mississippi	10 in 17	44	74
29.	Kansas Alpha — Kansas	10 in 16	41	50
30.	Oklahoma Alpha — Oklahoma	13 in 21	40	39
31.	Michigan Alpha — Michigan	22 in 36	40	57
32.	New York Epsilon — Colgate	8 in 12	37	46
33.	Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan	8 in 12	37	46
34.	Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell	7 in 10	35	55
35.	Missouri Alpha — Missouri	14 in 20	33	61
36.	West Virginia Alpha — W. Virginia	12 in 17	32	61
37.	California Delta — Southern Calif.	13 in 18	31	92
38.	Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit	5 in 6	25	25
39.	Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson	9 in 11	23	55
40.	Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny	6 in 7	21	21
41.	Iowa Beta — Iowa State	22 in 27	20	36
42.	Illinois Delta — Illinois	40 in 49	19	59
43.	Pennsylvania Lambda — Penn State	34 in 41	18	11
44.	Colorado Alpha — Colorado	16 in 19	18	8
45.	Washington Alpha — Washington	31 in 34	10	7
46.	Ohio Beta — Wittenberg	8 in 8	6	19

No Reports received from: New York Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Kappa, Maryland Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Illinois Beta.

INTIMATE REPORT

OF ANDY TRUXAL REFLECTS IMPROVEMENT IN SCHOLARSHIP

By Andrew G. Truxal, Scholarship Director

TO the Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi:

At the time of the Grand Arch Council last summer, your Scholarship Director was in a pessimistic mood. We had at that time received reports from twenty-seven of our chapters covering the first semester of 1935-36. By comparison with the record of the same chapters for the entire previous year, it looked as though the completed report for 1935-36 was going to show a decided decline. This basis of prediction had been used on a number of occasions to indicate the trend and it had always proven fairly accurate. However, the prediction was a poor one and instead of showing a decline as compared with the commendable position of the previous year, it is a great pleasure to report last year's standing as even better than 1934-35, however slight the difference, (53.6 compared with 53.3). Far from hanging his head in shame, as the editors of *The Literary Digest* may well have done over the results of their sampling, your Director is pleased with his predictive incompetency.

In seeking for a possible explanation for his failure as a prognosticator, he has indulged in some wishful thinking and would attribute part of the improvement of last year to the seriousness with which individual chapters examined the scholarship graphs sent out to all the chapters about this time last year. This was a new factor in the situation and it may be that when some of the chap-

ters saw their ups and downs (especially the *downs*), they decided that it must not continue. At any rate, the experiment will be tried again and by the time this issue of *The Shield* reaches you, it is expected that your chapter will have received a graph telling the story of your record for a number of years on your campus. If that tell-tale line shows that your chapter has been one of those consistently maintaining the standing of our Fraternity as a whole, keep up the good work! If, on the other hand, it shows the reverse, make up your collective mind that you are going to do something about it!

The combined scholarship report of the National Interfraternity Conference covering more than one hundred colleges and universities shows Phi Kappa Psi's record for 1935-36 as slightly poorer than for 1934-35. However, what this means is merely that the general standards of achievement in the college world are increasing each year so that the scholastic competition among fraternities and between fraternities and the all-men average is becoming more severe. Only by constant emphasis on scholastic attainment can our Fraternity keep pace with this tendency.

Massachusetts Alpha stands at the forefront of our chapters for last year. By finishing in the lead among national fraternities on the Amherst campus, this chapter has been awarded the Executive Council Scholarship Plaque. The following excerpts from a letter written by Robert H.

Williams, V. G. P. of the chapter, are particularly heartening:

"Massachusetts Alpha has recently received the scholarship plaque from the Executive Council, and I want to tell you how much the Chapter appreciates this token from the national organization.

"This year in particular, the scholarship standing of the house seems to be indicative of its standing in many other respects, and I am fairly well convinced that in most cases scholarship is an excellent barometer from which to judge any chapter.

"Every member of the house is responsible for attaining the highest standing on the Amherst campus, and this is well founded when one considers that there are not at present any Phi Beta Kappas in the chapter to carry the brunt of the burden.

"Not only the undergraduates, but the alumni of Massachusetts Alpha are particularly elated over the award for Excellency in Scholarship."

In our saner moments, we would all agree with you, Bob, that "in most cases, scholarship is an excellent barometer from which to judge any chapter."

Close on the heels of Massachusetts Alpha and deserving of the highest praise is Indiana Beta, which last year stood second among the nationals on the campus of the University of Indiana. This is a chapter to gladden the heart of any scholarship director. In the fifteen years during

which we have been collecting scholarship data, this chapter has *never* fallen below the average of all nationals against which it competes. It has a record for consistently high scholastic standing that can not be matched by any other chapter in our Fraternity. Hats off to Indiana Beta whose scholarship graph accompanies this report!

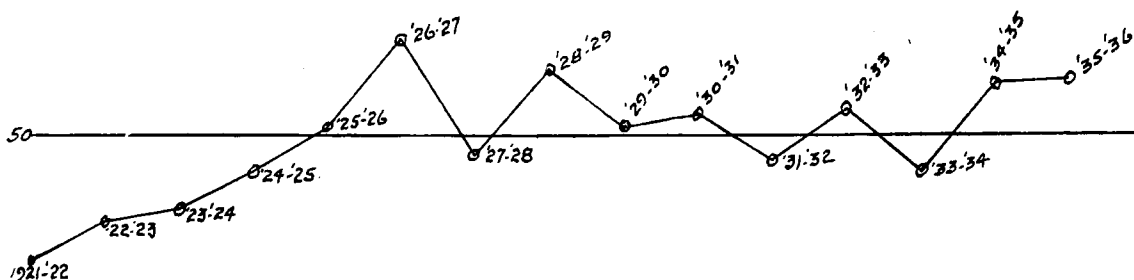
The following are the *select* ten for last year:

1. Massachusetts Alpha.....Amherst
2. Indiana Beta.....University of Indiana
3. North Carolina Alpha...Duke University
4. Tennessee Delta.....Vanderbilt University
5. Iowa Alpha.....University of Iowa
6. Wisconsin Alpha.....University of Wisconsin
7. New York Gamma...Columbia University
8. Texas Alpha.....University of Texas
9. New York Beta.....Syracuse University
10. California Epsilon.....University of California at Los Angeles

With this report, your Director is making a slight change in the method of comparing a chapter's standing the past year as compared with previous years. In previous reports, the practise has been to have one bar represent the previous year and the comparative bar that chapter's average for the preceding *four* years. Beginning with this report, the practise will be to have the hollow rectangle represent the standing for the year

★ ★

A Fifteen Year History of Phi Kappa Psi Scholarship



just past and the solid black rectangle the same chapter's average for the *two* preceding years. In this fashion, the present members of the graduating class will be enabled to see at a glance what their chapter has done in scholarship during their generation.

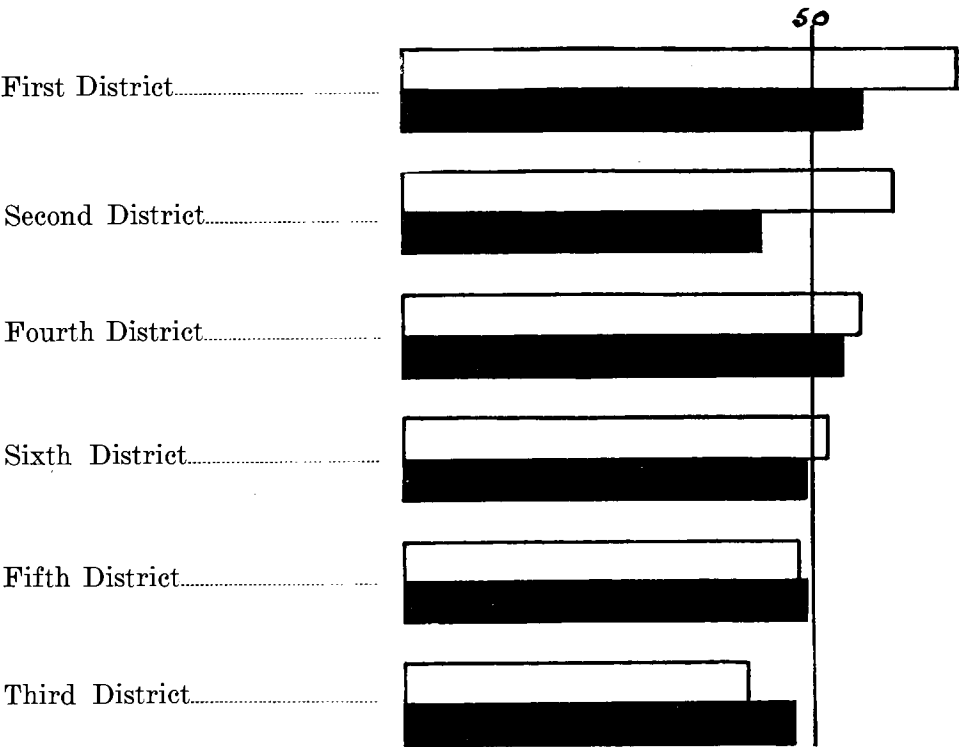
For the second successive year, the combined average of the chapters of the First District led all other Districts. Only a few years ago our best scholarship area was the Sixth District. Then, this latter-named District experienced a slump from which it appears to be recovering. The following is the standing by Districts for last year:

First District
Second District
Fourth District
Sixth District
Fifth District
Third District

In concluding this report, your Director would like to express his appreciation again to all the chapters for the splendid cooperation he has had during his six years of tenure of this office. Along with this feeling of gratitude goes also the desire to plead for still greater activity on the part of all the undergraduates of our Fraternity to elevate scholarship still higher among college and fraternity values.

★ ★ ★

Scholarship by Districts



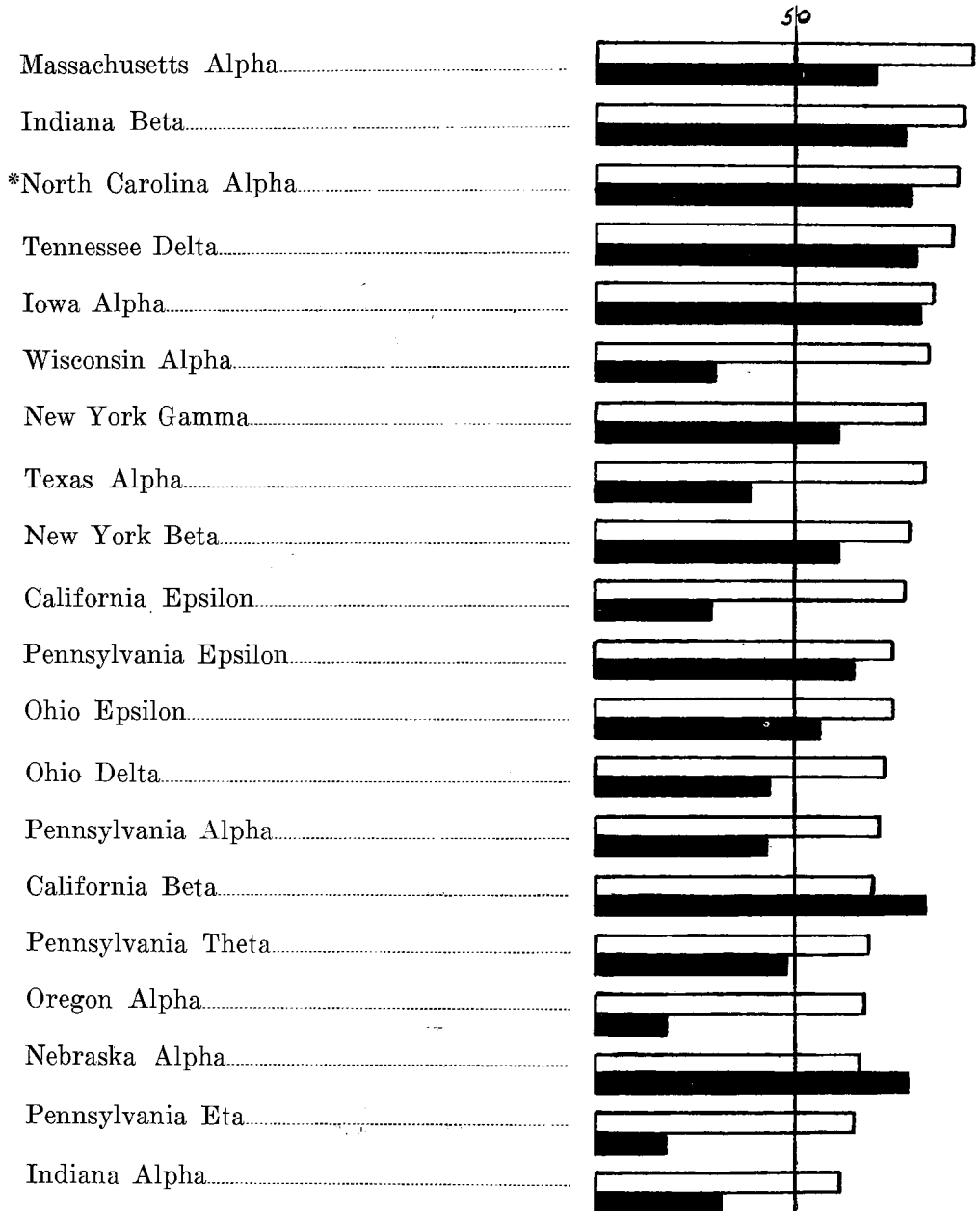
Hollow rectangle—average all chapters 1935-36.
Black rectangle—average all chapters previous two years (1933-'34, '34 -'35).
Line marked 50—average all Nationals.

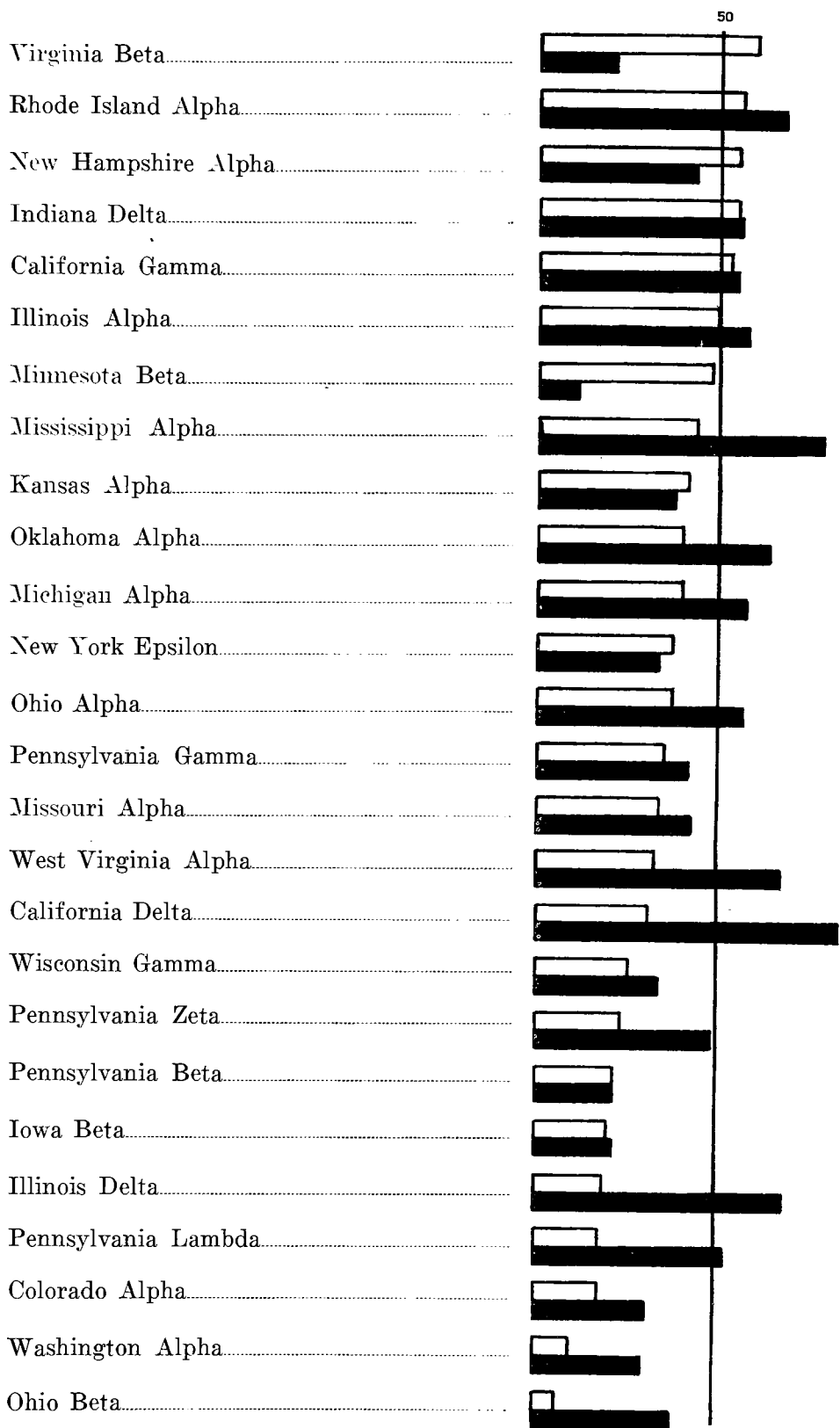
SENIORS!

*The following shows your Chapter's Scholarship
Rating for the past three years*

Hollow Rectangle — Rating 1935-36.

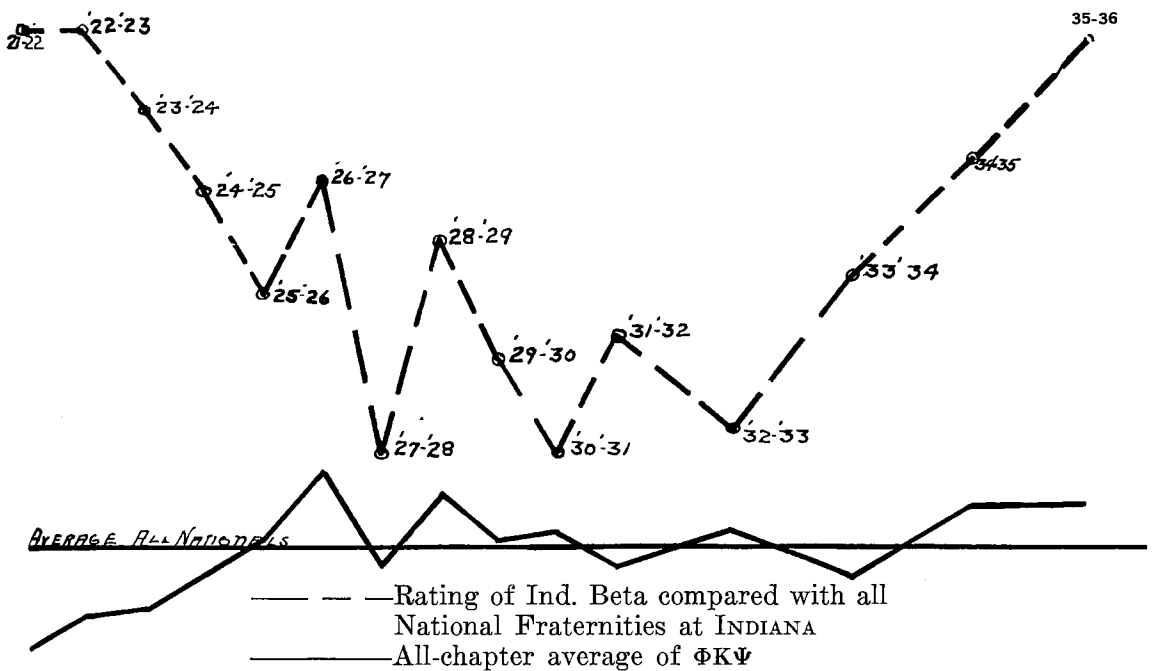
Solid Rectangle — Average Previous Two Years.





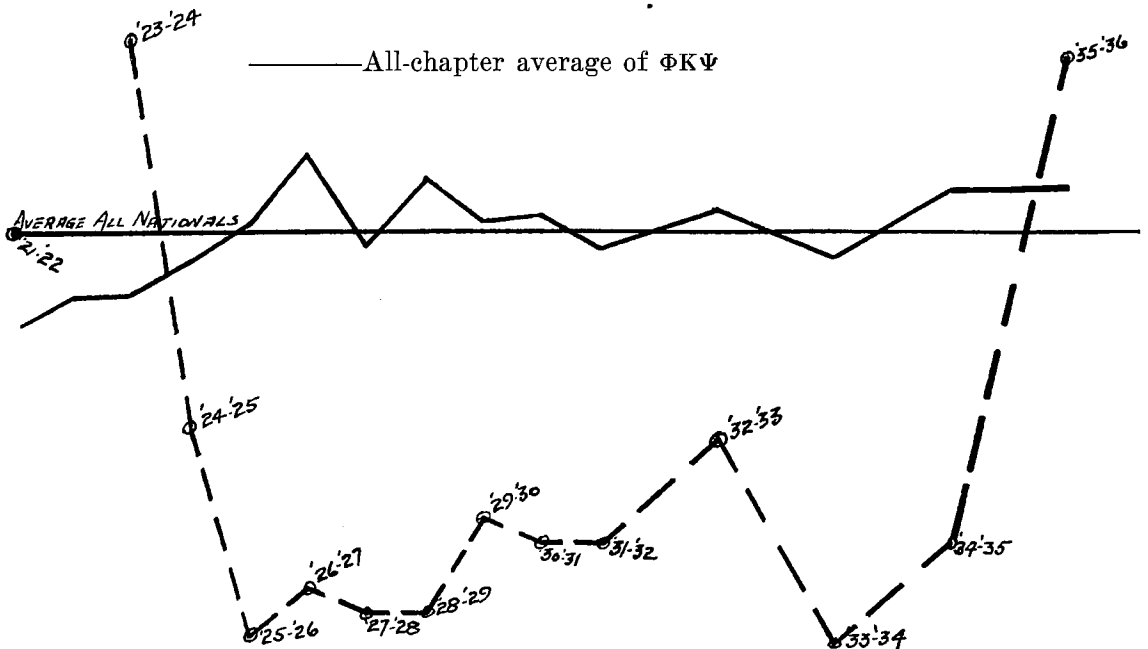
*Black rectangle—single year, 1934-35

Scholarship Record of Indiana Beta



Can Your Chapter Match This Consistent Record?

★ ★ ★ ★



Fraternal Spirit Forbids Giving The Name of This Chapter

The past can be forgotten if that line keeps moving upward

PHI PSI LEADS

TO HIGH WAY, GRAND ARCH COUNCIL ORATOR DECLARES

By WALTER LEE SHEPPARD *

HAVE you ever stopped to consider for a moment what is the plane upon which you seek association with your fellows? Emerson said, "Men descend when they meet." It is only too true that the meetings

Some are high and some are low. Some are noble and some are base. It is easy to let one's self down and choose one of the lower levels of companionship rather than discover and climb to one of the higher ones.

The purpose of Phi Kappa Psi is to establish the highest and noblest plane of association for its members. It does not concern itself with where a man comes from but where he is going. What are his aspirations? Phi Kappa Psi seeks to place and maintain our fellowship upon the basis of those interests which supply the incentive to step forward and upward, by fostering those intimacies that began about its altar. Only those who are bound upward have caught the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi and are worthily wearing its badge.



WALTER LEE SHEPPARD

of casual acquaintances are a descent into the commonplace or worse. Men have many interests in common.

*Brother Sheppard was one of the three speakers at the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Council banquet. Initiated by Pennsylvania Iota in 1898, he was president of the Fraternity, 1918-20, has attended thirteen major Councils and has two Phi Psi sons, Lee and Carl, young alumni of New York Alpha. The Sheppards live in a suburb of Philadelphia, where he is a lawyer.

*"To every man there openeth
A Way, and Ways, and a Way.
And the High Soul climbs the
High Way,
And the Low Soul gropes the Low,
And in between, on the misty flats,
The rest drift to and fro.
But to every man there openeth
A High Way and a Low,
And every man decideth
The Way his soul shall go."*†

Our Fraternity was designed to direct the footsteps of our members, and through these the footsteps of all within their sphere of influence, into and along this High Way. It supplies the experience of maturity to steady the daring and recklessness of youth.

†"The Ways" by John Oxenham.—Ed.

It constitutes every member a guide to every other to warn the stragglers against the pitfalls in its many by-ways, and to sustain the weary in their moments of discouragement.

The very purpose of these gatherings about the altar first erected by those two youthful idealists, our Founders, is to burn away once more the dross of worldly and selfish interests that tend to chill our emotions and dull our memories.

It is hard for a single piece of wood to burn alone. It is by frequent and intimate contact with each other that these altar fires are kept burning in our hearts. The upward path of fellow service is not the easy path, but it is the one which brings life's greatest joys and satisfactions. Only those who travel it know the truth of this, and there are many who never have the courage to make the test.

We are bound to recognize the fact that there are some who wear the badge of our Fraternity in whom the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi never found lodgment or who soon permitted it to die of malnutrition. When I meet such as these I am prompted to ask myself the same question which a small boy, whose name was Campbell, asked the guard at a zoo, who told him that those strange animals so named could go eight days without drinking. In wide-eyed wonderment, the child inquired "Then how did they come to call my pop a Campbell." So it is that we are sometimes led to wonder how some men we meet who wear the Shield came to be called Phi Psis. But the reproach lies with ourselves, and we cannot avoid the responsibility. We chose these men for our fellowship and it was and is our job to see that they understand its significance. If we worthily seek to put our ideals into practise, those who have been indifferent will follow our examples.

A stranger in a town once asked a bystander if he belonged to the fine

church which had excited his admiration. "No sir", the native replied, "that church belongs to me". Let each of us cultivate this possessive feeling, this jealous devotion to that which is particularly our own. And the indifferent, observing the fine thing which we possess, will seek to obtain it for themselves from purely selfish motives.

Have you ever tried to define Phi Kappa Psi? What does it signify to you? Brotherhood? Of course. It has this in common with all other fraternities and fraternal organizations. The principles of brotherhood were established by the Creator, who made man in his own image—all races of men. To Him all owe a common allegiance, as the children of one family to their father. We cannot escape this principle, for it is a fact as certain as our very existence, and to fail to recognize and conform to it is to bring disorder and unhappiness to ourselves and our fellows.

Phi Kappa Psi, therefore, is rooted and grounded upon this everlasting rock foundation, and all other structures which ignore it are as houses built upon the shifting sands, of the dust and broken fragments of ages of shallow or false philosophies. But it is a selective brotherhood. While we subscribe to the abstract doctrine that all men are born free and equal, with the same right of opportunity in the pursuit of happiness, we know that in temperament, in mental and physical capacity, and in endowment, there is a variance that ranges from one hundred per cent to zero. These variances occur in children of the same parents, and have existed since the commencement of human life upon the earth. They must be a part of the plan of the Creator, whose authorship and never ceasing concern we acknowledge as a fact and a factor in this fellowship we call Phi Kappa Psi. They must have a purpose, and part of that purpose must be the development and practise of those God-

like qualities with which every human being is endowed, of helping one another when in need, the strong lending of their strength to the weak, even to the sacrifice of time and of substance. From our earliest experiences in life, we have learned that there is no joy or satisfaction so great or so sublime as the consciousness of having relieved another's anxieties, or brought comfort and happiness into shadowed lives.

It is for the purpose of strengthening ourselves and each other in this service to our fellows, that Phi Kappa Psi is organized on a selective principle, whereby those endowed with the greater gifts, by a more intimate fellowship, may cultivate and dedicate them in a larger service to their less fortunate fellow men, without as well as within one's immediate circles of fellowship.

But within and above all else, Phi Kappa Psi is a Brotherhood which seeks to cultivate in each member such a perfect balance of all the physical, mental and spiritual elements with which every man is endowed, that he shall possess a sympathetic understanding of those forces which so often mar or obscure the pure motives and noble aspirations which are the common heritage of all men.

We read in Holy Writ how King Solomon, when he was called to his throne, had the rare privilege of having one wish granted; and with his mind centered upon a high purpose, he asked that he might be given the wisdom of understanding to govern his people well. And because his wish was granted his kingdom grew, not by war, but by peaceful measures, to be the greatest of his time. He learned to read the hearts of other men, which it is so easy for the thoughtless person to mis-read and mis-understand. We can all find striking illustrations in our own ex-

perience. Lasting enmities are often made through the misunderstanding of actions and words that are wholly innocent of unfriendly motive or malice.

The hope of preserving the principles which underlie our form of civilization in this country rests upon the leadership of men who attain, in their private and public lives, some measure of success in the practise of Phi Psi idealism. Peace on earth and good will toward men will only come when men and nations trust each other, and study to understand the mental, economic and temperamental limitations peculiar to each, which distort or conceal the worthy motives which are seldom absent.

We need the practise of these principles in every walk of life and business. Not a compulsory service to those in need, through the coercive power of the government; as by the re-distribution of wealth through the exercise of the taxing power; or by the regulation of private industries in determining who shall be employed and upon what terms; or by other such expedients, which destroy initiative, curtail individual liberty, and create class hatreds; but by enlarging the field of voluntary fellow service, and fostering the nobler traits of character, by which men recognize and fulfill their responsibilities for the welfare of their less favored fellows.

As we today, in G. A. C. assembled, rededicate ourselves about the altar of our beloved Fraternity, and then return our several ways to give ourselves to the individual tasks that are before us, let us not forget the exhortations of one of our Phi Psi poets, delivered at a banquet of the Ohio Alpha Chapter fifty-six years ago this month:—

“Let the sword of thy endeavor
Bear upon its hilt forever
Graven deep, Phi Kappa Psi.”

LEON FRASER IS PRESIDENT OF FIRST NATIONAL

L EON FRASER, N. Y. Gamma '09, Archon of the old Second District, 1911-13, and Attorney General of the Fraternity, 1915-19, alumnus Life Subscriber No. 172, on Dec. 8, 1936, was elected president of the First National Bank of New York, known as the "bankers' bank".



LEON FRASER

He became one of the five vice presidents of the First National in the summer of 1935, after retiring as president of the Bank for International Settlements, Basle, Switzerland. He is a director of General Electric and other large corporations.

At Columbia University, Fraser was an honor student. He received his B. A. in 1910, his M. A. in 1911, his Litt. B. in 1913 and his Ph. D. in 1915. In 1914, he was a student

at the School of International Polity in London. In his youth, he was a reporter on the *New York World*. Today, he is regarded as one of the foremost authorities on world banking, although he never worked in a bank until he became vice-president of the World Bank, under Gates MacGarrah.

He entered the World War as a private and came out a Major with a D. S. C., the Legion of Honor and numerous other citations. He was called from his law practise to aid the Dawes Plan and to assist Owen D. Young in the reparations settlement. In 1927, he was associated with S. Gilbert Parker as Paris representative of the Agent General of Reparation payments.

Brother Fraser was born in Boston, Nov. 27, 1889, and is now forty-seven years old.



ELECTED

Governor of West Virginia: Homer A. Holt, Va. Beta '16;

President of West Virginia Senate (Lieutenant Governor): Charles E. Hodges, W. Va. Alpha '10;

Judge of the Supreme Court of West Virginia: James B. Riley, W. Va. Alpha '12;

United States Congressman: Robert F. Rich, Pa. Zeta '03, Life Subscriber No. 293, re-elected on Republican ticket from 16th Pennsylvania District; has served since 1930;

United States Congressman: Edwin V. Champion, Ill. Delta '08, from Illinois;

Attorney General of Ohio: Herbert S. Duffy, N. H. Alpha '19 (Ohio Delta '18), Archon of District I, 1919-21.

In the United States Senate is Ellison D. Smith, S. C. Alpha '85, whose term will not expire until 1939.

MRS. SARAH B. COCHRAN—



MRS. COCHRAN and



her son, JAMES

MRS. SARAH BOYD COCHRAN, the Fraternity's greatest benefactress, is dead.

She died Oct. 27, 1936, at her home, Linden Hall, St. James Park, near Dawson, Pa. She was more than eighty years old.

St. James Park was named after her only child, James Philip Cochran. He attended the University of Pennsylvania. He became a member of the Iota Chapter. He died in 1901, while an undergraduate at that university. To honor his memory, Mrs. Cochran contributed thousands of dollars to three Chapters of the Fraternity. Through her will she gave additional sums to two of these Chapters, \$5,000 to West Virginia Alpha and \$1,000 to Pennsylvania Iota.

James Cochran House

To West Virginia Alpha she gave a beautiful chapter house, known as

the James Cochran House. Announcement of her gift was made by the late Rev. A. M. Buchanan, Pa. Alpha '75, at that time pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Morgantown, W. Va., at a Founders Day dinner of West Virginia Alpha in 1902. He was an intimate friend of Mrs. Cochran's and took a great interest in the members of West Virginia Alpha. Mrs. Cochran paid about \$7,500 for the house, which was just about doubled in size, at her expense, before it was formally dedicated, April 24, 1903.

With her at the dedication exercises was the Rev. William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta '88, one of the nation's outstanding ministers of the gospel, whom she had selected as one of her personal representatives. In Mrs. Cochran's behalf, Brother Youngson delivered the dedication address. To Brothers A. M. Buchan-

an, W. C. Meyer and Tusca Morris, a deed to the property was presented. The James Cochran House at West Virginia University is now worth \$25,000.

In the James Cochran House are two life-size oil paintings. One is of Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran. The other is of James Philip Cochran. Members of West Virginia Alpha kept in close touch with Mrs. Cochran down through the years. Harlan B. Selby '18, the Chapter's financial advisor, recalls that he was pledged to the Chapter on a train en route to Dawson, Pa., to attend a Phi Psi party at St. James Park. More than a dozen West Virginia Alphas attended the funeral. As they walked slowly past the casket, the older alumni observed that Mrs. Cochran's burial gown was of lavender and pink, the colors of Phi Kappa Psi before 1918.

James Cochran Lounge

To Pennsylvania Iota, Mrs. Cochran gave \$6,000 toward the construction of a chapter house, and \$2,000 additional for the complete furnishing of the main lounge, which was dedicated as a memorial to her son and named for him. The house, a four-story, English type dwelling, of red brick and red stone, was designed by two alumni of the chapter, Francis A. Gugert '95, and Frank A. Rommel '97. The house was dedicated Feb. 17, 1905, and Mrs. Cochran was in attendance. To C. Howard Colket '78, Walter Lee Sheppard '98 and L. Howell Davis '97, Mrs. Cochran presented a deed to the furnishings donated by her. Brothers Sheppard and Davis had been in the chapter with her son. They had been guests at Mrs. Cochran's home. She told them of her desire to do something for Pennsylvania Iota.

"She was a very sweet and lovely character," recalled Walter Lee Sheppard when told of Mrs. Cochran's death. "All of us who knew her had formed a genuine affection for Mrs.

Cochran. Some of us who knew her more intimately had kept in touch with her through correspondence."

In the main lounge of the Pennsylvania Iota house is a bronze plaque, which reads:

In Memory of
James Philip Cochran
Penn. Iota Chapter
Class of 1903, U. of P.
Died March 5, 1901
This Room Erected and Furnished
by his Mother

Penn. Beta Donation

To Pennsylvania Beta, Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran contributed \$2,000, through a check presented to Brother Youngson, for the purchase of one of the choicest locations in Meadville, Pa., for the erection of a chapter house. That was in 1902. Through contributions of loyal alumni, matched fifty cents for every dollar subscribed, by the late Frank A. Arter '62, of Cleveland, Pennsylvania Beta dedicated one of the finest fraternity houses in the country, designed by Milton Dyer, Ohio Epsilon '06, a leading architect at that time. Through Rev. William Wallace Youngson, Mrs. Cochran had contributed an additional \$4,500 for furnishing the house. The main lounge of Pennsylvania Beta's home is known as the Cochran Room.

Through her will, Mrs. Cochran disposed of property and holdings valued at perhaps \$4,000,000. To Allegheny College she bequeathed \$100,000, and she gave \$2,500 to Otterbein College. The St. James estate was left to her brother and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. H. B. Moore.

The Cochrans

James Philip Cochran became a member of Pennsylvania Iota on Nov. 28, 1899. He was enrolled in the college of commerce. He died of pneumonia, before his mother and the family physician could reach his bedside. Two weeks before his death he

assisted in revealing the mysteries of the Fraternity to his friend and roommate, William H. Brown. During Cochran's illness, Brown was in constant attendance at his bedside. Death came at 3 o'clock, A. M. A few moments later, Brown carried the sad news to members of the Chapter.

"Bro. Cochran was not only a faithful and beloved brother in Phi Kappa Psi," Charles T. Owsley, Pennsylvania Iota's correspondent for *The Shield*, reported in the issue for April, 1901, "but he was one of the most popular men in the house. He will always be remembered by us as a good, beloved brother and by all who knew him as a young man endowed with qualities that not only endeared him, but gave every promise of a successful career."

Mrs. Cochran was the widow of Philip Galley Cochran, wealthy coal operator, manufacturer, banker and philanthropist of Dawson, Pa., who died in 1899. Her benevolences were exceedingly numerous and most of them were never made public. They included the Philip G. Cochran Memorial Methodist Episcopal Church at Dawson, the Philip G. Cochran Memorial Hall at Otterbein College where her husband had attended school, Cochran Hall at Allegheny College and liberal contributions to the endowments of Allegheny College and other educational and religious institutions.

At the 1916 Grand Arch Council in Pittsburgh, Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran and Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer and Mrs. Laura Letterman Lynott, widow and daughter, respectively, of Founder William H. Letterman, were guests of honor. They were introduced at the Grand Arch Council banquet. Singularly enough, Mrs. Cochran's maiden name was Moore, a surname of equal significance to members of the Fraternity as that of Letterman.

The Rev. William Wallace Youngson, now pastor of the Methodist

Episcopal Church at Tillamook, Ore., for many years one of Mrs. Cochran's intimate friends and spiritual advisors, offers the following interesting information with reference to her gifts to the Fraternity:

"When I was graduated from Drew Theological Seminary, May, 1895, I was appointed to Redstone Circuit in the Pittsburgh Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church. It centered at Uniontown, Fayette County, Pennsylvania. During that winter I became a Master Mason, Royal Arch Mason and Knight's Templar. Subsequently, a Masonic Lodge was constituted at Dawson, four miles from Connellsville. I accompanied the Masons of Uniontown to Dawson and served as chaplain for that occasion.

"The secretary of the newly constituted lodge was Philip G. Cochran. We had lunch at his home. I there first met his wife, Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran. It was the beginning of one of the most beautiful friendships with which my life has been enriched. For forty years we had been close friends.

"After I had built the new church at Vandergrift, Pa., she came to visit her nephew there. As she had in mind the erection of a Memorial Church in Dawson in memory of her husband and son, who had meanwhile died, I showed her our new church. It was the day of the first anniversary of the death of James, her only child, . . . who was a member of Pennsylvania Iota of Phi Kappa Psi. That was the bond that sealed our friendship. I came into her life to comfort and help her now that her husband and her only child were gone — and she needed comfort! From time to time she sent for me to visit her in Dawson. . .

"Just before the Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi met in Washington, D. C., she was in Florida, but unexpectedly changed her plans and went north to the Shoreham Hotel. I was then pastor at East Orange,

N. J., and had a "hunch" to run down and be at the Grand Arch Council. The daily press told me Mrs. Cochran was at the Shoreham. There I found her. Various overtures had been made to her to financially help certain projects, especially my Alma Mater, Allegheny College. She asked me what I thought about it. For two hours we talked about the 'Policy' to govern her philanthropies. She finally said: 'I will do just whatever you say. If you say *No!* I will not do it. If you say *Yes!* I will'.

"I said *Yes!*. As a result, she decided to give \$60,000 for Cochran Hall for Boys at Allegheny and \$100,000 to the endowment of Allegheny College. She further gave \$100,000 for the endowment of the Retired Preachers of the Pittsburgh Conference, their widows and dependent children. She had previously given me \$2,000 toward the purchase of the ground for our Pennsylvania Beta Chapter House at Allegheny College. Now she gave \$4,500 more for its equipment and furnishings, a total of \$264,500, after a two-hour interview.

"The next day the President of Allegheny College, William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80, arrived to attend the Grand Arch Council. I took him to Mrs. Cochran and received her written subscription. It was a sacramental hour, beautiful in friendship, and a glorious illustration of the joy of Christian stewardship.

"It fell to my lot to write the ritual for laying the cornerstone of our Chapter House at 'Old Allegheny' and preside at the ceremonies and to offer the prayer at the laying of the cornerstone of Cochran Hall. On both occasions I accompanied Mrs. Cochran and was her personal representative.

"On another occasion she gave me \$1,000 to 'loan' to worthy students for the Christian ministry. At another time she gave me \$900 to assist a worthy young woman obtain a musi-

cal education. I *never* asked her for anything for anybody. I loved her and not what she had, and, at her own request, acted as counselor and advisor.

"Of course, I do not know of all of her benefactions. Distance separated us and I was not always in reach. I do know that her charities were many. She loved to give but she wanted to know that her benevolence was wisely administered. She helped many. She made work available for many. That was a large factor in helping others, developing projects, among them St. James Park and mansion—to make work available for friends and neighbors. I tramped all over what is now lovely and magnificent St. James Park, with its rolling hills and gorgeous shrubbery and spacious mansion, when it was only an old peach orchard.

"Through the years I have given many addresses for the Masons of Fayette County and preached in the 'Memorial Church'. Mrs. Cochran left her sick room to attend church the last time I preached there. I was frequently a guest at St. James Park. When she entertained the entire Board of Bishops of World Methodism at St. James Park, she urged me to be there with her for the entire week, but it did not seem to me to be the wise thing for me to intrude upon the Bishops' Meeting.

"I remember my last visit. She was frail, in her wheel chair. She was so gentle, so sweet, so solicitous of others, so inquiring, so generous in her appraisements and judgments. She was a devoted lover of Phi Kappa Psi.

"Every time I attended a Grand Arch Council, we sent her a wire expressing our appreciation of her love for Old Phi Psi. She was Phi Psi's 'Elect Lady!' and my dear friend.

"As I write this last word I bow my head in reverence and drop a tear of joyful remembrance of one of my loveliest friendships."

The Fraternity Manual

By W. R. TATE*

Director, Fraternity Education

IN 1928 the Executive Council authorized the publication of a manual for the direction and instruction of pledges to Phi Kappa Psi. Under the supervision of Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, the first



W. R. TATE

*W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, has been in charge of Fraternity Education since the spring of 1934, when he relieved David Shackelford, Okla. Alpha '21 (Miss. Alpha '09), and, like his predecessors, Griffing and Shackelford, has been exceedingly successful in developing a genuine fraternal interest among undergraduate members of the Fraternity. The revised edition of *The Fraternity Manual*, edited by Brother Tate is 6¼ x 9¼ inches, and consists of 228 pages. Illustrations include: Founders Moore and Letterman, the several badges of the Fraternity, the house in which the Fraternity was founded, Thomas C. Campbell, William C. Wilson, Woodrow Wilson, chapter house properties, etc. The *Fraternity Manual* is offered at \$1.75, and may be ordered by alumni from the Secretary.—Ed.

manual was printed in 1931. Brother Griffing also provided a course of instructions, based upon the manual, and pertaining to the ideals and traditions of the Fraternity. For the first time, it became possible for a neophyte to become acquainted with the outstanding historical events in the growth of the Fraternity. The effort met with the approval of a majority of our chapters.

In 1934 the manual was revised under the direction of the present Director of Fraternity Education. The first term of office of the present Director was mainly an effort to feel the pulse of our chapters with respect to the proper methods of approach to and instructions of the neophyte. All chapters readily admitted the value of the idea but suggested various means of approach based upon the conditions prevailing on their individual campuses.

The difficulty of perfecting an ideal system of instructions suitable to all conditions and all campuses can readily be seen. The problem resolved itself to the point of coordinating the matter in such a way that it would approach the principal requirements of all.

Another problem of importance to the Director was the preparation of a typical Phi Psi manual, eliminating the use of material other than that prepared by Phi Psis. Going one step further, it was thought that the manual should embrace the entire problem of chapter organization and operation, making it of value, not only to the neophyte, but also to the upperclassman and particularly the chapter officers.

As originally designated, the Direc-

tor was in charge of Freshman Education. With the approval of the 1936 Grand Arch Council the ideas of the Director were incorporated in the third edition of the manual (now in use), and his duties broadened under the title of Director of Fraternity Education.

The progress and acceptance of the program, over the past three years, has been most interesting to watch. At first compliance was the result of much urging with a tremendous volume of correspondence. As chapter officers more fully realized the value of the instruction offered, to the building of the Fraternity, their co-operation became more and more voluntary. As a matter of fact, the tone of the correspondence has changed. Almost daily, suggestions and criticisms are received. It is just such interest that will strengthen the program.

Since the beginning of the 1936-37 academic year, the Director has been busy, not in urging compliance with the departments' requirements, but struggling with problems presented by various chapters and commending them upon the progress being made.

And strangest of all, by requests for final pledge examination questions to be given special initiates.

Briefly commenting upon the form of the *Fraternity Manual*, it is in six parts. Part I discusses those problems confronting the new college student. Part II discusses fraternity, its reasons for existence and its value. Part III takes up, directly, the discussion of Phi Kappa Psi, its meaning, history and traditions, governing, history and traditions, government and administrative policies. Part IV discusses chapter organization and officers, pledge training, financial policy and rushing. Part V is devoted to scholarship, generally and specifically, giving suggestions for the preparation of special subjects as well as for outlining methods of general study. Part VI is a section of questions and answers devoted to all Fraternity features.

With the issue of the present edition it is hoped that an additional stimulus will be added to the program of Fraternity Education; that our neophytes will become thoroughly imbued with our ideals and traditions, and that, as a result, our organization will become progressively stronger.



Four members of the Fraternity were graduated June 19, 1936 from the Command and General Staff School of the United States Army at Fort Leavenworth, Kans. They are MAJOR B. B. McMAHON, Ill. Alpha '13, now stationed at the University of Alabama on R. O. T. C. duty; MAJOR W. P. SCOBEEY, Tenn. Delta '09 and CAPT. JAMES S. NOTESTEIN, Minn. Beta '16, now stationed at Fort Benning, Georgia, and CAPT. R. E. S. WILLIAMSON, Mass. Alpha 13, stationed at Fort Bliss, Texas.

JULIAN KNAUSE KNIPP, Ill. Delta '28, is teaching theoretical physics at Purdue University. A brilliant scholar, Knipp was elected to Phi Beta Kappa before his graduation from the University of Illinois in 1930. That fall, he entered Harvard University on a tuition scholarship and held the John Tyndall scholarship in physics at Harvard the next three years. Before going to Purdue he held a Frederick Sheldon traveling scholarship, and studied in Utrecht, Holland, and Leipzig, Germany. He is a member of Sigma Xi.

FRANK L. BOYDEN

and DEERFIELD ACADEMY

By ROBERT S. McCOLLUM

Mass. Alpha '34

“UNDER him, Deerfield had become the schoolman's school. College presidents send their sons there. Mr. Boyden is the headmaster's headmaster. It was because of him that Lewis Perry of Exeter and

Thus *Fortune Magazine** told the story of Frank Learoyd Boyden, Mass. Alpha '01.

Following the story of Brother Boyden as he raised Deerfield Academy from a small high school to a ranking position among preparatory schools, is more fascinating than a novel. After his graduation from Amherst College he assumed the duties of librarian in the Deerfield High School and was appointed principal shortly afterwards. With the plans and hopes of a boarding school always in the back of his mind, Brother Boyden with the invaluable aid of Mrs. Boyden, worked many years towards such an end.

After overcoming town opposition, his barest dreams were realized in 1920 when the Massachusetts State government granted a charter for the forming of a corporation to be the basis of Deerfield Academy. From a few boys living in old buildings the school struggled onward behind the leadership of Brother Boyden. Then in the midst of the depression a successful drive for funds was started, resulting in the present complete and beautiful plant which is filled to overflowing with students every year.

With this brief outline of the rise of Deerfield Academy one no longer wonders why Brother Boyden has received honorary degrees from Amherst, Williams, Yale, Colgate, New York State College for Teachers, Wesleyan University and Bowdoin.

**Fortune Magazine*, January Issue 1936—Ed.



FRANK L. BOYDEN

Horace Taft of Taft and Al Stearns of Andover helped Deerfield raise the \$1,000,000 that saved it from extinction in 1924. Deerfield's successful story is the story of Frank Boyden."

He was made president of the New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in 1935, and was a member of the National Advisory Committee of the National Youth Administration in the same year. His latest honor came last June, with his election as an alumni trustee of his Alma Mater, Amherst.

In spite of the imposing list of duties continually confronting any headmaster, Brother Boyden can still find time to visit Massachusetts Alpha several times each year, and always

offers invaluable aid. This summer, as a single instance of his loyalty and interest in the Fraternity, Brother Boyden headed a campaign to raise funds for the redecoration of the Mass. Alpha chapter house. This drive, overwhelmingly successful as it was, is still being continued. For his support at all times, the graduates and undergraduates are indeed grateful and appreciative of Brother Boyden, and for his unprecedented success in scholastic circles we are equally proud.



KLONDIKE BOB

Biggest music name in Fairbanks, Alaska is that of Robert M. Crawford, (Ohio Epsilon '20, *The Shield* for May 1934), shortened to "Klondike Bob" by the sourdoughs who knew him 30 years ago. As a shaggy-haired lad of 7 he went among the miners passing his fur hat, singing *In the Good Old Summer Time*. As Bob Crawford grew up, he was more and more determined to make his way in the world. At 16, as a surveyor on the Alaska Railroad, he earned enough to get to Princeton where he paid his way by working in a Ford service station. At Princeton (Class of 1925) he made much of music, led the University orchestra, wrote for Triangle Club shows, became president of the Glee Club. After graduation he won two music fellowships, made music his living.

Billed as "The Flying Baritone" because he now operates his own plane when he needs to tour the country, "Klondike Bob" Crawford gave a Manhattan recital last week, appeared for the first part of his pro-

gram in a piped vest and cutaway, changed during intermission to bright blue breeches, shiny riding boots and an opened-neck shirt with wings on the pocket. In his first regalia he was an earnest formal concert artist, exhibiting his smooth ingratiating voice at its best in a long sustained aria from Handel's *Judas Macabaeus*. Worthy also of the imposing Crawford sideburns was Bach's *My Peace I Give Unto You*, in which he was solemnly assisted by a group of youthful choristers from St. Thomas Church.

In his aviator's outfit Baritone Crawford was frankly out to cater to his audience. He distributed a list of 100 songs, offered to sing any 14 that were most in demand. His repertory was impressively wide, ranging from Brahms *lieder* to *Smoke Gets in Your Eyes*. Three of the loudest requests were for the Toreador's song from *Carmen*; *De Glory Road*, now popular because of Baritone Lawrence Tibbett; and *The Royal Canadian Mounted Police*, a Crawford composition.—*Time Magazine*.

GONE—With The Wind—

By CLYDE M. REED JR. '35

G. P., Kansas Alpha

THE paddle was discarded two years ago at Kansas Alpha and seems to be a thing of the past as far as freshman discipline is concerned.

The results have been gratifying to those who advocated its abolishment and more than satisfactory to those who opposed such a step. Only a few scattered demands are heard for use of "the board" and then those come only in isolated cases of violation of the rules. There has been no request for a complete return to the old system.

Not that Kansas Alpha does not believe in freshman discipline and that there is a need for it in the Fraternity. We merely substituted what we considered a more constructive and a more grown-up system of discipline to replace the outmoded paddle.

Our freshman disciplinary system is one of demerits now. "Charges" against a certain pledge are written in a book—posted on the bulletin board for that sole purpose—and are computed each week. The punishment is meted out in hours of work around the house on Saturday. If a freshman does not receive any demerits during a given week, he gets the rare privilege of sleeping on Saturday morning and that is looked upon as a suitable reward among the first-year men in our house.

One demerit brings a half hour of work and the number of demerits for a single violation ranges from eight for breaking of study rules down to two for failure to wear a pledge button.

We have found that there has been no slackening of freshman vigilance under this new system. A pledge

tries just as hard—if not harder—to do his duties and observe house-rules under the demerit system as he did when the paddle hung over his head. The freshmen have entered into the system with the fullest of cooperation and they do not look upon it as merely a "slap-the-wrist" affair. We have tried to instill into them at the first of the year the manliness of the demerit system as opposed to the sophomoric paddle swinging and have succeeded to a large extent.

Chapter rules do not prohibit the use of paddle in certain cases, however, but it is a singular fact that not once this year has it been employed for disciplinary purposes. Repeated violations of certain rules as well as drinking within the county call for the paddle. Last year, it was used only a few times and in the spring semester of 1935—when the new system was installed—it found use on several more occasions. That year freshmen were started out under the paddle and the change in the middle of the year found somewhat of a relaxation of duty on their part. Other chapters which contemplate installation of such a system might take that note into consideration. It is much better to start a new class out under the new system than to change horses in the middle of the stream.

It might be purely coincidental, but the 1935 class of Kansas Alpha, which was the first to be disciplined entirely under the new system, made the best scholastic average of any group of pledges that the chapter has had in years. And, in addition, every man who was pledged in the fall is wearing a badge and is back in school this year.

VOX POPULI



Plaque.

May I take this opportunity to thank the National Fraternity for the beautiful scholarship plaque awarded Mass. Alpha? I hope the plaque will serve as a reminder that scholarship is always of first importance in Phi Psi.

GORDON L. BECKER, G. P.
Amherst, Mass.

To those chapters which stand first in scholarship on their campus, the Executive Council awards a scholarship plaque. In his report for 1934-35, Andrew G. Truxal, Director of Scholarship, said: "For four of the five years previous to last year, Virginia Alpha finished first among the fraternities (on its campus), a record only surpassed by that of Ohio Epsilon some years ago." To each of the fifty-two Phi Psi chapters, Director Truxal would like to send a scholarship plaque.—Ed.



Service.

I want to say that the fifty or more brothers of Phi Psi, previously alumni of Omega Epsilon, appreciate the official welcome of the Executive Council to the Fraternity of which we are now a part, proud of our affiliation. We offer our services to the Fraternity in such ways as the Fraternity may be able to use us.

JO HAYS, Supervising Principal
State College Public Schools
State College, Pa.

Undergraduate members of Omega Epsilon, local fraternity at Penn State College, were absorbed by Pennsylvania Lambda in the spring of 1933. Permission to initiate alumni of Omega Epsilon was granted by the Thirty-eighth and the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Councils, for a period of two years.—Ed.

Lyon.

I am enjoying *The Shield* as heartily as ever. The account of the G. A. C. indicates that it was highly successful and that Phi Psi is strengthening with the years. I offer my congratulations to the brothers for electing Leverett S. Lyon as our president.

FRANKLYN S. DONANT,
Oakland, Calif. Calif. Gamma '32



Memorial.

The passing of Roy J. Maddigan was a great shock to Phi Kappa Psi, also an irreparable loss. If Roy Maddigan were here he would be the first to spring to the aid of our mother chapter. He being absent, what a splendid opportunity arises for service in his name. My proposal is that the Roy Maddigan Memorial be created as a fund to assist chapters in distress. I would suggest that the Chicago A. A. start the movement and ask the other associations and clubs to join.

ALLEN EMERY,
Palo Alto, Calif. Calif. Beta '13



Subscription.

The Shield came Saturday and I have read it from cover to cover. The list of new Life Subscribers was inspiring. Like many other alumni, I have neglected to take advantage of the Life Subscription Plan, but here is my check for the balance of my subscription. I feel much better now.

I was shocked to learn of the death of Roy J. Maddigan. There wasn't any one in attendance at the Virginia Beach G. A. C. who made more friends or was better liked than he.

I feel confident that we can establish a really live-wire Alumni Association at Harrisburg.

DAVID M. GILBERT III,
Harrisburg, Pa. Pa. Epsilon '22

General Parker Heads Goldblatt Stores

MAJOR GENERAL Frank Parker, S. C. Alpha '88, who headed the First Division during the closing weeks of the World War, and generally credited with having seen more active service than any other officer of the A. E. F., in September was named executive vice president and general manager of the ten department stores operated by Goldblatt Brothers, Inc., with offices in Chicago. General Parker retired from the army early in the fall, after serving forty-six years. Upon his request, he was permitted to spend the latter part of his enlistment with the First Division, a shock-troop outfit that won the praise and admiration of the allied armies in France.

Born in Georgetown county, S. C., Sept. 21, 1872, Frank Parker became

a member of the Fraternity while attending South Carolina College. He was graduated from the United States Military Academy in 1894. He saw service in the Spanish American War. In France, he was cited twice for gallantry in action and awarded the distinguished service medal for service in battle as head of the American Mission with French Armies. He was recommended to the rank of major general by Gen. John J. Pershing, for outstanding combat service during 1918.

Before returning to his old outfit last spring, he was for two years commander of the Philippines Department. Previously he had been stationed at Ft. Sheridan as head of the Sixth Corps area, 1929-33, during which time he took an active interest in the Chicago Alumni Association.



ARCHONS

EUGENE C. BATCHELAR, N. Y. Alpha '36, has been appointed Archon of District I by the Executive Council, to succeed John S. Stiles, N. H. Alpha '33. Brother Stiles, elected Archon at the District Council at Hanover, N. H., April 19-20, 1935, was compelled to resign because of his removal from the District. He is in the wholesale hardware business, with headquarters at Green Bay, Wis.

Batchelar is the son of E. C. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha '99, of Pittsburgh, Pa., and a brother of John P. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha '32. The new Archon was born March 17, 1917 in that city and was graduated from Shadyside Academy before entering Cornell University, where he is studying mechanical engineering.

The Executive Council has appointed Robert W. Smith, Ind. Delta '34,

Deputy Archon of District IV, to succeed W. Arthur Batten, Mich. Alpha '33 as Archon of that District. Batten who was elected at a District Council in 1935, was compelled to resign because work in the law school at the University of Michigan made it difficult for him to conduct chapter inspections.

Smith was born Dec. 4, 1915, at Anderson, Ind., and claims three Phi Psi uncles, Robert E. Diven '12, William A. Diven '04 and J. W. Barber '15, all of Indiana Delta. Both Smith and Batchelar were in attendance at the Virginia Beach G. A. C.

Stiles and Batten were two of the strongest Archons to serve the Fraternity in many years. Popular among the undergraduates, they were mature in their judgment and both served the Fraternity at considerable personal sacrifice.

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

EDWIN H. GOODRIDGE, Mass. Alpha '12, is now living at 69 Jerome Ave., Bristol, Conn.

California Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi is listed in the ratings of Dun & Bradstreet Inc.

DR. DON LONGFELLOW, Ind. Beta '20, is with the United States Medical Corps in the Panama Canal Zone.

STERLING B. MITCHELL, N. Y. Beta '33, is with the International Business Machines, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio.

HOWARD A. ALSDORF, Ohio Beta '32, is attending the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia.

HOWARD E. DEEMS, Calif. Beta '20, is registrar of motor vehicles in California, with headquarters at Sacramento.

REV. PHILIP A. JOB, Mass. Alpha '96, has resigned his pastorate of the Congregational Church at South Williamstown, Mass.

J. BERNARD WYCKOFF, Pa. Lambda '12, is business manager of *Nation's Business*, published by the United States Chamber of Commerce.

CHARLES A. CADWELL, Ind. Alpha '31, is head of the Cadwell Brokerage Co., Inc., with offices at 605 Occidental Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

WILLIAM B. SHATTUCK, Ind. Beta '24, is a partner in the firm of A. Vere Shaw & Co., investment counsels, 15 William St., New York City.

DICK BROWN, Ohio Beta '29, is in charge of the Dayton (Ohio) office of the Semet-Solvay Coke Co. His address: 1231 Glendale Ave., that city.

JOE D. HARRIS, Ohio Beta '32, is with the W. F. Robertson Steel & Iron Co., manufacturer of decorated metal containers, etc., Springfield, Ohio.

CHARLES M. STAFFORD, N. Y. Beta '24, is manager of the Detroit branch of Maisonet Frocks, manufactured by Ward-Stilson Co., Anderson, Ind.

PROF. CURTIS CANFIELD, Mass. Alpha '21, of Amherst College, is the compiler and editor of "Plays of Changing Ireland," recently published by McMillan.

AUSTIN BISHOP, Pa. Eta '24, coach of Wyoming Seminary's wrestling squad the last few years, now has a similar position with the University of Pennsylvania.

CLINTON H. COLLISTER, Mass. Alpha '98, is the compiler of a 52-page book entitled "Style Procedure for Engineering Reports," published under Government auspices.

★ FOUNDERS DAY, FEBRUARY 19th ★

VERN W. RUBLE, Ind. Beta '21, an attorney of Bloomington, Ind., was an elder commissioner at the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church at Brazil, Ind., last spring.

W. STUART ANDERSON, Ohio Beta '30, on June 1, 1936, became pastor of Christ Church and St. Luke's Church, Toledo, Ohio. He lives at 3145 Cambridge, that city.

GEORGE H. DUNCAN, Mass. Alpha '95, has resigned his position as secretary to Senator Brown of New Hampshire to become a special agent of the Resettlement Administration.

REV. JOHN P. GARFIELD, Mass. Alpha '95, has retired from his pastoral work at Middleboro, Mass., after seventeen years. He will make his home at 152 Dean St., Taunton, Mass.

FREDERICK M. HARRIS JR., Kans. Alpha '33, was married Nov. 21, 1936, to Miss Josephine Elizabeth Burrow, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Hugh MacFarland of Topeka, Kans.

BROOKS FLEMING, W. Va. Alpha '04, assistant general manager, the Consolidation Coal Co., Fairmont, W. Va., is president of the Alumni Association of West Virginia University.

J. E. BREECE, Ohio Alpha '17, represents the Breece Veneer & Panel Co., the Glanton Veneer Co. and the Carolina Panel Co., with offices at 202 Lafayette Ave., South Roanoke, Va.

HERBERT MOOK, Pa. Beta '29, was married Oct. 3, 1936 to Miss Mary Elizabeth Dulin. Mook is Crawford County District Attorney, and is living at 689 Park Avenue, Meadville, Pa.

H. C. DOLDE, Kans. Alpha '09, last spring was elected vice president of the Whittier National Trust & Savings Bank of Whittier, Calif. President of the bank is Lewis M. Sawyer, Kans. Alpha '11.

JOSEPH E. PARTENHEIMER, Mass. Alpha '14, who is now with the Atlas Supply Company in Newark, N. J., has moved his family from Springfield, Mass., to 707 Shadow Lawn Drive, Westfield, N. J.

GUIDO STEMPEL JR., Ind. Beta '23, is assistant professor in charge of general chemistry at Carnegie Institute of Technology. He received his A. B., A. M. and Ph. D. degrees from Indiana University.

WALTER MURPHEY, Miss. Alpha '33, elected to the House of Representatives of Mississippi while an undergraduate, is with the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburgh, where he lives at the Y. M. C. A.

JAMES EDWARD DAY, Ill. Beta '35, a second year student in Harvard Law School, has been elected to the *Harvard Law Review* and will serve as an editor of the Jubilee Edition to be published during the coming year.

REV. HUGH S. HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '04, for many years a missionary in Paotingfu, China, is enjoying a year's furlough. He and his family are mak-

ing their headquarters in Oberlin, Ohio, where his two sons, Wells and Ward, are in college.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Pa. Iota '94, president of the Fraternity, 1908-10, is president of St. Andrew's Society of Philadelphia, founded in 1749, and regarded as the oldest society of men of Scottish birth or ancestry in America.

WILLIAM I. MIRKIL, Pa. Iota '09, president of William I. Mirkil Co., Philadelphia, has been elected a member of the governing council of the institute of real estate management, National Association of Real Estate Boards.

DONALD H. TILSON, Ind. Delta '17, is vice president and sales manager, the Aluminum Seal Co., New Kensington, Pa. A former college baseball star, Tilson is married and the father of two sons, Donald, five, and William, two.

EMERSON GILL, Ohio Delta '22, orchestra leader, is now playing at the William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh. Gill and his orchestra may be heard over the Mutual broadcasting network Mondays, Tuesdays, Fridays and Saturdays.

ROBERT C. MACCORKLE, Pa. Theta '10, son of the late Walter L. MacCorkle, president of the Fraternity, 1894-98, a member of the New York Stock Exchange, has offices with Lapham, Fahy & Co., 29 Broadway, New York City.

ALLEN WILSON PORTERFIELD, W. Va. Alpha '98, department of German, West Virginia University, is the author of *Some Peculiarities of Current German Literature*, in the October issue of the *West Virginia University Bulletin*.

WILLIS S. DUNIWAY, Ore. Alpha '29, is Washington state manager for the United Press in charge of the Seattle Bureau, Seattle, Wash., having been transferred from Salem, Ore., where he was manager of the capitol bureau for two years.

MONTGOMERY P. SELLERS, Pa. Zeta '92, a member of the faculty at Dickinson College and former dean of the College, was married June 8, 1936, to Mrs. Grace Harlan Downes of Harrisburg, Pa. The Sellers live at 262 West High St., Carlisle, Pa.

LESTER F. BECK, Wis. Gamma '24, assistant counsel, National Board of Fire Underwriters, New York City, was married June 15, 1936, to Miss Margaret Guilford, daughter of Mrs. Paul Guilford, in Emanuel Episcopal Church, LaGrange, Ill.

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, largesse to Pittsburgh artists, is the owner of one of the finest collections of medals in the country. While on a Mediterranean cruise this summer, he accounted for seven medals, which brought his collection to about 250.

THOMAS E. HUBBARD, Ind. Beta '27, son of Mrs. Kin Hubbard, Indianapolis, Ind., was married last fall to Miss Marjorie Hayes, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. G. Hayes of Bellefontaine, Ohio. He is part owner of the *Daily Examiner* of Bellefontaine.

HERMAN ANDREW DUDLEY, N. H. Alpha '30, is with Rogers-Kellogg-Stillson Co., 461 Eighth Ave., New York City, and the Wilson H. Lee Co., New Haven, Conn., both printers, engravers and lithographers. His headquarters are at the New York address.

PAUL G. WELLS, Pa. Beta '24, was married Aug. 29, 1936, to Miss Rose Ann Stadtmiller, of Indiana, Pa., where he is connected with the accounting department of the Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal Co. The Wells live at 105 North Fourth St., Indiana, Pa.

JOE W. RILEY, Texas Alpha '29, Archon of District V, who completed his law course at the University of Texas last June, is connected with the law firm of Robertson, Leachman, Payne, Gardere & Lancaster, with offices at 505 Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas.

ALEX M. MEYER, Ohio Delta '31, and Miss Janet Ayers Goodfellow, member of Pi Beta Phi, were married in September and are now living in Pittsburgh. She is a popular radio singer with WLW, Joe Haymen and Fred Waring, under the name of Janet Ayers.

FRANK L. BOYDEN, Mass. Alpha '00, headmaster of Deerfield Academy, was elected a trustee of Amherst College last June. At the Williams College Commencement and also at the Bowdoin College Commencement he was awarded the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters.

DR. HORTON G. DUBARD, Miss. Alpha '30, was married Sept. 5, 1936, to Miss Mildred Reid of 704 Seventeenth St., Knoxville, Tenn., at the Church Street Methodist Church, that city. Dr. and Mrs. DuBard are living at Norris, Tenn., where he is enjoying a private practise.

DR. HERBERT J. TILY, Pa. Iota '32, president of Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia merchants, was one of the four vice presidents of the Union League of Philadelphia elected at its last annual meeting. The League is one of the oldest and largest political organizations in the country.

THOMAS A. COOKSON, Ind. Beta '02, president of the Fraternity, 1932-34, vice president, 1930-32, secretary, 1921-30, and Archon of District IV, 1909-11, on June 15, 1936, was named as registrar of Indiana University, with which he has been identified in an administrative capacity for many years.

DR. FELIX E. SCHELLING, Pa. Iota '79, was one of eight distinguished alumni of the University of Pennsylvania who received the Alumni Awards of Merit from the general alumni society in 1936, in recognition of their contribution to the progress of the University or their individual records in public life.

JOSEPH F. LEETE, Pa. Lambda '17, who accepted a position as an instructor in the American University of Cairo, Cairo, Egypt, after leaving Penn State, and who received his Ph. D. in Germany, is a chemist for the National Sugar Refining Co. of New Jersey. He lives with his wife and three sons in Yonkers, N. Y.

WILLIAM K. ALLISON, Mass. Alpha '16, was married June 12, 1936, at Plainfield, N. J., to Miss Virginia Allison, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Alex-

ander Cochrane Allison of Metuchen, N. J., and a graduate of Wells College in 1931. His best man was Justin Spafford, Mass. Alpha '18. They are making their home at Hilton Hall, Garden City, N. Y.

EBER HYDE, Ohio Epsilon '34, ROBERT GEIGER, Va. Beta '32, and RICHARD MACCUTCHEON, Ind. Delta '32, are pledged to Ranney Inn chapter of Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity, at Western Reserve University. John Ritter, Ohio Beta, Robert Rybolt, Ohio Alpha, and Charles Finfrock, New Hampshire Alpha, are undergraduate members of the Ranney Inn group.

HERBERT S. DUFFY, N. H. Alpha '19 (Ohio Delta '18) was married in July to Mademoiselle Jeanne Pottier, of Paris France, in Columbus, Ohio, where he is head of the law firm of Herbert S. and Thomas J. Duffy (Ohio Delta '21, Mass. Alpha '22). Herbert S. Duffy, Archon of District I, 1919-1921, is the author of a biography of the life of William Howard Taft.

WALTER HUBER, N. Y. Alpha '15, president of J. M. Huber Inc. (printing inks), New York City, was elected president and Adolph B. Hill Jr., Tenn. Delta '06, president of Hill-Hentschel Co. (printing inks), of St. Louis, was elected vice president of the National Association of Printing Ink Manufacturers at the annual convention of that organization last May in Atlantic City.

REV. EDWARD E. TATE, Va. Alpha '33 (Kans. Alpha '30), of Kansas City, Mo., who received his B. D. from the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., last summer, is assistant minister of St. Stephen's Episcopal church, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Brother Tate, a member of Phi Beta Kappa, is the nephew of W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, Director of Fraternity Education.

DR. FELIX E. SCHELLING, Pa. Iota '79, world famous Shakespearean scholar, and professor emeritus of English literature at the University of Pennsylvania which claims him as one of her most distinguished graduates, was principal speaker, April 23, 1936 at the Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D. C., on the occasion of the 372nd anniversary of the birth of Shakespeare.

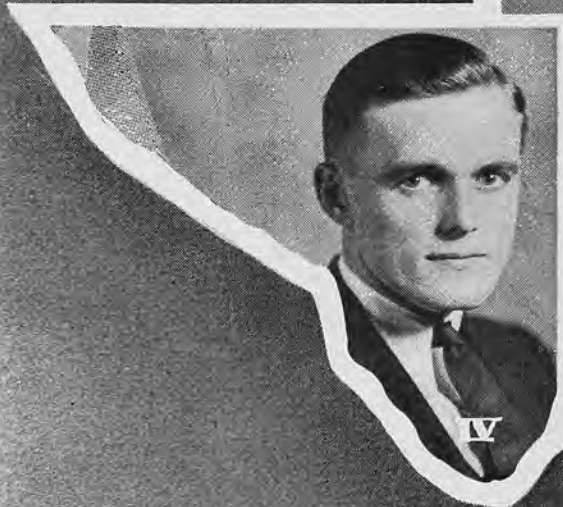
WARD CASTLE, Wis. Alpha '05, a director of the Gulf, Mobile & Northern Ry., a director of the Eastern Illinois Coal Co., vice chairman of the Gerard Trust Co. reorganization committee and a director of the Y. M. C. A. Board of Chicago, since March of 1935 has directed the affairs of the Dearborn Plaza Hotel, 1032 North Dearborn St., Chicago, one of the more successful smaller hotels of that city.

WALTER L. McCLOY JR., Ohio Delta '31, on Oct. 3, 1936, was married to Miss Judy Winger, daughter of Stanley D. Winger, Ohio Delta '99, in St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Columbus, Ohio, where Brother McCloy is identified with one of the utility companies. Best man was Alex M. Meyer, Ohio Delta '31, and one of the ushers was Edward W. Claar, Ohio Delta '30. Another usher was George W. Winger, a brother of the bride and an Ohio Delta pledge of this fall.

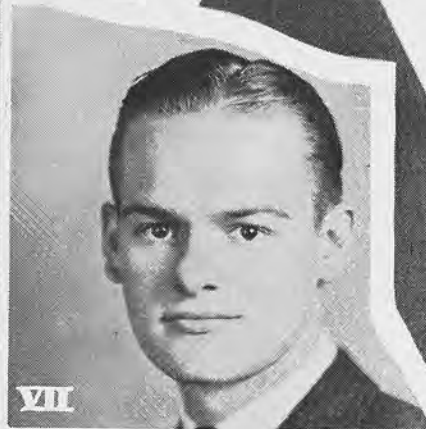


B

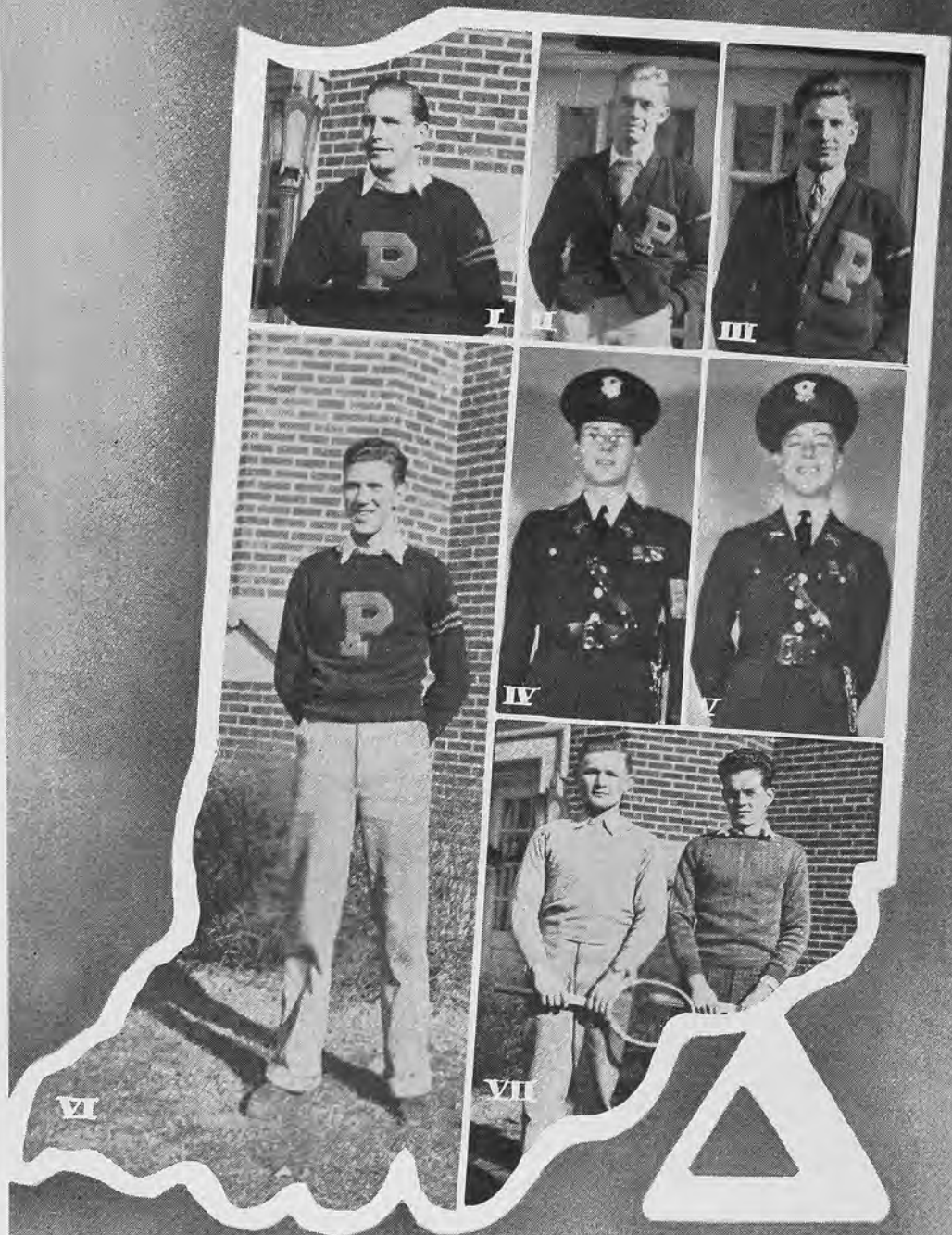
I BOB JOHNSON...Varsity Tackle...**II MERRILL C. MEIGS** ILL. BETA '05...star lineman on Chicago's '05 championship team. Baseball and water polo star. Father of **III HARMON MEIGS** Varsity Guard...**IV BILL BOSWORTH** Varsity Guard



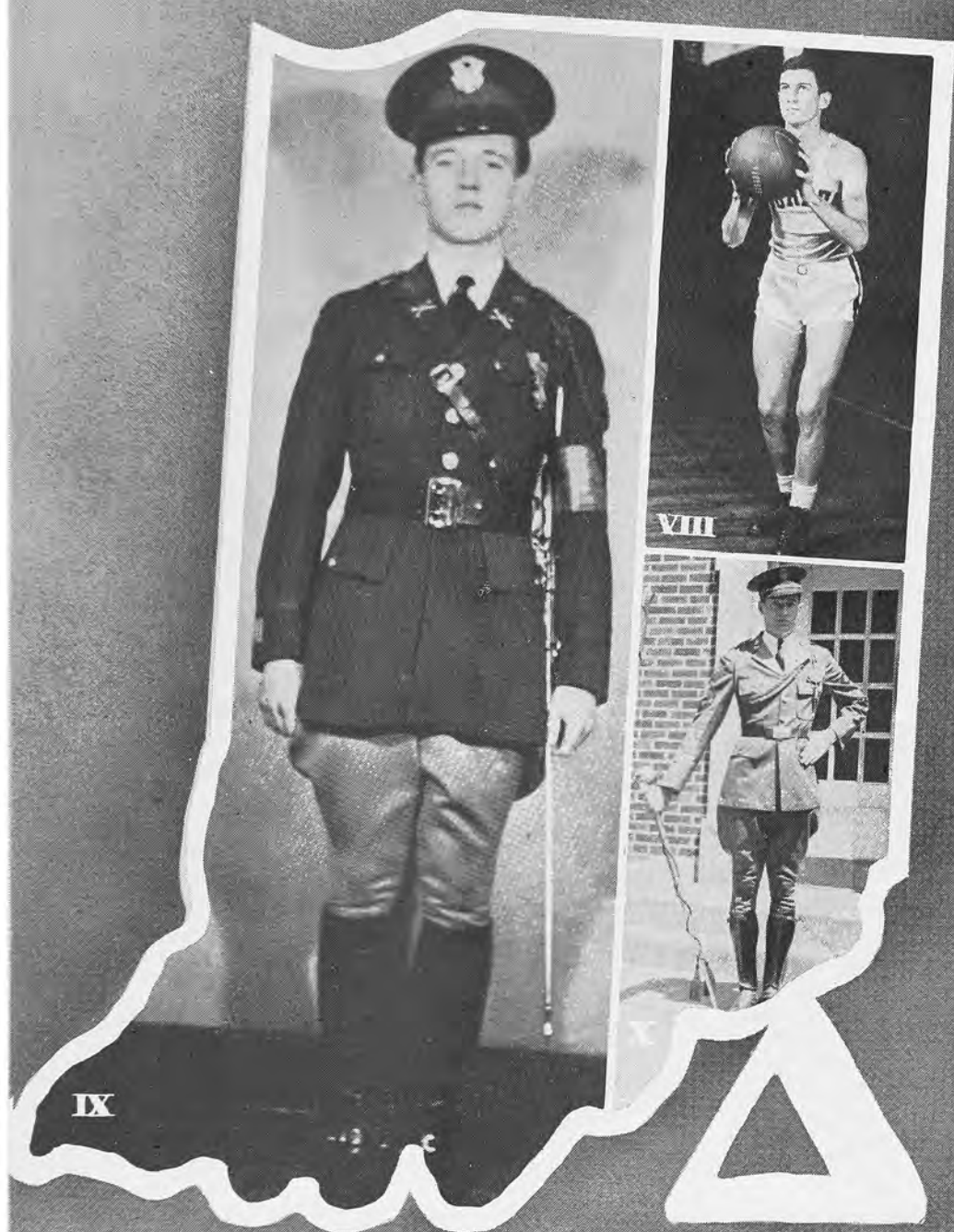
I JOHN CURRIE..Intramural Capt..V.G.P..**II** PETER B. WELLS..PHI BETA KAPPA..Assemblyman..Phi Eta Sigma
III RAMSEY MOORE..G.P..Phi Eta Sigma..Beta Gamma Sigma..Judiciary Council..**IV** JOHN COOK..Past G.P..
Phi Delta Phi..Cowboys..**V** E.W.SMITH..P..Phi Eta Sigma



VI JOHN PETERSON..Varsity Football...
VII STAN ROSS..TAU BETA PI.. A.I.M.E.
 President..Pi Epsilon,V.P. Assemblyman..
VIII GEORGE PIKE...PHI BETA KAPPA
 Phi Delta Phi..B.G...**IX** EARL ARNETTE
 TAU BETA PI..Phi Lambda Upsilon..**X** RAYMOND
 COOK..PHI BETA KAPPA..Phi Delta Phi



I JIM MALONEY..Varsity Guard...**II** RALPH BAUR..Swimming Team..Water Polo Team...Dolphin Club...**III** BILL FIFIELD..Track..Purdue Flying Club...**IV** WALT SCHOLER..Capt. R.O.T.C...Executive President Purdue Student Union Gimlet Club...**V** L.D. WOOD..Major R.O.T.C...Sigma Delta Chi..Sports Editor Purdue Exponent..Chi Epsilon..Gimlet Club...**VI** JIM SEWARD..Co-Capt. and Center Basketball..Gimlet Club...**VII** LEFT TO RIGHT, OTTO BUENTING.. Lt. Col. R.O.T.C...Scabbard and Blade...H.B. STUBBS..Interfrat Doubles Champions



VIII BOB SMITH.. G.P...Deputy Archon, District IV.. Gimlet Club.. Inter-
fraternity Presidents Council.. Capt. Golf Team .. Varsity Basketball...
IX GLEN MARTIN.. V.G.P... Cadet Colonel commanding R.O.T.C... Gimlet Club
TAU BETA PI.. Pi Eta Sigma.. Iron Key.. President Student Senate.. Scabbard
and Blade.. Jr. Editor Purdue Engineer.. **X** CHUCK JORGESON.. Drum Major



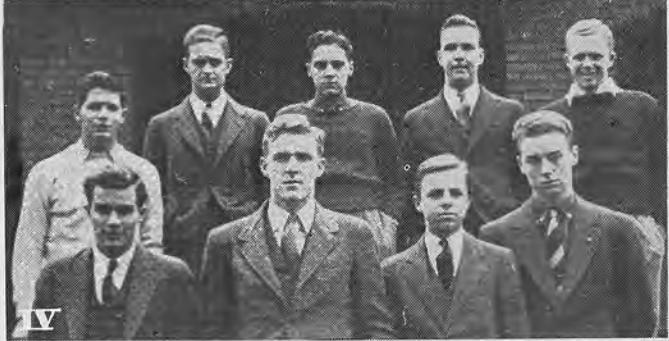
I



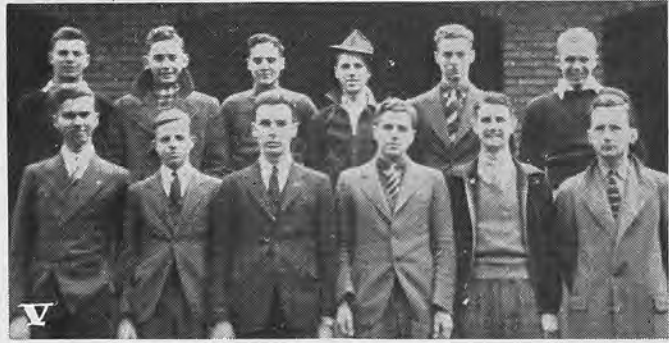
II



III

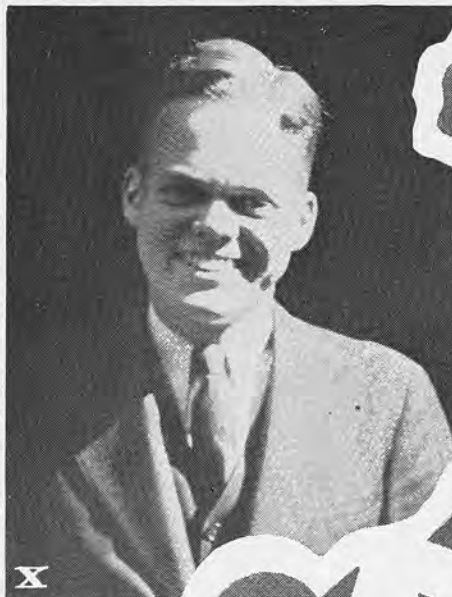


IV



V

I ELMER SWANSON.. President Sophomore Class..Varsity Football Varsity Track..165 lb.Boxing Champion.."Block A" Club...**II** VARSITY FOOTBALL PHI PSIS..*left to right, back row..COOK,SWANSON..POUSHEY.. Front row WHITE..BECKER.."PHI".. SPENCE ...***III** BILL DE ARMENT..G.P....**IV** PHI PSI TOUCH FOOTBALL TEAM..Intramural Champions 1933..1935..1936...**V** PLEDGE CLASS



VI JOHN WHEATLEY.. A.G... **VII** BILL BECKER
V.G.P...Varsity Football Captain.. Varsity Track.."Block A"
Club.. President, Allegheny Men's Undergraduate Council..
VIII CHARLES WHITAKER.. Phi Beta Phi.."Block A" Club
IX RAY SHAFER.. President Junior Class.. Varsity Soccer
Track and Basketball... **X** BILL BURR... P.1181b. Boxing Champion

B



II

III

B

I PHI PSI Football squad...trimmed Phi Gams...**II** BOB LA PLANTE..Cadet Colonel..Capt. Swimming Team..Skull and Crescent...**III** DUDLEY WHITMAN..Varsity Football



IV ROLAND OBENCHAIN..Varsity Football..Skull and Crescent..Blue Key..**V** ROY EADS..Varsity Football..Blue Key..**VI** VERLING PIERSON..Bus Mgr.Arbutus..Blue Key...



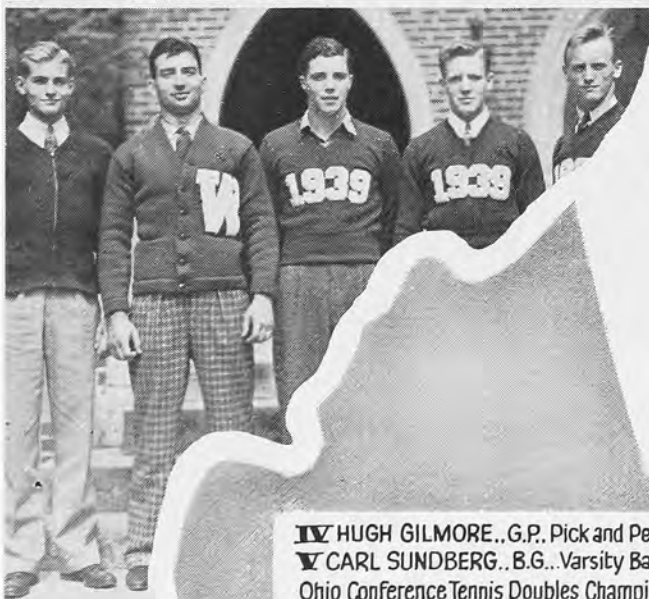
I GLENN SUCHER..Varsity Golf..Interfrat Council...**II** WM. FISHER..
Editor..The Wittenberger..Pick and Pen..Tau Pi Phi..Y.M.C.A. Sec'y..Interfrat
Council...**III** Varsity Team Mgrs.DAVE WITHINGTON..WM. HELMBOLD..DON STUPP



IV



V



VI

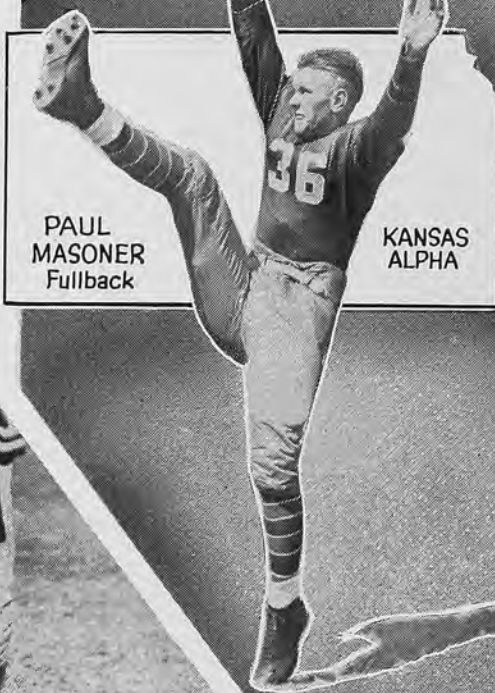
IV HUGH GILMORE..G.P. Pick and Pen..Blue Key..Skull and Chain...
V CARL SUNDBERG..B.G..Varsity Basketball and Tennis..Delta Phi Alpha
 Ohio Conference Tennis Doubles Champion...**VI** Varsity Football...BILL
 ATKINSON..BORIS BAMBALOFF..PHIL CULLER..LAWRENCE LAW..EMIL LISAK.....



I SPENCER MAURER..Center
II ALBERT SPEHEK..Guard
III GLENN HORNKE..Tackle
IV DAVE WISTAR..Halfback

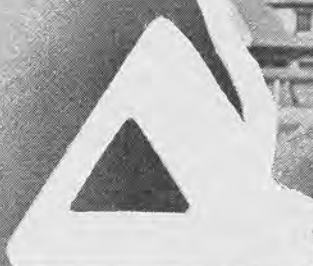


V FRANK DAVIS.. Halfback
VI ALFRED NASON.. End
VII CHAS. WISTAR.. Quarter
VIII HERB HOLKESVIG.. Guard

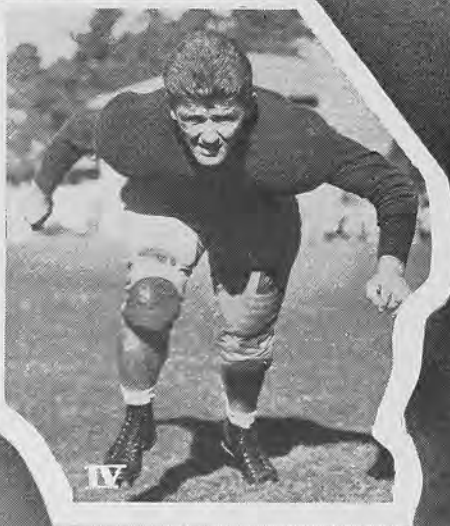


PAUL
MASONER
Fullback

KANSAS
ALPHA



III



IV

- I** BILL GAISFORD.. End
II DAVE DAVIS.. Quarter
III RUDY KRAINTZ.. Guard
IV LEAVITT THURLOW.. End

★ ★ CENTRAL KANSAS ALUMNI CLUB ★ ★



Standing, left to right: Harold Hauser, William Hook, George Heinig, Ben Copley Jr., H. E. Montgomery, P. M. Beatie, Cecil Clark, Merrill Bradley, Charles Heite, Keith Jones, Paul Brooker, James T. Klepper, Clifford Powell, David Dodge. Seated, left to right: Alfred Ainsworth, Garland Lichty, Robert McCormick, Enos Hook, Clarence Coleman, Rudolph Miller.

FINDLAY (OHIO) ALUMNI ASSOCIATION



Top row, left to right: R. E. Stuntz, W. C. McClure, R. S. Rogge, Elmer Orndorff, J. W. Hollington, Shelly G. Hughes; Second row, left to right: E. J. Shoupe, Wm. E. Dorsey Jr., T. M. Spittler, R. E. Gore, Paul E. Grose, J. R. Wiseley; Bottom row, left to right: J. R. Donnell, R. M. Leader, O. D. Donnell, Robert Kraus, H. H. Houck, J. R. Swartz.

LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

SINCE THE NOVEMBER, 1936,
ISSUE OF THE SHIELD

No.

- 422—David M. Gilbert III, Pa. Epsilon '22, Harrisburg, Pa.
423—Dr. Edwin P. Kennedy, Pa. Beta '07, Cleveland, Ohio.
424—Luther G. McConnell, N. Y. Gamma '08, New York, N. Y.
425—A. B. Moody, Wash. Alpha '15, Everett, Wash.
426—Willibald Trinks, Pa. Mu '27, Pittsburgh, Pa.
427—James R. Offield, Mich. Alpha '00, Chicago, Ill.
428—Robert E. Manley, Pa. Kappa '94, York, Pa.
429—David Z. Andrews, N. Y. Gamma '19, New York, N. Y.
430—Austin C. Waller, Ill. Beta '05, Washington, D. C.
431—J. H. Bell, Calif. Beta '06, Shingle, Calif.
432—Robert Percy Smith, Minn. Beta '97, Mason City, Iowa.
433—Bennett Addison Webster, Minn. Beta '10, Mason City, Iowa.
434—John A. Senneff Jr., Wis. Alpha '21, Mason City, Iowa.
435—Richard E. Romey, Iowa Alpha '23, Mason City, Iowa.
436—Allen Lee Emery, Calif. Beta '13, Palo Alto, Calif.
437—Fred R. Yost, Pa. Iota '02, York, Pa.
438—Jos. J. Morsman, Mich. Alpha '89, Chicago, Ill.
439—John W. Hollington, Ohio Delta '28, Findlay, Ohio.
440—Osman E. Swartz, Va. Beta '00, Charleston, W. Va.
441—Louis E. Endsley, Ind. Delta '01, Pittsburgh, Pa.
442—W. Curtis Truxal, Pa. Eta '00, Somerset, Pa.
443—Adolph B. Hill Jr., Tenn. Delta '06, Chesterfield, Mo.
444—Fred W. Buck, Minn. Beta '05, Duluth, Minn.
445—John L. Evans, Mich. Alpha '07, Emerson, Iowa.



Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger(†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- †WALTER B. GRANT '28
(D. C. Alpha '76)
91—M. R. BROWN '00
313—R. H. SANDERSON '07
348—WILLIAM H. HAM '96
(who'll be fifth?)

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

- 291—E. KIMBALL MORSMAN '20
(who'll be second?)

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02
219—ROBERT FORSTER '02
(who'll be third?)

NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95
88—E. C. BATCHELAR '99
103—H. B. BREWSTER '94
104—BURCH FORAKER '91
230—C. H. MIDDLETON '12
315—JOHN T. ROWLAND '90
342—FRANK J. TONE '87
391—H. C. BALLOU '16
(who'll be ninth?)

NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07
8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27
9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27
10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27
11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27
12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28
13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28
14—EARL M. KOMMER '29
22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27
23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27
24—RICHARD KRADEL '27
25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28
26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29
27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28
28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28
29—DON H. STACY '28
30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28
31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28
32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28
35—HARRY ANDERSON '28
36—HOWARD ADEMA '29
37—MARLAN MERRILL '29
38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '28
39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29
40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29
41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29
42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29

43—HOWARD STANARD '29
 44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29
 45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29
 46—FRANK DANIELS '29
 47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29
 48—THERON L. COLBY '28
 61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30
 62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30
 63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30
 64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30
 65—JAMES J. KELLEY '96
 66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30
 67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30
 93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96
 105—C. A. LONERSON '84
 131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99
 158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94
 163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28
 299—FRED G. SMITH '05
 302—CHESTER B. JOHNSON '17
 303—ALBERT T. SMITH '97
 304—J. CLAUDE LATHAM SR. '95
 368—CHARLES M. STAFFORD '24
 (who'll be fifty-first?)

NEW YORK GAMMA

†DR. RICHARD T. BANG '72
 *REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER '73
 128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93
 172—LEON FRASER '09
 249—FORREST M. LUNDSTROM '30
 250—WILLIAM C. MORRILL '96
 272—VERNON F. TINSLEY '15
 301—E. H. VAN FOSSAN '10
 309—WILLIAM K. FELLOWS '92
 371—HOMER D. LININGER '15
 385—PHILIP B. HOLMES '23
 424—LUTHER G. MCCONNELL '08
 429—DAVID Z. ANDREWS '19
 (who'll be fourteenth?)

NEW YORK DELTA

357—REV. E. J. RANDALL '89
 (who'll be second?)

NEW YORK EPSILON

188—F. F. GARTER '07
 246—V. NELSON BARRINGTON '25
 248—RAYMOND B. GIBBS '07
 (who'll be fourth?)

NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00
 273—HERBERT J. ROBINSON '00
 (who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86
 203—ANDREW A. LEISER JR. '94
 258—JOHN B. SMILEY '02
 281—J. H. R. ROBERTS '10
 308—WARREN S. REED '23
 327—D. EDWIN GRING JR. '25
 (who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

256—ADAM J. HAZLETT '06
 275—FRED B. DAPP '10
 422—DAVID M. GILBERT III '22
 (who'll be fourth?)

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

79—RUBY R. VALE '92
 190—MILTON CONOVER '12
 220—J. ERNEST CRANE '08
 224—WM. W. WHARTON '86
 269—DR. D. P. RAY '99
 293—ROBERT F. RICH '03
 351—REV. DR. H. RIDGELY ROBINSON '78
 389—DR. J. D. KISTLER '04
 (who'll be ninth?)

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

†WALTER A. REINOEHL '87
 72—CHARLES H. LEFEVRE '90
 84—H. W. DILLER '93
 85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91
 96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04
 130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76
 182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07
 253—ANDREW G. TRUXAL '16
 264—J. M. LANSINGER '11
 306—DR. HORACE F. EWING '05
 442—W. CURTIS TRUXAL '00
 (who'll be twelfth?)

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

69—A. LYNN WALKER '07
 92—E. M. POMEROY '93
 118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10
 129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92
 160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92
 181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '08
 233—DR. HUGH MCC. MILLER '09
 350—WM. I. WOODCOCK JR. '12
 (who'll be ninth?)

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

*WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98
 17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89
 21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94
 76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06
 113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94
 150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91
 242—HENRY C. THORNTON '17
 254—DR. HERBERT J. TILY '32
 307—J. B. GRIBBEL '04
 310—RUSSELL BEMENT '02
 408—A. GRAVES WILLIAMS '14
 437—FRED R. YOST '02
 (who'll be thirteenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

†E. LAWRENCE FELL '92
 *EDWARD M. BASSETT '01
 20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91
 119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89
 169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02
 170—G. S. WORTH '00
 175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91
 176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98
 209—ISAAC H. CLOTHIER JR. '92
 221—W. J. L. WALKER '01
 228—EDWARD H. WORTH '98
 238—JOHN W. RAYMOND '10
 279—ROBERT S. MCCONNELL '89
 333—DR. O. G. L. LEWIS '95
 335—ARTHUR G. HOADLEY '98
 364—WALTER W. MAULE '15
 388—A. M. EASTBURN '05
 393—EDWARD B. TEMPLE '89
 399—HARRY C. TILY II '09
 428—ROBERT E. MANLEY '94
 (who'll be twenty-first?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

159—CHAS. C. HOMER III '20
 (who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85
 178—DR. A. D. MCMURDO '07
 (who'll be third?)

VIRGINIA BETA

187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89
 392—JULIAN S. GRAVELY '04
 440—OSMAN E. SWARTZ '00
 (who'll be fourth?)

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

D. C. ALPHA

19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91
 (who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01
120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84
237—PAUL C. MCKNIGHT '03
262—RUSSELL C. LOVE '99
325—DR. WILLIAM GORDON LETTERMAN '02
347—ALVIN J. WILLIAMS '11
353—PROVINCE MCCORMICK POGUE '86
367—JAMES D. MOFFAT '03
(who'll be ninth?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

†SIOB B. SMITH '81
†JOHN L. PORTER '86
16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94
54—WILLIAM S. TWINING '85
153—FRANK C. BRAY '86
173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02
225—NELSON H. BOYD '14
247—H. M. BARRETT '87
423—DR. EDWIN P. KENNEDY '07
(who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

15—JOHN K. BARNES '12
223—C. N. FLEMING '13
409—HUGH D. LARGEY '15
(who'll be fourth?)

PENNSYLVANIA MU

426—WILLIBALD TRINKS '27
(who'll be second?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

102—DANIEL DAWSON '99
149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96
164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93
165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER, '97
179—COL. W. R. STANDIFORD '93
197—ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD '98
239—H. L. SNYDER JR. '20
252—A. W. LAING JR. '23
278—R. A. WELCH '98
282—JOHN G. FRITCHARD '03
285—ROBERT S. REED '08
290—DAVID B. REGER '08
317—HENRY S. SCHRADER '28
331—THEODORIC E. BLAND '21
354—WILLIAM WOODYARD '12
379—W. LYLE JONES '27
387—HARLAN B. SELBY '18
(who'll be eighteenth?)

OHIO ALPHA

70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82
95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99
97—MERRILL C. SLUTES '92
122—F. C. MERRICK '92
168—MARK W. SELBY '95
171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85
206—ORRA E. MONNETTE '91
261—W. C. MERRICK '90
268—ROBERT A. PARRETT '06
(who'll be tenth?)

OHIO BETA

†D. R. SHOVLIN '08
*A. D. FINKEL '07
110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86
167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02
378—FRANK H. MILLS JR. '18
(who'll be sixth?)

OHIO GAMMA

116—C. F. M. NILES '78
390—LOUIS R. DAVIDSON '83
(who'll be third?)

OHIO DELTA

1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82
86—LEE R. STEWART '91
245—FRANK H. RIDDLE '04
265—EMERSON GILL '22
297—W. C. BELL '02
298—B. M. JOHNSON '04
314—ELLIOTT NUGENT '16
323—HOWARD L. HAMILTON '21
328—JAMES E. RANDALL '02
356—RICHARD D. LOGAN '03
370—H. H. HAMPTON '04
396—DR. WALTER C. HILL '96
439—JOHN W. HOLLINGTON '28
(who'll be fourteenth?)

OHIO EPSILON

73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17
114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07
117—SAM W. EMERSON '06
174—RALPH L. HARDING '06
193—W. M. SKIFF '06
227—ROSS L. MCCLELLAND '20
266—LEON J. ROBBINS '06
318—L. S. BALE '06
395—THEODORE M. FOCKE '06
405—C. J. BROWN '06
(who'll be eleventh?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88
53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03
55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92
98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97
186—KENNETH BARNARD '14
199—CECIL PAGE '94
213—DAN G. SWANNELL '93
235—HERBERT J. CAMPBELL '97
241—CARL ULTES '05
243—DR. C. G. PARNALL '98
260—WALTER S. HOLDEN '85
398—J. W. WATLING '00
427—JAMES R. OFFIELD '00
438—JOS. J. MORSMAN '89
445—JOHN L. EVANS '07
(who'll be sixteenth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

†GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83
18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89
52—WILL A. CAVIN '99
71—WILBERT WARD '06
112—WALTER W. TALLEY '02
289—W. G. NEFF '86
360—T. W. HAYMOND '83
406—MAJOR B. B. MCMAHON '13
414—GUERNSEY VAN RIPER '27
(who'll be tenth?).

INDIANA BETA

2—J. B. EADS '88
99—DR. G. S. LINK '96
115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02
191—L. N. HINES '89
201—MARK P. HELM '89
280—WILLIAM A. TELFER '05
286—JAMES W. BLAIR '04
(who'll be eighth?)

INDIANA GAMMA

†EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93
(who'll be second?)

INDIANA DELTA

56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03
78—C. R. DOOLEY '01
195—ROY E. ADAMS '01
196—WILLIAM R. ADAMS '07
204—ROBERT P. NOBLE '03
208—SAMUEL E. GATES '02
231—THOMAS D. SHEERIN '03
236—WILLARD O. WILSON '14
441—LOUIS E. ENDSLEY '01
(who'll be tenth?)

ILLINOIS ALPHA

50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81
51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81
58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96
87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98
106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05
109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17
127—F. HOBERT HAVILAND '10
132—WIRT E. HUMPHREY '86
214—H. FRANK OATES '11
218—JAMES F. OATES '89
263—DENNY P. LEMEN '99
283—SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR. '27
320—RALPH E. CHURCH '08
329—JAMES T. HAVILAND '09
366—A. B. GREEN '05

(who'll be sixteenth?)

ILLINOIS BETA

†ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81
57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98
126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09
155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02
162—E. E. ENOCH '23
183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06
210—FREDERICK SASS '97
215—ROY D. KEEHN '02
217—HAROLD A. MOORE '12
234—W. C. HIBBERD '03
270—CARL A. BIRDSALL '13
295—DR. G. L. KAUFMAN '06
346—CHARLES R. OVERHOLSER '24
352—WM. C. GORGAS '16
358—M. P. CORNELIUS '03
365—JAMES B. MEIGS '07
386—LEVERETT S. LYON '10
397—M. C. MEIGS '05
401—HARRY S. GORGAS '12
430—AUSTIN C. WALLER '05

(who'll be twenty-first?)

ILLINOIS DELTA

*HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04
95—C. H. W. SMITH '06
89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11
101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06
107—C. E. WINN '04
180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05
185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15
205—BERT D. INGELS '04
212—GEORGE K. RICHMOND '10
287—C. R. HILDEBRAND '04
355—ROSWELL B. SWAZEY '04
363—THEODORE D. MESERVE '07

(who'll be thirteenth?)

TENNESSEE DELTA

192—H. FORT FLOWERS '09
200—DR. L. A. SEXTON '04
359—F. LISLE PETERS '20
443—ADOLPH B. HILL JR. '06

(who'll be fifth?)

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

300—L. EUGENE FARLEY '05

(who'll be second?)

WISCONSIN ALPHA

33—FRANK L. MCNAMARA '97
198—B. M. PALMER '97
226—W. L. MCCORMICK '00
284—CHARLES S. HARDY '16
375—WARD C. CASTLE '05
413—GEORGE C. BUNGE '17
434—JOHN A. SENNEFF JR. '21

(who'll be eighth?)

WISCONSIN GAMMA

100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03
207—LESTER F. BECK '23
292—P. W. ROSENBURGER '10
402—M. O. MOUAT '92
407—ARTHUR F. COLLINS '09

(who'll be sixth?)

MINNESOTA ALPHA

338—PIERCE BUTLER '85
(who'll be second?)

MINNESOTA BETA

7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88
121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92
305—EUGENE H. DAY '89
343—FRANK S. KELLY '16
373—R. A. JACKSON '96
404—SCOTT H. DELONG '02
432—ROBERT PERCY SMITH '97
433—BENNETT ADDISON WEBSTER '10
444—FRED W. BUCK '05

(who'll be tenth?)

IOWA ALPHA

*DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94
77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92
244—ROBERT SHOWERS '13
340—DR. CHARLES W. CROWE '23
344—BENJAMIN F. BUTLER '07
345—JAMES C. ADDISON '12
435—RICHARD E. ROMNEY '23

(who'll be eighth?)

IOWA BETA

322—HIRAM J. CARSON '13
330—O. N. GJELLEFALD '13
362—W. V. MCCLUNG '13

(who'll be fourth?)

MISSOURI ALPHA

332—CARTER L. WILLIAMS '13
403—JAMES HAND JR. '12
417—WINSTON H. WOODSON '16
420—DAVID GLENN BRILHART '10

(who'll be fifth?)

TEXAS ALPHA

232—A. LUDLOW CALHOUN '04
240—CARL B. CALLAWAY '15
267—ANGUS G. WYNNE '04
394—LEOPOLD S. ADAMS '07

(who'll be fifth?)

KANSAS ALPHA

3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
184—W. R. TATE '18
189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
216—CHARLES H. GRIESA '13
222—JOHN E. MCPHERSON '90
255—CHARLES BUDDY ROGERS '23
296—HUGO KAHL '96
316—HAROLD D. EVANS '09
319—DAVID S. LOBDELL '22
321—FRANK H. MCFARLAND '14
324—BURDETTE BLUE '04
334—LOWELL L. GRADY '25
336—LAWRENCE B. MORRIS '12
337—H. ERNEST CLARK JR. '17
339—FRED M. HARRIS '94
341—MARVIN H. CREAGER '01
361—GEORGE P. HOLLINGBERRY '21
372—JOHN ADAMS PRESCOTT '84
374—NEWTON C. CAMPBELL '04
376—FREDERICK H. WOOD '94
377—J. MELVIN EVANS '13
383—SIDNEY S. LINSBOTT '01
411—WM. L. AINSWORTH '12
412—JOHN A. RUSH '86
415—SOLON T. GILMORE '82
418—CYRUS CRANE '82
419—ROBERT J. CAMPBELL '10
421—BERNARD L. SHERIDAN '04

(who'll be thirty-seventh?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
211—ALLEN E. SEDGWICK '99
349—EDWARD C. ELLIOTT '95
369—JOHN R. DUMONT '04
410—ANAN RAYMOND '12
(who'll be eighth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

251—J. BART ALDRIDGE '22
259—HENRY S. GRIFFING '26
326—ROBERT S. GORDON '20
384—J. G. PUTMAN '25
(who'll be fifth?)

COLORADO ALPHA

81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
202—JOHN J. YOWELL '14
271—J. CLIFFORD HUM '14
274—CLAIR D. CASHMORE '14
312—DR. C. F. KEMPER '14
(who'll be seventh?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

194—DOUGLAS G. SWALE '23
425—A. B. MOODY '15
(who'll be third?)

OREGON ALPHA

229—G. STANLEY LOWDEN '23
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
288—J. N. ALEXANDER '05
294—W. G. DEAL '04
400—CARLOS C. CLOSE '10
431—J. H. BELL '06
436—ALLEN LEE EMERY '13
(who'll be seventh?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
277—EDISON D. BILLS '16
311—W. C. WARMINGTON '09
416—ALBERT J. HOWELL '99
(who'll be eighth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
257—HUGO M. BURGWALD '27
276—ALFRED H. HUNT '27
380—MORGAN B. COX '27
381—RALPH R. HANEY '27
382—BERNARD L. HOYT '27
(who'll be seventh?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)



HAVE YOU SENT FOR YOUR COPY?

Every chapter of the fraternity should have at least one copy of BAIRD'S MANUAL in its library; every officer should keep a copy for ready reference.

Includes history and statistics of every college Greek letter society. Over 800 pages of valuable information. Indispensable for pledge training.

"THE FRATERNITY MAN'S BIBLE"

\$4.00 per copy
Postpaid

ORDER THROUGH THIS MAGAZINE—TODAY!

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

New York Alumni Association

A number of the members of the New York Alumni Association played host to visiting Phi Psis from Stanford who are members of the football squad which played Columbia University, November 28th. The preceding day, New York Alpha alumni held a reunion at the Cornell Club. About forty attended, including Gene Batchelar '02, of Pittsburgh; F. L. Sundstrom '24; H. C. Ballou '20 and Edward T. Gibson '07. The New York Alpha alumni are busy planning for the permanent financing of the Ithaca chapter house and a committee is being appointed to investigate the problem. In addition to the alumni a number of the undergraduate chapter members were present.

The Cornell men gathered a few days later, on December 3rd, to honor Dr. Livingston Farrand, retiring President of Cornell and to greet the President-elect, Dr. Edmund Ezra Day of Dartmouth and more recently associated with the Rockefeller Foundation and the General Education Board.

One of the bright spots of the evening was the introduction by the toastmaster of Brother Royal Taft, N. Y. Alpha, '69, and a member of the class of 1871 at Cornell. He is the second oldest living Cornell alumnus, the oldest being Brother John A. Rea, '69, of Seattle Wash., a founder of the New York Alpha Chapter. Brother Taft travelled from Scranton, Pa., to attend the New York meeting.

Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma, '09, climbed another rung in his ladder of fame when it was announced today that he had been elected president of the First National Bank of New York, succeeding Jackson A. Reynolds. Former president of the Bank for International Settlements, he re-entered Wall Street as a vice-president of the First National Bank a few years ago.

New York, N. Y. H. STANLEY KRUSEN,
December 8, 1936 *Correspondent*

Central New York Alumni Association

The newly formed department of men's affairs at Syracuse University has just concluded a very successful convention of fraternity men, including delegates from many other colleges in the east.

Interfraternity problems were discussed and many national fraternity officers were present to address these meetings and to preside at round tables. Many of those present had recently attended the national Interfraternity Conference held in New York City, November 27-28.

Secretary C. F. Williams of Cleveland took charge of the Hell Week discussion, held at the Phi Psi house, which was attended by more than one hundred delegates, and was very successful. The affair ended Saturday night with a banquet at the Syracuse Hotel with over 800 men present. Among the speakers were Dr. Harry S. Rogers, president of Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Harold J. Bailey, retiring chairman of the National Interfraternity Conference and Chancellor William P. Graham of Syracuse University.

We will be much pleased to entertain any Phi Psi passing through our city any Monday, at the Citizen's Club. Our attendance is increasing each meeting and we are glad to see many of our younger members attending.

Our Fireside club is very active in promoting Phi Psi interests. At present they are raising funds towards a scholarship fund.

Robert Jones, Minn. Beta '09, who has been a faithful attendant on our luncheons, has been promoted to take charge of the Buffalo office of General Electric.

Harold Hildrith, Nebr. Alpha '24, besides holding the job of psychologist at the state Psychopathic Hospital is instructor in abnormal Psychology at Syracuse University.

James Kelley, N. Y. Beta, who recently graduated in law is with the firm Hiscock, Cowie, Bruce & Lee.

Emil Hansen, N. Y. Beta '04, is president of the Syracuse Chamber of Commerce.

John N. Bachman, N. Y. Beta '04, has recently been elected supervisor of the 16th ward. Ex-mayor Harry Farmer, N. Y. Beta '04, is prominently mentioned as the next city judge.

Syracuse, N. Y.
December 10, 1936

C. A. LONERAGON,
Correspondent

★

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

December 10th, 1936. An historic day. An English King abdicates, which prompts us to borrow a few lines from a recent edition of the New York *Sun* and add a few of our own:

"Dusk and the cool of the
onrushing night,
Laughter and cheers in a blend;
Something intangible taking its
flight—
Something we loved at an end...
Slowly the spectators file from the
field,
Low sinks the sun in the sky;
Glory and honor have given their
yield—
Now comes a whispered
Goodbye!"

Open the door to a new way
of life—
Follow your heart to the end;
Forget all the days full of
struggle and strife,
Now, more than a king—
You're a Man!
Welcome! new brother, you're
one of us now,
We pledge you in rich amber brew,
Here's health! Here is joy!
And we solemnly vow,
Here is really—
More Power to you.

Ω Ω Ω

And so to luncheon at the usual place, on this usual Thursday at the Oliver Building restaurant, with the usual brothers of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association. Maybe each of us today, as we read the headlines, have a little dream of the world's high places, romance, kings and such things—but the world goes on again—as usual.

Lewis J. Robb is again with us after recovering, we are glad to say, from what might have been a serious motor accident.

Tom Pomeroy Sr. is recovering from a recently sprained ankle.

President Newell Bradway is laid up with a broken arm.

Eddie Strain, Pennsylvania Alpha, was in town recently and Fred Dickman, Pennsylvania Lambda, threw a party which not a few Phi Psis attended.

Lew Richards has an attractive new daughter, Anne C.; whose birthday was November 7th, 1936.

Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta, will open next week with his band at The Chatterbox in the William Penn Hotel and we hope to see him at the luncheons.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

December 9, 1936

D. G. HAMILTON,

Correspondent

★

Johnstown Alumni Association

In the last week of July we had our annual picnic. Again the place was provided through the generosity of Curt Truxal, of Somerset, Pa. Needless to say the picnickers had a good time, as such get-togethers are always greatly anticipated and well remembered.

One of the highlights, I understand, was the excellent singing of Brother Penrod. Since I was unable to be there I'm not able to give you any more of the details. However, we shall learn more about it at our Christmas banquet.

No plans have been set forth for the latter, but it probably will take place a couple of days before Christmas, as that time was quite satisfactory last year. More about that later.

Johnstown, Pa.

December 9, 1936

ROBERT M. SMITH,

Correspondent

★

Huntington Alumni Club

Having no news to report we turn our thoughts and begin plans looking toward our annual Founders Day banquet to be held February 19th or 20th, next. Last year there was a good turnout of local alumni and a fine bunch from Portsmouth, Ohio, and a good time was had by all. We hope to improve on that some next time; at least to have a larger attendance, both from this city and from other places in reach. All alumni in this part of the world who are not planning any rival jollification are urged to bear ours in mind and join with us. We intend to notify and remind those whose names and addresses we can obtain, so maybe you should correspond with the undersigned.

Huntington, W. Va.

December 9, 1936

DANIEL DAWSON,

Correspondent

Findlay Alumni Association

At our most recent meeting O. D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07, presented the Association with new Phi Psi song books, one for each member. After admiring the physical make-up of the books a group of our harmony boys went to work on the songs. At the conclusion of the meeting, resolutions were enthusiastically adopted commending the editors of the songbook and thanking the donor.

Bob Swartz and Pledge Orndorff enchanted the group with a rendition of Swartz's new Phi Psi song, this year's winner at Ohio State.

Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '09, was a recent visitor and his many friends in the Findlay A. A. enjoyed seeing him.

The hunting season has come and gone and the brothers have gone back to work.

Hugh Houck was elected president of the Findlay Rifle Club.

All are looking forward to our Holiday meeting always made enjoyable by the presence of undergraduate members and pledges.

Findlay, Ohio SHELLY G. HUGHES,
December 5, 1936 Correspondent

★

Cleveland Alumni Association

President Al Green has developed an excellent nose for news and when my own reservoir of information reaches a new low, Al always comes through in a big way. As a result, most of the personals in this letter came from Al and those of you who find your name in print can thank him for his keen observation.

George A. Moore, past president of the association, and holder of many Phi Psi executive positions, has recently become manager of the Income Estates of America, with offices at 1810 Republic Bldg. Income Estates of America is a Philadelphia investment association, somewhat similar to the Fidelity Investment Association of which Moore was Cleveland manager. While talking about him, it can be added that he and Al Green made a trip to Ann Arbor last month to see the Michigan Northwestern football game. While there, they enjoyed a pleasant visit at Michigan Alpha.

President Green also took in the Northwestern-Minnesota game at Evanston, Ill. His family made the trip with him and his son, Bill, was entertained by Illinois Alpha in great style.

Our one and only Bob Dowling has returned from an extended tour of the great southwest. The trip was one of business and pleasure combined. Unfortunately, Bob

broke an ankle a few weeks ago and is still more or less *hors de combat*.

Walter Sawyer's son, Emery, is back at Ohio Wesleyan this semester where he is doing his bit to add to the fame of Phi Kappa Psi.

Army Williams made a trip to Amherst to see his second son, John, initiated by Massachusetts Alpha early in November. As chapter V. G. P., Army's oldest boy, Bob, took a most active part in the ritualistic ceremony.

Some of the new faces seen at our weekly lunches are: Will Osterling, Indiana Alpha, with Squire, Sanders and Dempsey, attorneys; Wade Helms, Ohio Alpha, with W. A. Helms, Inc., distributors of Shaw Walker office equipment; Norm Snyder, Ohio Alpha, with Field Richards and Shepard investment house, and Jean Graffis, Indiana Beta with N. E. A. From Western Reserve Law School we frequently see Dick MacCutcheon, Indiana Delta, John Ritter, Ohio Beta, Bob Geiger, Virginia Beta, and Bob Rybolt, of Ohio Alpha.

Kingsley Ferguson and family are back in the city for a couple of months. King passed out cigars December 1st in view of the fact that he had become the father of an eight pound daughter, Emily Lee Ferguson. Charley Bellows has taken to farming for a hobby. He has purchased a young farm a few miles west of Cleveland where he and his family are living.

Cleveland, Ohio JOHN LENHART,
December 10, 1936 Correspondent

★

Detroit Alumni Association

This correspondent was most shocked to learn from the November *Shield* that Turk Maddigan had passed away. Phi Psis everywhere lost a true friend and brother when Turk left us. While the loss may be felt more keenly by those who knew him intimately, it is impossible for any of us at all familiar with his contributions to the Fraternity generally and to *The Shield* in particular, not to miss his jovial personality. We extend our heartfelt sympathy to his widow.

The big news item consists of the stag get-together we had with the up-town group, November 5th. About thirty convivial souls gathered at Goebel's, sampled some of the stuff which is aged in cypress casks, and whiled away a few hours in song and conversation. The event was pronounced a success and there has been talk of another such affair in the near future.

Other discussion has been held anent an informal party at which our ladies will be

present. So far our plans are nebulous, but should anything develop we'll let you hear of it at the next writing.

Dominoes continues as the besetting sin at our lunches, quite a number of the brothers being addicted to that vice. However, even at the expense of a few wrong plays the conversation never seems to lag.

Among the vital statistics in our group, I beg leave to report the engagement of Donald A. Pierce to a mighty sweet girl by the name of Sally Giffen. Dick Thomas, from the Beloit Chapter, was presented with a prospective Phi Psi on December 2nd. Along the line of new arrivals we welcome Bob Brown, Indiana Alpha, to our group. We hope that he becomes a regular attendant.

Rusty Waterfall, our faithful X G. P., recently showed his loyalty to Phi Kappa Psi by having his factory painted according to the best Fraternity traditions—red and green. Maybe it was a coincidence, but it looks all right.

Our present G. P., Charley Stafford, New York Beta, is on his way to bask in the sunlight of both Miami Beach's climate and the well deserved praise that is his for a good job well done. Charley, the Detroit manager for Ward-Stillson, led the entire country in business done for his company. While in the sunny South he has promised to take six swims in the ocean for this snow bound furnace stoker.

Furnace stoking reminds me that the last load of coal sent to our house by our Coal Baron, MacDonald Huff, arrived in a shiny new truck. If he can buy new equipment with the winter little more than started, think of the profits by spring. Already Huff wears a broad grin at the lunches. He'll be a veritable Cheshire Cat in another month or so.

Hear Ye, hear! of Christmas cheer,

Success be yours throughout the year.

Detroit, Mich.

LINCOLN F. PARKER,

December 12, 1936

Correspondent

★

Chicago Alumni Association

As an indication of how glad we were to have Charlie Strickland move out of town, more than fifty men gathered at one of our weekly luncheons in November. It was such an outstanding occasion that fellows who should be present every Wednesday, came out for the first time in years. A deluge of telegrams and correspondence was dispatched by those who couldn't come. Notable among these messages was one from Slouie Chapman stating: "I hope Mason City can take it".

That's just exactly the way we all feel, because whether they can or not, Mason City, from now on will undoubtedly be on everybody's lips. As a matter of fact, it really doesn't make much difference that Charlie has moved his residence to Mason City, Iowa. It is easy to say this because when he lived in Chicago he was in Mason City five days a week, and undoubtedly will be in Chicago six days a week, from now on. As reported originally in *The Shield*, Strickland is president and general manager of People's Gas & Electric Co., a railroad, a brick plant, and a few other industries at Mason City.

The Chicago Alumni Association will again act as host to the Executive Council at the Drake Hotel, December 28-30. This will be "Old Home Week" when Lev Lyon, Harry Gorgas, and Charlie Strickland, all Chicago boys, arrive for this meeting.

Since Ken Barnard has moved on as national treasurer he has now found time to again bring the quota of Phi Psis gainfully employed by the Chicago Better Business Bureau to two. Bob Smith, of Illinois Alpha, is learning rapidly that Granny is "the boss".

Tom Hamilton, formerly Deputy Archon of the 4th District, and G. P. of Indiana Alpha, is now associated with R. R. Donnelley, publishers of Chicago.

George P. Hollingbery of Kansas Alpha fame is another guy who put his trust in Phi Psis. He has a good man in Walter Holden of Michigan Alpha to do most of the footwork.

Duke Dunn is moving up, having recently been elected to the Circuit Court bench from the Municipal Court bench. Most of his campaigning was done, apparently, as line coach of the University of Chicago football team.

A. Kingsley (call me King) Ferguson, who now pays his taxes in Cleveland, and was formerly Archon of the 3rd District, who learned the mysteries of the Fraternity at Ohio Alpha, announces with pride the birth of an eight-pound baby girl.

A. Lisle Peters, former Deputy Archon of the 4th District, is now President of the Louisiana Western Lumber Co. of Lake Charles, La. He claimed to be in town on business, but the real urge was to see C. Kenneth Barnard. Lisle will be remembered as the G. P. of Tennessee Delta whose leadership was responsible for bringing that Chapter to its heights.

Another one of these guys from elsewhere, who shout "business reasons" as the excuse to come to Chicago to see Mr. Barnard of the Better Business Bureau, was Calvin Pontius of Minnesota Beta.

At the present time he is with the Fidelity Mutual Life Insurance Co., and operates in the city of Philadelphia.

Now that the Christmas Season is here, Phil Maxwell, one of the Indiana Alpha Maxwells, of the *Chicago Tribune*, President of the DePauw Alumni Association, finds time to come to our weekly luncheons occasionally to see that we are doing what we should do for the Good Fellow Movement. Phil sold our association last year on the idea of sponsoring this movement in memory of Edward C. Fitch, Ind. Beta '81, the originator of the Good Fellow Movement. George Richmond, president of the Chicago A. A., is the guy who really does the work, and there is plenty to do. As soon as George gets through worrying about this, he will then start in about the Founders Day banquet. Getting back to this Good Fellow affair, it really is something.

Phil and George have sold the other Greek letter alumni associations in town on the idea of participating in this movement with us. Hal Townsend will be the high mogul so that everybody is assured that this campaign will go over with a bang.

Another thing that we're proud to report is the work we are doing for Wisconsin Alpha. Gil Stecker is spending only eighteen hours a day now for this chapter. Ken Barnard will be making frequent trips to Madison and Dan Kaufman, of Illinois Alpha, gets up there more often than you would believe to give that Chapter the benefit of our organization. Chuck Hardy is working as diligently as usual for the rehabilitation.

George Swain advises that J. C. Orr, Minn. Beta '08, has recently moved to Chicago and is residing at the Parkway Hotel, 2100 Lincoln Park West. Ask Brother Orr if Minnesota still isn't the national champion?

Sam Givens is trying to peddle his book "Singing Made Easy in Six Lessons". Fill in the coupon on the back cover, together with \$2.50 for your copy of the new and stupendous edition of the Song Book.

Does Nat Sharp talk too much? For the last ten months, or to be exact, since the last Founders Day banquet, Nat has been gyping about the entertainment. Harold Moore's motion to have Nat as entertainment chairman for the next Founders Day banquet was unanimously passed. He will probably show pictures of the Northwestern-Notre Dame football game.

Illinois Beta really has something to talk about. The alumni association of that Chapter, under the leadership of Dutch Gorgas, completely refurbished the living room and put in a game room in the basement, with all of the facilities. That should help to put Illi-

nois Beta over next February when rushing starts. Now would be the ideal time to forward your contributions in cash to William C. Gorgas, 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago.

Ken Barnard and his Cossacks (the Chicago Better Business Bureau), are putting the heat on "bank night". That is, they were until Kenneth was called to a conference with the Mayor. Lou Lanphear scored an ace when he stated that "As soon as you put 'bank night' on the shelf you will probably turn to the nation wide racket of selling Christmas Seal Stamps for relieving tuberculosis". This guy Barnard is a terror and there is no telling what he'll do next.

Word comes in from California that Tom Platt is requesting bids on the printing of the Catalog. This is a thankless job so we are going to cooperate 100 per cent with Tom and shall give him our complete list of more than 1,000 alumni before he asks for it. Not only that, but we will be glad to act as a clearing house for any other association which would like to use our services. But the point is—let's get together on this and have in Tom's hands before he asks the complete and accurate information on every alumnus in our territory.

Chicago, Ill. WILLIAM N. WALLING,
December 9, 1936 Correspondent

★

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere ed:

Well ed. hit seams like hit aint hardly bean no time sence I rote you but hear hit is time ter do hit once more and thar aint much ter say ixcept a few lettle things as follers. Marshall Giesicke you just sneeze hit ed. doant try to pernounce hit why Marshall up and gits hisself a set of twins but a feller hasta dew better than thet these days ter get eny publicicity even if a guy is in the ad bizness and talks a lot over the raddio.

Then ed—Zan Maitland he ups and hies hisself forth fer a sojorn in Panama where he is apt ter shoot a tigr er bild a brige er 2. The last time he went on a trip like that why he shot sum wile leopords got ½ shot and come back with yallar fever. He wanted doc willets ter go a long with him this time but doc has got a cupel of kids in one college er an other and he has got ter bild up sum moor patientes.

Bill rider which uster to a lot of runnin and foot ballin fer the universiky of mo. is a doin things in the insurance dept. of sears and roebuck back in chicago and ed. peterson also of mo. and one of the phi psi

bankers in kaysee a bean at the first national had chas. munger a ole wheel horst of mo. stand up with him a short time back. Bean out in the kentry so much we aint found out the ladys name.

Hal bray frum mo. aint eggactly a G man but he a workin in the dept. of justus kinder on the other end of the job a bean in the prabashion divishun.

The Vise Pres. of the frat caint keep a way from kaysee. He dropt in tother day and instead of goin back ter mason city whar he be longs why he just stayed over an et sunday vittels with harold evans.

Bill mason has gone back into the army agin a bean in charge of some ccc boys up in New ULM, minn. Bill he is rite to home in a uneform.

Dorman o'leary whitich is the presedent of the Kaysee AA and the vise presedent of stern bros an co. aint bean to but 2 meatins sense he was lected but hit wont be long till some body elst has his place an then he and tommy Thompson and BY SHutz ken spen all there time at the kentry clubb effen hits all rite with "THE MarTY's". cHas. sTRicklaNd take notiss.

The boys tells me that a shendeg his to be thrun at the mISSn Hilles kenTry clubb in a short tim now. hit is the annul dance whitich the allumnii an there frends enjoys a hole lot an hit had orter be bigGER an better than ever this yere. Jean weber is the mastir of cermonies an he will fine thet he has a job on his hans. hit shore is funy why so meny of the brOTHeRs whitich is so scarce durin the 364 days of the yere should tern UP EXPEcting a free ride on the three hundert & sixty fit.

Well so long ed till the necks time.

yores truley

CActuS pETE



Western Washington Alumni Association

Under the able leadership of J. D. MacEwan the Western Washington Alumni Association has been forging ahead under plans for an active year. Of immediate interest is the dinner meeting being held in the Mirror Room of the Olympic Hotel, December 9th.

Our meetings last year were featured by talks on subjects of general interest, outstanding of which were those given by Don Cornu and T. B. Wilson. Cornu, of the University of Washington faculty, gave a narration of his round-the-world jaunt which took in a visit with "T. B." at Hong-

kong, China, and it was topped only by having "T. B." himself drop into town in time for our following meeting. Wilson, of course, gave us a very interesting account of life in South China and handed out some of the inside dope that kept our interest at a high pitch.

For this year it is planned to have more such entertainment at our meetings and for the gathering on December 9th Ted Dorsey, Virginia Alpha, is going to discuss the American prison situation. We would like to see in attendance more of the Brothers living in the near-by towns such as Everett and Tacoma. We're expecting Ans Moody, Maynard Cartle, Otto Anderson, Claire Ramsey and the rest of the boys down from Everett and I notice from *The Shield* that J. A. Rea, Ohio Alpha, '66 is living in Tacoma. How about paying us a visit Brother Rea?

Prexy MacEwan announces that big plans are in the making for the Founders Day celebration, to be held this year on Friday evening, February 19th in the Pompeian Room of the Washington Athletic Club. Bob Rose, one of our Washington Alpha boys, has consented to take over the duties of toastmaster and with committees soon to be selected they are planning to put on a dinner with real live wire entertainment and a program of value that will put this year's Founders Day banquet down in the annals as one of the best ever. So don't forget all ye alums, it's Friday evening, February 19th, Pompeian Room, Washington Athletic Club.

At the last Homecoming celebration we were glad to see several of the alums drop in from out of town. Leo Erkillia came up from California where he is working for the State Game Commission on a research program. Wilbur Washburn dropped in from Neah Bay sporting a natty moustache and apparently married life is agreeing quite well with Willy. Chuck Powell, the barrister from Kennewick and the first of the three Powells of Washington Alpha, made one of his infrequent visits to the Chapter and joined in with the celebrations of the occasion. A larger number of the out-of-town boys were really expected but perhaps everyone was holding back for the Founders Day feed, so don't forget Brothers from far and wide, we'll expect to see all of you soon.

The Association's cooperation with the local Chapter has centered around rushing and similar matters of mutual interest. However, of outstanding merit is the work of Dick Haynes as Chapter Financial Advisor. Haynes has given freely of his time from his business to say nothing of the countless evenings given over to Chapter affairs with the result that a somewhat messed up finan-

cial situation has been cleared and the Chapter finances put on a sound business-like basis. That the permanent benefits to the Chapter are outstanding there can be no question and we take off our hats to you Dick. It's a job well done.

Phi Psi alums in and near Seattle not already attending our regular meetings are urged to get in touch with J. D. MacEwan at the Seattle Credit Bureau. The Alumni Association is headed for a big year and is anxious to see more members taking part in Association activities.

Seattle, Wash.

December 8, 1936

A. E. REIN,

Correspondent



Northern California Alumni Association

Friday, November 20th, was a big day in the Northern California Phi Psi realm, for on that day we had our annual, much anticipated Big Game Phi Psi luncheon. Phi Psis came from all over the West and some, such as Tudor Tiedemann, even travelled across the continent from New York.

Eddy Matthias journeyed from Seattle and he took occasion to notify the assembled brothers that Pete Zagar, our Stanford football playing pledge, would be right out in the forefront when Stanford defeated Cal the following day. Eddy certainly picked himself a star when he sang Pete's praises, and Pete turned in one of the outstanding performances of the day, but Eddy's batting average dropped when he picked Stanford for it seems that that Saturday was California's Day. They have been long and lean years for California so the Bear victory over the Cardinals was considerably past due.

Albert Howell called on Tudor and on Eddy to say a word at our Big Game Luncheon and he also called on Shirley Meserve, the only Western Phi Psi ever to be a President of our great Fraternity, to favor us with a word. Shirley was very happy, and why shouldn't he be? It looked like California's game (Shirley is a staunch California man) and he was one of the few Phi Psis of the room to be present with his son, Bob, Northern California Gamma Phi Psi.

For several hours prior to the Big Game, the California Gamma House at Berkeley conducted one of the finest open houses that this correspondent has ever attended. Over three hundred meals were served to Phi Psis, their families and friends. The food was 100 per cent par excellence and, despite the crowd, there was sufficient food for all. California Chapter deserves a world of credit for the way in which they conducted their open house, but perhaps more deserving than the active men are the hard working

members of the Mothers Club. These ladies certainly devoted exhaustive efforts to old Phi Psi. There are very few duties connected with our Fraternity that a Phi Psi does not derive a great deal of pleasure in doing, but with the Mothers Club, love supplants pleasure as the motivating appeal. One very good thing about this matter of Big Game Open House is that it comes every year and, no matter how fine an event the California Gamma conducted in Berkeley this year, we know that Stanford's California Beta Phi Psis will conduct an equally fine open house next year.

Phi Psis in the East Bay have for several years been meeting together at the "homey" University Club, 19th and Jackson Street, at noontime, on the second Wednesday of every month. They have a fine gathering and have the nucleus from which may be developed an Oakland Alumni Association. They recently elected officers, and Wally Knox was chosen as president. Frankie Donant was elected to serve as "work-horse" under the title of secretary-treasurer. If anyone can build up the East Bay Phi Psis into an active organization, Frankie can, for he is imbued with the enthusiasm necessary for such a task.

This correspondent certainly regrets the loss of Roy J. Maddigan of the Chicago Alumni Association. Having dined with Roy often at the Chicago table, I can realize the irreparable loss suffered by Phi Psis in the Midwest.

Don L. Jeffries, Oregon Alpha, and Carl Brown Jr., California Beta, were recently elected directors of the San Francisco Junior Chamber of Commerce. Both have been very active in Chamber work and their election to that high office would be possible under no other circumstances. One really has to do a good deal of work before he can be favored in such a position.

Good news comes to us from the High Sierras. We have been notified that Dick Wilson, California Beta, is quickly on the mend after his illness in Grass Valley. This is good news down at the Stanford House where Dick's newly initiated son, Jack, attends Stanford.

Politics and football are passe and we now have many new subjects that seem to dominate in our conversation every Thursday noon at our luncheons at the Engineers Club. One subject, however, which we forever wonder at, is the large portions of well-served, quality food at our gatherings. We seem unable to fathom how such a meal can be served in such a fine fashion and in such desirable surroundings for so reasonable a price.

WILLIAM J. NUGENT,
San Francisco, Calif.
December 9, 1936
Correspondent

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

The water that has flowed under the bridge since the last newsletter has turned to ice, and once again Hanover fields, hills and forests are blanketed with snow.

The brothers have returned from a Thanksgiving vacation that was apparently a huge success. In New York, a bunch of the fellows met at the Hotel Pennsylvania for a fraternity party. Of interest to those present were "the girl with the rhythm" and "the man without a date". Anyone seeking further elucidation is referred to Calder and Gibson. Plans are being made for a similar get-together in both Boston and New York at Christmas time. While most of the brothers were dancing away the holidays, two of those staunch supporters of the great-out-of-doors movement, Timbers and Mumford, were stalking and hunting deer in the wild New Hampshire hills. According to reports, stalking and hunting was all they did.

In a more serious vein: The chapter is proud to announce the admission of Bill Timbers and Grant Crane into the scholastic folds of Phi Beta Kappa.

Fall house parties were excellent as usual, with about forty-five girls coming up for them. In addition, brothers from other chapters were present, and, we hope, enjoyed themselves to the fullest extent. The next event on the social calendar is the Winter Carnival in February. It seems far away now, but it is rumored that bids for dates are already being passed out.

With Sox Calder, Bill McMurtrie and Jack Wilhelm in the van, the volleyball team has been doing fairly well in intramurals, winning two out of three league games. Basket-

ball will be starting in a few days, and we should put out a better-than-average club. In the first match of the bowling series, the house came out on top. The team of Hoyt, Cook, Baxter, Nichols and Brown is playing consistently well and should go to town. Warren Crumbine has completed his last season of varsity soccer. From now on, he has no kick coming.

A few weeks ago the chapter held its fortieth initiation banquet. With Andy Truxal of the faculty as toastmaster, the afterdinner speakers imparted to the initiates and strengthened in the old members a sense of the Phi Psi spirit. Bob Areson welcomed the delegation and Roy White replied in a few sentences for the initiates.

Under the capable supervision of Alumni Brothers Ham and Stone, the house has been partly redecorated and now looks more comfortable than ever.

With the Christmas vacation a little over two weeks off, the chapter is sitting back on its heels in anticipation of the annual Christmas Party. We lost a good Santa when Steve Stotzer was graduated, but Larry Gotfredson seems capable of filling his shoes.

EUGENE S. WAGGAMAN JR.,
Hanover, N. H. *Correspondent*
December 1, 1936



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

With initiation week end, the fall Prom, and Thanksgiving recess no longer anything but pleasant memories, Massachusetts Alpha is preparing for a busy winter, many of the brothers being prominent in sports and other activities. The chapter's next social

||| This is the fourteenth consecutive issue which offers newsletters from each of the fifty-two chapters! Not an omission for three-and-a-half years; 728 chapter newsletters offered without a miss! A record, we believe, never before approached by any fraternity publication. Alumni and undergraduates alike are indebted to our alert, news-hawking, faithful A. G's for their newsworthy contributions.—Ed. |||

function will be a Christmas carol sing on December 13th, when a large group of faculty is expected to be present.

The initiation banquet on November 13th for Massalpha's fourteen pledges was very successful. Speakers included Andrew Truxal, the fraternity scholarship director, Army Williams, past national president, Baron von Pechmann of New Hampshire Alpha, and Prof. James Cleland of Amherst, whose witty talk was the highlight of the evening.

As a result of the fall competition, Bud Haigis was appointed assistant manager of soccer. Bob Williams is manager of wrestling and Buehler is assistant manager. In other competitions, Calhoun is working for assistant business manager of the Masquers, Hallenbeck for stage manager, and Ingham, Hall, Hallenbeck, Leonard, Robinson, and Paul Williams for assistant manager of basketball.

Phi Psi garnered its share of laurels in the fall sports, Kuhn receiving his letter in football and Becker gaining his 'A' in cross-country. Several brothers are out for the winter sports teams, Whitmore and Haigis for swimming, Otis for basketball, Olander and Becker for wrestling, and Fitts for skiing.

Our promising freshman delegation has not failed to live up to expectations. Johnny Williams, co-captain, and Olena received numerals in soccer, and Redeker in cross-country. Fowler is out for the swimming team, and Trautmann and Collins for basketball; Collins is a member of the band, and Stotzer, Sullivan and Olena are in the Glee Club.

As always, Phi Psis are active in the Masquers, Amherst's dramatic organization. Atwood is property manager, Okie assistant property manager, and Wilson electrician. Curtis Canfield is again director, and Ringland and Hutchinson are in the cast of the next production, "Green Grow the Lilacs".

Several more Phi Psis were chosen to leading campus offices this fall. Becker and Ed Williams were elected Secretary and Choragus of the senior class, Buehler was appointed to the Dance Committee, and Haigis was made Choragus of his class.

Despite campus activities, the big thing in everyone's mind right now is Christmas vacation. And so, with Massachusetts Alpha's best wishes to all the brothers for a very merry Christmas, so long until the next SHIELD!

F. WILLIAM HUTCHINSON,
Amherst, Mass. *Correspondent*
December 7, 1936

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

Since the last issue, the rushing season has ended. The following freshmen were pledged: Sam Anderson, Dick Uhle, Phil Kneasal and John Brigleb, all of Cleveland, Ohio; Charlie Blount and Bob Smith of New York; Dick Struble of New Jersey; Bob Smith of Pennsylvania; Henry Pinney of Worcester, Mass.; Dick Emery of Boston, Mass.; and Joe Mason of Providence. It is a swell delegation.

The pledges are active on the campus. Charlie Blount got his numerals in freshman football and John Brigleb and Phil Kneasal got theirs in soccer. Both Bob Smiths and Blount are out for basketball. Dick Uhle and Dick Struble are on the wrestling squad. Dick Emery and Joe Mason are out for hockey and Bud Pinney is out for swimming.

Bill Horn is entering upon a busy season as manager of varsity basketball with Bob Richards as his assistant. Don LaVine is working for a permanent berth on the club at guard.

Dick Goodby was elected by the sophomore class as its marshal.

Bob and Free Love received varsity letters in football. Bob Jones and Jack McSweeney are striving mightily to get positions on the hockey squad.

Election of officers took place since the last issue; they include: Dick Barker, G. P.; Bob Love, V. G. P.; Charlie Cashman, B. G.; Jack McSweeney, A. G.; Roger Francis, P.; Bob Jones, Hier.; John Barrett, S. G.; Frank McEvoy, Phu.; and Dick Goodby, Hod.

Pledge-Brother Alex Benn was initiated two weeks ago.

The chapter had the privilege to have as its guest 'Dab' Williams.

The winter season of intramural sports is now well under way and the "Red and Green Tornado" basketball team is sweeping aside all opposition.

Providence, R. I. JOHN M. MCSWEENEY,
December 9, 1936 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

During the last two months, a number of new honors have come to New York Alpha. Bob Florance '37, varsity first baseman, was elected to Sphinx Head, senior honorary society. Tom Paterson '38, was elected to

Aleph Semach, junior honorary society. He is also a member of Tau Beta Pi, Kappa Tau Chi (Administrative Engineering society) and assistant manager of basketball. Bobo Baxter '37 has been elected to Phi Kappa Phi, Milton Porter '38, and Charley Mosher '38, were elected to Red Key, junior honorary society. Porter has been awarded a JV letter for crew, and is also a member of Skulls, pre-med society. Mosher is captain of wrestling and treasurer of Skulls. He has also recently received notification of his admittance to Cornell Med School in New York City next Fall. Murray Crossette '38, has been elected treasurer of the Interfraternity Athletic Council.

Paul Hartzsch '37, and Charley Mosher, both veterans are again out for varsity wrestling, while Al Wolff '37, is expected to again gain a place on the varsity hockey team. Pledge Bill Wood '39, has gone out for the track managerial competition and Bud Batchelar and Ben Herr, also sophomores, are nearing the close of their competitions for the football and baseball managerships, respectively. The house has entered teams in the interfraternity basketball, hockey, and bowling leagues.

The chapter is pleased to announce the pledging of George R. Bott Jr., of Stanford, Conn., and Henry L. Thompson, of Tyler, Tex. In high school, Bott won awards on lacrosse, soccer, and rifle teams, and was junior state champion in the latter sport, as well as playing in the school orchestra. Thompson was business manager of his high school yearbook, directed the senior play, and won awards for high scholarship.

Fall houseparty was held the weekend of November 8th, and, under the leadership of entertainment chairman Chuck Stanley '38, shaped into a most enjoyable affair. The annual Thanksgiving dinner, at which faculty alumni of the chapter and their wives were guests, took place November 24th. A similar affair is to be held preceding Christmas recess. Exchange dinners have been held with the Phi Gamma Delta and Phi Delta Theta houses.

Nearly fifty chapter alumni attended a banquet at the Cornell Club of New York, Friday evening, November 28th. 'Gene' Batchelar '02, served as toastmaster, introducing, among others, 'Ho' Ballou '20, 'Chip' Tyson '11, and 'Sunny' Sundstrom '24. So successful was the affair that another is being planned for next Spring. 'Ho' Ballou, in charge of arrangements, has tentatively set the date for May 20.

While plans have not yet been announced, it is understood that Cornell Day will be May 1, 1937. The chapter is eager to receive from alumni the names of prospective Cornellians who might be good rushing ma-

terial to entertain at the house that weekend.

Ithaca, N. Y.
December 9, 1936

IRWIN W. TYSON,
Correspondent



NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

First of all, let us thank our brothers at Columbia for their splendid hospitality during the weekend of the Columbia-Syracuse game. Many Betans went to New York and no small part of their good time was due to the welcome they received from the Columbia Chapter. Having been set a good example, the Colgate Chapter and ours had a very enjoyable evening preceding the Colgate-Syracuse game. We are looking forward to an early opportunity to get to know these fine fellows and brothers even better.

Burr Blodgett has returned the football managership to Phi Psi and will soon take up the duties so well performed by our own Jack Connor last year. Assistant Commodore Bob Lesher is whaling away at crew and Bob Dixon is punching about and Biff Hallahan will soon be batting around in an effort to duplicate Burr's success in crew, boxing and baseball, respectively. Managers Ben Wiles and Steve Bastable of basketball and track, respectively, are looking forward to successful seasons just now starting in those sports. Merle Powell is scrubbing the sport of grunts and groans, wrestling, and Ernie Ansley takes care of the natators in the pool.

Big Ed Sonderman, All-America center on the basketball team, is rarin' to go at a tough schedule. Ken Hohnhorst is also rounding into form for the court play of the varsity while the intramural teams of Phi Psi in all sports from bridge to water-polo run rampant to keep Phi Psi within the first three fraternities every week and when the season closes we hope to be out in front in points.

G. P. Bob Fiske, as president of the Interfraternity Council, was responsible for the first Syracuse Interfraternity Conference held December 3-6 which was attended by national officers of many fraternities, including our own Dab Williams who led a discussion round table on Hell Week. Delegates from nearby colleges were also in attendance at this splendid conference where we were given the fine opportunity of sitting down with men from other houses on our campus and striving to work out our similar or common problems together at round-table discussions.

Recent exchange dinners with Gamma Phi Beta, Theta Phi Alpha, and Kappa Kappa

Gamma as well as gang-dates with Kappa Kappa Gamma, Alpha Chi Omega, and Pi Beta Phi proved to be great successes.

Bill Jennings shines on the bowling team. Bill Meloy, Ed Robinson, Charlie Kelsey, Bill Fiske and Rolly Pearson are pulling oars for Jim TenEyck, dean of crew coaches. Ed Bock works on *The Onondagan*, year book. Dick Cooney, Bruck Riggs, Jim Brennan and Don Patterson strive to keep Boar's Head at the peak of dramatic achievement. George Earle acts as art editor and cover-painter for the campus magazine, *Syracusan*, and with the help of Harry Devlin keeps the humor interest at the top.

We are looking forward to our Christmas formal December 18th and vacation which will follow.

Syracuse, N. Y.

December 10, 1936

DICK DOWER,

Correspondent



NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

Phi Psis at Columbia are cheered over one of the finest and most successful rushing seasons we have had in a number of years. New York Gamma set the campus pace during rush week and, despite plenty of keen competition, walked off with the following twenty-one men: William R. Clemmons, Brunswick, Me.; John L. Norton, Far Rockaway, N. Y., whose late father was a Phi Psi; Thomas B. Clark, Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.; Thomas P. Grigalunas, Scranton, Pa.; Robert H. Huey, El Paso, Tex.; Charles A. Webster, Cleveland, Ohio; Nicholas A. McManus, Flushing, N. Y.; William J. Johnston, Newburgh, N. Y.; William C. Evers, Hudson, N. Y.; Frank B. Mackay, New York, N. Y.; Elmer J. Smith, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Joseph D. Mladinov, Tacoma, Wash.; George S. Rogers, Regal Park, N. Y.; Norman F. Noble, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Walter Lamb, New York, N. Y.; Albert Earl, '38, New York, N. Y.; Richard Williams, '38, Amityville, L. I., N. Y.; Robert July, '38, New York, N. Y.; Wallace Plummer '39, New York, N. Y.; Robert Brady, '39, Long Beach, N. Y., and Phillip R. Merriss, '37, whose father is a Phi Psi, and who hails from Truro, Cape Cod, Mass.

The pledge class is one of the largest we have had in several years. The sincere thanks of the chapter go to the group of alumni who aided us so splendidly to prepare for rushing, and to Forrest Lundstrom, past District Archon from this chapter, for his fine cooperation and assistance.

A comprehensive educational setup has been in charge of John C. Carvey. It is our hunch that the pledges will be able to recite the new *Fraternity Manual* backwards come time for initiation. The Chapter hopes to have them all excellently grounded in the history and tradition of Phi Kappa Psi.

Not long ago the Dean released the scholarship standings of campus fraternities, and we were proud to see that Phi Psi led among all Christian houses. Brother Truxal, times are looking up!

It is with sadness that the Chapter announces the death of Brother Wallace I. Hough, who was graduated by the University last June, only to have his promising career cut suddenly short. A scholar, a young man of great talent, his spirit was always cheerful and we remember him as well-liked, respected, and a friend to all the brothers. His loss came as a shock to all of us who knew him in the active Chapter.

WILLIAM J. MILLARD,

New York, N. Y.

Correspondent

December 10, 1936



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

Thanksgiving vacation has passed, and the three-week interval before Christmas is a period in which we look back at a very pleasant series of fall activities and forward to the rapid approach of winter.

When we think of autumn the first thing that comes to mind is football and we are happy to announce that Terry Kennedy, Frankie Marshall, Wally Wilson, and Pledge Ed Burke earned their varsity letters. Football reminds us, too, of the fine dinner and party that the brothers of New York Beta gave on the eve of the annual Colgate-Syracuse game and the Chapter offers its thanks to them for a swell time.

Connie Pearson was outstanding in his first season of soccer and shows great promise for the next two years. An undefeated frosh football team managed by Bob Price, used Pledge Bill Rhinehart at center in every game.

The close of the fall branch of intramural competition found the Chapter among the leaders in total number of points toward the All-Year trophy, by virtue of reaching the finals in both the individual golf and tennis tournaments and the semi-final in touch-football.

In non-athletic activities the house was well represented. Ned Garvey played the

lead in the fall offering of the Dramatic Society and took an active part in the Glee Club. Connie Pearson made the varsity debate team and Pledges Bill Newcomb and Fred Albrecht are on the freshman debate squad.

The fall houseparty, pledge dance, Homecoming weekend, and other breaks in the every-day routine of college life are happy memories. Houseparty was attended by thirty-five of the brothers and it lived up

to the tradition of being "the best party on the campus". Our annual Christmas party next week will close New York Epsilon's social activities for the semester.

In conclusion we take pleasure in announcing the initiation of John Keil, Howard Kulas, and Robert Waterhouse.

FRANK E. LEONARD JR.,

Hamilton, N. Y.

Correspondent

December 10, 1936

★ FOUNDERS DAY, FEBRUARY 19th ★

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Although the first day of winter has not yet officially arrived, the Bucknell campus has begun to assume its characteristic winter appearance. We have had our first snow fall, and patches of snow decorate the grounds of the university. The round of winter activities has begun. The Christmas holidays will interrupt the routine, but Bucknellians are beginning to prepare for the long winter stand at college.

Pennsylvania Gamma is looking forward with enthusiasm to the winter program. The intramural basketball season begins this week, and the house quintet has a better than fair chance to cop the coveted cup. Joining Sheldon, LaBrake, Leoffler, and Moser, veterans of last year's squad which reached the semi-finals, is a group of very promising freshmen.

The house soccer team again reached the semi-finals this year, and, then, overpowered by the "semi-final jinx" which seems to dog every Phi Psi athletic team, fell before the Phi Gams, 1-0, in a hotly contested game. The quality of the play of Pledge-brothers Baldwin, Moke, and Higgins gives bright promise for a championship team next year. Brothers Allen, G. Richards, Carey, Sheldon, and Brumberger, who was a member of the Bucknell varsity soccer team were outstanding performers throughout the season.

Fraternity and sorority dances occupy most of the brothers' time during week-ends. The four big college dances are planned for the near future. Pledge-brother Horace Lowe, who is president of the freshman class, is busy with plans for the annual Freshman Hop. Juniors in the house are preparing for the Junior Prom, tentatively scheduled for the third week in February.

One new member was recently added to the pledge class, and one more member of last year's class was initiated into active membership, to increase the house membership, active and pledge, to a grand total of sixty for the current year. The new pledge is Roy Allison of Crescent, Pa., who takes his place as the twenty-fifth man pledged to Phi Kappa Psi this year. Howard Scott, of Providence, R. I., became a brother at initiation ceremonies conducted during chapter meeting a month ago.

The success of the first house dance, November 14th, reflects much credit upon G. Richards and his social committee, who planned the affair in honor of this year's wearers of the gravy bowl. The committee is now planning for an active social season to begin soon after the Christmas vacation.

Lewisburg, Pa.

AMBROSE SARICKS,

December 9, 1936

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Pennsylvania Epsilon opens a crowded winter social season with the Christmas House week-end. The social committee, under Compton, has turned in a fine program of entertainment combined with attractive decorating and unusual favors.

With the football season ended, our attention is once more centered on the winter sports. Phi Psi acquitted itself well the past football season, having had Cook, Fulmer, Bucklen, Norley and Fair on the varsity squad. In basketball, most of our posts were lost through graduation, but our representation on the frosh squad is worthy

of note. Pledges Hamilton, Flinchbaugh, Hunt and Paul are making strong bids for recognition. This year in varsity wrestling, Skeeter Norley and Bert Kobayashi are sure bids for the varsity. Norley throws 145-lb. contenders, and Bert, with his unusual jiu jitsu, finds little trouble in the 135-lb. class. Punchy McClenaghan will be our representative on the frosh grappling squad.

Plans were recently announced for an inter-collegiate golf team to be started next spring, and Bottle Todd, Medford Lakes Flash undoubtedly will be among the fellows wielding the woods and irons.

Our semi-annual election of officers was held December 8th, and the following were elected: G. P., Nel Norley; V. G. P., Ray Seyler; B. G., Fritz Fair; Hod., Donald Sheely; Hier., Skeeter Norley, and Phu, Bill Cook.

Pennsylvania Epsilon, financially affluent, is in the midst of frenzied architectural activity, hammers and saws are at work, and an addition is rapidly taking form on the west wing of the house. A sunporch is being placed as an adjunct to the dining hall. The house expects to open this addition within a few days with informal dedicatory speeches by the undergraduate building committee. We offer our thanks to a most loyal alumni finance committee for their interest in our personal comfort.

We are proud to announce the initiation of Johnny Minnich, a senior, on December 8th, 1936. We all feel as though he is a most worthy addition to the chapter and a credit to the entire fraternity.

Our greetings to all Phi Psis everywhere, and may they all have a most happy Christmas and an unexcelled New Year.

WILLIAM A. COOK JR.,

Gettysburg, Pa.

Correspondent

December 10, 1936

★

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Now that the football season has faded into obscurity for another year, we turn our attention to basketball, and of course, the winter social program. But before we forget about the past months entirely, there are a few items worth noting. Shuman, Adams, Reese and Kinney all turned in creditable performances on the gridiron. In fact, Shuman received All-America honorable mention by a group of sixty-five sports writers.

October 24th was the occasion of the annual pledge dance. A large number of alumni returned to help make this affair a success.

With the basketball season already under way, Phi Psi is particularly interested in Shuman and Reese who are trying for the position of guard on the varsity.

Intramural competition has begun and Phi Psi expects to make as good a record as in past years. She is now well up front in the volleyball race.

The scholarship committee is happy to report that the scholastic average of the house has been raised considerably since last semester, and with the help of the freshmen, we expect this improvement to continue.

New officers were elected for the coming semester at a meeting, December 7th. They are: G. P., William H. Vastine; V. G. P., Robert H. Griswold; A. G., G. Winfield Yarnall; B. G., Robert A. Craig; Hier., W. Edgar Cathers; Hod., Harry Mangle; Phu., J. William Bailey.

Carlisle, Pa.

G. WINFIELD YARNALL,

December 9, 1936

Correspondent

★

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

The Penn Etans crashed through this fall to win the intramural football title, giving us a shiny new cup, which should be worth its weight in gold during the 1937 rush season to say nothing of the personal satisfaction it brings to the brothers who earned it.

Haveron has nosed his way into the Green Room club, F. and M's very fine dramatic club. He has recently been appointed its business manager.

The dance given by the pledges to the brothers on November 13th, was a great success. On Saturday, December 19th, the Annual Christmas Formal is to be given in the Stevens House. Everyone is looking forward to a bang-up dance.

Frederick S. Klein, Pa. Eta '26, professor of history at F & M, will conduct his student Symphony orchestra on board the *S. S. Normandie*, during the Christmas vacation.

Swart is sophomore wrestling manager and chairman of the decorations committee of the Druids annual dance. The Druid society is a national society, and considerable honor attends election to it. Pledge Johnson is working for the managership of

the basketball team, and Pledge Hammond is out every day for the squad. O. G. Sola '33, assistant coach of football at the Lancaster high school, where he teaches history, is again coaching our swimming team.

Deshong is manager of the soccer team, with his fraternal son, Walter Boyce, following right in his footsteps.

Eby, G. P., is president of the Post Prandial Club, an after dinner speaking club of limited membership. Eby, and Frank and Mike Rizzuto are off to a weekend of deer hunting. Last year we enjoyed venison shot by these boys.

Phi Psi has complete control of the John Marshall Law Club with Stein as president, Eby, vice-president, and Rengier, recently admitted to the bar, as advisor.

December 17th, is the date of our annual Christmas party given by the Pledges, and featured by the exchange of appropriate gifts from the nickel and dime store.

FRANK M. HOLBROOK JR.,
Lancaster, Pa. *Correspondent*
December 10, 1936



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

After a prolonged rushing season, Pennsylvania Theta is proud to announce the pledging of seven fine freshmen. They are: Hunter Jaggard, Pitman, N. J.; William Budke, Canonsburg, Pa.; Frank Adams, Trenton, N. J.; John West, Lansford, Pa.; Allan Slocum, Union, N. J.; Archie Sparks, Narberth, Pa. We wish to extend our sincere thanks to those members of Phi Psi who cooperated with us through letters and other information to make our rushing so much easier and so much more successful.

At present it looks as if our early fall prediction is about to come true. Phi Psi is at the top of the list in intramural athletics. First, our freshman, Archie Sparks, won the intramural cross-country race with ease. Second, for the first time in the history of intramural athletics at Lafayette College, the Phi Psi touch football team has reached the finals for the championship of the college. Third, our house soccer team has reached the semi-finals and looks forward to a berth in the finals in the near future.

Bill Scott was a halfback on the Lafayette 150-pound team. It will take Princeton a long time to recover from Scotty's 90-yard touchdown gallop.

Pledge-brother Howie Martin played a great game with the inexperienced varsity football team which did not find itself until the Lehigh game. Howie was awarded his varsity 'L'.

Stew Slocum has been elected to the junior assistant managership of the varsity football team.

Pledge-brother Hunter Jaggard was a guard on the freshman football team, and was elected captain at the end of a successful season.

Pledge-brother Archie Sparks captained the frosh cross-country team and is considered by Coach Miller as excellent varsity material. Not satisfied with this, Archie captured the highest grades of the Pledge Class with a 4.5 average.

Pledge-brother Henry Cox was elected to the presidency of the Freshman Brainerd Cabinet.

Herb Fulton and Pledge-brother Hindman are busy with the management of the varsity basketball team.

The junior class in the house is well represented on the list of committees for the Junior Prom. Woody Pomeroy is chairman of the tickets committee with Wabby Stewart as an aid on the same committee. Adams Shipman is a member of the chaperone committee. Pledge-brother Jim Hindman is a member of the refreshment committee.

Will Shrewsbury completed a successful season with the varsity soccer team which tied Swarthmore for the championship of the Middle Atlantic Soccer League.

Our annual Christmas dinner-dance is to be held on Saturday, December 12th.

When the grades were released by the college a short time ago we found that there were only a very few F's in the house. Not one member of the house is on scholastic probation. We are proud of this record and hope to supplant the few F's with passing grades as the term draws to its conclusion.

Easton, Pa. WALT STEWART,
December 8, 1936 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

Here I am back again to exchange the news of Pennsylvania Iota with you, you, and you.

With the closing of football on Thanksgiving Day, fond memories of an excellent social season faded into the past. The alumni

tea late in October, and the Turkey Day luncheon before the Cornell game met the approval of those who attended. Al Martin, our most capable house manager, was responsible for their success. Here's to many more.

Brief memorial services were held in meeting November 3rd for Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, one of our benefactors, who passed away, and for whose son a room in the house is dedicated.

Under the watchful eye of Coach Charlie Sammis the house teams are progressing. The bowling team is leading its division by two games at this point, and we feel confident we shall again receive a cup. A basketball team is being organized and whipped into shape. Bill Miller and Jack Steel represented us this fall in the Mask and Wig production "This Mad Whirl." By general consensus of opinion, the house gives Steel the fur-lined molasses jug for being the best looking "lady of the chorus." Harry McPherson spends all his spare time working for the *Daily Pennsylvanian*, and Bill Sammis is managing the band.

Congratulations are in order for Cliff Stanford '32 and Gretchen Belcher, who were married last October 31. Their present address is 33 Washington Square West, New York City.

By the time this is in your hands, we will have initiated Alexander Casner, a member of the Class of '38. We have received many recommendations for rushing season, and take this opportunity to thank those who have proposed prospects. It is not too late to send in any additional information to Hank Dils, our rushing chairman, since rushing begins early in February. Thanks.

HARRY NYE LUCAS JR.,
Philadelphia, Pa. *Correspondent*
December 7, 1936



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Kappa can look back proudly on the fall that has just passed.

On the soccer field, Co-captains Tom Hallowell and Ray Schroeder covered themselves with glory. Tommy was selected as a member of the All-America soccer team and Ray received honorable mention. Carl

Colket was elected captain for next year and Barclay and Brunhouse played stellar soccer throughout the season.

Fowler, Prentice, Hutson, McCormack, and Huhn won football sweaters, while Captain Charlie Loeb led the cross-country team through a very successful season.

The end of the second rushing period found four more men wearing the Gravy Boat, swelling the total of this year's class to fourteen. The new men are: Charles G. Braden, Pasadena, Cal.; John R. Huhn III, Collingswood, N. J.; Jacob W. Jackson II, Glen Cove, L. I., and Robert M. McCormack, Sheboygan, Wis.

Afternoons now find Wray, Hallowell, Huhn, McCormack, Reller, Booth, and Robbins at basketball practise. Wray and Hallowell are lettermen from last year, and indications are that Phi Psi names will appear often in Swarthmore line-ups this winter.

The regular interfraternity touch-football season has ended and the Phi Psis are tied for the championship. The team is keyed for a play-off to be held shortly.

On October 31st, the Chapter held an Open House for its alumni. Many of the brothers came back and an informal supper was served in the lodge. The fall formal was held November 25th at Green Hill Farms. Hutson and Caldwell arranged a splendid dance. Pledges Coffman and Sanderson took charge of the get-together before the dance when about thirty-five Phi Psis and their dates gathered in Whittier House for dinner.

Drew Young's band, known appropriately as "The Youngsters", met with great success at their debut at the annual Hamburg Show. They also played recently for one of the regular college dances. Alford, Robbins, and Ball were in the Hamburg Show, but Charlie Caldwell stole the show with his remarks from the audience. Ball and Reid will lay aside brotherly love to stage the fight scene in the forthcoming production of "Richard of Bordeaux", but Hutson will not forget "the ties that bind" and will do his best to stop the brawl. The college should have an excellent yearbook this year judging by the amount of work that Stan Lange and Ralph Fisher are putting on it.

With examinations just around the corner, I want to take this opportunity, on behalf of Pennsylvania Kappa, to extend to Phi Psis everywhere sincere wishes for the best of luck in the New Year.

HARRY FAIRFAX REID,
Swarthmore, Pa. *Correspondent*
December 8, 1936

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Since the last letter to *The Shield*, the rushing season has been brought to a most successful close. We take great pleasure in introducing as pledge brothers: Bucky Sellman, Dick Bradley, Jim Triplett, Bob Brown, Harry Bosley, Fred Green, Dean Short, Bob Webster, Laurie Dickson and Morris Conery. This pledge class represents a larger number than usual and as the quality of these boys is of the best to be found on the campus, we consider ourselves indeed fortunate.

Bradley and Dickson are in the Musical Club; both are trying out for the business staff, as well as strengthening the bass section. Brown and Triplett are out for the Cotillion Board and aided Brother Lambie in making the Thanksgiving Cotillion a great success. Sellman, Conery, Brown, Triplett and Webster have been contributing their bit to the chapter touch-football team, which distinguished itself again this year. They likewise played important roles in the defeat of the Alpha Delta Phis, in the annual Thanksgiving classic.

The chapter was favored just before Thanksgiving with a visit from our Archon, Cy Anderson. We greatly appreciated his visit and the G. P. feels that he got a great deal out of talking over with him the different fraternity problems.

Himes, Collins and Crist are working hard on the play to be given on December 12th by the Barnstormers. Himes is secretary-treasurer of this organization and handles the financial end, while Collins and Crist are on the production staff.

The interfraternity basketball league has been organized, and from the showing made thus far, the Phi Psi five promises to be among the leading contenders for the championship.

Joe Ashbrook is spending some time this week in New York. We all wish we could join him in his old haunts, the night-clubs.

It is rumored that Freddie Davis has a new case of insomnia. However, we hope it will not get the better of him, since he is the staff-photographer of the *Hullabaloo*, the senior year-book, and there is much work ahead of him.

The Christmas holidays are almost upon us and we are looking forward to the chap-

ter dance, to be held December 16th to start the Yuletide festivities with a bang.

CHALMERS S. BRUMBAUGH JR.,
Baltimore, Md. *Correspondent*
December 8, 1936



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

Virginia Alpha swells an already large list of pledges to the count of fourteen. Joseph B. Chaffe Jr., from Rye, N. Y., is our most newly acquired brother-to-be, and he is certainly 100 proof. This is the first game bagged by Fitzhugh Elder, rushing chairman for this year. Beginner's luck surely must have dictated his choice.

This chapter climaxed an unusually successful season of touch football by playing the Delta Tau Deltas a "punch bowl" game for a party. The D. T's nosed us out of a 2-0 lead in the fourth quarter with a touchdown to win the game. The party on the night before Thanksgiving proved more than a success. Refreshments were plentiful and the presence of a harmless little sporting device, which swallowed numerous nickels from our guests, eked out enough revenue to defray the expenses of the function. The goats soundly spanked the Chi Phi fledgelings in a post seasonal game, but were in turn beaten by the older men of the home gazette.

Homecoming and Opening dances heralded the return of many of our alumni. Included amongst some of the old faces appearing around Virginia were "Bull" Adams, Ed Dandridge, Bobby Burns, and T. G. Scully. T. G. is now an active attorney-at-law in Winchester, and, although he is extremely busy at present, will obligingly handle any brother's case (provided it is of sufficient magnitude to justify his trouble). He is now occupied with a chicken theft case which he intends to push thru the Supreme Court.

An ominous quietness and the stealthy appearance of one or two textbooks around the house discloses the fact that examinations are full upon us. May the guiding spirit of Phi Psi see us thru one more grim ordeal.

W. A. DICKINSON,
Charlottesville, Va. *Correspondent*
December 9, 1936

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Hi! Gentlemen:

With that good old Southern custom we bring you once again greetings and news from Virginia Beta.

Goff, who succeeded Tucker as G. P., left school to work for the Gulf Refining Co. Tucker, by the way, is going strong at the University of Richmond law school. The election of Rankin to fill the vacancy at G. P. left a gap in the V. G. P.-ship which was filled by Palmer, whose A. G. position was filled by—well, someone filled it. That much for politics for the other offices remain the same.

In sports we offer consolation prizes in intramural football and volleyball, thanks to Schull, and have one lone varsity wrestler, Evans. There are other actives and pledges who mean well, but they just never go out for any team.

However, we make up in the social realm what we lack in athletics. Dimitt and Gilmore went P. A. N. and Young went White Friar, both sophomore honorary societies. The Thirteen Club drew Repplier. Snyder and Rankin accepted Cotillion Club bids. T. K. I. (biology) was enriched by Reese, Waring and Collins while the latter was also enrolled in Chi Upsilon Theta (chemical), and Brother Palmer joined Sigma Delta Chi (journalism). Two pledges, Sugrue and Lingenheld, appeared in recent Troubadour productions.

In the literary field, Snyder earned advertising manager of the *Ring-Tum Phi*, our school paper, while Pledge Sugrue followed his big brother's trail and wrote for the *Southern Collegian*, the quarterly magazine.

Scholarship finds two ambitious lads, Snyder, honor roll, and Ripy, dean's list.

And now that personal touch. It was noted that several of the boys made a hit at Sullins College by dressing as gentlemen should for a dance. Rankin led a figure at Hollins College Junior Prom. Leopold really has started a library that is a credit to the house. Weurhmann, at M. I. T., is doing right well by Phi Psi.

Fancy Dress Ball, "The Social Event of the South", comes January 29th. Enough said, come if you can.

Lexington, Va. JOHN PRICE EVANS,
December 9, 1936 Correspondent

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

The size and strength of North Carolina Alpha is on the rise! Sunday, December 7th, marked the entrance of these six young men into the ranks of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity: Dorsey Spurgeon, Baltimore, Md.; Bobby Rand, Chicago, Ill.; Ted Foote, Newark, N. J.; Ed Danner, Larchmont, N. J.; Clark Stecher, Weehawken, N. J.; and Bill Bodine, Cranford, N. J.

The chapter room has undergone extensive remodeling. Old-English is the keynote of the style with dark-hewed beams, wood panelling, etc. The alumni are assisting financially with the undertaking.

Our chapter, which rates second on the campus in scholarship, has just had additional scholastic honors indirectly conferred upon it by the induction of two of its members, Paul Bransford and Don Sheean, into 9019, the sophomore scholastic organization. Sheean claims these additional honors: Phi Eta Sigma, Managing editor of the *Archive*, Assistant Basketball Manager, Junior Pan-Hellenic Representative, Columbia Literary Society, and House President (1). Dick Jenkinson just crashed through with Tombs initiation.

The boys are starting to hit their stride in intramurals. In tennis, Kahle and Jenkinson, our doubles team, and Bobby Rand, our singles champ, reached the semi-finals through stiff competition. The prospects for a championship basketball team are glowing. Baldwin, Kahle, Stecher, Huck, Rand, and Jenkinson, all experienced men, are working into a smooth unit.

The time, approximately the second week in the Spring semester, will soon come when open season is declared on the freshmen. We are getting the freshmen lined up; however, any tips or references which we may be able to get from you will be of great help, and might prevent us from overlooking some deserving prospects.

Plans are already being prepared for the coming D. C. Because of the unusual arrangement of having fraternities housed in the dormitories, some unique planning is anticipated; consequently, the visiting brothers can look forward expectantly to a real get-together.

In the past informal initiation the sterling qualities of the pledges exhibited themselves in touch football game score 0-0.

Facing a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year, the North Carolina Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity offers you Yuletide greetings and best wishes for nineteen thirty-seven.

Durham, N. C. DONALD A. PENGELLY,
December 8, 1936 Correspondent

DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Pennsylvania Alpha is pleased to announce the addition of seven pledges: Richard Watson, McKeesport, Pa.; John Robert Anderson, Warren, Pa.; Charles Barrack, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Ned Doscher, Westfield, N. J.; J. William Schmidley, Highland Park, Ill.; Walter Shearer, New Kensington, Pa., and Arthur Llewelyn, Midland, Pa.

Peuna. Alpha was well represented on the gridiron this fall. Jenkins starred at guard. His stellar play won him wide recognition.

Ziegler is expected to hold down a forward position on W. & J.'s 1937 edition of the Prexy basketball team.

Schmutz, as chairman of the Quadrille Dance committee of the school, is helping Henry Ford revive the carefree colonial spirit of 18th Century America.

Phi Psi has a new contender for the lightweight boxing championship of the district. Pledge-brother Scott, although not eligible for varsity competition, is expected to fight several exhibition matches.

Jim Shartzter, a ladies' man from Connelville, Pa., ranks with the first five honor men in the freshman class, grades for the first six weeks reveal.

The chapter house has been improved and several rooms were redecorated within the past month. A large red and black sign with the Greek letters of the Fraternity inscribed in the center is lighted every night and has been attracting much attention and comment.

By the time this letter has been published, our first big dance of the year will be over. Barney Rapp and his New Englanders will furnish the music for the Greek Swingout, Friday, December 18th. The house is planning for a big evening starting with a formal dinner at the chapter house.

Washington, Pa.

December 7, 1936

WM. R. BRYN,

Correspondent

★

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

We announce the pledging of Dave Barackman, Meadville, Pa.

Homecoming, October 24th, was a big Phi Psi day at Allegheny. Some forty

alumni brothers were back and attended the tea, served at the house by the Woman's Auxiliary, following the football game. Most of the visitors stayed for the all-college dance.

The Pledge Dance, held in the chapter house, November 14th, was a big success, with plenty of "swing" for everyone. Ben Raskin, social chairman, is now busy with plans for the Fall Formal, January 9th.

Pennsylvania Beta's scholarship is steadily improving. A definite indication of this comes from the college office. In a survey of the first six-week's delinquent grades, the chapter is seen to have made the second highest scholastic improvement of all the fraternities on campus, and now holds fourth place on the campus.

Touch-football seems to be Beta's favorite intramural sport. After winning first place in 1933 and 1935, the chapter has gone forward again to take the 1936 title, thereby achieving permanent possession of the gold football cup.

The current sports are swimming, bowling, basketball and handball, and the chapter intends to stay right up on top.

A successful varsity football season is over. The six Phi Psis, Becker, Spence, White, Swanson, Cook and Poushey, who went out for the team, all received letters. Poushey was high individual scorer. Captain, "Iron-man" Becker, who will be graduated in June, has played his last game for Allegheny. During his two varsity years, he has played every second of every game; a total of 705 consecutive minutes without a substitution.

Solon Stone has been appointed senior football manager for 1937, while Bill Burr is junior basketball manager for the current season.

Shafer, Cook, Poushey, Robinson, Striebich and Kursel are on the varsity basketball squad. Shafer was individual high scorer last year.

Shafer and Dave Barackman received letters in varsity soccer.

The chapter was pleased recently to receive a visit from Dab Williams.

Spence and Becker were chosen as college delegates to the National Interfraternity Council, held at the Hotel Commodore in New York, November 27th and 28th. Shafer also attended the meetings. The brothers lunched with National Officers, Snyder, Lyon, Gorgas, Williams and Truxal.

The chapter has recently been holding a series of joint smokers with Phi Gamma Delta and Phi Delta Theta fraternities.

Just to remind you that the 1937 D. C. will be held at Pennsylvania Beta.

High, High, High, and a Happy New Year!

Meadville, Pa. JOHN C. WHEATLEY,
December 5, 1936 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

Dick Clements is an extremely busy young gentleman as he makes final plans for Soph Hop tomorrow night. Dick is co-chairman of the affair for which Tommy Dorsey and his band will play.

Recently, Dick became assistant manager of State's unbeaten soccer team. Penn State's soccer team has not lost a game in four years. George Cross has become a first assistant manager in cross-country. Tom Moore, a junior, was elected associate football manager for the coming year.

Meanwhile Jack Hoare is trying for a first assistantship in boxing, Bill Crumlish is competing for a similar office in wrestling, Chuck Hughes is out for basketball, and Bob Geuder is striving for lacrosse manager. Ken Taylor is practising with the varsity basketball squad under the new Lion mentor, John Lawther.

It is honorary season as Pledge Don Webster is initiated into Phi Eta Sigma, freshman scholastic honorary; as Jack Bigham takes the oath of Phi Mu Alpha, musical honorary; as G. P. Mose Parks is initiated into Pi Lambda Sigma, pre-legal honorary that already claims Pope, and as Chuck Wheeler joins Sigma Delta Chi, professional journalism honorary.

Dab Williams dropped in on the Chapter last month for a few hours, and then had to be on his way after promising to come back later in the year. Bill Vernon, freshman last year, paid the chapter a visit recently and gave assurance that he would be back next fall.

Word comes from Pittsburgh that Don Fisher, another member of last year's freshman class, stricken with a severe thyroid condition this fall, was mending after an operation and that he, too, would return to school in the fall.

The pledges are working on the annual Christmas banquet entertainment that is the feature of an evening get-together with local alumni. The dinner this year is December 17th, two days before Christmas vacation starts.

This weekend marks the institution of a new feature in the athletic program at State.

Coach Charlie Spiedel, of the wrestling team, is sponsoring a wrestling clinic for all the high school wrestling teams in the state. Under the new athletic program of the College, skiing and ice hockey are developing as intramural sports among the students. Agitation for intercollegiate teams in both sports is strong.

Simultaneously, interest among the brothers in hunting this fall has been stronger than ever, but unfortunately the results have not been so good as previously.

CHARLES M. WHEELER JR.,
State College, Pa. *Correspondent*
December 10, 1936



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

On the evening of October 27th, Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, West Virginia Alpha's most gracious benefactress, passed away at her home, Linden Hall, St. James Park, Dawson, Pa. Following are excerpts from *The Daily Courier* of Connellsville, Pa.

"Mrs. Cochran was always modest, retiring and unassuming. She was one of the wealthiest women in the East and used her fortune lavishly to advance church and college life.... While her philanthropies were believed to have been very extensive, she modestly remained in the background, unknown to her many beneficiaries. Her most unusual public contributions were The Philip G. Cochran Memorial Hall at Otterbein College at Westerville, Ohio; Cochran Hall at Allegheny College at Meadville; and the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity house at West Virginia University, at Morgantown, W. Va., in addition to the Dawson Church, one of the most beautiful in western Pennsylvania. Her son was a student of the University of Pennsylvania and a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity at the time of his death; and it was to his memory that she built the fraternity house at Morgantown."

We have just recently been notified that in her will West Virginia Alpha is named as a beneficiary of a \$5,000 bequest.

Old Phi Psis of West Virginia Alpha will well remember the lavish parties that "Aunt Sarah B." used to give for the chapter in her home at St. James Park. Loyal to Phi Psi until the last, she was buried as she requested in pink and lavender, our old colors.

Since our last letter, Joe Gibson (Law 3) has been initiated into Mountain, our highest campus men's honorary. He and "Punx" Lewis (Law 2) were pledged to Phi Delta Phi, national legal fraternity.

Corson '37, was pledged to Fi Bater Kapper, a mock honorary.

As a result of midsemester exams and grades, we were really looking toward the scholarship cup. The chapter average, including actives and pledges, turned out to be one of the highest in years. We only hope that we can keep it on the up and up. Pledge Darby '37, really took the lead and was initiated into Phi Beta Kappa.

Bells and Wedding Bells

Charles McFarland '26, on his last visit to the chapter reported that his brother, Brother Pat McFarland ('33), had married Roberta White, Pi Beta Phi, last summer—the culmination of a college romance.

And so back to the books, still with an eye to the scholarship cup, we close,

GEORGE B. VIEWEG II,
Morgantown, W. Va. *Correspondent*
December 8, 1936



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

Far into the uncharted waters of the current semester, we find ourselves on the good ship *Ohio Alpha*. Date: December 5, 1936. Position: Delaware County, Delaware, Ohio, 39 West Winter Street. Direction: The Land of Academic, Athletic and Fraternal excellence.

The ship's papers demand that an election of new officers be held every semester. After due consideration and much discussion we advanced to the helm of the old but trim vessel, Howard C. Neligh, as G. P. Chuck Ross assumes second in command as V. G. P.

Dave Wible was chosen keeper of the books as P. while Harry Evans sends and receives all messages as A. G. and is editor of the *Ohio Alphan*, chapter newsorgan. Reg Trubey became recorder of all secret meetings in the hold as B. G. while John Lee keeps the records of all hands by virtue of his office as S. G. All four are able-bodied seamen of two years' experience.

Dick Williamson will lead the chanteys for the third semester and was elected Hier. Mike De Santis is entrusted with the position of Hod.; Collins Shaw was voted Phu.

We of the *Ohio Alpha* crew feel that repetition is not good for the soul, so we won't tell you about our gleanings in various fields of collegiate endeavors as of November. However we present with pride three

football lettermen, Reg Trubey, Harold Hulsbeck and George Bauer. Three others, Leo Walker, Art Cruse and Pete Mitchell, were kept out because of injuries. Newt Vradenburg is splashing toward aquatic honors on the varsity tank team. The football squad went to Rutgers and took six of our boys with them. We who are not on the team are still hearing about what "I told Ted Husing" and how close we "were to the goal line in the third quarter." The brothers who went were, Walker, Trubey, Cruse, Hulsbeck, Bauer and Bright.

The Glee Club journeyed to New York, too, stopping off at various towns and cities on the way, including Pittsburgh. They made two broadcasts, one of them on the Palmolive hour. They, too, have been regaling us with tales of the "big city" and the eastern trip in general. Among those present were Dick Williamson, Ralph Higerd and Dave Donley.

The basketball season is about to begin and on the squad are Edgar (Red-Eye) Davis, an expert ball-handler, Leo Walker, a promising sophomore and Herb Meister, an untried but eager-to-learn guard. The freshmen haven't had a chance to prove themselves as yet but Pete Rardin and Tim Kirchwehm have earned their freshman numerals in football.

Ollie Mansfield, president of the student body, and Dick Williamson, prominent member of Wesleyan Players, were named on "Who's Who in American Universities and Colleges" along with thirteen others on the Ohio Wesleyan University campus. Both are members of Omicron Delta Kappa. Harry Evans has recently joined the staff of the *Sulphur Spray*, campus humor magazine; Hank Heepe is on the art staff.

We will now resume our voyage. Tonight is the time for our largest annual social function, the winter formal. Paul Wheeler and his lads will furnish the syncopation. We will report in January just before we enter the waters of Examination Straits, a very swift, treacherous channel leading into the waters of the Second Semester.

Delaware, Ohio HARRY W. EVANS,
December 5, 1936 *Correspondent*



OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Excerpts From My Diary-Ohio Beta.

October 11—Dear Diary: Today has been one of those "red-letter" days in my life. I have two more members, Frederick

Faber, Ashland, and Webb Jennings, Rocky River. They are two swell boys and I'm really proud now that they are added to the fold.

October 19—Dear Diary: Atmospheric conditions seem rather gloomy. My boys are unhappy. Why? Well, Diary, exams start today. However there is one ray of sunshine permeating the mass of clouds. This afternoon The Wittenberg Players (the campus dramatic organization) announced that they had chosen Stroebel and Pledge Tyler to be two of their mainstays during this coming year. A second Clark Gable and Robert Taylor in the house.

October 22—Dear Diary: Everything happens to me. Exams are finally over but there is so much work to do for Homecoming I don't know where to begin. It looks like a big week-end.

October 24—Dear Diary: The old boys started arriving last night and kept coming in all day today. They all stayed for the big dance tonight and did everybody enjoy themselves! It was a shame that the party had to break up.

November 18—Dear Diary: Congratulations are in order! Today I pledged Edward Petri, Cleveland. He is a member of the sophomore class. He is an athlete of no mean ability and really typical Phi Psi timber.

November 19—Dear Diary: This has been one of the greatest days in my life. There was something doing every minute and everything was perfect. You see, Diary, tonight was the night for the Annual Thanksgiving Dinner given by the Mothers Club. I never have seen so much turkey, cranberry sauce, potatoes, dressing; it would take several pages to write the complete menu. I must admit that some of the boys ate like—oh, well, you can't blame them. A description of that dinner written entirely in superlatives could not do it justice. Then, after dinner, many of the boys decided to be "first-nighters" and attended the opening performance of "Hay Fever", a comedy in which Pledge Tyler had the leading role. The evening was climaxed with a very impromptu party of the Class of '38 (plus a few of '37 and '39). What a day!

November 30—Dear Diary: Everybody back from vacation and exams are starting again. First call for basketball was issued today. Sundberg, Pledge Culler and Pledge Lasak were the Phi Psis responding. Good luck, boys.

December 7—Dear Diary: Another big day is over and I have loads to tell you. There was election tonight at chapter meeting. The new officers are: Glenn Sucher, G. P.; Boris Bambaloff, V. G. P.; William

Fisher, B. G.; Mark Bowsher, Phu.; William Martin, Hod., and G. Edward Stroebel, Hier. In intramural volleyball and ping-pong games tonight the Phi Psis scored a clean sweep over the Pi Kaps, to continue the excellent work done so far in the intramural program. It won't be long now till Christmas, Diary, and coming events cast their shadows before them. Everyone is looking forward to the Christmas Exchange party on December 17th and above all to the big Christmas Formal to be held on December 18th. And barring any unforeseen accidents the first issue this year of Ohio Beta's magazine the *Betatalogue*—will be out just before Christmas.

Springfield, Ohio
December 8, 1936

ROBERT L. KECK,
Correspondent



OHIO DELTA Ohio State University

Ohio Delta crashed through again on November 21st and won the gold cup for the best Homecoming decoration for the third consecutive time. Winning this may seem like a small triumph to those who do not know that this interfraternity contest is one of the biggest campus events of the fall quarter. It is at this time, the Homecoming game, that the campus goes temporarily insane.

On the Friday night before the game there is a big rally and bonfire. All the fraternities collect wood for this fire and there is a prize, a football signed by the varsity, given to the fraternity or other organization that gathers the most wood and shows the most ingenuity and spirit during the rally. Needless to say that Phi Kappa Psi took first in this. Then, on Saturday morning, the house decorations are judged and a gold cup given to the house whose decorations are most ingenious and best executed.

Ohio Delta's bid for glory consisted of an honest-to-goodness waterfall from the third story of the house with Michigan going over it in a canoe to the rocks of defeat. This plan was devised and put in operation by some brothers in the engineering school and when completed was called the accomplishment of an impossible dream by local contractors. However, we took an easy first.

As a result of Ohio State's victory, Ohio Delta won another prize, a silver pitcher. Ohio State and Michigan are traditional rivals. Five years ago a fraternal rivalry

sprung up between the Phi Psi chapters at these schools. The symbol of victory is a silver water pitcher, suitably engraved, presented by the chapter at the losing school to the chapter whose team is on the long end of the score. Consequently, we have three very handsome pitchers with consecutive dates on them. Many Thanks Michigan Alpha, better luck next time.

The Homecoming Dance was a smash success. There were about twenty of the brothers from Michigan here to say nothing of nearly 150 alumni. One of the prominent alumni who did not attend the dance, but who was a guest for lunch earlier in the week was none other than James Thurber, prominent wit and contributing editor of *The New Yorker*. Jim entertained those brothers lucky enough to sit at the head table with him by relating some anecdotes about New York and New Yorkers in his own inimitable way.

I am also happy to say that the ranks of Ohio Delta have been swelled by the addition of eight more members who had their rough and formal initiation on the 13th, 14th, and 15th. They are Joe DeVennish, brother of Art, Briggsdale; Bob Hunsberger, Akron; Charles Crabill, brother of John, Springfield; Tom Applegate, Columbus; Dick Weston, Newark; Don McClane, Massillon; Bill Ferguson, Columbus, and Ralph Schaefer, Dayton.

The last big social event of the season ending this quarter is the Christmas Formal, December 19th.

Columbus, Ohio

December 1, 1936

JOE HAGUE,

Correspondent



OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

With Christmas just around the corner it would seem that the atmosphere of the fraternity should be filled with cheer and good spirit. And so it is here at Case. Your correspondent has just spent one of the merriest weekends our prison of education has mustered up in a long, long time. Friday evening, December 4th, was the date of the Interfraternity Dance at the Hotel Cleveland, downtown. The Duke Blue Devils furnished plenty of syncopation.

The climax of the evening was the Interfraternity Sing at which the Phi Psis rallied 'round and burst into song. The result was a second place, for the Betas eked

out a close victory over our songsters. Plenty of credit is due to Bud Norte who directed our club.

Blue Key, national honorary fraternity, held an initiation dinner and dance at the Phi Psi house, December 5th, with Ohio Epsilon's twelve members of the organization doing their best to make the other activity men feel at home.

The game between Case and Western Reserve which was postponed on Thanksgiving day because of a snow blizzard, of all things, finally was played yesterday afternoon with Casey's Boys coming out a bit on the short end of the score, 32-3. Nonetheless our boys gave everything they could on a muddy field to close the season. The award of seven and possibly eight football letters to Phi Psis is assured, and Bill Taylor, senior manager, will receive a block "C". Kim Smith, junior manager, will succeed Bill next year. Ohio Epsilon's gridiron heroes are: Chuck Wistar, Al Spehek, Frank Davis, Al Nason, Spencer Maurer, Herb Holkesvig, Glen Hornke, Jim Carpenter, and Dave Wistar.

Dick Leader was one of two juniors initiated into Tau Beta Pi this fall, along with ten seniors. Leader joins Bill Taylor, who was honored with membership in the organization last spring.

Archon Norm Spain dropped in on his way to and from a wedding celebration one weekend and was only permitted to leave upon the promise that he would return in the near future to really visit us instead of other dear friends in the close vicinity. Dab Williams has been dropping in frequently on Monday evenings, but he hasn't shown up since the evening he had the misfortune to seat himself at the dining room table in a chair suitably moistened for one of the active's discomfort. Boys will be boys, Dab! Phil Ziegler and Ed Jenkins of Washington and Jefferson dropped in the weekend of the Case-W & J football game. Several Ohio Alphans paid us a visit the weekend of the Reserve-Ohio Wesleyan game.

Final Case Glee Club selections were made several weeks ago and Bill Hoffman, John Conrad, Dick Leader, Jack Findeisen, and Bob Rogge can now be found in its ranks.

Plans are rapidly forming for our big Christmas shindig at the Canterbury Club.

And so permit the brothers of Ohio Epsilon to extend the best of Christmas greetings and New Year's cheer to their brothers throughout the United States.

Cleveland, Ohio

December 6, 1936

DICK LEADER,

Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Sunday, December 6th we initiated David B. Blue '39, Bartlesville, Okla., and Judd Spray Jr., Detroit. Dave is the son of Burdette Blue of Kansas Alpha '04. A feature of the ceremony in the chapter room was the impressive effect created by the beautiful stained glass shield mounted behind the altar.

The history of the shield is interesting. It was originally located in the old house and was lost in the shuffle of moving into our present quarters. Its loss was grieved at the time, but no clues of its whereabouts were forthcoming, and it was eventually forgotten. This summer, it was tracked down by a local Dick Tracy (unaffiliated), and found in the house of another Greek organization. Tracy reported to Phi Psi headquarters. Litigation was short; the shield is now back in the chapter house.

High campus honors were bestowed last week upon three of the brothers. Ben Cox, G. P., and T. K. Fisher were taken into Phi Kappa Phi, and Bud Lundahl was initiated into Sphinx, honor society for juniors in the Literature and Arts college.

Phi Psis, with the fall program completed, are literally in the driver's seat in intramural athletic competitions, most recent reports reflecting a commanding lead for the wearers of the Red and Green.

We are looking forward to the big Christmas Party to take place just before the vacation period.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
December 9, 1936

CARL F. FISHER,
Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

With Christmas vacation, term papers, and final exams staring us in the face, the chapter is concentrating on the books at present. Along with academic interest, however, comes intramurals. Alpha is now second on the list, by virtue of winning the swimming title. With only four sports out of the way, the Chapter expects to pass the leaders, and stands a good chance of winning the all-round intramural championship for the third consecutive year.

Phi Psi was well represented on the football team this year. Oswald and Barr re-

ceived letters as guards and Sweet also would have been on the list except for an early season injury that kept him on the bench most of the season. Davis and Brown, both sophomores, were also on the squad and should see plenty of first-string action next year. Oswald received honorable mention on the All-State team.

Stimson is leading scorer for the Tiger net squad. Pledge Lindsay, who was expected to be the spark plug of the team this year, has been out on crutches for the past few weeks, but should be in shape after Christmas.

The pledge class is doing well. First six grades left thirteen out of fourteen men eligible for initiation. Pledges Bartley and Montgomery held down berths on the freshman eleven. Murray, Pearce, and McCormick are working for places on the Rhine basketball squad. Pledge Belshaw was recently pledged to Duzer Du, national dramatic fraternity, following his part in the recent play, *Ceiling Zero*.

Frick has been pledged to Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic fraternity, and Barr and King have been pledged to Beta Alpha Sigma, sophomore honorary.

February 13th marks the date of our formal dinner-dance. It is hoped that many of the brothers can find it possible to come. The dinner is closed except to alumni, but all are welcome afterwards.

Greencastle, Ind.

December 8, 1936

FRED FRICK,
Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

On November 4th, four brothers were initiated into the bonds of old Phi Psi. The ceremony for Harvey Breeding, Jack Hare, Art Crane, and Warner Paige was held following a formal dinner served at the Chapter house. After the initiation, the traditional military serenade, led by Cadet Colonel Robert LaPlante, was held.

The Riley Room of the Claypool hotel in Indianapolis was the scene of the annual state Phi Psi banquet, held the Wednesday before Thanksgiving vacation. As is the custom, the three chapters of the state sang Phi Psi songs and as usual Indiana Beta came out on top. The Indiana delegation were fortunate in being able to obtain Dab Williams, national secretary of the Fraternity, as the principal speaker for the even-

ing. On hand also were Past President Tommy Cookson, in attendance at his thirty-third state banquet, and Vice President Charlie Strickland of Mason City, Iowa, both of whom spoke briefly.

Indiana Beta is the possessor of a mascot. Psi, a Great Dane pup, has become a regular member of our household. Although he has caused the freshmen a lot of trouble, he has endeared himself to all the brothers, in spite of a few missing shoes and torn up socks.

According to unofficial figures, Phi Psi is leading in the intramural sport race on the campus. In the fall season we had a total number of eight matches won by our three teams in the tennis tournament. Pledge-brother Dukes won third place in the cross-country, the major volleyball team won its league title last week by winning their fifth match, and the minor team has a fine chance of ending up on top of their league. Among the sports remaining on the schedule are basketball, swimming, spring golf and tennis, track, and riflery. In several of these we are conceded to have at least an even chance to pull down a championship.

When university officials announced the awarding of senior positions, based on the merit point system, it was revealed that Phi Psi is well represented. Orville Fox is treasurer of the class, John Shanks and Verling Pierson are members of the Siwash committee, who stage the senior dance in the spring, and Bob LaPlante was awarded a position on the Memorial committee.

Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, former national president of the Fraternity, was appointed registrar of Indiana University recently. Tommie, who is our chapter advisor, has served several years previously as assistant registrar, and has gained the respect of both the student body and faculty.

Bloomington, Ind.
December 2, 1936

JOHN E. WELSH,
Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA Purdue University

With only ten more days until Christmas vacation, Indiana Delta is putting on an eleventh hour spurt both in athletics and in studies, but before going any further along that line, I must bring to your attention the main event of the day.

Four men, George Yeoman, '39, Winnetka, Ill.; Charles Terhune, '39, Muncie, Ind.;

Don Samuelson, '39, Springfield, Ohio, and Dean Harper, '39, Crown Point, Ind., are going through Hell Week at present. Formal initiation will be held at the chapter house, December 10th, at which time Bob Skinner, '39, West Lafayette, Ind., brother of Bill Skinner, Ind. Delta '34; Emerson Scholer, '39, Lafayette, Ind., brother of Walt Scholer, Ind. Delta '37; and Bill Harrison, '39, Indianapolis, Ind., who went through their probationary period last year, will be initiated with the previously mentioned quartet. House Manager Truitt promises a lavish banquet after the ceremony.

We are having no easy time in defending our hard-earned laurels of last semester. After cleaning up practically every first place last year, the house athletes seem to be tapering off a bit this year by being content with runner-up positions. Our touch-ball team lost to the Phi Kappa Tau team in the finals, the bowling team lost in the semi-finals to a strong Kappa Sigma outfit, and the golf team was shaded in the finals. However, basketball is starting now and our boys are out for victory.

G. P. Smith and V. G. P. Martin were initiated into Gimlet Club. Martin, Bunting and Wood were initiated into Scabbard and Blade, and Wood also made Sigma Delta Chi. Our University basketball team drubbed Western State last Monday night, with Big Jim Seward playing a stellar game at center.

Although we could not crow over Indiana University at the annual Thanksgiving banquet in Indianapolis due to their phenomenal luck in tying Purdue, 20-20, at least we did not suffer the sting of defeat as we did after last year's upset, and the Old Oaken Bucket will rest with us for part of the year. Half a loaf is better than none.

And our hats are off to House Manager Truitt for the excellent way in which he handled the crowd that was here for the game. More than 400 people were served lunch in our dining room and more than 250 ate dinner at the house following the game.

Our pledge dance was both novel and successful. It was a jail dance, conceived by Social Chairman Clark George, and went over with a bang. The men wore jail clothes and the dates wore smocks, while the house, bearing an illuminated sign "Little Alcatraz", was decorated to represent the interior of the best penitentiary.

Next Thursday the chapter is giving a party for local poor children, an annual event. Thirty youngsters will be entertained at a chicken dinner with all the trimmings, and will be given Christmas presents later.

The following night is the house Christmas party, at which the freshmen are given the opportunity, via letters to Santa, to express their opinions of the upperclassmen. Will our ears burn!

West Lafayette, Ind.
December 9, 1936

L. K. RAFTREE,
Correspondent



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

This has been a great fall for Northwestern University and our chapter. Football has once again become our meat, what with our taking the "Big Ten" title. But I guess you all have heard about that. Maybe you didn't know, however, that the Fraternity was represented by one of the best tackles this school has seen in a long time (I got that out of the newspapers). Bob Voigts is the name. Bob is a sophomore and, according to those who are qualified to make such predictions, has a bright future ahead of him, not only on the football field, but as a guard on the varsity basketball team as well.

A major letter for football went to Bob, and minor letters in that sport were earned by Jack Kaufman and Dick Wells. Football numerals were awarded to eight of our pledges: Ted Greffe, Joe Hay, Larry Owens, John Ferguson, Ed Krell, Bob Daly, Bob Evans and Rod MacRae. You bet we're proud!

We have gone to town so far with respect to intramurals, winning team championships in wrestling and touch-football (the latter being in our league). As a team we also took second place in the annual grueling "Turkey Race". Individual honors went to Mike McMichaels (our basketball star), who won the drop-kicking title; Dick Rugg, who took first place in horseshoe singles; and Bob Good, who walked away with the punting title.

Six of the brothers were recently elected to membership in Sextant, honorary naval R. O. T. C. fraternity. They are: Bob Cumming, Jack Kaufman, John Coolidge, Don Sanborn, Arnie Taylor and Sid Richardson.

The basketball season got under way to a fine start with McMichaels as usual showing his ability in the late victory over Carleton college.

Evanston, Ill.
December 8, 1936

HENRY B. CLARK JR.,
Correspondent

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Now that the school year is well under way, it is evident that Illinois Beta has the usual prominent position in campus activities. The football season ended with Harmon Meigs and Bill Bosworth, seniors, and Pledge Bob Johnson, sophomore, winning Major C's. Bob Sass, another sophomore, won a minor C. All are linemen. Phi Psi played an important part in the annual football banquet, with a large number present and with seven alumni at the speakers' table.

The basketball season opened recently with Johnny Eggemeyer, forward, and Howard Durbin, guard, in the starting lineup. Both are juniors, and Eggemeyer is the Maroon's chief scoring threat this year. Dave LeFevre, G. P., is expected to be in the game after meeting his eligibility requirements this month.

Don Elliott, business manager of the *Daily Maroon*, has been a leader in several campus programs, including the Sports Roundup. Jay Brown, co-captain of the swimming team, is also head cheer leader of the university. Meigs holds an important position in the "Leaders for Forty" organization.

Among the juniors Ralph Leach is an Intramural chairman, member of the student social committee, secretary of Iron Mask, junior honorary society, and was business manager of the Interfraternity Ball. Dick Lyon, swimming letterman, has clipped seconds off his time since last season. Leo O'Neill was named to one of the five junior positions in the Blackfriars organization. Ned Fritz is an editorial associate of the *Daily Maroon*, news editor of the *Campus Newsreel*, Chapel Councilman, and varsity fencer.

The sophomores are represented on the Student Settlement Board, the Dramatic Association, the *Daily Maroon*, *Phoenix* magazine, Blackfriars, and track squad. Milton McKay was named to Skull and Crescent, sophomore honor society, of which Bob Johnson is a member.

In the junior class, three pledges were initiated, including John Jeuck, Fred Ash, and George Koons, all of Chicago. Jeuck is business manager of the Dramatic Association, Ash is a member of the Chapel Council and Koons served the chapter by directing the decorations which won the Homecoming decoration trophy for Illinois Beta.

Two sophomores have been pledged—Howard Williams, transfer student whose home is in Fairmont, Neb., and Emmett

Deadman, of Fairbury, Neb. Deadman is an editorial assistant on the *Daily Maroon*.

The intensive rushing season for freshmen is approaching, and every brother is intent upon pledging a strong class.

Social activities have included the annual fall open dance, and a smoker for the alumni celebrating the installation of new downstairs furniture and the opening of the new game room.

Officers for the Winter and Spring quarters will be Donald Elliott, G.P.; Ralph Leach, V. G. P.; John Eggemeyer, P.; Harold Miles, B. G.; Edward Fritz, A. G.; John Jeuck, Hieros.; Harold Bondhus, S. G.; Max Freeman, Phu.; and Robert Sass, Hod.

Chicago, Ill.

EDWARD C. FRITZ,

December 4, 1936

Correspondent



ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

The time has come for snow, skating, and fraternity formals. We are concerned with the latter at the moment. Social chairman David Mojonnier and his crew of Frank Mueller, Gilt Twist, and Doc Davison, started the year's social activities swinging with the October pledge dance and topped it with the distinctive winter formal extravaganza, December 19th.

Looking back over intramural activities Illinois Delta has entered a team in every competitive event since the beginning of the academic year. Results have not been computed but our hopes are high.

As previously announced we have launched an intensive scholarship drive. John Krenkle, an instructor in the history department of the University, was recently employed to live in the chapter house as an advisor to the freshmen. Mr. Krenkle is also in charge of freshman study hall, a new innovation in study rules. To eliminate all interruptions, the freshmen are kept in the dining hall during study hours. Mr. Krenkle '33, of Waynesville, Ill., is a graduate of the University of Illinois, and is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Kappa Delta Pi and Phi Kappa Epsilon.

We held a Thanksgiving banquet in the chapter house with a majority of the Twin-city and faculty alumni attending as guests. Professor Fran Ronalds, Ted Mooney, Professor Hamilton, Paul Bresee and Dan Swannell, were on deck in fine fashion and we all had a jolly good time.

As a continuation of our productive activities during rush week, we have been rushing throughout the semester and an-

nounce three new pledges: Jim Roy '39, of Chicago, a transfer from the University of Purdue; Norman Kennedy '38, of California, and Ken Murray '40, of Glencoe, Ill.

David Mojonnier rated the Campus Leaders' Banquet, the mecca for all campus big shots, because of his political activities. Bud Mueller, one of our pledges, was recently chosen in a competition to represent the University in a national mechanical drawing contest. He and Arne Mauland have survived the season's frosh basketball cuts. Phi Psi is represented in the Dixie-Illini Club by Lonnie Lape and Gilt Twist, who are co-chairmen on the entertainment committee. Gilt Twist has also been granted a petition to the student council of the Student Alumni Association.

Lock Enslinger, one of our most promising pledges, has been stricken with a serious attack of appendicitis, and will have an operation. We wish Lock a speedy recovery.

December 30th will mark a Christmas get-together among the undergraduates of the chapter and our alumni in Chicago. We shall be more than happy to reunite with the older brothers at the Interfraternity Club.

Champaign, Ill.

CRAIG DAVISON,

December 9, 1936

Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

After an inauspicious beginning, Mississippi Alpha comes through with fine style, having received her share of the offices and appointments on the campus. Russell Lindsey carries on the tradition of Butler, Ellsworth, and Mayer by entering play production, and has been very successful in this endeavor, having received a major part in the play which is to be produced in the near future.

Lindsey and Hines, and Pledges Wheat and Jones have been chosen as members of the Ole Miss Glee Club and may be expected to add no little to its success. Cliff Schultz has been appointed as second assistant editor on the annual staff. R. K. Rice, as well as being selected to Dagger Point, was elected president of the junior law class. Reed Brock was appointed to both the Interfraternity Dance Committee and the Student Dance Committee. Pledge Bobby Wheat has been selected to represent Phi Psi in the Cardinal Club and last but not least our two M. O. A. K. S., Rice and

Sexton, continue to shine at all public functions.

Mississippi Alpha is very much elated over the prospect of her new house. It is hoped that construction will be started in the near future and that the house will be ready for occupancy by spring. It is to be built in Colonial style, the plans calling for seven rooms.

We are to give our annual dance on January 9th. This will be a novelty dance and will carry out the idea of the New Deal, having among others a New Deal Special.

Due to a bit of hard luck, Mississippi Alpha was eliminated in the two first games of the intramural basketball tournament, but we hope to do much better next time. Some attribute this early defeat to the fact that Elliott was unable to leave the girls' dormitory long enough to participate.

Ole Miss completed a successful football season by holding Tennessee 0-0. Our three men on the team, John Madre, Ray and Clarence Hapes, contributed no small part to the success of the varsity. The places of Clarence and Madre, who graduate this year, will not be easy to fill either in the Chapter or on the football field.

University, Miss.

December 8, 1936

REED BROCK,

Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

As the first term of school draws to a close and examinations approach, Tennessee Delta is enjoying one of the most successful seasons experienced in many a year. Losing only two actives from last year, together with the pledging of a splendid class this fall, we are headed for much better times.

We made a fine showing in intramural touch-football, losing only to the winners of the cup for the championship, and are now getting ready for other sports. The basketball team has been working out regularly and prospects are bright for a winning team. Under Osborne and Warnock we are expecting to go places on the hardwood this year. The wrestling team under Stone and the boxing team under Choate should make excellent showings. We did well in these events last year and prospects are brighter than they were twelve months ago.

We were represented in football by McLemore and Pledge McCullough. McLemore had a guard position on the varsity until he was forced out by an injured knee. An operation has put his knee in good shape

and we are expecting big things of him next year. Pledge McCullough made an excellent showing in freshman football.

Cooper, Abernathy and Peebles have been initiated into Skull and Bones, honorary pre-medical organization, of which Stone is president. Matthews has been elected president of the Artus Club, an honorary organization for students of Business Administration and Economics.

Plans are under way for our annual New Year's dinner-dance to be given January 8th. This is recognized as the outstanding dance on the Vanderbilt campus and we hope to make this surpass all others in every respect.

Nashville, Tenn.

December 10, 1936

DANIEL BRELAND,

Correspondent



WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

From out of the midwest comes the encouraging assurance that Wisconsin Alpha is shaking off the lethargy that blanketed it for two years and is rapidly regaining its accustomed prestige among social fraternities in Madison.

Although handicapped by the fact that we have no house of our own, we succeeded in pledging nine men in the face of keen competition. Congratulations to Ed de Groot, Racine; Carl Zehms, Sheboygan; Ned Harvey, Madison; Richard Herrick, Ashtabula, Ohio; James Millin, Racine; Don Pollock, Shorewood; Fred Brehm, Sheboygan; William Fries, Mazomanie, and Charles Marschall, Madison. They constitute a plucky pledge class.

In intramural athletics Phi Psi has noticeably distinguished itself. The final tilt in the volleyball championship found the Phi Psis quite handily defeating their opponents to retain the cup they won the previous year. In the bowling matches, however, we did not fare so well, being eliminated in the first round of play.

The Phi Psis have been able to place a smoothly functioning five on the basketball floor. By downing our initial opponents in a convincing manner, we are scheduled to go places in the current tournament, while a hockey team is preparing to take the ice interfraternity competition. Don Huen, president of the interfraternity board, is co-captain and stroke on the varsity crew, while Ed Stege and John Tomek are on the basketball and baseball coaching staffs, respectively.

Scholastically, Phi Psi is endeavoring to maintain the precedent set last semester when it climbed to second place among the

thirty-eight Greek organizations on the campus.

On October 18th, four pledges were formally initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. These fortunate initiates are: William Bewick, Evansville; DeForest Bingham, Jamestown, N. Y.; Verdine Johnson, Madison, and Jack Baskin, Greenville, Miss.

The formal party given at the Lorraine Hotel on October 17th for the initiates proved to be as enjoyable a success as was the informal beer party of November 13th, which functioned as a get-together for actives and new pledges. Immediate plans for an informal radio party to be held at Kennedy Manor on December 11th completes our pre-Christmas socials.

Of special interest was the meeting of the stockholders of the University of Wisconsin Association of Phi Kappa Psi at chapter headquarters, November 29th, when a new board of directors and officers for the organization were elected. Directors, who elected Russell K. Luse, '30, president; John A. Brennecke, '23, vice-president; W. Wade Boardman, '27, treasurer, and John C. McCarter, '24, secretary, are Charles S. Hardy, '16; Frederick G. Smith, '18; John Alexander, '20; Robert B. Talley, '23; Edwin J. Larkin, '25, and Russell K. Luse.

Madison, Wis.

December 8, 1936

JACK BASKIN,

Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

Wisconsin Gamma announces the initiation December 6th, of Gerald Androne and Jack Freeman, Beloit, and Prentice Manning of Chicago, all sophomores.

Basketball season has begun on Piety Hill, with what promises to be a fine squad, led by Milt (Muckins) Anderson. Duke Saecker, though but five feet three, is a regular guard, and Jed Androne doubtless will see plenty of action before the season ends.

Sophomore basketball manager is Ty Manning.

Anderson, Resh, Larson, and Meyer received varsity letters in football and managers Young, Coppins, and Hammond earned awards. Of the freshman squad, rated as one of the best in recent years at Beloit, Pledges Cox, Virgili, Lunn, Freeman, and Toepfer were awarded numerals.

In the fall issue of *The Shield* we boasted of our pledge class, and our confidence was not misplaced. Not only do they show promise of representing us well in extra-curricular activities, but mid-semester grades show that they are a credit scholastically. The pledges of old 1125 Chapin

stand second to none on the campus, four of them having averages of 'B' or better.

For the third successive year, Wisconsin Gamma was awarded the Homecoming float cup, which means that this trophy is now permanently ours. Much of the credit goes to John Foster who has supervised the construction of the last two floats. John employs his artistic talents in the designing of sets for the "Players", the dramatic organization.

In the race for the intramural athletic supremacy cup, we are making a strong bid. We ended the touch-football season in third place, which had required a play-off, and prospects in bowling and basketball are bright.

In offices that make the wheels go round on the campus, Phi Psis hold key positions. We have two members on the Senior Committee, Turtle Mound society, and the General Board. Anderson is president of the 'B' club, and treasurer of the Associated Students. Louis Toepfer is president of the freshman class, Rundquist is treasurer of the senior class, and the purse-strings of the class of '39 are held by Tom Crum.

Beloit, Wis.

December 8, 1936

CHARLES F. GAULKE,

Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta is the scene of much activity and many decisions. Winter rushing has begun. Although the quarter is over in another two weeks, preparations for formal rushing during the first week of winter quarter continue. We are trying out a new idea in rushing this year. The chapter and the pledges have been divided into three teams which will compete with each other in pledging men. A point system has been devised to decide the winner, who will be treated to a party by the losers. This plan should get everyone working top speed on rushing, and we think it will work satisfactorily.

Final week is upon us and we hope to continue raising our scholastic average.

We have been having dinners at the house every two weeks for members and their dates. Everyone enjoys them very much and we feel that the program is a very successful one. There is no set program, everyone just does as he pleases and the result is a friendly, informal get-together.

In intramural athletics, we have not been too hot this year. Our volleyball team won the division but was defeated in the semi-finals. The bowling team got away to a poor start and started rolling too late to

do any good. The touch-ball team lost but one game, but that was enough to keep us out of the finals. In tennis doubles, our two sterling pledges, Miller and Smith, have advanced to the academic finals.

There were several other features of interest during the month of November. November 14th was Dads' Day at Minnesota, and we entertained several fathers at lunch. The afternoon's entertainment was featured by the football game between the Gophers and the University of Texas. This game brought John Peterson of Texas Alpha to Minneapolis. He stopped at the house and

we were glad to see him. He played a sterling game at end for the Longhorns.

Alumnus Charles Wood visited us a week or so ago. He left last spring to take a job in Helena, Mont.

There is an unconfirmed rumor floating around the campus to the effect that Bob Matchen shot a deer up in the north woods awhile back.

We would just like to add that Frank Hardy, our erstwhile "House Mother", has just given his O. K. to this epistle, although, "it ain't like us old grads used to do it".

Minneapolis, Minn.
December 5, 1936

JAY FITCH,
Correspondent

★ FOUNDERS DAY, FEBRUARY 19th ★

DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

The school year is well underway and the situation is well in hand at Iowa Alpha. In fact, I'm afraid the boys are going to turn socialite. Lozier's well planned hard-times party Halloween eve was such a rousing success that the chapter is impatiently waiting for what he and the pledges have in store for the Annual Christmas stag, just before vacation.

Grapevine reports bring us the news that Brother Hinman has made the first plebe football team at Annapolis and is pulling down a 3.86 average in his academic work. We've always wanted an admiral in the chapter.

Winning intramural contests has become a Phi Psi tradition at the U., and to draw the Red and Green as an opposing team in any sport brings beads of cold sweat to every sturdy Greek forehead. Supported largely by the pledge class (as ever), the Phi Psis captured the cross-country trophy for the eighth year in succession by an overwhelming score. The touch-football team passed and charged through a tough schedule, untied and undefeated, to another championship. To date, the pledge basketball team is within one game of its section championship and is a seeded prospect for the entire pledge trophy. Basketball will soon get underway and our quintettes have great potential strength.

Elmer Bratten probably will see plenty of action tonight when the Black and Old Gold five opens against Bradley Tech. Elmer was an outstanding ball handler in high school as all-state, and we are looking towards a sparkling career for him as a varsity Hawkeye.

Iowa Alpha has not permitted itself to be surpassed by others in activities. Our

own G. P., Dick Westerfield, is one of the most outstanding men on the campus this year; prexyships seem to be as easy for him to attain as the effortless back stroke he swims. He has been elected president of A. F. I., senior men's honorary society; chosen president of the senior class of Liberal Arts by the Dean; president of the I-club; and captain of the Iowa swimming team which will this year defend its Big Ten title. Among the rest of the chapter we have members of the Order of Artus, Sigma Delta Chi, Tau Beta Pi, all national honorary fraternities, and I-Club, Union Board and the University Social Committee.

Iowa Alpha failed to uphold one tradition of the chapter this year. There had been one of our members in each of the three Olympics prior to 1936. Eric Wilson, 1924; Bab Cuhel, second in the 400-meter hurdle final in 1928, and the late George Saling, 1932 Olympic champion and record holder (until Forrest Towns) in the 110-meter high hurdles.

Much to our regret we had no member sailing for Berlin as one of the team although Westerfield participated in final try-outs at Providence, R. I., and Tom Moore, a recent alumnus, attended the games in Berlin as a newspaper correspondent.

Iowa City, Iowa
December 5, 1936

ROBERT WAPLES,
Correspondent



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Again it is the time of year when the boys on the sleeping porch dress instead of undress to go to bed. Blankets now are held in higher esteem than a bid to the

Women's Pan-Hel. But it is only the beginning—we're afraid. If Old Man Winter doesn't again drop the bottom out of the thermometer we shall be satisfied.

Final exams start this weekend and everyone is putting just a bit more on the ball than usual. Although finals are not usually looked upon with a great deal of pleasure they have one satisfying feature—they signify the fact that the quarter is nearly at an end.

This chapter had the pleasure of having Brother Ledine of Minneapolis Beta as a guest for several days. Brother Young, Iowa Beta '35, was married a short time ago. Young is studying medicine at the University of Iowa.

Our Winter Formal will be January 23rd.

Ames, Iowa

DONALD E. CLIFTON,

December 9, 1936

Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

With the first semester better than half gone, Missouri Alpha finds itself quite busy, with all of the boys working hard to get their studies in shape so that they can enjoy a good Christmas vacation before preparing for the finals.

New officers are: Hentschel, G. P.; Vaughan, V. G. P.; Glenn, P.; Rogers, A. G.; Agee, B. G., and Macker, S. G.

Our fall formal was a big success and without a doubt was one of the smoothest parties on the campus this year. Several alums from Kansas City were among the guests.

On October 28th, Fred Macker, Kansas City, Mo. and Dale Rogers Jr., Houston, Texas, were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Fred celebrated by entering the hospital at the close of the ceremonies with a case of scarlet fever.

We went far in intramural touch-football and golf competitions. We had to be satisfied with third place in football, but Pledge Willits played a professional brand of golf throughout the golf tournament only to lose by a close margin in the finals.

Homecoming went over with a bang! There were about 200 visitors present for the Turkey Day festivities, the majority of them being alumni of Missouri Alpha. Homecoming festivities came to a happy ending with Missouri trimming Kansas 19-3, to give Mizzou second place in the Big Six Conference. It would be fine if some of the old gang could pay us a visit more than once a year.

Walt Snyder was elected captain of the reserves at the varsity football banquet. Walt was a hard worker all season and a favorite with his teammates.

The house basketball team has started practise for the intramural season which gets under way the first of the year.

We are happy to say that Missouri Alpha has three new Life Subscribers to *The Shield*: Jimmy Hand, Winston Woodson, and D. G. Brilhart.

Columbia, Mo.

December 7, 1936

DALE ROGERS JR.,

Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

Texas Alpha rolls merrily along with enthusiastic participation in a number of fields. Politically the chapter has been outstanding on a politically-minded campus. Our G. P., Ramsey Moore was elected to one of the highest elective positions, the Judiciary Council; Peter Wells (now working on his M. A.) was elected to the Student Assembly from the Graduate School; Stan Ross, already a leader among the engineers, was elected to the Student Assembly from the Engineering School.

In intramurals, our touch-football team was eased out of the tournament in the semi-finals of the fraternity division; but the unbounded energy and sportsmanlike efforts of Capt. John Currie and his proteges stamped this as truly a successful season. When this letter goes to press, the boys should be well into the basketball competition.

Scholastic efforts have brought the regular quota of honors to Phi Psi. Peter Wells was elected to Phi Beta Kappa, Earl Arnette to Tau Beta Pi and to Phi Lambda Upsilon, and George Pike and your correspondent to Phi Delta Phi.

Of special interest to Texas Alpha alumni was the Thanksgiving Day open-house given by the chapter in their honor on the occasion of the Texas-A. & M. game. A large number of grads attended, including Huhlan Black, Frank Bass, Ross Boothe, Joe Boothe, Royston Crane, Ben Schmidt, Ben Connally, Hugh Ruckman, Cecil Cook, Preston Shirley, John Bullington, Morris Cook, Jim Lawson, and Joe Riley. The chapter extends a cordial invitation to those grads to return during the year, and an even more earnest request to those who did not attend to visit us during the year at 1710 Colorado.

Remaining with us after that reunion is a life-size mural of "Barber College Alpha Wash Tubbs" drawn by Royston Crane, Phi

Psi creator of that famous comic strip character.

Social activities at Texas Alpha will let up after our Christmas party until after mid-year exams.

Austin, Texas

December 7, 1936

RAYMOND A. COOK,

Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Pledge News: Dick Cary, Hutchinson, was elected president of the pledge class. Russell Frahm, promising track man, had to leave college. We wish him luck and look forward to his return. Carl Johnson, Bill Lenhart, Bob Hunt and Kirk Owen are out for freshman basketball. Bill Lenhart made his freshman football numeral. Blaine Grimes is a Summerfield Scholar. This scholarship was established by Solon Summerfield, Kans. Alpha '99. Martin Thomen was recently pledged. Jack Ledyard, Bob Hunt and Warren Anderson took an active part in the Pachacamac party during the freshman election. Blaine Grimes is in the Men's Glee Club.

Active News: George Golay, Fen Durand, Paul Masoner, George Bowles III are out for varsity basketball. Golay played an outstanding game for K. U. in its defeat of Washburn, 30-26. 'Phog' Allen, Kans. Alpha '05, is looking forward to another Big Six championship to add to K. U.'s impressive basketball supremacy. Paul Masoner made his 'K' in varsity football. Paul was a valuable man to the team this year due to his versatility. He played fullback, quarterback and center—at different times, of course. Clyde Reed was on the Homecoming committee. Frank Allen took the traditional football of the 1911 K. U.-M. U. game to the Missouri game as a representative of Schem, senior men's honor society, and left it there. Harry O'Donnell and Smith Ainsworth are pledges of Phi Beta Pi, medical fraternity. Cecil Roberts and Ted North were initiated into Pi Epsilon Pi, national pep organization. Fred King was elected to the Snow Zoology Club. Stuart Landrum was on the Social Committee of the Midwestern Students' Conclave held at K. U. Stuart led the round table discussions of that committee. Joe Knocke is a pledge of Alpha Chi Sigma, professional chemistry fraternity.

Events: Our fall party was a huge success. It was broadcast over W-R-E-N for thirty minutes, one of the few Hill parties to be broadcast. The return of many of our alumni during football season was

gratifying. They all liked our sporting new sun room. Ted North is rapidly rounding plans into shape for one of the best Christmas parties ever to be staged at the Phi Psi house. December 18th is the date. Fred Harris Jr., Kans. Alpha '34, was married to Jo Burrow, neighboring Theta, at a beautiful wedding in Topeka, November 21st. Pledge Grimes broadcast an explanation of "Gulliver's Travels" over K-F-K-U, November 23rd. The serenade of all the sorority houses after our fall party was a huge success; that is what the girls said, anyway. We have buried the hatchet with the Thetas again, forever, we hope. Our Homecoming decorations for the K. U.-Nebraska game received a high rating by the judges. With the hard work of Lester Combs and his two assistants, Roy Steinheimer and 'Dumpy' Bowles III, the *Kansas Phi Psi* was distributed the week before Homecoming. It was a newsy and well conceived publication.

Lawrence, Kansas

December 8, 1936

PAUL WILBERT,

Correspondent



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

It has been only a short time since school started, but, as Colonel Stoopnagle so aptly puts it, 'a lot of stuff has flowed under the thing since then'.

Our social season has been featured by two house parties including the pledge party for the active chapter, and, by the time this copy is published, we shall have had our downtown dinner-dance.

Don Wiemer, G. P., has just topped off his career as football manager. As senior manager, he made all of the trips this fall and now entertains us with travel tales. Every now and then Ball, Phelps, and Seeman, all of whom were awarded minor football letters, contribute an anecdotal touch to break the monotony.

I don't know if the fraternal spirit had anything to do with it, but a large number of Nebraska Alphans trailed the Cornhuskers during the past season, and we want to thank all brothers and pledges who were hosts to us for the swell way they took care of us. We hope they will give us a chance to reciprocate next year.

Our activity men are still striding right along. Clayton is working on the year-book. Phelps has his fingers in a lot of activity pies, and Southwick, for a sophomore, isn't far behind our two big shots.

Buchanan, Southwick, and Robb deserve no small amount of credit for the fine edi-

tion of the *Phi Psi Rag* which came out in October. Buchanan, with his newspaper complex, added a professional touch to the sheet.

Pardon me, but I have a word for Duke Reid, our pacifist of two years ago. This year, the house is swarming with cadet officers and Pershing Rifles, Duke. We have lots of cadet colonel timber.

Though our intramurals have been a little disappointing thus far, our scholarship is improving, and when the last exam is taken, we should be able to report a very good semester.

Lincoln, Neb.

December 7, 1936

WARD POWELL JR.,

Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

The first semester is nearly over and Oklahoma Alpha is still going strong. We are happy to announce the pledging of three men since publication of the November *Shield*. They are: Bill Ainsworth, Oklahoma City, who has three Phi Psi brothers from Illinois Alpha, Norman Shawver, Wichita, Kans., and H. D. Wolf, Hugo, Okla.

We have given three dances this semester and are now planning our annual Christmas Party the week before the holidays, which begin December 19th. We return to school on January 4th, 1937. We recently held a formal dinner in honor of the sisters and daughters of Phi Psis on the Oklahoma campus. Everyone had a good time. The girls took a tour of our chapter house.

The freshmen are rounding out in fine shape and we shall soon have some new brothers in our midst. The boys are all working hard and, as a result, we have been successful in all our endeavors. We won first prize in Homecoming decorations, first place in Dad's Day decorations and made a fine showing in touch football by being runner-up in our league.

The outlook for the future is favorable to Oklahoma Alpha with prospects for a winner in intramural basketball and for a creditable showing in scholarship reports. The mid-semester rush looks better this year than ever before. This is never a good rush season and pledging two or three men at this time is very good.

We have noticed a great deal more interest from our alumni this year than ever before. Our alumni committee has been functioning well, having sent out two letters to the alumni as well as the *Sooner Phi Psi*, our chapter publication. We have received

many written comments and they are appreciated. We are anxiously awaiting the outcome of a proposed alumni association in Oklahoma City. This would be of great benefit to the chapter because of the proximity of Oklahoma City.

Phi Psi mothers in Oklahoma City have organized and are having a great time socially as well as doing a great deal for our Chapter house.

Oklahoma Alpha boys are all anxiously hoping they will be able to attend the D. C. at Colorado Alpha. We hope we can have as good a showing as Colorado did when we were hosts two years ago.

Three dances are to be given after the holidays; the first will be February 26th, 1937 and if any of you have ever been to a Phi Psi dance at Oklahoma you can bet it will be another good one.

Norman, Okla.

December 5, 1936

JIM HEWGLEY JR.,

Correspondent



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

With our goal a five place rise in scholarship, Colorado Alphans settle down to the more serious task of studying for finals. The attainment of this goal will complete one of the most successful quarters in our history.

Newly elected officers are: Don Tobin, G. P.; Bud Kemper, V. G. P.; Frank Greenway, B. G.; Wayne Tarbell, A. G.; John Philpott, S. G.; John Malone Hod.; Allen Smith, Hier.; and Doug Hardin, Phu.

There remains only the shouting, after a successful football season for the University of Colorado. Phi Psi is truly proud of Gene Moore, unanimously chosen All-Conference center. We expect Lee Shrum, Phi Psi sophomore on the squad, to be in the thick of the fight next year.

Walt Carlson has been initiated into Tau Beta Pi and pledged to Sigma Tau. Al Smith is pledged to Sigma Tau and Eta Kappa Nu, honorary electrical engineering fraternity.

Colorado Alpha is high in its division in intramurals, and with continued cooperation in the chapter we hope to win the Intramural Participation Cup, a new feature in intramural competition based upon the percentage of participants in competition.

A very successful social season was climaxed by our fall formal, a military ball, the first of its kind held at the University of Colorado. The whole campus has praised the originality of our efficient social committee under the chairmanship of Greenway.

Colorado Alpha has the pleasure of introducing five new pledges since the November issue of *The Shield*. They are: Bob Simmering of Boulder, a high scholarship man; Holmes Empsom of Neosho, Mo., freshman football; Westy Wolcott of Kearney, Neb., freshman basketball; Bert Nelson of Longmont, Colorado, nephew of Rudolph Johnson, Colo. Alpha '14, scholarship man; and Sherrill Freed, transfer from Iowa Beta.

Colorado Alpha has begun plans for what we believe will be one of the greatest District Councils in Phi Psi history. We cordially invite all chapters of Phi Psi to the Fifth District Council in Boulder, especially those chapters in the Fifth District. Begin to plan now for one of the greatest three days of your life at Boulder during the weekend of April 2-4, 1937.

Boulder, Colo.
December 7, 1936

WAYNE TARBELL,
Correspondent

★ FOUNDERS DAY, FEBRUARY 19th ★

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Knock-Knock! Who's there? Yuletide! Yuletide who. Yuletide(y) up this room or report to the governing committee! Feeble—Yes, very—but it gives Washington Alpha a chance to express a couple of ideas. We want to wish all the Brothers—East, West, North, and South—a very Merry Christmas and a happy and successful New Year.

By the use of that pun (?) we are also proud to report that our frosh, under Howard Kenyon, are proving to be fine fraternity men. Five additional men wearing the black and gold button are: Joe Dubsky, of Chicago, who has earned his freshman numerals in football; Jeff Heath, Seattle—an athlete who is signed up to play ball with the Cleveland Indians in the spring; Don Parkin, Seattle, another 200 pounder—a pre-med major; John Meehan, Mt. Vernon, a prospective Phi Bete and another tickler of the ivories, and Herb Wall, Chicago, who is wearing frosh football numerals.

On New Years day, when the University of Washington eleven meets Pittsburgh in the Rose Bowl, Washington Alpha will be represented by Merle Miller at right half-back position. Miller, although only a sophomore, is a cinch letter winner in two varsity sports. In his frosh year he tossed the javelin farther than any man on the varsity track squad.

Other activity men in the chapter are: Torlief Torland, junior, who is reporting for varsity crew practise and stands a good chance of earning his big W; Hugh Hotson, junior, who was recently appointed Junior Intramural Manager.

Sophomores who are prominent in activities are: John Beall, who is advertising manager of the UW Daily; Dan Mulrine, who has earned his numerals in golf and is now working under Brother Hotson on the Intramural staff; Shirl Wilson, an active

member of Malamutes, underclassmen's service honorary; Larry McIntosh, who is also a Malamute and a member of the Rally Committee.

Frosh who are putting time on activities are: Bill Barber, Malamute pledge and a member of the Washington band that will go to the Rose Bowl; Stewart Tremaine, frosh basketball manager who will be out after his numerals for golf in the spring; Pledges Kirk Buck, Joe Dubsky and Herb Wall who played first string ball and earned numerals on the frosh team; Bob Knight, competing against 200 other frosh for a spot on the freshman crew, and Ed Murnen who has fallen in behind Beall on the Daily Business staff.

Playing Santa Claus, the Mothers Club has just announced our Christmas present—complete paneling and fixing up of our game room.

Scholarship is definitely on the way up with the governing committee and an alumnus advisor in charge.

Seattle, Wash.
December 8, 1936

LARRY MCINTOSH,
Correspondent



OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Climaxing a very successful term from every conceivable angle, Oregon Alpha will hold its annual Pledge Dance at the Chapter House on Saturday, December 5th. The dance will have a Christmas motif. The chapter has been extremely active in other social undertakings with exchange desserts, special dinners, and the like coming several times a month. Full credit for our present social prominence should go to social chairman Avery Fisher.

Scholastically, the chapter has not been sounder for years, largely due to the efforts of scholarship chairman Dick Sleeter. The mid-term grade slips of the pledges and

sophomores revealed a great gain over last Spring's rather high mark. Interclass rivalry has kept our interest in studies at white heat; and, with finals just a week away, everyone is working feverishly.

"Let the other Sixth District chapters beware,

Oregon Alpha is after the Scholarship Chair."

We point with pardonable pride to our achievements in intramural athletics. True to our predictions in the last issue of *The Shield*, we finished well to the front in the annual cross-country race. Our team of Stanton, Skei, Epler, Eagle, and Mathews garnered a large share of the points awarded for this event. And, in touch-football, we were defeated only once during a season which saw games between all the fraternities on the campus.

A traditional football rivalry between Chi Psi Lodge and Phi Kappa Psi was settled in the traditional manner again, when we beat them at tackle to the tune of 13-6. It was a well-earned victory, because the Dodgers fought valiantly. Our eventual triumph made possible by the demon offensive ability of Jack Hall and Jarring Jim Jones plus the sterling defensive work of Dynamite Dick Brooke and Hurricane Hoffman.

Three of the brothers were on the varsity football squad. John Engstrom, a senior, played a smashing game at end and was mentioned on several all-opponent teams. Jean Lacau, a sophomore fullback was the power of an otherwise weak backfield. John Belding, another sophomore, a reserve, hopes to be in there at center next season.

Oregon Alpha wishes all of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity a most prosperous and happy New Year.

Eugene, Oregon
December 3, 1936

BILL CHAMBREAU,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

With the fall quarter drawing to a close, members of California Beta are burying their noses in the books. The quarter has been successful, from all angles.

On November 13th, the annual alumni banquet, given by the Northern California Alumni Association, was held at the Fairmont Hotel in San Francisco for the Stanford and California chapters and their alumni. Among the California Beta alumni who spoke were Matthias, '11, Brooke, '15, and Tiedemann. The affair was a great success.

California Beta is proud of the wide geographical range of her members, reflected

by the last house elections of officers for winter quarter. No two officers are from the same city and they are registered from Juneau, Alaska, on the north, to Los Angeles on the south and Columbus, Ohio, on the east.

Those elected were: G. P., Bill MacDonald, Berkeley, Calif.; V. G. P., Tim McClure, Seattle, Wash.; B. G., Glenn Smith, Los Angeles; A. G., George Veness, Portland, Ore.; S. G., Louis Jost, San Francisco; Hier, Herb Williams, Pasadena, Calif.; Hod, Duncan Robertson, Juneau, Alaska; Phu, Bob Brooke, Helena, Mont., and P., John Morrill, Columbus, Ohio.

Morrill will take office spring quarter of this year as well as hold the office throughout next year, since our present house manager, Fred Gilbert, will be graduated at mid-year.

Rushing has been going on all quarter in accordance with Stanford's new rushing system which enables the rushee to spend an entire afternoon at the house to remain only for a meal, all rushing taking place on weekends. We have many fine prospects and are confident that when official pledging day comes January 15th, we shall have a fine class of fourteen high-caliber men.

The second annual hobo dance was held this quarter, and seems destined to take a place with other traditional Stanford fraternity dances. Many guests said it was the best house dance they had ever attended. Palms, cans and bottles were employed advantageously to give the appearance of a hoboes' "jungle".

Phi Psi's representation in various honorary societies continued with the election of three men to positions. John Morrill was elected to Tau Beta Pi, engineering fraternity, to join Welton Smith, prospective Phi Beta Kappa and outgoing G. P. Tim McClure were elected to Phi Phi, senior honorary society. Fred Gilbert became a member of Scabbard and Blade, national honorary for members of the R. O. T. C.

In athletics Phi Psi is well represented in all the fall sports. Pete Zagar, Tony Mecia, and Byron West made the trip to New York for the Columbia game and reported having a swell time although they lost the game. Zagar blocked two punts in that game and is recognized by many sports writers as a probable All-America selection next year, his junior year.

Jack Wilson made his letter playing forward on Stanford's Coast Championship water polo team. Dave Sloan was a star forward on the varsity soccer team. Limey Calkins is on the varsity basketball squad.

Bill Wilbur has been training in preparation for the defense of his 149-pound All-University boxing title during winter quarter. Frank White is also hoping to knock over some of the boys in this event.

In intramural sports California Beta won their league championship by taking a thriller from the Zetes in the last minute of play by a field goal from the toe of Art Spaulding, which gave us a 9-7 win. However we lost the first game of the play-off, but still finished high in points. Glenn Smith was picked on the All-University intramural team.

We entertained about 500 guests at open house preceding the S. C. game, a house warming for our re-furnished house, which with its new floors, furniture, rooms, and heating system is the most comfortable house on the campus.

Stanford, Calif. GEORGE W. VENESS
December 8, 1936 and ART SPAULDING,
Correspondents



CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

The final examination ogre is staring California Gamma in the face this week, the last and most crucial of the semester. It is with some little pleasure that we rest a moment from the throes of studying to look backward over an unusually pleasant and successful semester.

Our athletic members have distinguished themselves in most of the important fall sports.

Helping California on the rocky road to football success were three Phi Psis. Will Ingram starred as a brilliant half on California's frosh team. Ted Willson, a promising candidate for varsity quarter, was kept on the sidelines during the main part of the season by a serious leg injury. Hal Smith again held down his position as the indispensable guard of the Ramblers. Henry Turner was a sophomore manager.

Laurie Arpin, star stroke of the mighty Bear crew, helped pull the Bears to some important victories, as did Bill Holly, Pete Arpin, Lowell Steele, Bob Meserve and Lee Graham. Tom Arpin won his junior crew manager appointment this semester.

Aspirants for track honors are: Dick Biggs, medal-gathering half-miler, who has been training assiduously for another victorious season; Locke Breaux, also a first-rate half-miler, who will be out on the track leading the pack with Biggs; Ted Willson who is training on five steaks a day to beat his already formidable record with the sixteen-pound shot put and John Lucas, fresh-

man quarter-miler who will show his heels to a few of the boys.

The golf team will welcome back Ralph Lamon, number three man on last year's varsity, Doug Knight and Tom Osborne, our new G. P.

Gamma has two on the varsity basketball team, Ed Dougery, headlining forward of last year, and Doug Knight, star guard. George Smith was elected senior basketball manager, and Bob Steers sophomore manager.

Matt Little, water-polo star of prep school fame, cracked through to become our only representative in submarine polo, playing guard in every game on the frosh schedule.

Phi Psi intramural teams won their way to the semi-finals in football under the inspiring leadership of Ed Davies and Locke Breaux, and in basketball under John Cahill, our transplanted Stanford Phi Bete.

At our last meeting, officers were elected as follows: Tom Osborne, G. P.; Bob Morgan, V. G. P.; John Storch, P.; Harley Leete, A. G.; Locke Breaux, B. G.; Henry Turner, Hod., and Phil Merrill, Phu.

Scholarship was pursued with unusually excellent results this semester. Bob Godwin was elected to Phi Beta Kappa, and Bill Holly and Lee Graham received Naval Scholarship Awards at the President's Review.

Berkeley, Calif. HARLEY LEETE,
December 10, 1936 Correspondent



CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

Eleven pledges were initiated into the fold of Phi Kappa Psi by California Delta on November 1, 1936. They are: Earnest M. Colsten, Charles R. Dole, Philip C. Gaspar, Marshall A. Green, Robert G. Haley, Robert T. Herrmann, Lester L. Meisenheimer, James K. Little, Angello G. Peccantti, Robert P. Sedgwick and Eldon Z. Shimmin. Robert Sedgwick is the third son of Allen E. Sedgwick, Nebr. Alpha '99, to become a Phi Psi. The other sons are Allen Sedgwick Jr., Calif. Delta '33, and Wallace Sedgwick, Calif. Gamma '27.

Homecoming week is now being observed and we are looking forward to welcoming many Phi Psi alumni at the annual hijinks to be held this week in their honor. This year we are assured of a goodly number of the old grads returning with us, and John Rounsavelle, who is in charge of the affair, promises a varied entertainment. Again Phi Psi won a prize for the most

humorous house decorations on the campus. Much credit is due Henry Bumsted for his work on Homecoming decorations this year as well as in the two years previous, in which he had been primarily responsible for our winning this award.

Bummy is also to be congratulated for attaining the highest grade average in the chapter during the past two semesters and to have thereby won the Ray Broomfield Scholarship Cup which was presented to him in meeting last week.

Saturday's football game with Notre Dame finds five brothers playing their last game for Southern California. Davie Davis will call signals for the last time, while Leavitt Thurlow, Bill Gaisford, Rudy Krainitz, and Ray Burleson will likewise don their football togs for the cardinal and gold in their final game.

California Epsilon was host to our chapter at a joint meeting held at their house last week. A baseball game was played in the afternoon, and the annual beer bust held after the meeting was greatly enjoyed by all.

California Delta is again beginning to show promise of becoming the leader in interfraternity athletics that she was three years ago. Phi Psi succeeded in reaching the play-off in basketball, and Jack Kortlander was defeated in tennis only after working up to the final match for the championship. The bowling team is only one game out of first place and is still going strong. The prospects for track and baseball are very good, and the chapter is looking forward to successful seasons in these sports next spring.

Los Angeles, Calif.
December 6, 1936

LORING DAY,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

With the semester well on the last lap, the brothers are settling down to a bit of concentrated study.

This past football season was a very peculiar one for UCLA, yet it was highly successful in that the Bruin varsity tied the highly favored S. C. Trojans across the way.

Just prior to the game the brothers of California Delta came over for our annual beer bust. We always enjoy getting together with the across-town brothers and we wish we could become better acquainted with them.

The chapter is proud of the fact that Baird, Brooks and Holchberg were tapped recently to Blue Key, men's national honorary fraternity and Brooks was tapped also to Phi Phi another national honorary fraternity. Emerson was initiated recently into Scabbard and Blade, national honorary military fraternity.

Basketball is the next major sport on the program and we find Reitz, a varsity letterman for two years, on the first string squad, all set for a good season. Showing up well on the freshman squad, coached by Brother Linthicum, is Pledge Frazier.

Pledge Shonhair is out for tennis and is steaming them right in there for a place on the first team.

Rushing for the spring semester has begun, and we will appreciate any names of prospective rushees entering UCLA.

Along the social front we have our annual Christmas party coming up, at which each brother acts as a Santa Claus to another one. This affair is always good for a few laughs. On December 11th we are having the Jefferson Duo Dance with the Phi Gamma Deltas, which we hope to make an annual affair. On December 4th we are holding our annual banquet celebrating the founding of our chapter and we hope to see a good many alumni.

California Epsilon wishes to extend to all Phi Psis a very Merry Christmas and an exceedingly Happy and Prosperous New Year.

JIM HARDING,
Correspondent

West Los Angeles, Calif.
December 2, 1936

Typical

Five years ago, a national magazine after an exhaustive survey, selected Mr. and Mrs. Merrill J. Brown, and their two children, Louise and John, as "the typical American family." The Browns live in Indianapolis, described as a typical American city, near the center of the country's population. What has happened to the Browns since that time? Unfortunately Mr. Brown died about two years ago. The daughter attended DePauw University for a year and became a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma, and the son entered Indiana University last fall. He was initiated into Indiana Beta, March 5, 1936.

obituary

DR. LEWIS A. SEXTON

Tenn. Delta '04

Dr. Lewis A. Sexton, president of the American Hospital Association, who gained national reputation as a hospital administrator through his service as superintendent of Hartford Hospital, for nearly twenty years, died Dec. 3, 1936 at his home in Hartford, Conn. He was sixty years old.



DR. LEWIS A. SEXTON

In September Dr. Sexton was obliged because of ill health to relinquish his post as head of the hospital, and was named director emeritus. The post of superintendent was discontinued and Dr. Wilmar Mason Allen was appointed director of the hospital. As director emeritus Dr. Sexton continued to act in a consulting and advisory capacity.

From 1899 to 1901, Brother Sexton was a student in the academic and pharmacist departments of Vanderbilt University. He received his M. D. from Vanderbilt University in 1906. From 1901 to 1902 he served as assistant chemist of the Spurlock-Neal Co. in Nashville.

He interned at Nashville City Hospital from 1906 to 1907 and from 1907 to 1908 at Riverside Hospital, New York City. From 1908 to 1914 Dr. Sexton served as resident physician at the Willard Parker Hospital, New York City.

Before going to Hartford he served as assistant superintendent of Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md., from 1914 to 1917.

During the time of his administration of the Hartford Hospital, the number of beds at the hospital grew from 400 to 780 beds, until at present it is one of the largest private general hospitals in the country.

Extremely interested in the fireproofing of all hospitals, Dr. Sexton had contributed many articles on fire hazards in hospitals to medical journals.

He was instrumental in getting all insurance companies together to make a free survey of fire hazards in hospitals and through his efforts special policies and rates were drawn up.

Dr. Sexton had the unusual honor of being named a member of the National Hospital Day Committee, consisting of ten prominent physicians, to confer with former President Hoover on plans for National Hospital Day which is observed May 12.

At the time of his death, Dr. Sexton was president of the American Hospital Association, a position he had held for some time. He was former president of the New England Hospital Association, the Connecticut Hospital Association, and was a member of the American Medical Society, Connecticut Medical Society and Hartford Medical Society, and was an honorary member of the Western Hospital Association. His clubs included Farmington Country, Twentieth Century, Hartford Gun, Connecticut Historical Society, Sons of the American Revolution, East Glastonbury Fish and Game Association, Camp Fire Club of America, and Phi Chi.

Dr. Sexton was born March 25, 1876, in Tennessee, a son of the late William Robert and Mary (Sparkman) Sexton. He was married to Henrietta Stenz of New York City April 19, 1916.

WILLIAM WIRT LOCKWOOD

Ind. Alpha '94

William Wirt Lockwood, one of five brothers and the father of three sons all initiated by Indiana Alpha, died Nov. 12, 1936, in Shanghai, China of cardiac thrombosis. His brothers were: the late George B. Lockwood '90, a former member of the Executive Council, a Historian of the Fraternity and Editor of *The Shield*, 1899-1909; Edward H. Lockwood '05, Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Canton, China; the late Arthur S. Lockwood '03, and the late Charles W. Lockwood '93.

His sons are: Edward Towne Lockwood '23, William Wirt Lockwood Jr. '24, and John Salem Lockwood '25, all of New York City. Brother Lockwood's widow is the daughter of Salem B. Towne, Ind. Alpha '65, a charter member of that chapter.

Brother Lockwood was a member of the international committee of the Young Men's Christian Association in China. He was fifty-nine years old. His death occurred after a three-day illness at his home in the French concession in Shanghai.

Brother Lockwood had been a member of the staff in China for thirty-three years. Besides his connection with the national staff, he was associate general secretary of the Shanghai Y. M. C. A., and had become an able interpreter of conditions and trends in that country. Less than a year ago he was in New York on his sixth furlough in this country, returning to China last February.

Brother Lockwood was born July 2, 1877, in Odell, Ill. He was graduated from DePauw University in 1898, and later received a master's degree in economics and history from Harvard University. He first worked for his father, the late William W. Lockwood, for eight years on the latter's newspaper, *The Peru Republican*, of Peru, Ind.

After serving three years as educational director and assistant secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Omaha, he went to China in 1903, where he became associate general secretary of the Shanghai Y. M. C. A.

The success of this organization in the largest center of modern industry in China, is due, the international committee stated, in no small measure to the ability of Mr. Lockwood in finding, training and putting in places of leadership young Chinese secretaries and laymen of ability.

The board of directors of the Chinese association in Shanghai is composed of leading Chinese-Christian business and professional men. Some years ago Mr. Lockwood turned over the direct responsibilities as general secretary to a Chinese general secretary.

At the time of his last furlough to this country he was said to be serving "on the side lines" as associate general secretary, while K. Z. Loh was at the helm of the Shanghai association. The Chinese work in that city enrolls 3,000 members, but touches many thousands in addition who are not active members.

Brother Lockwood had advisory responsibilities for the association's six branches in Shanghai; the Chinese City Association, the Chinese Student Associations, a Y. M. C. A. for Japanese, the American navy branch and the American Foreign branch.

He also was a director of the American school in Shanghai and a member of the board of governors of the Community Church. He was prominent in the activities of the National Christian Council, an organization which includes the representatives of a large proportion of the Protestant Christian missionary organizations of China.

Besides his widow, three sons and two brothers, Mr. Lockwood is survived by four sisters, Mrs. L. B. Baker, New Haven, Conn.; Mrs. George Ensminger, Chicago, Ill.; Mrs. Walter Letzler, Muncie, Ind., and Mrs. B. B. McMahon, wife of Major McMahon, Ind. Alpha '13, stationed at the University of Alabama.



WALTER A. EGGLESTON

Minn. Alpha '87

Walter A. Eggleston, president of the David C. Bell Investment Co., Minneapolis, Minn., and long prominent in Minneapolis civic affairs, died July 23, 1936, at Encampment Forest, near Two Harbors, Minn.

Mr. Eggleston, who in June completed 50 years with the investment firm, had been in ill health for the last several months.

A graduate of Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., Brother Eggleston became associated shortly after his graduation with the Bell & Nettleton Co., which later became the David C. Bell Investment Company. He was elected president in 1933.

Mr. Eggleston, who was seventy-one years old, was a great lover of the outdoors and during his lifetime explored practically every section of Minnesota.

He was a member of the Minneapolis Club and Lafayette Club, and was a former director of the Minneapolis Real Estate board.

Survivors include the widow, Mrs. Alice Adams Eggleston; a son, Laurence A. Eggleston; two daughters, Mrs. John C. Heines and Mrs. Henry C. Pratt, and eight grandchildren.

WALTER W. DAVIS

Kans. Alpha '85

The end of a colorful career came July 14, 1936, when Walter W. Davis died at his Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y., apartment home.

Born in 1863 in Illinois he spent most of his life in the mid- and far-west. He learned the printers trade in Junction City, Kans., and started working on student pub-



WALTER W. DAVIS

lications as soon as he entered the University of Kansas in 1886. He often told how William Allen White learned to write by bringing contributions in great numbers to the student papers on which Davis worked.

In the summer Mr. Davis worked for the geological survey and one time taught in an Indian reservation to earn money for school expenses. He served three years on the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey in the Northwest. He was in the party that was sent to settle the boundary dispute between the United States and Canada along the 59th parallel. At one time he was with a party of twenty-one men marooned for twenty-two months 1200 miles up the Yukon river. The steamer bringing food was foundered and the party lived on fish and game supplied by Indians.

He eventually finished his law course at the University of California, got a job with a Kansas City bank and soon was sent to Leadville, Colo., to clear the title on the bankrupt Yak mine. He took over the mine, produced dividends of \$4,000,000 and became president of the company. Later he did similar services for silver mines at Aspen, Colo.

At Leadville he met and married Miss Hallie Kelly. When it became necessary to move the family, which included a son and a daughter, to lower altitude, they settled in Great Neck, Long Island.

In addition to his mining operations, in which field Mr. Davis became nationally known, and his legal practise, he dealt extensively in real estate. He was an important factor in the development of the city of Great Neck.

Mr. Davis was a man of vivid enthusiasm, deep loyalty and sincere public spirit.

—*The Graduate Magazine,*
University of Kansas



EDMUND T. KENNEDY

Kans. Alpha '02

Ed. T. Kennedy, fifty-three years old, pioneer banker of Pawhuska, Okla., died Oct. 16, 1936, at a hospital in Oklahoma City, Okla. His funeral was attended by Sidney S. Linscott, Kans. Alpha '01, of Erie, Kans. and Robert J. Campbell, Kans. Alpha '10, of Kansas City, Mo., both of whom are bankers.

Brother Kennedy went to Osage county (Okla.) in 1906 when he was associated with a bank at Ralston. In 1909 he moved to Pawhuska as president of the Bank of Commerce, which position he retained although the name was changed to the National Bank of Commerce two years ago following a merger with the Citizens First National bank.

Although almost all his public and business life was absorbed in the banking business, he was an active civic booster and did much for the cattle industry through encouraging loans to ranchers for expansion and improvement. He also dealt in real estate to some extent and in his early days learned to speak the Osage language.

In addition to his widow, he leaves one son and four daughters. The son, Edmund Kennedy Jr., lives in Pawhuska; the Misses Patricia and Julia Kennedy, are attending the University of Oklahoma; Mrs. Anna Blake McEnery lives in New York City, and Mrs. Matthew Kane in Oklahoma City. He also leaves his parents, Mr. and Mrs. John Kennedy of Kansas City.

JUDGE MAX FENIMORE ALLABEN

Mass. Alpha '03

Max Fenimore Allaben, of Glen Ellyn, Ill., died on August 10, 1936, at the age of fifty-one. He was judge of the Circuit Court of DuPage, Kane, and De Kalb Counties in Illinois. He was stricken with heart disease on the night of August 4 at his home, 695 Main St., Glen Ellyn, and though oxygen was constantly administered, he died six days later.

Brother Allaben was born Feb. 22, 1885, in Polo, Ill., the son of James W. and Vernon (Baker) Allaben. After graduating from the Polo high school, Amherst College, and the Law School of Northwestern University, he practised law in Hammond, Ind., 1910-19. He was general counsel for the Victory Account Corp. 1919-21, and then became a member of the legal department of the London Guarantee and Accident Co., Chicago. During the war he attended the training camp at Camp Taylor, Louisville, Ky., was a Liberty Loan speaker, and legal advisor for the draft and registration boards.

Elected to the Circuit Court bench in 1933, Brother Allaben was the first Democrat to be named in the 16th judicial circuit since the Civil War. His grandparents, of Dutch New Amsterdam stock, migrated to Illinois in 1840. During the Civil War his grandfather, a Methodist minister, was expelled from the Methodist Church in Polo, Ogle County, Ill., because he persisted in remaining a Democrat.

In 1935 the Illinois Supreme Court assigned Judge Allaben to serve as justice of the Third District Appellate Court at Springfield to fill the unexpired term of the late Judge John M. Niehaus of Peoria.

On April 29, 1914, Brother Allaben married Flora Elizabeth Solfisburg of Aurora, Ill., who survives him, together with their two daughters, Maxine and Charlotte.

—W. A. D.

★

JOHN F. HARMAN

Pa. Alpha '63

John Frelinghuysen Harman, known in financial circles in New York as "the dean of the silver industry", died last November at his home in Plainfield, N. J. in his ninety-third year.

At the time of his death, Mr. Harman was a member of the board of directors of

Handy & Harman, the outstanding bullion house in New York. Formerly a partner, he relinquished his executive duties on May 1, 1931, the anniversary of his eighty-seventh birthday after a period of sixty-four years of active participation in the firm.

Mr. Harman was born May 1, 1844, in the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia, graduated from Washington and Jefferson College in 1865, going then to New York City to take a position as clerk in the specie firm of his uncle, Jacob Stoll Cronise. Shortly thereafter he entered the employ of Peter Hayden, dealer in bullion and the acquisition of this business by Parker Handy marked the commencement of Mr. Harman's business association with three generations of the Handy family.

In 1874, Mr. Harman married Miss Amelia Gray of New York City and she lived to celebrate with him their golden wedding anniversary. Mr. Harman is survived by two sons, Bryant G. and W. Gray and by two daughters, Elsie and Helen.

The firm which Mr. Harman helped to develop is known throughout the entire silver world, although its activities extend to all precious metals. It is best known for its daily silver price for silver in New York which has come to be regarded the world over as the "New York Official" in the same manner as the daily price posted for London by a group of bullion houses there.

Mr. Harman served with the firm during three generations of the Handy family—first with Parker Handy, his chief; then throughout the lifetime of his partner, the late Parker Douglas Handy; and since then with Cortlandt W. Handy, who now is president of the company.

★

DR. CLIFFORD J. SCOTT

Pa. Beta '01

Dr. Clifford J. Scott, superintendent of East Orange (N. J.) schools and an authority on secondary education, died Nov. 11, 1936, of a heart attack at his home in that city. He was fifty-six years old.

During his five-year tenure as head of the East Orange school system Dr. Scott devised educational methods which are used by school systems in various sections of the world. He was a leader in the educational movement to include physical and health studies in secondary school curriculums.

Born in Conneautville, Pa., Dr. Scott was graduated from Allegheny college where

he played football, was president of the debating society and manager of the glee club. Following his graduation he became Superintendent of Schools at Reynoldsville, Pa. Two years later he was appointed Superintendent of Schools at Uniontown, Pa., which position he held until 1914. While at Uniontown he was appointed a member of the Pennsylvania State Board of Examiners for Normal Schools.

He left Uniontown to become Superintendent of Schools at Wilmington, Del., where he served for seven years. He left there to become head of the East Orange school system. While in Wilmington he received the honorary degree of Doctor of Pedagogy from the University of Delaware.

As Superintendent of East Orange Schools, Dr. Scott installed a junior high school system.

In 1928 Dr. Scott was a member of the three-man commission appointed by the State Legislature to study New Jersey educational methods.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Harriet Silver Scott; two daughters, Mrs. S. Harold Supplee of East Orange and Miss Alice Margaret Scott, a student at DePauw University; a brother, Frank B. Scott of Niagara Falls, and two grandchildren.



JAMES E. VERREE

Pa. Kappa '90

James E. Verree, former president of the firm of Verree & Conklin, special newspaper representatives, died Nov. 22, 1936, at his apartment in Chicago after a long illness.

Mr. Verree, who was seventy-four, was born in Washington, the son of the late James Verree, former president of the Union League of Philadelphia, and Marion C. Verree.

He became advertising manager of the Strawbridge & Clothier store, resigning in 1895 to become associated with the advertising department of *The Philadelphia Bulletin*. Later, he resigned to start an advertising organization representing newspapers in New York City. Several years afterward, he organized the firm of Verree & Conklin and took charge of the Chicago office. He retired from the presidency in 1930, but retained an interest in the business.

Mr. Verree was a graduate of Swarthmore College, in the class of 1883. He was a member of the Chicago Athletic Association, the Detroit Club, and the Union League of Philadelphia.

CHARLES GRAY THRUSH

Pa. Zeta '33

To say that the Brothers of Pennsylvania Zeta were deeply grieved upon learning of Charles G. Thrush's death, is but a hollow echo of the true feeling. To describe the loss of a brother like "Chuck", is well nigh impossible.

Charles died Nov. 3, 1936, at the Chambersburg (Pa.) Hospital of typhoid fever. He had been ill for several weeks.

The son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Thrush, of Shippensburg, Pa., he attended Shippensburg High School two years and completed his preparatory school course at Staunton Military Academy in 1930. He attended Mercersburg Academy for two years and was graduated from Dickinson last June.

He played football and baseball while at Dickinson. He was a member of Alpha Sigma Gamma, Omicron Delta Kappa, Raven's Claw, "D" Club, Dramatic Club, Glee Club, Interfraternity Council, Men's Senate and was chairman of the Student Budget committee.

A man of dynamic personality, "Chuck" was one of the most popular members of his class. In Charles Thrush, Phi Kappa Psi has lost a staunch supporter for his future had every indication of success. But for some reason, known only to the Almighty, his sojourn here on earth was cut short.—G. W. Y.



THOMAS C. SWEENEY

Calif. Beta '10

Thomas C. Sweeney, forty-seven, resident of Helena, Mont., for many years, died at St. John's hospital in that city, Nov. 2, 1936, of pneumonia.

Brother Sweeney had been connected with the automobile business in Helena for a number of years and of late had been employed as a salesman for the Helena Motor Co.

He was born in Waterbury, Conn., Aug. 3, 1889.

Surviving him are his widow, Mrs. Kathleen C. Sweeney; a son, Thomas C. Sweeney Jr., who is attending Northwestern University; a brother, Will C. Sweeney of Tucson, Ariz.; his mother, Mrs. Mary C. Sweeney of Helena, and an uncle, Richard Cruse of Helena.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New York, N. Y.

ARCHONS

District 1—Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.

District 2—Cyrus V. Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

District 3—Norman M. Spain, 170 Oakland Park Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

District 4—Robert W. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, West Lafayette, Ind.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, c/o Robertson, Leachman, Payne, Gardere & Lancaster, 505-514 Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, 535 Manila Ave., Long Beach, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 1810 Republic Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

CHAPTER FINANCIAL SERVICE DEPT.

Charles S. Hardy
Samuel O. Givens Jr. } 300 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.



DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheateroft, 40 Broad St.
New York City.....Stanley Krusen, c/o Brown, Harriman & Co., 63 Wall St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....M. S. Jackson, 108 Larchmont Road.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Box 185 Lexington, Va.
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1511 Walnut St.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....Charles H. Gardiner, 632 Investment Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), 246 East Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.....Robert M. Smith, 309 Carr Street
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.
Indiana, Pa.....T. W. Moss, 331 Locust St.
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio.....John N. Lenhart, 910 Hanna Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio.....John R. Donnell, 539 S. Main St.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756



DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), Kennedy Manor, No. 1 Langdon St., Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Thomas McMahon, 217 So. Belmont St.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis.....William W. Bunge, First Wisconsin National Bank Bldg.
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

Northwest Illinois.....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1333 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Jean Weber, 1312 West 8th St.
St. Louis, Mo.....Vance O. Smith, 316 North Eighth St.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Howard E. West, 208 S. South Akard St., Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....Burns Davison, 913 Hubbell Bldg.
Central Kansas.....William C. Hook, 830 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



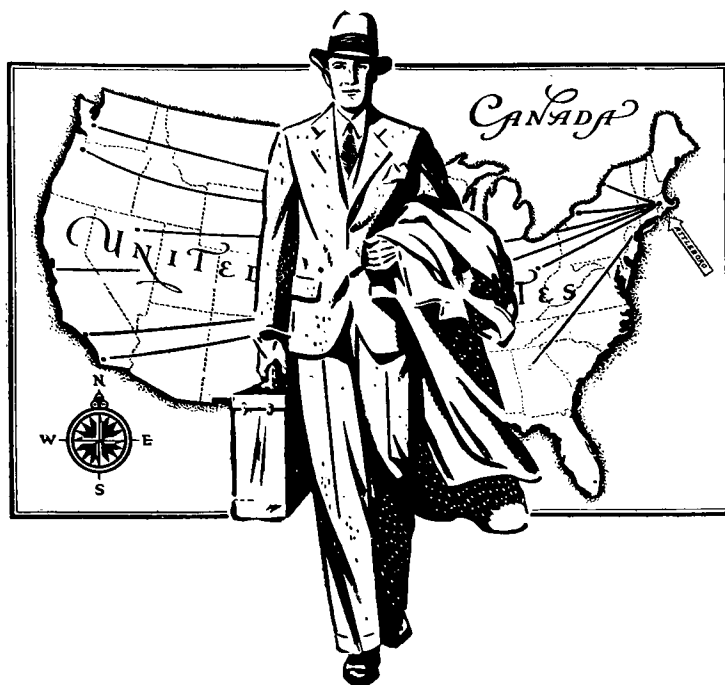
DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Allen E. Rein, 206—25th Ave.
Southern California.....Stephen B. Reichert, 1293 Burnside Ave., Los Angeles
Northern California.....W. J. Nugent, Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

BEHIND THE BALFOUR SERVICE



ARE THESE FOURFOLD ADVANTAGES TO YOU

COMPLETE NATIONAL SERVICE

We offer you the largest and most complete National Service—covering the entire United States. Every fraternity chapter visited four times a year or more.

FINE TYPE *of Balfour* Representative

Over 300 carefully selected and trained college men.

Long and faithful service of Balfour representatives qualifies them to give good judgment.

FRIENDLY ATTITUDE *Toward* *All Officials and* *Friends*

It is our sincere desire to give you the friendly and interested service you have a right to expect from your Official Jeweler.

FREE PUBLICATIONS *For Fraternity* *Men and Women*

• 1937 BLUE BOOK Fraternity jewelry, gifts, and favors.

• Trophies by Balfour, Cups and chapter awards.

• Badge Price Lists for national organizations.

Write for Your FREE Copy!

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi

L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS

In Canada—Henry Birks & Sons in Affiliation—Montreal



The new **TILY-GIVENS**

PHI PSI SONG BOOK

is off the press!

- ★ Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, including all the old-time favorites and many new compositions . . . edited by a staff of experts.
- ★ In addition, there are fifty-two alma mater songs, one from each of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters.
- ★ And, several pages of splendid Phi Psi verse.
- ★ More than 200 pages of musical pleasure.
- ★ Black leatherette cover, with the title and crest in gold. Spiral bound so that the book may open flat.



● Make check payable to,
and mail with your order to:

SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.

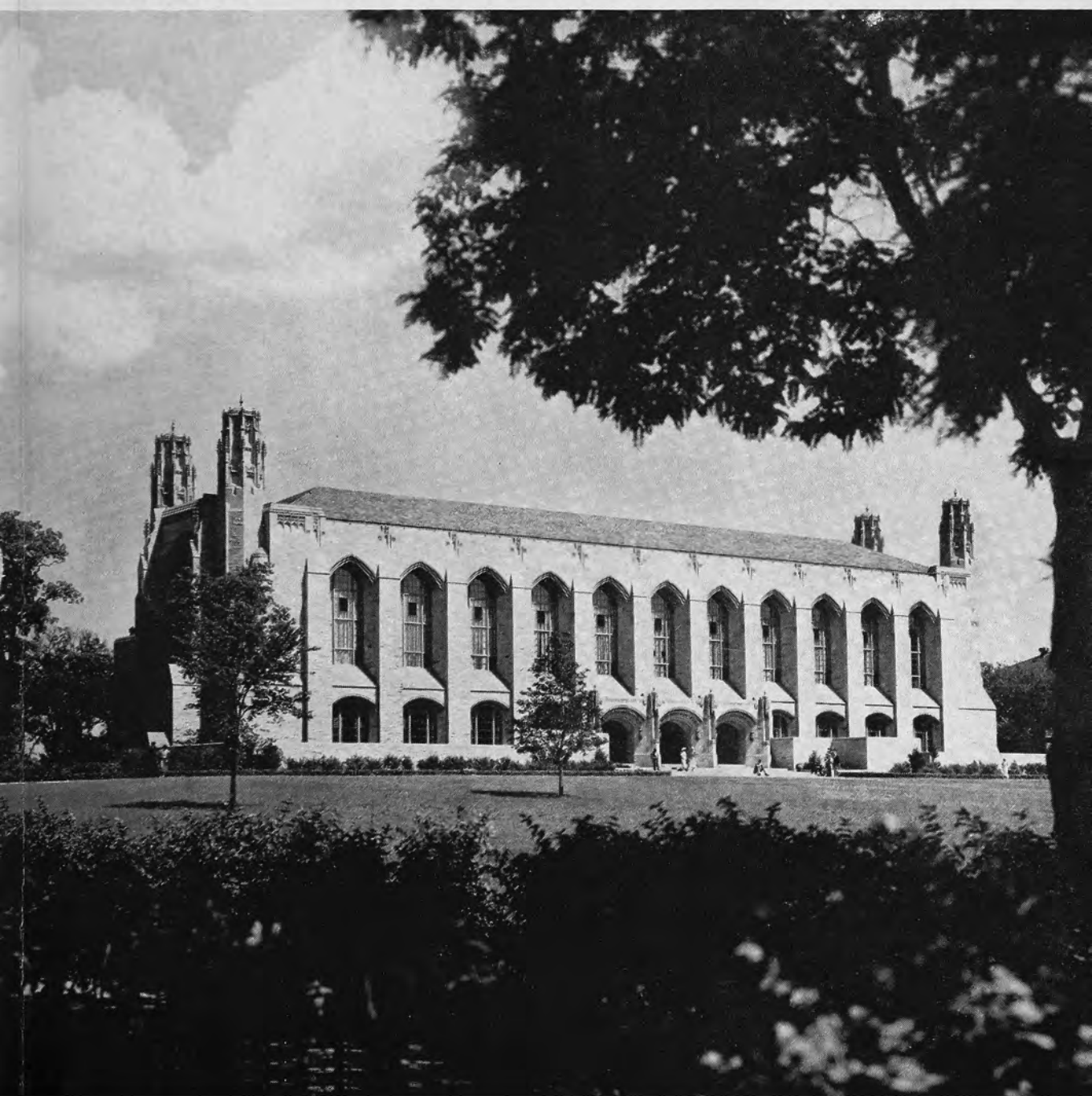
Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Price \$2.50



The **SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI

MARCH NINETEEN-THIRTY-SEVEN



FUNDS

for Undergraduates

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend
33 North LaSalle St.
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Lawrence H. Whiting

The SHIELD

VOLUME 57
NUMBER 3
MARCH 1937

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR MARCH

	Page
Fraternity Criteria	214
West Virginia Goes Phi Psi, By H. L. Snyder, Past President.....	215
Wallace S. Brooke and William Prentice named Rhodes Scholars	219
Girard Comments About The Union League and Phi Psi.....	221
James Thurber, By Thomas Sugrue, Va. Beta '28.....	222
District Councils	225
A Phi Psi in the Jungle, By Donald S. Wees, W. Va. Alpha '18	227
Henry K. Beard, Organist	233
The National Interfraternity Conference.....	235
Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, Widow of Founder, Dies.....	240
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	241
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	245
Chapter Newsletters	254
Obituaries	281
Fraternity Directory	288



Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.



NATIONAL INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

FRATERNITY CRITERIA



WE CONSIDER THE FRATERNITY RESPONSIBLE FOR A POSITIVE CONTRIBUTION TO THE PRIMARY FUNCTIONS OF THE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, AND THEREFORE UNDER AN OBLIGATION TO ENCOURAGE THE MOST COMPLETE PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OF ITS MEMBERS, INTELLECTUAL, PHYSICAL, AND SOCIAL. THEREFORE, WE DECLARE:

- I THAT THE OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES OF THE FRATERNITY SHOULD BE IN ENTIRE ACCORD WITH THE AIMS AND PURPOSES OF THE INSTITUTIONS AT WHICH IT HAS CHAPTERS;
- II THAT THE PRIMARY LOYALTY AND RESPONSIBILITY OF A STUDENT IN HIS RELATIONS WITH HIS INSTITUTION ARE TO THE INSTITUTION, AND THAT THE ASSOCIATION OF ANY GROUP OF STUDENTS AS A CHAPTER OF A FRATERNITY INVOLVES THE DEFINITE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GROUP FOR THE CONDUCT OF THE INDIVIDUAL;
- III THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD PROMOTE CONDUCT CONSISTENT WITH GOOD MORALS AND GOOD TASTE;
- IV THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD CREATE AN ATMOSPHERE WHICH WILL STIMULATE SUBSTANTIAL INTELLECTUAL PROGRESS AND SUPERIOR INTELLECTUAL ACHIEVEMENT;
- V THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD MAINTAIN SANITARY, SAFE, AND WHOLESOME PHYSICAL CONDITIONS IN THE CHAPTER HOUSE;
- VI THAT THE FRATERNITY SHOULD INCULCATE PRINCIPLES OF SOUND BUSINESS PRACTICE BOTH IN CHAPTER FINANCES AND IN THE BUSINESS RELATIONS OF ITS MEMBERS.



THESE CRITERIA SHOULD BE APPLIED IN CLOSE COOPERATION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES OF THE INSTITUTIONS. DETAILED METHODS OF APPLICATION WILL NECESSARILY VARY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CONDITIONS. IT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE NATIONAL INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE TO OFFER DETAILED SUGGESTIONS, AFTER FURTHER STUDY AND INVESTIGATION, REGARDING PRACTICAL STEPS TO MAKE THIS COOPERATION EFFECTIVE.

WEST VIRGINIA

GOES PHI PSI

By H. L. SNYDER, W. Va. Alpha '20

JANUARY 1937, was a remarkable month for Phi Kappa Psi in West Virginia. On the first day of the new year James Breinig Riley, W. Va. Alpha '12, took his place on the bench of the Supreme Court of Appeals. On January 15th, Charles Edward Hodges, W. Va. Alpha '10, was elected President of the Senate of West Virginia. On January 18th, Homer Adams Holt, Virginia Beta, '16, was inaugurated Governor.

The names of these Phi Psi's, Jim Riley, Charlie Hodges, and Rocky Holt, have been familiar in the Fraternity for some time. In college days all showed an aptitude for leadership. It is not surprising, although it is remarkable, that they should have assumed, within the short space of three weeks, the highest places in the legislative, executive and judicial branches of the government of the State of their birth.

It is with pardonable pride that West Virginia Phi Psis point out the fact that these three brilliant, genial, cultured and forceful gentlemen were chosen by the electorate to fill such high positions, all three Phi Psis, and of course, all three Democrats.

The Governor

The junior member of the law firm of Dillon, Mahan, and Holt, of Fay-

The author of this interesting story, H. L. (Jack) Snyder, needs no introduction to readers of *The Shield* nor to members of the Fraternity, of which he was president, 1934-36. A prominent lawyer and an influential Democrat in state and national circles, he lives in Charleston, W. Va., with his wife, Cora Ella and their two sons, H. L. Jr. and Giles.—Ed.

etteville, West Virginia, was mildly flattered in the spring of 1932 when several lawyers in Charleston suggested that he announce his candidacy for the Democratic nomination for Attorney-General of the State. At first Rocky Holt gave slight thought to the matter. Perhaps he reflected upon the fact that not since 1892 had there been a Democratic Attorney-General, T. S. Riley, of Wheeling, who held the office before his son, Jim, the judge, was born. But on the last day for filing candidacies, Rocky Holt sent notice of his intention to the Secretary of State.

With that act, a career of astounding achievement, which yet holds the promise of further greatness, was begun.

On the gray Saturday of March 4, 1933, Attorney General Holt took the oath of office. The bank holiday and the crisis of the depression were, of course, perplexing and dangerous. But they were no less troublesome than the problem of the complete renovation of the taxation system of the State of West Virginia, made necessary by an amendment to the Constitution limiting levies on real estate and personal property.

Following the chilly ceremonials, Rocky Holt plunged into the duties of his office. He was the mainstay and the most trusted advisor of Herman Guy Kump, the Governor, a member of Phi Gamma Delta, whose name in West Virginia history, is written quite high. For months, and



THE HONORABLE HOMER ADAMS HOLT, Va. Beta '16,
Governor of West Virginia

literally, months, Rocky Holt worked from twelve to eighteen hours a day, with Governor Kump.

The net result of his four-year term as Attorney-General is this: He drafted and defended, in the name of the State, revolutionary changes in the system of taxation. In addition, he defended a number of state laws, which had a decidedly "New Deal" tinge. He won all of his cases—nine straight in the Supreme Court of the United States.

When Rocky Holt was inaugurated, West Virginia newspapers of both major parties, forgetting campaign arguments, were unanimous in declar-

ing that no Governor ever assumed office with better intellectual and technical qualifications. *The Shield* predicts that Virginia Beta's distinguished son has just begun his career.

Mrs. Holt, the former Isabel Wood of Charlottesville, Virginia, is charming and vivacious. By no means does she bask in the sunlight of Rocky's brilliance. She has her own smart mind. The Holts have two young daughters, Julia and "little Isabel."

The President of the Senate

The constitution of West Virginia provides that "in case of the death, conviction on impeachment, failure

to qualify, resignation, or other disability of the Governor, the President of the Senate shall act as Governor until the vacancy is filled, or the disability is removed."

Though there is no statutory office of Lieutenant-Governor, in West Virginia, yet Charlie Hodges occupies the position which in many states bears that name. A newspaper man, a thirty-second degree Mason, a winning bridge player, a master of the declining art of conversation, Charlie Hodges first achieved a statewide prominence in 1915, when as a substitute quarterback for West Virginia University, he called his own signal and ran yards for the Thanksgiving

Day touchdown which defeated Washington and Jefferson College, 6—5.

He has resided in Morgantown since early childhood. In 1897 his father, Thomas E. Hodges, was made President of West Virginia University and the name of Hodges became thoroughly entrenched in the social and cultural life of the State.

Following his graduation from the University, Charlie Hodges bought a newspaper, *The Morgantown New Dominion*, which he edited for a number of years. While he was thus engaged, he first ran for the office of State Senator in the election of 1924. A Democrat had no business on the ticket in West Virginia that year, as



President of the Senate of West Virginia is
CHARLES EDWARD HODGES, W. Va. Alpha '10



HIS HONOR—JAMES BREINIG RILEY,
W. Va. Alpha '12, of
The Supreme Court of Appeals

other distinguished Phi Psi's, including John W. Davis, Virginia Beta, '89, well know.

In 1930, however, Hodges was elected a state Senator for a four-year term, and was made President of the state Senate in 1935. Last year, in the Democratic gubernatorial primary, he ran against Rocky Holt and, although defeated, the present session of the legislature finds Charlie Hodges a strong supporter of the Governor, in an atmosphere of mutual respect for talent and ability.

In 1927, Hodges married Florence Conant of Wisconsin, a gifted musician who can play everything on the piano from Chopsticks to Chopin, and carry the tune an octave higher than the Chrysler Building. They have three children, Barbara, Jane and Charles Jr.

The Judge

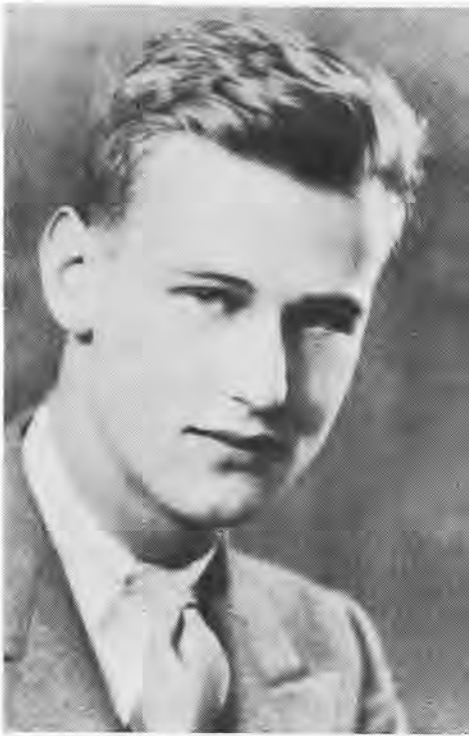
In the spring of 1935, almost a year and a half before the recent election, the newspapers in Wheeling, West Virginia, began to editorialize with respect to the candidacy of James B. Riley for Judge of the Supreme Court of Appeals. The idea took root quickly. By the time the Democrats met in judicial convention in Clarksburg in August, 1936, it was apparent that this forty-two-year old lawyer had one of the nominations assured.

Perhaps one of the reasons for his nomination and election was the confidence of his friends in his legal training. His father, it has been earlier observed, served as Attorney-General of the State, returning to Wheeling to build up a reputation as a great lawyer. And he trained Jim. Provided with an ample education, including an A. B. at West Virginia in 1916, an A. M. at Columbia in 1920, and an LL. B. from the same university in 1921, it is natural that General Riley's son, Jim, should be at the top of his profession.

Phi Psi's in Charleston are delighted that Judge Riley has been transplanted to the capital city. Transplanted he is, of course, for his term is twelve years.

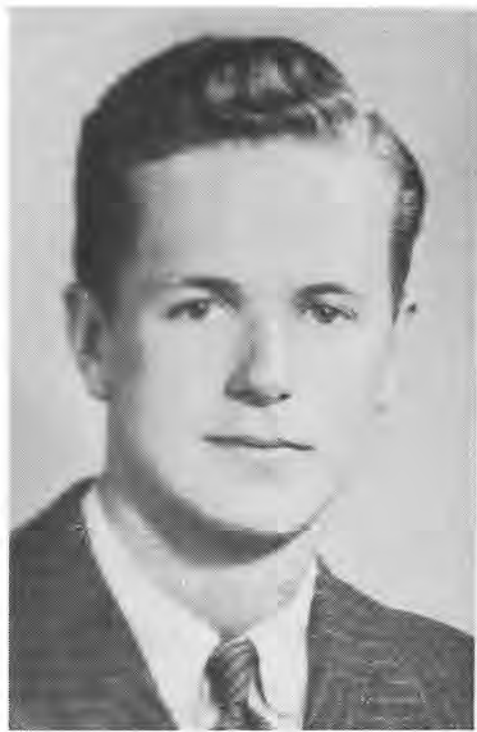
Mrs. Riley, the former Frances W. Wood, of Wheeling, returned to Wheeling in January to attend to the packing of a few more books and things and was almost caught in the Ohio River flood. She managed, however, to get back to Charleston bringing her small daughter Frances, and her smaller son, Jimmy.

For several years past, Phi Psi's in West Virginia's State government have been increasing in number. But the month of January, 1937, almost sets a record for the participation of men from one fraternity in the governmental affairs of the Mountain State.



WILLIAM PRENTICE

Pa. Kappa '33



WALLACE S. BROOKE

Calif. Beta '33

TWO RHODES SCHOLARS

THIRTY-TWO Rhodes scholarships are assigned to the United States each year. For the purpose of election the country is grouped into eight districts of six states each. The committee of selection for each state is allowed to nominate from the candidates applying to it two men to appear before the district committee. Each district committee then selects from the candidates so nominated four men to represent their states as Rhodes Scholars at Oxford.

Scholarships have a yearly value of approximately \$2000 and are tenable for two years. To be eligible a candidate must be over nineteen and not over twenty-five years of age and above sophomore standing in a recognized college or university. There

are no written examinations. Elections are made on the basis of: 1) Qualities of manhood, force of character and leadership; 2) literary and scholastic ability and attainments; 3) physical vigor as shown by interest in outdoor sports or in other ways. No restriction is placed upon a Rhodes Scholar's choice of studies. He may read for the Oxford B. A. in any of the Final Honor Schools; he may enter for any one of the so-called Diploma Courses, or, if qualified by previous training, may be admitted to read for advanced degrees such as the B. Sc., B. Litt., B. C. L. or D. Phil.

Scholarships were established under the will of Cecil J. Rhodes, South African diamond king and statesman

RHODES SCHOLARS SINCE 1930



PRICE HEUSNER
Pa. Kappa '29



CARLTON HINMAN
Colo. Alpha '30



JOHN D. PHILLIPS
W. Va. Alpha '27

who died in 1902. The bulk of his fortune was left in trust to maintain British, American and German students at Oxford, in the belief that "a good understanding between England, the United States and Germany will secure the peace of the world."

Five Since 1930

Since 1930, five members of the Fraternity have received Rhodes scholarships, and two of these were named at the close of 1936. The five are: John D. Phillips, W. Va. Alpha '27, appointed in 1930; Price Heusner, Pa. Kappa '29, appointed in 1931; Carlton Hinman, Colo. Alpha '30, appointed in 1932, and Wallace S. Brooke, Calif. Beta '33, and William Prentice, Pa. Kappa '33, appointed in 1936.

Scholar Brooke

Scholar Wallace S. Brooke (*The Shield* for January 1937), was born July 12, 1914 in Helena, Mont., and is the son and grandson of medical men. The first fourteen years of his education were spent in Helena. Upon the death of his father in 1929, he

enrolled in the Santa Monica (Calif.) high school. His mother had died about eight years previously. In his senior year in high school he was student body president and won a California High School Federation gold seal pin for scholarship. He earned basketball and track awards in high school.

At Stanford University, which he entered in 1932, he won freshman basketball numerals, was a member of the sophomore executive committee, president of the Pre-Medical Club, president of the junior class, a member of Rally Committee and Cardinal, and president of Associated Students of Stanford University. In the latter capacity he attended the International Student Confederation Congress at Prague, Czechoslovakia in the summer of 1935. Last summer he toured Germany and Switzerland on a bicycle. Brooke is on the executive committee of the National Student Federation, is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Phi and Nu Sigma Nu. He has been attending Stanford's medical school as a graduate student. A younger brother, Robert

C. Brooke, became a member of California Beta last fall.

Scholar Prentice

William C. H. Prentice was born Aug. 4, 1915 at East Aurora, Erie County, N. Y., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Bryant H. Prentice. He prepared for college at Nichols School, Buffalo, N. Y. and his present address is Williamsburg, Va.

Prentice is the holder of an open scholarship at Swarthmore, awarded each year to five men entering the freshman class. In his junior year he received the Sarah K. Cooper award, a scholarship given to the junior man having the best record for scholarship, character and influence. His major subject is psychology in which he is doing outstanding work. He is a member of Kwink, an athletic managerial organization, Book and Key,

an honorary society, and of the Little Theater Club. In this latter field he has been active, both as an actor and a director. He has been a member of the Social Committee and served as chairman last year. He was president of the sophomore class and has since been elected permanent president.

Like Alan Valentine, Pa. Kappa '17, a Rhodes Scholar in the early '20's, now president of the University of Rochester, Prentice took a prominent part in athletics at Swarthmore, having won a letter in football and having played on the junior varsity lacrosse team. He is manager of the college golf team. As chairman of the Chapter's rush committee last fall, he accounted for one of the largest pledge classes in the history of the chapter.

Brothers Prentice and Brooke will enter Oxford next fall.



Girard Comments About the Union League

"COLLEGE fraternities sometimes take themselves quite seriously," one read Dec. 26, 1936 in *Girard's Talk of the Day*, a column conducted by a D K E alumnus of Lafayette College for the Philadelphia *Inquirer*, who went on to say:

"The Phi Kappa Psis at Swarthmore have a right to boast of a quite unusual showing in the mural decorations of the Union League.

"There the beholder sees in a row the portraits of three Swarthmore 'Fi Sighs' who were President of the League: William C. Sproul, E. Pusey Passmore and Lawrence Fell.

"They were in college at the same time — one (Sproul) Governor of his State (Pennsylvania), one (Passmore) Governor of the Federal Reserve Bank (at Philadelphia) and one

(Fell) a leading business man of this city."

Brother Girard, we feel certain, will not object if *The Shield* relates that William C. Sproul, a war-time governor, by the way, was Archon of District I, 1891-93, and treasurer of the Fraternity, 1894-96; his son, John R. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '13, was Archon of District II, 1916-17. William C. Sproul and E. Pusey Passmore died in 1928.

E. Lawrence Fell was vice president of the Fraternity, 1900-02, and president, 1902-04. He is a charter member of the S. C., has attended sixteen G. A. C's, and was in attendance at the Virginia Beach Council. A master printer, among other respected professions, Brother Fell has commented constructively at times upon the editorial contents and format of *The Shield*.

BROTHER THURMAN

By THOMAS SUGRUE, Virginia Beta '28

YOU are apt to see him anywhere in New York, without a hat usually, and either sitting very still or moving in the manner of a locomotive that has gotten away from its tender and is having a hell of a time on its



Tom Sugrue's Brother Thurman
is Ohio Delta's
BROTHER JAMES THURBER '18

own. He has a lot of hair, which is turning iron gray, and which seems to say, "I've been growing on this head for forty years now. Any complaints?"

Under the hair there is a forehead, which does a lot of knitting, and there are also heavy eyebrows, and eyes that stare from the comparative

safety of tortoise-rimmed spectacles. There is also a nose, mouth, and chin, I think, but the moustache detracts attention from them and I am not sure. The moustache is a strong, courageous one, directly descended from the hair and the eyebrows. People usually look at him and say, "There's that man we met somewhere. Thurman, I think, George Thurman. He's in the advertising business, or something."

Thurman doesn't mind. He is by this time inured to his place in life: he is the man people forget. Sometimes at night when the wind is soft and there are gay things going on between the earth and the seeds of flowers and trees, he wishes a little that somebody would remember him; but it passes quickly, and he slides back into anonymity without protest. He is content to be George Thurman, who sells electric refrigerators, or was mixed up in that scandal in Dubuque. When the world comes to look for James Thurber he points down the road, indicates a left turn, and says, "Quarter of a mile, first house on your left." James Thurber is a writer and an artist. George Thurman is a man, a man whom you met at that party at Jake's, or somewhere. James Thurber may have been there, but Thurman is the man you met.

He comes from Columbus, Ohio, and he attended Ohio State. The Chi Psis looked him over when he was a freshman, and said things under their breath about what civilization was doing to mankind. They thought his name was Thurston, and they turned him down. He went along peacefully then until his junior year, when Elliott Nugent, actor, playwright, movie director and progenitor

of, "The Poor Nut" dragged him into Ohio Delta of Phi Kappa Psi. Thurman, who was passed under the name Thurber, for some reason, had avoided Nugent's invitations to "the house" for months, thinking it was the Try Blank. He didn't like the Tri Blanks. When he found that the Phi Psis, who lived across the street from the Tri Blanks, didn't like them either, he joined.

He got along all right as a member, except that he didn't know any of the rules, signs, secrets, meanings, or by-laws of the club. He didn't even know the knocks which were necessary for admittance to the meetings. Whenever a weird series of noises was heard at the door of the meeting hall the G. P. (Thurman didn't know what G. P. meant either), would say, "Open the door, that's Brother Thurber." Once Thurman and Nugent took most of the Phi Psi furniture away to use as stage sets for a Christmas play. They got back just in time to stop the chapter from entering the Tri Blank house, armed with clubs and rifles. The Phi Psis at Ohio State always suspected the Tri Blanks, which was considered just and logical.

When the draft came along Thurman had a hard time getting into the army, because every time he was turned down (he is blind in his left eye), he would be called again. Finally they took it for granted that he was a doctor, and he joined the staff and examined other men. In this chummy atmosphere he discovered that four of the other doctors were Phi Psis from his own chapter. They told him they were sorry, and fixed everything up. "We'll take care of that, Brother Thornton," they said.

Thurman drifted along until he found himself in Paris, in 1918, where, at the Folies Bergere, he met Roland Hunter, of his own chapter. Hunter was A.W.O.L., so Thurman forged his pass, making Tuesday into Thursday by a Cagliostroian stroke

of his pen. He still thinks it is the only worthwhile thing he ever did with a pen, seals in the bedroom notwithstanding.

That was his only stroke of luck, though. He tried to cash a check in Paris, later on, and was refused by a bank cashier who later turned up at a Phi Psi meeting and said he would have cashed it, had he known. In Nice he tried to get a booking on a ship, but the man said there was nothing doing for a month. Mrs. Thurman (a Kappa from Ohio State), said, "Why don't you give him the grip?" Thurman said there was no reason for that. "Well," said Mrs. Thurman, "he's wearing a Phi Psi pin." Thurman tried to remember the grip, was corrected by his wife, and then gave it to the man. He not only got them a booking but came to see them off.

After that Thurman got a job on a newspaper in New York under the name Thurber, the same *nom de plume* under which he had been taken into the Phi Psi club. He got along pretty well, and later joined the staff of the *New Yorker*, where he wrote little essays about life and love and literature, and did some drawings which were received fairly well. Some people said they were better than anything the Surrealists had done, but Thurman didn't know, because people never talked to him about Thurber. They didn't think he liked Thurber's stuff, or something. Most people figured that he never read the *New Yorker*, being in the haberdashery business, and probably wouldn't know what they were talking about.

There was a rumor that Elliott Nugent wrote "The Poor Nut" about Thurman, but Thurman says it was only partly about him, under the name Thurber, and partly about Nugent and another Phi Psi, unnamed, who inhabited the chapter house at Ohio. He visited the old chapter house a few times, using the name

Thurber, but the boys were wise to him and introduced him around as Brother Thurman. They thought he was in the wrong house anyhow, and kept calling up the Tri Blanks and asking them to come and get their alumnus.

★ ★ ★

As the author of this sketch, Tom Sugrue, brilliant staff writer for the *American Magazine* and other Crowell publications, points out—Jim Thurber is the man people forget, or never knew in the first place. And, it's all Jim's fault. He seldom writes and apparently never answers letters. He pays no attention to questionnaires from the editors of *Who's Who in America*, in which he is mentioned not at all. Even Ted Robinson, Ind. Gamma '97, Philosopher of Folly for the *Cleveland Plain Dealer*, and one of the nation's leading literary critics, can't catalog Jim in any definite manner. Nevertheless, Ted rates Jim as one of the most outstanding humorists of the country.

All we know about Jim is what we glean from the papers, plus reactions from reading his contributions to the whimsical literature of the day. Thanks to initiate return cards (and to the probable disgust of Brother Jim), we can state that he was born in Columbus, Ohio, Dec. 8, 1894, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Thurber. He was named James Grover (possibly in honor of a former President or a future baseball pitcher) Thurber, and was initiated by Ohio Delta March 9, 1918.

Jim had something to do with *Is Sex Necessary?* In 1933 he brought out *My Life and Hard Times* and a couple of years ago he wrote *The Middle Aged Man on the Flying Trapeze*. In addition, he is the author of scores of essays, mostly about love, literature and occasionally about colleges and fraternities, printed by *The New Yorker*, with which he has something to do in an official way, such as an associate editor, staff writer or something.

Nearly all, if not all, of Thurber's literary efforts are illustrated by the author. His decorations consist chiefly of baffled, befogged males, baleful, miserable females, rug hounds, seals, owls, doves and whatnot. Possibly Jim is a Surrealist but not knowing much about Surrealists, we don't know. We've met him. We'd like to know him. We'd appreciate it if he'd reply to our letter No. 1, of a series of perhaps a dozen, written at least six years ago. It had something to do with the Life Subscription idea.—Ed.

★ ★ ★

In New York the Players, a club of actors and writers, founded by Edwin Booth, elected James Thurber to membership. Thurman went down and tried to get in on the membership, but it didn't work. The doorman

would say, "Here, here, whom do you wish to see?" He'd say, "James Thurber," and get in that way, but then nobody would bother with him and the bartender wouldn't let him pay for drinks (guests cannot buy at the Players bar).

He used to spend some of his time at the Artists and Writers Club, with the *Herald-Tribune* boys—Joel Sayre, Alva Johnston, Stanley Walker, etc., and one night he discovered that Dick Reagan (Thurman says his name is Regan), the *Herald-Tribune* ship news reporter, had once been a Phi Psi pledge but had never been initiated. It was a touching scene, and they remained quietly together for some time.

(Here let me explain that Thurman, like the rest of us, had lost or mislaid his badge. The writer sat next to Reagan for two years on the *Herald-Tribune*, but never discovered his tragic secret. Reagan didn't discover the writer's secret either, because my badge is somewhere on Eighth Avenue. I used it to hold a bandage on my knee, and one day I lost the bandage.)

Thurman dropped his membership in the Players, of course, using the name Thurber for withdrawal purposes, and now he is a member of the Litchfield (Conn.) Men's Forum. He is spending the winter there, under the name Thurber, and has not yet been discovered for his true self—Thurman.

He went back to the Ohio house for the chapter's Diamond Jubilee or something, about five years ago, and went to the lunchroom in Union Station to get something to eat. A man kept looking at him, and went from one side to another in his inspection. Later it developed that the man was Pat Shouvin, with whom he had been initiated. He wasn't sure it was

Thurman, so he went from one side to another, making a sign with his hand. If the seated gentleman failed to notice the sign from his left eye then it would be Thurman. But Thurman, aware that the man was after his overcoat, kept his good eye on him all the time.

At the banquet Thurman, using his old name of Thurber, was the last speaker. The man before him wept copious tears over Phi Psi's greatness and its spirit of camaraderie.

Thurman then got up and pointed out all the people he didn't like, telling why. He also told the boys what was wrong with the club. They cheered him lustily, thinking he was an expensive comedian imported from New York for their amusement.

Thurber is still around, and doing pretty well. He is one of my favorite authors and artists, and I was telling Thurman the other day that I'd like to meet him. "So would I," said Thurman.



DISTRICT COUNCILS

BY the time the March issue of *The Shield* is distributed, Alumni Associations and Chapters of the Fraternity will have observed Founders Day. Alumni and undergraduate speakers will have referred to the founding of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at Jefferson College, on Feb. 19, 1852. That was eighty-five years ago.

Symposiarchs and speakers will have spoken about Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman, those illustrious founders who builded better than they knew. The name of Tom Campbell probably will have been brought to the attention of Phi Psi listeners from coast to coast. It was he who was responsible for many of the far-reaching influences of the Fraternity.

Phi Kappa Psi was founded by two college youths. The Fraternity has been dominated by youthful influence ever since its founding. Phi Kappa Psi is one of the few (if not the sole), American college frater-

nities which continues to enjoy undergraduate control. Six of the ten national officers are District Archons, elected when they are undergraduates for a two-year term. Chapter inspection and visitation is done by Archons and Deputy Archons of the Districts. Neither the Constitution nor the By Laws of the Fraternity can be changed without the majority consent of the chapters. Charters can not be granted without the unanimous approval of the chapters.

Practically all legislation considered by the Grand Arch Councils of recent years was first introduced in and endorsed by one or more of the District Councils. They have been held biennially ever since 1887, with one exception — 1933, when they were called off because of bank closures, the depression and a desire to reduce expenses.

District Councils will be held in March, April and the first day of May this year, under the direction of

the six Archons. Entertaining chapters and the Archons of the several districts predict enthusiastic sessions. Preliminary plans for the District Councils were made at the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council, Dec. 28-30, 1936, in Chicago.

Four-page printed folders, describing in detail the work of District Councils, the appointment of delegates, allowances, etc., have been distributed to each chapter and alumni association. Archons have notified all undergraduate members that each chapter is entitled to five delegates to the District Council. Two of these delegates must be alumni, and alumni are urged to attend the Councils. Under the direction and supervision of the Archons, all chapter books of record and account will be inspected during the Council meetings. Inspections will be thorough. Alumni Associations in good standing are entitled to three delegates.

Entertaining chapters will offer attractive social programs. Colorado Alpha, which will act as host to the Fifth District Council, promises a *de luxe* edition of a Grand Arch Council and *The Shield* regrets that lack of space precludes the possibility of offering an exceedingly attractive submission covering the business and entertainment features worked out by Archon Joe W. Riley and the leaders of the chapter.

A member of the Executive Board, or an appointed officer of the Fraternity, will be present at each of the six Councils, to be held as follows:

District I. New York Gamma, April 9, 10 and 11, under direction of Archon Eugene C. Batchelar Jr.

District II. North Carolina Alpha, April 29-30 and May 1, under direction of Archon Cyrus V. Anderson.

District III. Pennsylvania Beta, March 25, 26 and 27, under direction of Archon Norman M. Spain.

District IV. Indiana Beta, April 23, 24 and 25, under direction of Archon Robert W. Smith.

District V. Colorado Alpha, April 2, 3 and 4, under direction of Archon Joe W. Riley.

District VI. California Delta, April 8, 9 and 10, under direction of Archon Otis D. Brown.

Each Archon will appoint a secretary to take the minutes, which will be transcribed on stencils and mimeographed for distribution among the District Chapters and others interested in the proceedings. *The Shield* will be actively represented by undergraduate newshawks, appointed by the Archons, and the May issue will offer candid camera shots of the Archons, the Archons-elect and of the great and near great in attendance at the District Councils.

Alumni and undergraduates should get in touch with their Archons for further particulars about the District Councils.



A PHI PSI IN THE JUNGLE

By DONALD S. WEES*, W. Va. Alpha '18

"THE wolf! The wolf!" the shepherd cried. And all the little peasants grabbed their African sun-helmets, their machetes and elephant guns and ran pell-mell up the hill. "Where is the wolf?" they asked. And the shepherd laughed and laughed because he knew there were wolves practically everywhere. There are timber wolves, prairie wolves, grey wolves, white wolves, Wall Street wolves, wolves at the door, and in sheep's, or ewe's, clothing. Even there is the werewolf that changes into shapes so horrible that it doesn't pay to think of it. Eats men's hearts out and goes screaming into the night because, perhaps, of the bitterness found therein.

But he didn't know of yet another kind of wolf. Not many people did, for it lived allegedly where no right-minded wolf should live. It was said to inhabit miasmatic swamps in the heart of South America and its principal characteristics were its great scarcity, its golden color and, unbelievably, its mane of coal-black hair. A jungle wolf is something, but a maned jungle wolf is something else. Like a unicorn or griffon it exists only in fable, or in the fabulous jungles south of the sun.

Knowledge of this beast came to me almost accidentally. I had organized an expedition to undertake a general collection of fauna for a large and important museum and was assured that anything I might bring back would be most acceptable. Anything and everything. An entire continent to collect,

willy-nilly. But any expedition, I reasoned, should have some specific objective. The North Pole, Dr. Livingstone, a Bushmaster, or Notoriety. No matter what, there's got to be something to set one's teeth into. And at length I found it. *Chrysocyon Jubatus*. "If you could only get us one of those . . ." a curator said wishfully. Golden wolf with a coal-black mane.

A week later the expedition sailed.

So far so good, — glamorous no end. "Intrepid explorer leads expedition into unknown jungles." But actually, how about it? In checking it over there were a number of disconcerting discrepancies. In the first place, how can a person who has been for years a placid and not at all blood-thirsty farmer in the West Virginia Alleghenies turn, within a month into one of those sun-helmeted species of four-flushers known as an explorer? How can a couple of lockers filled with a battered and worn camping outfit be termed expeditionary? It is true that the party consisted of a leader, a financial backer, a mammalogist, an ornithologist and an entomologist, as well as a doctor, an interpreter and an historian, but I was all of them in one package, with a large book of instructions covering these various sciences to comfort me. Later on, I vaguely supposed, I would hire a guide when I got to wherever it was I was going, and a cook to cook whatever the expedition might find to eat when it got there, and then I might truthfully be called an expedition. Until then I was only another shepherd who had abandoned his heifers for the problematical trail of a distant wolf. No freshman seeking a Phi Psi pin ever had more to learn.

*Author is a Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society of London. He was born March 31, 1899 at Elkins, W. Va., where he now makes his home. The thrilling story of his jungle expedition will be enjoyed by all readers of *The Shield*. — Ed.



BROTHER WEES BAGS A JAGUAR

Buenos Aires welcomed the expedition hospitably. I purchased a machete, a hammock, a canopy of muslin under which to suffocate, several flasks of quinine, and inquired confidently as to the whereabouts of the nearest wolf. "There is no such animal, Mister. And even if there were you had best not go for it. Better men than you have not come back."

Twelve-hundred miles inland, steaming north to tropic summer, I reached Asuncion, Paraguay's glistening white-walled capital. Freedom of the port,—hospitality no end. I purchased a saddle, some fish-hooks, calico and cheap perfume for barter with Indians, and asked guardedly about wolves. "There is no such beast, Mister. And even if there were . . ."

It seemed hopeless. Or if not hopeless, at least discouraging. There were two courses I might take. The *Gran Chaco*, which I had looked up-

on as one possibility, was about to become an impenetrable swamp under the summer rains. That left only the great deserted wilderness to the northeast, a land of ill-repute adjoining Brazil's *Matto Grosso*.

But no one ever went there. A scientist said they had wanted for years to make researches in that region but the Indians kept them out. I hired an interpreter and for an endless week listened to unbelievably gruesome stories of white men who entered the jungle alone. Authenticated horrors of quick death and slow death; of snakes, of jaguar, of fever; of the ultimate disappearances of whole parties of men—ninety in one lot—and, worst of all, of hopeless insanity from insects. Pretty stories for a novice, a farmer turned jungle freshman, to hear.

But all these problematical horrors were not as gruesome as the event that cut short my stay in Asuncion

and sent me bowling into the jungle for safety. Fifty-four dead men lying in the street. A burst of machine-gun bullets snicking plaster from walls above my head, myself running senselessly around a corner and recoiling as a man with his breast shot away staggered into me, staining my clothing with blood. Shrieks and moans, white walls splattered. Revolution! Fifty-four dead men lying in jerking heaps before me. First blood of Paraguay.

I escaped a long siege of martial law by fleeing to Villa Rica, to the east, where actual field-work was begun for the long time away. Two lockers, an instruction book, the recently purchased equipment; some trepidation and a great deal of gusto looking forward to the man's life that

lay ahead, and the expedition was at the edge of the jungle fourteen days after landing in Buenos Aires.

Within twenty-four hours horses and mules had been bought and delivered to the ranch of a German colonist, thirty miles away, where pack-saddles, panniers, and all necessary items of equipment were made from whatever materials could be found. One piece of luggage required especial care. It was my purse, consisting of a five gallon gasoline tin, the lid carefully fitted to keep out ants and natives, and it occupied one half of a precious mule. The Paraguayan dollar is the same size as our paper dollar but the value is slightly over a cent. Denominations are seldom seen above a twenty peso value, and as I had to be prepared for many months of



A GIANT ANT BEAR MAY BE ALL RIGHT IN ITS PLACE

travel I had gallons of money, boys. But its actual value is refreshing. A quart of T.N.T. rum, \$15; a pair of shoes, \$10; a full days work, \$20. Go South, young man.

Selecting personnel from among the dark-visaged, sombre men who wanted to go along, and with whom I felt my life and gasoline tin would be reasonably safe, was difficult. I discharged the interpreter because of his quarrelsomeness even though it left me entirely helpless in understanding and making myself understood. Sign language or drawing pictographs in the sand had to serve until I could learn something of the strange mixture of Spanish and Guarani used there. Such methods are interesting but often inadequate. As, one day when I was watching a particularly venomous snake. A native walked up and seeing the reptile said excitedly, "*Golpe* it, *Senor!*" *Golpe, golpe*. Now what does that mean? Sounds as though he wants me to eat it.

"No, *Senor*. You *golpe* it yourself," I countered. Whereupon he picked up a heavy club and completely *golped* it, ruining its skin for the collection.

Indian names for animals were partly responsible for the added gray those days brought to my temples. Sitting around campfires a sudden screech, growl or wail would echo through the night. "*Just a mbarakadya-pihta, or tedyutara-gui, or sukurua-saihyu,*" someone would announce. Oh yes; certainly.

Out of the numbers who worked for me I at length chose one splendid-bodied man to be my jungle mentor and companion, if such could be possible. A Guarani half-breed, keen-eyed, independent, and I believed, wholly trustworthy, though this was

a matter of faith to be proven later. Not after it was too late, I hoped. The fact that he was to guide me into country he had never seen was of minor importance. After all, who had seen it? His manliness was of far greater moment, and that it was a fortunate choice is demonstrated most graphically by my still being alive. He alone of the many I started with remained faithful through the grinding desolate months to the end. Some were lost, some deserted, one lost his mind, one was caught stealing from the larder a miserable nubbin of corn when three nubbins were all we had. And at length when we were faced with the ultimate and there was yet a way to turn back I gave them all the chance. He refused. "Where you go I will go also," he said.

The great Cristaldo. Through storm and drought; through malaria-land; through forests and rapids and hunger we went, always together. I was his 'Little One' who didn't understand the dangers, whom he must teach, he said. And forever, as we inched our way toward Brazil we stood together facing the charge of beasts, fanning insects from the other for a minute or two of relief, lying arm in arm at night in pools of water or on platforms high above the ground. Equality — fraternity. A half-breed and a lunatic finding the finest comradeship two men have ever known, in the silence of the forest.

And into the silences we rode; tea, beans and flour for all food; rifles for all meat. For four fruitless months we sought wolves in vain. Many other specimens were collected, birds, insects, snakes, animals, but no golden wolf with a coal-black mane was neither trailed in the swamps nor heard howling to the far horizon. Perhaps it was, after all, only a fable.



SOUTH AMERICAN INDIAN HUNTERS

A will-o-the-wisp to lead me deeper into that beautiful, demoniac forest. Perhaps I should have been content with the effort already made, but I couldn't be and it seems to me that in those half-mad days I swore not to return without its pelt hanging from my waist.

There was one last hope. Abandoning horses and mules we hewed a boat and rafts from timber beside a twelve-foot stream and started down a track that must eventually bring us to Brazil. There was to be no returning. When the cargo was loaded and we stood ready to push-off into the tunnel of green that was to canopy us for an unknown number of miles and days I felt like one must feel who approaches the gallows. Half a life behind me; what's ahead? I knew from the past what some of it would be. Stinking swamps, suffocating

forests, rotting cadavers. What else? Starvation, fever, massacre? Live hard, and you will die easy, Brother. Perhaps there's a man's life to be lived for a while ahead there. Half afraid, half joyous to put myself irrevocably in Nature's hands in an untouched wilderness, I gave the word that set us with the current into Limbo.

What the next hundred days and ten thousand nights held can only be hinted at here. We met insect hordes beyond anything I had yet experienced. Insects of such varied viscoseness that mosquitoes not only seemed but were innocuous. Insects that burrowed into our flesh and were dug out daily with hunting knives; insects that deposited microscopic eggs on exposed skin and a fortnight later hatched revolting grubs an inch long. And a pleasant one that attacked at

dusk when we were trying to find a moment's relaxation from day's labor, squirting a liquid that burned like concentrated acid. I have scars to carry a lifetime from it. Also there were, infrequently but quite often enough, mass attacks on camp by flesh-eating ants. When we could we took to water; when we couldn't we stood in the coals of our fires. Embers do not burn as badly. Twenty-four hours a day, week after week with no let-up. We were constantly unnerved by the ceaseless gnawing.

Food? Sometimes more than twenty men could eat; sometimes nothing. A few days of hunger hurts no one, but suddenly the jungle gods decreed that we should find what a price can be paid for violating those majestic inner sanctuaries and for forty-two days game, birds and fish became as scarce as heretofore they had been plentiful. Not scarce—they simply ceased to exist. In two weeks we had killed one alligator and eaten its tail, and one rodent weighing forty pounds. By the end of the third week when we had tired utterly of roots and bark I was served my first dish of fried grubs, the children of a tremendous proboscis beetle. White grubs, fried. You can do anything if you've got to.

Forty days found us in what might be called a hell of a fix. The old story of gauntness and rags and filth; hollow eyes, mumbling men, suppurating wounds, malaria. Our own living flesh was decomposing on our legs and ankles. I ascended a game trail, not with any hope of finding food, but merely to get away from the distress of camp, and came upon the first sign of Indians in many weeks. The trail led into the forest and I followed, vaguely hoping they would be friendly. The next day shortly after noon I reached their camp. Instead of being scalped I was fed, and I traded fish hooks and perfume for all that six porters could carry out.

On the forty-second day as I returned I found two men skinning a six hundred pound tapir, another had caught five fine fish. Our boisterousness disturbed a deer a few yards away which was added to the menu. Six weeks of nothing, now more than twenty men could eat. Jungle gods are perverse gods. Plenty to-day. Will we starve again tomorrow? No wonder men go nuts there.

Shortly after we had filled our bellies and before the most dangerous part of the river was reached, luck enabled me to send the remaining men back to the interior. All but the faithful Cristaldo. He, fortunately for me, refused to return, and we hit the rapids of a now enormous river alone. Rapids at midnight, alligators, man-eating fish, interminable forests, until at length Brazil lay ahead.

Brazil, which should have been the end of it. But there were specimens cached on the other side of Paraguay, men to rescue from camps where they had been left, and no way to reach them without a long circuitous ride toward the north. The invariable anti-climax to face when I felt as though tempting fate once was enough.

While trying to get a caravan together bandits attacked and destroyed a nearby village and terrorized the country and a tribe of Indians through whose territory we had to pass suddenly went berserk. I was arrested by a suspicious frontier official, released and promptly captured by an insane hermit who held me prisoner at the very literal point of his gun. And all the time my precious cargo was gathering mould until I feared it all would be lost.

But at length, by one of those strokes of great good fortune so usual in the lives of fools, I was able to borrow mules and a guide for the return journey, and after a pleasant interval during which our only discom-

forts were floods, bandits, Indians and insects, we muddled into Villa Rica distressingly little the worse for wear.

And as suddenly as the jungle had swallowed me it delivered me back to civilization. It delivered me and innumerable pieces of baggage which now seem nothing more than excess baggage. Crates of hides and bones, of bird skins, of butterflies and

beetles, of bats and snakes and lizards, and five pelts of a golden brown with manes of coal-black hair. These things go to a great museum and are the earmarks of success. I wonder? Time and moths will destroy them long before it does my memories of a golden wolf and a golden comradeship between a half-breed and a lunatic.



HENRY K. BEARD

FORMER A. G., GAINS FAME AS ORGANIST

IN the musical world are any number of journals and magazines. Since last December four of the leading musical magazines in this country, the *Musical Courier*, the *Musical Leader*, *The Diapason* and *The American Organist*, have been paying considerable attention to a young Phi Psi, Henry K. Beard, Pa. Lambda '33. They have offered reproductions of his photographs and have referred at length to his musical career.

In view of Brother Beard's interesting progress in the musical world the last few years, it is not at all surprising that he should receive recognition. Through competition, he is enjoying a four-year scholarship, with all expenses paid, at the Curtis Institute of Music in Philadelphia, which is under the direction of Josef Hofmann, world-famous pianist. Beard is a student in organ, under the direct influence of Dr. Alexander McCurdy, who, like other members of the Curtis faculty, is preeminent in his field.

In addition, Beard is organist and choir director of the Second Baptist Church of Germantown, Pa., suburb

of Philadelphia, where he directs a senior and a junior choir and a professional solo quartet. The German-town Baptist church organ is regarded as one of the outstanding church and concert instruments in Philadelphia. It is a four-manual Kimball of seventy-eight stops. The organ console is shown in the accompanying picture.

Henry (Hank.) K. Beard was born Oct. 8, 1912, at York, Pa., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Walter E. Beard. While in high school in York he was successively organist at the First Baptist and First Methodist churches. At Penn State, he was college organist, organist for the 150-voice State College Choral Society; a cellist in the College Symphony and Players' orchestras; a member of Thespians, dramatic organization; Kappa Gamma Psi, professional musical fraternity, and was intramural golf manager.

Hank Beard took an active part in the affairs of the chapter. He served as an A. G. (and a good one), rushing chairman and pledge advisor.

see succeeding page for picture



HENRY K. BEARD AT THE ORGAN

see preceding page for story

MARK P. HELM, Ind. Beta '89, has been appointed registrar of the Indiana University School of Medicine at Indianapolis, Ind., with which he has been connected a number of years. He was graduated from the university in 1894. For five years he was connected with the Ball Bros. glass manufacturing company in Indiana and Colorado and at one time was managing editor and part owner of the *Educator-Journal*, a magazine for teachers, a post he left in 1924 to accept a position with the university at Bloomington, Ind. Registrar of the University of Indiana is Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, president of the Fraternity, 1932-34 (*The Shield* for January 1937).

HON. HARVEY S. BOMBERGER, Pa. Eta '78, largely was responsible for the restoration of the first monument erected to the memory of George Washington, originally dedicated July 4, 1827, at Boonsboro, Md. The monument lies on the line of the Appalachian Trail from Maine to Georgia and affords a wide view of the Valley of the Potomac with the Antietam National Cemetery six miles away, Winchester, Va., within range, and Harper's Ferry ten miles distant. The restored monument was re-dedicated July 4, 1936. Substituting for Brother Bomberger, president of the Washington County (Md.) Historical Society, unable to participate because of illness, was his son, Richard W. Bomberger, Pa. Eta '15, dean of Franklin and Marshall College. Dr. H. C. Byrd, president of the University of Maryland, also made an address.

THE NATIONAL

INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

By George Starr Lasher and Linn C. Lightner*

FOR the first time in its history of twenty-eight years the National Interfraternity Conference held a session that was truly representative of its name when on November 27-28, 1936, at the Hotel Commodore in New York City 108 undergraduate representatives of interfraternity councils from sixty-four colleges scattered throughout the United States discussed and debated problems of mutual interest with 263 educators and national fraternity leaders.

Notable addresses by Dr. Alvan E. Duerr, Delta Tau Delta, past chairman of the conference; Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, Delta Kappa Epsilon, president of Bowdoin College; the Rev. Dr. Paul Hickok, grand chaplain of Alpha Tau Omega; and A. Blair Knapp, Psi Upsilon, of Syracuse University formed the basis for effective discussion by a number of leaders and for general discussion.

"Fraternity leaders," said Harold J. Baily, Beta Theta Pi, chairman of the conference, in a notable opening address, "should be men of an inquiring type of mind, alert to observe and with the ability to understand and interpret the forces at work in our country. They must try to foresee trends and take such appropriate action as the real facts warrant . . . Fraternity executives should really lead.

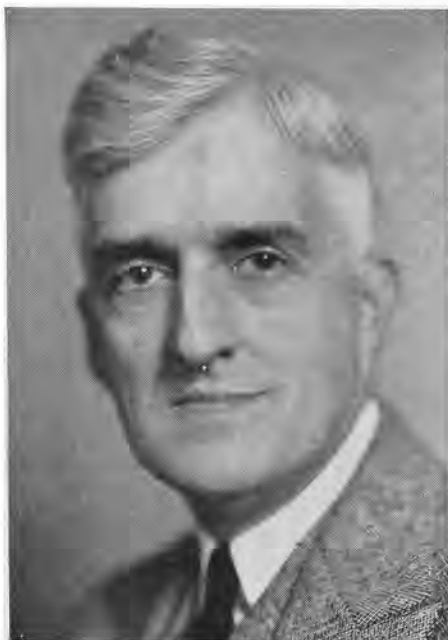
*Mr. Lasher is Editor of *The Rattle of Theta Chi*; Mr. Lightner is Editor of *The Cross and Crescent of Lambda Chi Alpha*. The former is president, the latter retiring president of the College Fraternity Editors Association. Their contribution to the fraternity press is offered in full in the January (1937) issue of *Banta's Greek Exchange*. Lack of space compels *The Shield* to brief their splendid report.—Ed.

Is there a so-called youth movement in the world that doesn't have a mature mind steering it?

"There has been an extraordinary increase in college enrollment during the past half century. Most of this increase is due to no longing for learning, but is due to an intense craving for prestige, power and wealth. No longer are our college communities homogeneous in racial stock, religion, and early training.

". . . True ideals, approachable even though unattainable, still inspire and direct us. Loyalty to high principles is still our steadfast guiding star. Let the college fraternity encourage its members to cultivate the fundamental virtues of courage, unselfishness, thrift, sobriety, chastity, industry, and honesty; let it inspire unfaltering fidelity to the highest ideals of truth, honor, manliness, and righteousness; through devotion to the cultivation of the intellect and by making and preserving faithful brotherlike friendships let the fraternity develop wise, kind, generous and lovable personalities. Then it will follow that through the influence, example and noble acts of hundreds of worthy members, the college fraternity will contribute honorably to the preservation of the best that was in the America of the past and to the upbuilding of the America of the present and the future."

"The Relation of Fraternities to the Real Work of the College" was the topic that gave Dr. Kenneth M. Sills, Delta Kappa Epsilon, president of Bowdoin College, an opportunity



BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE

GEORGE STARR LASHER

Theta Chi's Editor



BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE

LINN C. LIGHTNER

Lambda Chi Alpha's Editor

**PRESIDENT AND PAST PRESIDENT OF THE FRATERNITY
EDITORS ASSOCIATION**

to insist that the fraternity exists to serve the best interests of the college. One of its contributions, he stated, was the opportunity it presents in affording natural contacts with boys in other colleges, thus avoiding a narrow nationalistic collegiate outlook. This service, provided only by national fraternities, is, he declared, of very great importance and influence.

But, he continued, in order to make such service really effective there must be real distinction between different institutions, and each local chapter should therefore have much liberty and be independent both from the purse strings of headquarters and from too much direction and control.

In turning to a discussion of the intellectual side of college life, he said: "The fraternity should encourage scholarship in every reasonable way. I think it highly desirable that there should be in every fraternity house a library at least as attractive

as the pool room, and I think also that there should be provision for undisturbed periods of study for, after all, a fraternity house being an annex to an institution of learning is not like the ordinary club."

Chapter Advisors

Benefits of the fraternity advisor system, some already experienced and others anticipated, were discussed by A. Blair Knapp, Psi Upsilon, director of the council on men's affairs at Syracuse University.

In a partial inventory of the services to be rendered by advisors, Mr. Knapp suggested the nature of the contribution thus:

"He can provide the leadership within the house for the development of the intellectual, cultural, social, civic and moral attitudes which are the university objectives. Not as a disciplinarian but as a quiet resourceful leader and stimulating force, he



BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE

H. MAURICE DARLING

Delta Kappa Epsilon



BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE

HAROLD J. BAILY

Beta Theta Pi

PRESIDENT AND PAST-PRESIDENT, N. I. C.

can help to set a high standard of excellence in scholarship and cultural development. His influence can counteract the blasphemy that C is a gentleman's grade and the pitiful assumption of undergraduate attitude molders that literature, art and music are too 'highbrow' or too 'effeminate' for manly interest. By his example of industry and diligence he can assist in the development of sound habits of application to study and a wise expenditure of time. By his contributions and challenges he can help to make the re-occurring 'bull-session' an educational as well as entertaining student phenomenon. He can in other words help to strengthen those leaders whose attitudes are sound and to inoculate against the virus of mediocrity and cheapness."

Social Security Act

The possible widespread effect of the Social Security Act on the frater-

nities and their chapters was discussed in detail in the report of the committee on law and from the floor. The topic was referred to the incoming executive committee with power following the suggestion of the need for prompt, careful investigation and report to the member fraternities.

The law committee, headed by Murray H. Spahr Jr., Phi Kappa Sigma, declared that most fraternities and many of their chapters would be subject to the unemployment insurance and old age pension features of the act. The unemployment feature, it was explained, applies to every employer of eight or more persons while taxes for old age benefits are imposed on employers without regard to the number of persons employed. Fraternities were warned that the payment for services through credit for room and board constitutes the recipient an employee and is to be treated as payment of an equivalent amount of cash.

An excise tax is imposed on employers and an income tax is imposed on employees, the rate of each rising at intervals from one per cent in 1937 to three per cent beginning in 1949. Employers are required to collect the tax from their employees. Some speakers indicated that eventually chapters on their campuses would be required to pay as high as \$15,000 annually.

Exemption of college fraternity property from taxation in Oklahoma has been upheld by the state's supreme court. The decision was rendered in a case in which the University of Oklahoma chapter of Phi Kappa Psi figured.

Pledge Training

Activities and accomplishments of the conference executive committee and its subordinate committees were reviewed in the report of Russell C. MacFall, Delta Chi, the secretary. Among other things he told of the compilation of a statement of regulations and policies on hell week practises from every member fraternity and from almost 100 college and university administrators. This was the work of the committee on colleges through its secretary, Maurice Jacobs, Phi Epsilon Pi. Mr. MacFall mentioned the adoption of the following resolution on hell week at a joint session of the committee and its educational advisory council in Philadelphia in May:

"In connection with the problem of freshman training, it is the opinion of the Executive Committee of the National Interfraternity Conference that such training should be carried on throughout the entire period of pledgeship and not confined to the week immediately preceding initiation. We believe further that during this period of training there should be no physical mistreatment of pledges, no indecent practises, no interference with class work, and that

all training activities should be confined to the chapter house. We believe also that the period of pledgeship should end with the beginning of the ritualistic ceremony."

Expressing gratification at the decline in horseplay and commendation of the efforts of colleges and universities which have taken the lead in abolition of hell week, the conference adopted a resolution in which it said it "recognized that the customs and traditions which prevail on any campus are determined by public opinion on that campus, and not by the national organizations of our fraternities; nor is any national fraternity able to prescribe for its own chapter action which can become effective only through agreement of all chapters on that campus supported by local public opinion. Whence it follows that the abolition of hell week rests primarily with the local authorities, and that the national fraternities can at best only lend their hearty cooperation to such efforts. It recognizes that some colleges and universities have obtained excellent results by making simple and easily understood rules for initiations, which they have then rigorously enforced."

The resolution further recommended that member fraternities give cordial support to all college efforts to abolish hell week and that they inculcate throughout their membership the opinions of the resolution "to the end that the fraternities may thereby be dignified both in essence and in public estimation and may better play their part of cooperation with the college and in furthering their common purposes."

Dartmouth Situation

Mention was made of the study of fraternities conducted at Dartmouth College in the past year. "It was felt," the report said, "that the questions and issues raised in that study

were of real import to the fraternity system and that the serious study devoted to fraternity problems by the Dartmouth committee would undoubtedly prove a substantial contribution toward the solution of problems besetting fraternities generally. Accordingly, Past Chairman Duerr, because of his familiarity with the Dartmouth situation, at the request of the executive committee, prepared and caused to be distributed to the members of the conference an excellent summary of the majority and minority reports of the Dartmouth committee."

Scholarship

Fraternity men extended their scholastic lead over non-fraternity men in 1935-36, Dr. Alvan E. Duerr, Delta Tau Delta, showed in his annual comprehensive survey.

The Greeks led in 53 per cent of the institutions from which reports were available and actually increased their relative standing in 60 per cent of the institutions.

The survey considered statistics from 172 colleges and universities, having an undergraduate enrollment of 250,000, of whom more than one-quarter are members of the 2259 chapters operating on these campuses. The sixty-two members of the conference include on their rolls 1978 of these chapters with an undergraduate membership of 57,703.

This year's index for all fraternities in the country, local and national, irrespective of membership in the conference, is plus .799. Last year's was .276 and that of 1933-34 .362.

The index represents approximately the percentage by which a given grade is above or below the all-men's average represented by zero. All grades are given in terms of this base a plus or minus value, or index.

"During the past five years," Dr. Duerr pointed out, "there has been a

consistent gain throughout the country in the quality of college work as indicated by the all-men's average. In 1932-33 there was a gain over the previous year in 79 per cent of the institutions; in 1933-34, in 50 per cent, in 1934-35, in 52 per cent; in 1935-36, in 49 per cent. This means that the fraternities have gained on the non-fraternity men in spite of a constantly rising base."

New Officers

The conference for the first time selected as its chairman a graduate of an institution not within the borders of the United States. He is H. Maurice Darling, former president of Delta Kappa Epsilon, and graduate of the University of Toronto, who served the conference last year as vice-chairman. Chairman Darling is an attorney in New York City.

Other new officers are: Vice-chairman, Norman Hackett, Theta Delta Chi; secretary, Russell C. MacFall, Delta Chi (re-elected); treasurer, John H. Marchmont, Phi Sigma Kappa.

Executive committee members selected were: Class of 1939: Kenneth C. Hogate, Sigma Chi; Maxwell E. McDowell, Theta Chi; Harold Jacobsen, Sigma Pi. Class of 1938: Charles A. Tonsor, Delta Sigma Phi; Gerald E. SeBoyar, Sigma Phi Epsilon. Class of 1937: J. Harold Johnston, Pi Kappa Alpha.

Editors Elect

Progress in plans for the development of group advertising was reported to the College Fraternity Editors Association at their annual dinner on the evening of November 27.

New officers are: George Starr Lasher, Theta Chi, president; Lauren Foreman, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, vice-president; F. James Barnes, Sigma Phi Epsilon, secretary-treasurer; C. W. May, Kappa Alpha (S), Albert

M. Wharfield, Alpha Chi Rho, and Linn C. Lightner, Lambda Chi Alpha, the retiring president, additional members of the executive committee.

Secretaries' Conference

The College Fraternity Secretaries' Association believes that the cause of the Greek Letter societies would be helped by more effective work of local interfraternity councils.

New officers of the secretaries' group are: Chairman, Harold Jacobsen, Sigma Pi; vice-chairman, Wilbur M. Walden, Alpha Chi Rho; secretary-treasurer, C. W. May, Kappa Alpha (S); additional members of executive committee, Lauren Foreman, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, A. H. Aldridge, Theta Chi, and Stuart D. Daniels, Alpha Tau Omega, the retiring

president; special representative to the executive committee of the conference, W. W. Elder, Delta Kappa Epsilon.

Undergraduates

Sixty-four colleges and universities were represented by 108 undergraduates at the sessions of the undergraduates association, arranged under the direction of Norman Hackett, Theta Delta Chi, graduate chairman. The undergraduates attended the general conference sessions Friday and held a separate session Saturday morning. Clyde Doran, Psi Upsilon, from the University of Washington, was elected undergraduate chairman and Philip L. Bradstock, Western Reserve Sigma Chi, was secretary of the meeting.

MRS. LAURA LETTERMAN BOYER

MRS. LAURA LETTERMAN BOYER, widow of the late Dr. William H. Letterman, who with Charles P. T. Moore founded the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in his mother's home at Canonsburg, Pa., is dead.

Death came peacefully in the evening of the day following the eighty-fifth anniversary of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi at old Jefferson College.

Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer died in the home of her Phi Psi son, Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02. He was initiated in one of the old buildings of Jefferson College. Brother Gordon Letterman lives at 5506 Maple Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

At her bedside were her son and daughter, Mrs. Laura Letterman Lynot. Besides her two children, Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer is survived by her son's wife and their two children, a son and a daughter.

Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer was known and loved by hundreds of Phi Psis all over the country. She never failed to send greetings to "my boys" at Grand Arch Councils. Repeating a fraternal admonition of her illustrious husband, she always requested the G. A. C. to keep "the standard high." She and her daughter were guests of honor at the 1916 G. A. C. in Pittsburgh.

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

JAMES WALKER, Pa. Eta '30, is with the American Can Co., at Maywood, Ill.

ROBERT A. FELLOWS, Wis. Gamma '33, is in the oil business, near Clayton, Kans.

JACK J. HINMAN III, Iowa Alpha '35, is attending the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md. His address: 2138 Bancroft Hall.

O. R. WELLS JR., Texas Alpha '35, is with the *Wichita Falls Post*, published by the Post Publishing Co., at Wichita Falls, Texas.

R. STANLEY FIELD, Mass. Alpha '31, is in his second year in the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration.

DAVID W. COATES, Pa. Iota '25, on January 8th was married to Miss Sophi Davis of Germantown, Pa., where the Coates reside, at 7011 Lincoln Drive.

WILLIAM V. KOONS, Calif. Epsilon '34, is studying law at the University of Southern California. He is a member of Phi Alpha Delta, legal fraternity.

R. EDWIN SHERWOOD, W. Va. Alpha '32, is connected with the law firm of Clark, Woodroe, Amos & Butts, Union Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

HARRY D. WELLER JR., Pa. Eta '31, is with the Firestone Co., at Baum Blvd. and Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

H. DIXON TRUEBLOOD, Ind. Beta '25, is with the Union Central Life Insurance Co. in North Hollywood, Calif.

CLINTON H. COLLESTER, Mass. Alpha '98, has moved from Boston to 41 Terrace Ave., Newton Highlands, Mass.

PHILIP E. CHANDLER, Mo. Alpha '31, is with Blake, Moffett & Towne, paper merchants, with headquarters at San Francisco.

WILLIAM C. MERRITT, Iowa Alpha '36, is general manager of the *Red Wing* (Minn.) *Daily Republican*.

ROBERT J. WILLOUGHBY, Mass. Alpha '31, of Warren, O., is studying medicine at the University of Rochester.

ROBERT B. WOLCOTT, Wis. Gamma '33, is with the Central Life Assurance Co., with offices in Janesville, Wis.

WILLIAM G. PHELPS, Mass. Alpha '31, is head of the English department of the Short Hills Private School, Short Hills, N. J.

ROBERT M. JOYCE JR., Neb. Alpha '33, is attending the graduate college of the University of Illinois on a chemistry foundation scholarship, working for a Ph. D.

EMERSON GILL, Ohio Delta '22, and his orchestra, in January left the William Penn hotel in Pittsburgh to play at the Arcadia International restaurant in Philadelphia.

GEORGE E. KIDD, Ind. Beta '24, for some time with the Washington (D. C.) bureau of the United Press has joined the Berlin (Germany) office of that concern.

PHILIP H. WARD, Mass. Alpha '31, is in his second year in the Union Theological Seminary, New York, specializing in the religious interpretation of history.

LOUIS E. WENGERT, Iowa Alpha '35, is in the accounting department of the General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. His address: 221 Seward Place, that city.

WILLIAM H. PRENTICE, Ore. Alpha '35, on Sept. 25, 1936, was married to Barbara Coolidge, member of Kappa Alpha Theta at the University of Oregon. The Prentices live in the Marian Apartments, Klamath Falls, Ore.

RICHARD M. TAUBE, Calif. Epsilon '33, on Aug. 13, 1936, was married to Miss Grace Osborne, member of Kappa Alpha Theta at the University of California at Los Angeles. The Taubes live at 3185 Rowena Ave., Los Angeles.

HAROLD P. PARTENHEIMER, Mass. Alpha '09, is manager of the technical tire division of the inter-company service department of the B. F. Goodrich Tire Co., Akron O., and is living at 890 Stadelman St.

DR. JAMES HENRY MORGAN, Pa. Zeta '74, president emeritus of Dickinson College with which he was associated more than sixty years, celebrated his eightieth birthday, Jan. 21, 1937.

MR. AND MRS. WEBB M. MIZE (Miss. Alpha '30), are the parents of a daughter, Nancy Virginia Mize, born Nov. 21, 1936. Brother Mize has resigned as an assistant attorney general of Mississippi to enter the practise of law at Gulfport, Miss. His address: 1728 Second St., Gulfport.

F. HOBERT HAVILAND, Ill. Alpha '10, since 1930 manager of the Chicago branch office of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co., on Jan. 4th was elected vice president in charge of agencies of that company, headquarters of which are in Hartford, Conn.

SIDNEY C. MIZE, Miss. Alpha '35, has been appointed District United States Judge for Southern Mississippi by President Roosevelt. Judge Mize was born March 7, 1908, in Forest, Miss., and was twenty-eight years old at the time of his appointment.

HARRIS A. BUTLER JR., Pa. Eta '32, was married Aug. 22, 1936 to Nancy Rengier, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Edwin G. Long, Lancaster, Pa. He is assistant manager of the Universal Credit Corp., with headquarters at Reading, Pa., where the Butlers reside at 419 Walnut St.

CHARLES W. MANNING, W. Va. Alpha '31, a chapter delegate to the Santa Barbara G. A. C., is a member of the legal staff of Thomas E. Dewey, special prosecutor for New York County, investigating and prosecuting rackets of all kinds. Manning lives at 4 Overhill Road, Scarsdale, N. Y.

JOHN L. HAGUE, Ohio Delta '32, manager of the Ann Arbor (Mich.) office of the Stewart Howe Alumni Service, was married January 23rd to Miss Ann Rosenthal, daughter of Mrs. Alice Rosenthal of Cincinnati, Ohio, in the Hyde Park Community Church of that city.

ROBERT LEE JACOBS, Pa. Zeta '29, was elected to the Pennsylvania senate at the elections last November. He served a year as president of the Dickinson Athletic Association and was advertising manager of the *Microcosm*. He practises law at Carlisle, Pa.

DR. HUGH G. BEATTY, Ohio Delta '01, was credited by the press of the nation in January for saving the life of an eight-year-old boy who swallowed a small amount of lye five years ago. Dr. Beatty has performed seventy operations on the boy, now enjoying nearly normal health.

ROBERT L. MOORE, Pa. Beta '14, formerly with the Marshall Asbestos Corp., Troy, N. Y., has recently accepted a position with the Johns Manville Corp. He will have charge of a new floor tile plant which is now being constructed at Manville, N. J.

DR. HERBERT J. TILY, Pa. Iota '32, co-editor of *The Song Book*, president of Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia merchants, on February 2nd was guest of honor at a fellowship dinner of the Philadelphia Hymn Society, held in the First Methodist Episcopal Church, Germantown, Pa. Dr. Tily spoke on "What Hymns Mean To Me."

THE REV. ALONZO J. TURKLE, D. D., Ohio Beta '81, an active minister of the gospel for more than fifty years, and for the past thirty-eight years pastor of the Trinity Lutheran Church, Stockton Ave. and Arch St., Pittsburgh, has tendered his resignation, effective April 30th. For many years Brother Turkle has been chaplain of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association.

FRED B. CROSS, Mass. Alpha '98, has been elected president of the Board of Trustees of the Springfield (Mass.) Rescue Mission. The Mission operates on a budget of about \$11,000, obtained through the Community Chest, and ministers to the needs of some 25,000 homeless men annually, including Catholics, Protestants, and Jews. Brother Cross is president of the Mass. Alpha corporation.

Recent additions to the personnel of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Co., subsidiary of the United States Steel Corp., in the Pittsburgh district are the following young alumni of New York Alpha: WILLIAM M. HOYT JR. '33, at the Edgar Thomson Works, Braddock, Pa.; PETER V. ROBERTS '33, and JOHN W. TODD JR. '32, the Homestead Steel Works, Munhall, Pa. and JOHN P. BATCHELAR '32, the general offices, Pittsburgh.

PROF. MONTGOMERY PORTER SELLERS, Pa. Zeta '92, member of the Dickinson College faculty since his graduation and a former Dean, recently gave the college \$50,000 to purchase a life-time annuity and to endow his own chair

in the English department in memory of his mother, Martha Porter Sellers. As an undergraduate Prof. Sellers was a member of Belles Lettres Society. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

The sixth and final volume of the war memoirs of David Lloyd George, British war-time premier, published in January, contains a final drubbing of the late Lord Haig, English military commander, and appends a list of allied generals he has praised. General John J. Pershing's name is omitted from the list. The only two Americans included are the late Gen. Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70, and Admiral William S. Sims.

PROF. FRED S. KLEIN, Pa. Eta '20, of the history department of Franklin and Marshall College, last summer conducted a group of students on a six weeks' tour of Europe. Included in the group were four Pennsylvania Etans: RALPH W. EBY JR. '34, ROLAND N. JERMYN '33, THOMAS S. JAMISON JR. '34 and JOHN T. TINNEY '34. While in Rome they attended a mass meeting when Mussolini addressed the populace and lauded the soldiers returned from Ethiopia.

PHILIP A. SINGLETON, Mich. Alpha '32, connected with the Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Cleveland, since his graduation from the University of Michigan, with headquarters most of the time in Philadelphia, is now associated with the Sharples Specialty Co., 23rd and Westmorland Streets, that city. Singleton is a sales engineer specializing in the marketing of centrifugal separators. He lives at 5414 Greene St., Germantown, Pa., a suburb of Philadelphia.

GEORGE A. MOORE, Ill. Alpha '98, chairman of the Endowment Fund Trustees, treasurer of the Fraternity, 1918-22, and vice president, 1926-28, for the last eight years manager of the Cleveland office of the Fidelity Investment Association, in January became Ohio district manager of Truusted Income Estates, sponsored by Income Estates of America, with offices in the Republic Bldg., Cleveland. He is a past president of the Cleveland Alumni Association.

JOHN M. LANSINGER, Pa. Eta '11, original owner and publisher of *College Humor*, has gone into the literary agency field with offices in the Guaranty Bldg., Hollywood, Calif. He is associated with Dorothy Ann Blank, who has had experience on *Redbook* and *College Humor* magazines. The firm of J. M. Lansinger Inc. is selling the services and material of eastern writers to the motion picture industry. Their most recent sale was a novel, "Love on the Run," by Alan Green and Julian Brodie, to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer.

DR. JAMES H. GREENE, Ill. Delta '07 (Ill. Beta '05), for the last two years secretary of the Pittsburgh Retail Merchants Association, in January became executive vice president of the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce. Before becoming an executive of the Merchants Association, he had been in charge of industrial and public relations for the Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind. From 1923 to 1926 he was a lecturer on retail and sales management at the University of Pittsburgh and Carnegie Institute of Technology, during which time he supplemented his professional career by acting as personnel director for Kaufmann's department store in Pittsburgh.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Boston Alumni Association

Bob Allen, President of the Alumni Association, has just announced that the Founders Day dinner will be held at the University Club on February 18th. The date has been set ahead so as not to interfere with a long winter sports weekend—that is if New England should at last get some snow.

We are expecting some delegates from all of the New England chapters and Rhode Island Alpha has promised to send their orchestra. We hope that Andy Truxal will at last be able to get down from Dartmouth.

But we shall miss Bram Baker who will be aboard the *Aquitania* bound for Buenos Aires and Archie Burnett who is in Florida.

Transient Phi Psis or brothers newly settled in this section should make themselves known to us. We shall try to give them a hearty welcome. They as well as all Phi Psis in this neighborhood are urged to attend our weekly luncheons—Fridays at 1 P. M., Parker House Coffee Room.

Boston, Mass. ROY R. WHEATCROFT,
February 9, 1937 *Correspondent*



New York Alumni Association

On Monday evening, January 18th, the New York Alumni Association held a meeting at the Chapter House of New York Gamma. Wilbert Ward presided, and a goodly number of alumni brothers as well as active members of the local chapter were in attendance.

Plans were discussed for the Annual Founders Day Banquet to be held February 19th. A banquet committee was appointed, headed by Earle McKnight, Illinois Beta. The committee now has plans well under way for what looks to be a very successful gathering. The Columbia University Club, the scene of several good Phi Psi parties in the past, has been selected for this year's affair.

Brother Rufus Zimmerman, vice president of the U. S. Steel Corp., who gave a very

interesting address last year, is slated to serve as toastmaster and other speakers are F. H. Haviland, vice president of Connecticut General, Edwin Balmer, editor of *Red Book*, and *Blue Book*, and Wilbert Ward, vice president of National City Bank. We are all looking forward to an interesting and entertaining evening.

New York, N. Y. REGINALD P. VINCENT,
February 8, 1937 *Correspondent*



Central New York Alumni Association

The attendance at our monthly luncheons is gradually increasing. We are much pleased by the interest shown by our younger alumni in their support. We are having speakers about twice each month and are making the meeting more interesting by having questions asked at the close of each talk.

The University has recently started a new set up, by choosing younger men to take charge of the different activities on the Hill and we have started in with these recently appointed men as speakers. Our first speaker was Dr. Crawford, who is the fraternity advisor and last week we listened to Mr. Blair Knapp, who is the men's counselor. In this way a great many misunderstandings and questions of the policies are cleared up.

There is much interest in the rumor that our Executive Council may designate Syracuse as a possibility for the holding of some future meeting of the G. A. C. When Dab Williams was in town attending the interfraternity council, he investigated Hotel Syracuse as a possibility and the set-up ideal. Phi Delta Theta, recently held a very successful national convention here, and other nationals are looking over the ground.

Emil Hansen '04, president of the Syracuse Chamber of Commerce is much interested and the hotel will send out literature soon to our various officers.

Harry H. Farmer '93, has been appointed as judge of the traffic court in Syracuse.

Dr. Edward Prescott '27, has opened an office at Pulaski, N. Y.

James E. Carothers '10, has recently returned from New York City and is making his headquarters in Syracuse, traveling for the Sun Underwriters Insurance Co.

John M. Keese '25, has a position with the Onondaga County Savings Bank.

Rudolph W. Propst '10, flew to Syracuse for a short call last week. He is now Major in the Flying Corps at Wrights Field.

Syracuse, N. Y.

C. A. LONERSON,

February 10, 1937

Correspondent



Philadelphia Alumni Association

Lester C. Bosler, amiable chairman of the dinner committee for Philadelphia Alumni Association, is promising a unique Founders Day Banquet, for all those in and around the Quaker City.

In a quest for "something different" in the way of a feature for the annual banquet to be held in the Engineers Club of Philadelphia on the night of Friday, February 19th, Brother Bosler and his committee have discovered numerous brothers who have been Phi Psis for a half century or longer.

The dinner, as planned by the committee, is to be in honor of the aforementioned brothers, and many are expected to be present, of all ages to honor them. Chairman Bosler reports that so far the oldest Phi Psi, in point of years of membership who has been discovered, is Dr. Thomas S. Dunning who was initiated at Pennsylvania Zeta in 1886. Brother Bosler promises, at this writing, the personal appearance of twenty-eight who have served Phi Psi for fifty years or more.

Dr. Herbert Tily will again furnish the terpsichorean effects. (Music, you dope!) The respected speaker of the evening will be C. William Duncan, Pennsylvania Epsilon, interviewer-columnist of the Philadelphia *Evening Public Ledger*, who has chosen to talk upon the subject of "Close Ups of Famous People". Duncan has interviewed more than 3,000 prominent men and women, and is in great demand as a speaker in thirteen states of the nation.

With the above as bait, we feel sure of going 'over-the-top' with the annual banquet.

Harry Dowdy begged to have mention made at this point to the effect that his female offspring is prospering nicely at the now ripe age of one and one-half years, and to thank all for their sincere interest in his domestic affairs.

Wilmer Greulich is now the respected purveyor of knowledge at Philadelphia's Taylor Business School, where he dispenses history and economics.

Philadelphia, Pa. JOHN H. RICHARDS JR.,

February 2, 1937

Correspondent



Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association

Howdy, Brothers! This is the Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association making its initial bow. We cover all cities, towns, hamlets and boroughs within a radius of umpty-umpty miles of Harrisburg, capital of Pennsylvania.

With about ninety Phi Psis within gunshot of the capitol dome, we managed to round up sixty for our first meeting and banquet, held at the Harrisburger hotel in Harrisburg, February 18th. Fitting tribute was paid to Founders Moore and Letterman.

Officers were elected as follows: President, Carl B. Shelley, Pa. Zeta '13, Steelton, Pa.; vice president, Dr. Charles H. Ehrenfeld, Ohio Beta '82, York, Pa., and secretary-treasurer, David M. Gilbert III, Pa. Epsilon '22, Harrisburg.

Preceding the business meeting, Symposium Shelley called upon many of the brothers to say a few words in behalf of the Fraternity and the association. The responses were enthusiastic, fraternal and inspiring. Dab Williams was guest of honor.

Harrisburg, Pa. DAVID M. GILBERT III,

February 19, 1937

Correspondent



Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Today, as it must come to all brothers in the Pittsburgh Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi, came the annual summons to Founders Day Banquet, to be held the night of February 19th, at the University Club, Pittsburgh, Pa. Brother Rees Edgar Tulloss, President of Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio will be the principal speaker. Among those presently expected are: Dab Williams, our worthy national secretary and editor of *The Shield*. Presentations will be made to Brothers John L. Porter and Sion B. Smith in appreciation of their distinguished service to Phi Kappa Psi and the Pittsburgh Alumni Association.

On Thursday, February 18th, and each succeeding Thursday thereafter, the brothers

will meet in their new lunch room at The Henry Hotel, where the 1902 G. A. C. was held. This is expected to bring out a lot of old timers who never liked our location at the Oliver Building Grill, and we expect to see Ben Johnson, Turk Edwards, Bob Crawford and Tom Griggs back in the fold.

News around the board:

Royden C. Nichols, Pennsylvania Zeta, has transferred from Pittsburgh to Buffalo, N. Y., with the General Motors Acceptance Corp.

Wm. Manby, Pennsylvania Zeta, is now connected with an oil concern at Oil City, Pa.

Bill Elliott, Pennsylvania Lambda, has recently returned to Pittsburgh after a sojourn in New York City.

Carl Seigwarth, Pennsylvania Lambda, is back here permanently from Detroit.

James A. Pearson Jr., N. H. Alpha '33, has recently moved from Massachusetts to Monessen, Pa., and we hope to welcome him at our luncheons in the near future.

Mort Clark, has been active with the Young Republican Club of Pittsburgh, and we recently saw him at the famous Amen Corner dinner at the William Penn Hotel in company with Brother Hale Hamilton's brother, John D. M. Hamilton, Chairman of the Republican National Committee. Brother Don Hamilton was also among those present, but can't claim a brotherhood except through Brother Hale.

Brother can you spare a dime?

Pittsburgh, Pa. D. G. HAMILTON,
February 10, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

Johnstown Alumni Association

Our annual Christmas party and banquet was held Tuesday, December 29, 1936, in the club rooms of the Tavern. More than thirty local Phi Psis, and several visiting brothers, were in attendance. The evening was an enjoyable one, spent in singing, talking over old times and playing cards. It was one of the most successful affairs held in recent years.

The annual election of officers was held, John W. Trimble being elected president for the ensuing year. G. Martin Fox, was elected vice president and George W. W. Jones, secretary-treasurer.

Some very definite ideas were given by the Brothers present for a real re-organization of our association and the new year promises to be a busy one for Johnstown Phi Psis. Meetings are scheduled for each month,

and luncheon get-togethers promise to be weekly affairs.

An entertainment committee composed of Wilbur Mulhollen as chairman, Cad Reese and Evan Lloyd, and the luncheon committee with Bruce Campbell, as chairman, and Fred Smith and Martin Fox as aides, promise the Brothers many good times. An indoor picnic is to be held soon and of course the Founders Day banquet will be held this month.

Despite many protests against Monday luncheon-meetings, our first one held in January was highly successful. The meeting was very informal with twenty-four in attendance.

We are looking forward to a big Founders Day Banquet on February 19th, and President Trimble expects a record attendance.

Johnstown, Pa. GEORGE W. W. JONES,
February 9, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

Cleveland Alumni Association

The big piece of news is a report of the Founders Day Banquet, held Friday evening the 19th of February at Guild Hall. There were approximately seventy-five present, including twenty-seven undergraduate members of Ohio Epsilon.

The celebration was prefaced by an open house given by George A. Moore in his new offices in the Republic Building where he is state manager for Income Estates of America Inc. Along about 7 o'clock p. m. the brothers filed into the Tudor room of Guild Hall and enjoyed a good steak dinner. At the conclusion of the meal the business of the evening was conducted. The newly elected officers are: Bob Dowling, president; John Lenhart, vice president; Charley Belows, secretary and treasurer.

Blake Womer, our toastmaster, introduced the speaker for the evening, Chase Stewart, Ohio Alpha '78, of Springfield, Ohio, who made a marvelous address. It was new and different in the line of Founders Day speeches and his contribution was truly of value to every brother. Brother Stewart traced the history of Phi Psi, the political history of the country, and his experiences in Phi Psi through the years, definitely showing how these have combined to regulate and influence his own life. The evening was concluded with some good Phi Psi singing with Josh Wise at the piano, Lou Gregoire directing and Ohio Epsilon doing the heavy work.

I should like to mention two persons who deserve much credit for their efforts in

working out the plans for the party which was brought to such a grand and successful conclusion, Al Green, past president of the Association and Jean Graffis. Green spent considerable time making all necessary arrangements and Graffis was responsible for the letter sent to the brothers telling about the banquet. Their contributions are very much appreciated, particularly those of Brother Green who has been an exceedingly active and loyal worker in the association the past three years. He served as vice president two years and president this past year. He deserves a big hand for the reason that he has truly taken the work seriously and made a real contribution to the association.

Those who know Wake Bell, Ohio Delta '02, will be distressed to learn that he has been ill for some time and is at Charity hospital. Cliff Dye drew up a beautiful greeting card which was passed around the banquet tables and signed by every man and then sent to Wake just to let him know we are behind him 100 per cent. Why not send Wake a note to let him know you are thinking of him?

Cleveland, Ohio JOHN N. LENHART,
February 20, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

Findlay Alumni Association

The attendance at our holidays meeting broke all previous records. Among the out-of-town guests were Spike Milligan, Dick Jordan, and Ross McClellan. The speakers were entertaining and inspiring.

Findlay A. A. suffered a great loss, last month, in the death of George P. Jones. He was one of our Association's most loyal members and one of the outstanding citizens of our town.

John Hollington has just returned and O. D. and John Donnell will return this week from holidaying in Florida. With these worthy officers back on the job our Founders Day plans should immediately take form.

Findlay, Ohio SHELLY HUGHES,
February 10, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

Detroit Alumni Association

Rejoice! Rejoice! The next letter to *The Shield* from this source will be written by a different pen. Election of new officers will take place at the University Club after the Founders Day Dinner on February 19th. It is the wish of this group to attract many

of the younger graduates who have not become affiliated with the Association since leaving school. To this end we will doubtless have some younger man as head of the group when next you hear from this town. We hope that the contacts of a younger bunch of officers will have sufficient appeal to bring the young bucks out of hiding in goodly number.

We again look forward to having the Ann Arbor Chapter (a grand bunch of young gentlemen), with us on the evening of the 19th. Word has reached us that they will attend the Founders Day dinner in force so the success of the evening is assured. Added treats will be a speech by Brother William S. Gilmoure, editor of the *Detroit News*. Brother Gilmoure will be introduced by that genial X-Archon, Bud Guest, who is to preside as toastmaster—that is Bud will serve as symposiarch if his fiancée will allow him to rearrange a previous dinner engagement. With these plans in order we anticipate a proper and enthusiastic observance of this great day.

We residents of Michigan need now have no fear of any injury during the General Motors strike in spite of Governor Murphy's sit down attitude toward the enforcement of court orders and the law of the land; for has not the Detroit Association, as her gift to the common weal, given to the cause of peace and progress lieutenant James A. Pierce of the Home Guard who will quell disorder and restore prosperity and successfully confound the elements of lawlessness. Jim's call to the colors arrived during a recent Phi Psi luncheon so that an extemporaneous, but truly enthusiastic send-off was conducted.

The only social high spot evidenced in my record is to the effect that a dozen of the Brethren met at Pfeiffers not long ago and spent a pleasant evening. Due to inclement weather the attendance was small, but the quality of those present did not suffer.

Three of our Butterfly Brood attended the Scarab's Ball, conducted by the Artist's Club here in Detroit. The only three we have any record of as among those present are Paul Sellars, Reed Bachman, and Rusty Waterfall, although there may have been another half dozen who, in their costumes, were unrecognizable.

It is expected that travel will prevent John Watling and Ernie Matlock from attending the Founders Day function. While the gathering will not be quite the same without them it is difficult to blame them. Matlock is planning a trip, with Mrs. Matlock, to Mexico City and while we don't know where Watling will be we are sure that wherever he is is a better place because of his presence.

Jean Casper has been agency supervisor in the Detroit Office of the Prudential and has been doing a splendid job if increasing business is any indication of good work.

Reed Bachman, in spite of the strike, has been successfully operating his own art studio under the name of Bachman Jackson. His earnest efforts appear to be crowned with success as one increase in space has already been necessary. The place is also elegantly decorated with a most attractive secretary.

We have had one most welcome addition to our numbers in the person of O. B. Newton Jr. who comes from North Carolina Alpha. He represents the C. B. Fleet Co. in Detroit. He is almost our only representative from south of the Mason-Dixon. We're glad you have joined us, O. B. We're counting on seeing a lot of you.

And so endeth the writing of the word. While this task has been a most enjoyable duty it is with pleasure that I relinquish the job to my successor to be soon named.

Detroit, Mich. LINCOLN F. PARKER,
February 9, 1937 *Correspondent*



Indianapolis Alumni Association

After staging an unusually successful State banquet, attended by undergraduate members of Indiana Alpha, Beta and Delta chapters, and alumni from near and far, the Indianapolis A. A. put on a couple of monthly meetings that were wows, if you know what we mean. The State party, you perhaps know, was held the night before Thanksgiving. These parties go back many a year, even before the early Phi Psi days of Jim Watson, Eddie Knight and Tommy Cookson.

Speaking of Tommy, we're glad to report that Phi Psi has the registrar's job at Indiana University under complete control, with Tommy holding the fort at Bloomington while Mark Helm holds forth at the medical schools of the University in Indianapolis. You should call upon Tommy in the new administration building on the Bloomington campus. Any one from a metropolitan center, where politics is politics, would say that the structure cost a couple of million bucks, but Tommy and his university pals put up the building, furnishings and all, for about a half-million smackers. Tommy's office looks like the swellegant hang-out of a big-shot executive as portrayed by the movies.

We had an election of officers at our January meeting. Balloting lasted most of

the afternoon and evening, with the following results: President, John Burkhart, formerly vice president; vice president, Tom McMahan, formerly secretary-treasurer; secretary-treasurer, Vern Clark.

Otherwise everything is under control.

Indianapolis, Ind.

February 1, 1937

VERN CLARK,

Correspondent



Chicago Alumni Association

The old maestro of the insurance business has heard the call, so the Windy City loses another of its stalwart members. Hobe Haviland of Illinois Alpha on January 1st was made vice-president of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co., Hartford, Conn. This is a well deserved promotion because Hobe brought his Chicago agency from the bottom to the top of the pile in six years. Some job and some guy! Eastern associations would do well to get to know him and use him for some of your banquets because he has a nation wide reputation as a leader in his field.

Another guy who does big things in a big way has also jumped to the top. He is just a mite in stature but he eats and sleeps Phi Psi. Sure, you know, Harold Moore of Illinois Beta. Harold, past president of this association, was appointed administrative officer of the Chicago Title & Trust Co.

Talking about people flying high, you all know how well Babe Meigs travels in the ozone. He holds down about every appointive or elective office in aeronautical circles there is besides being publisher of the *Chicago Evening American*. Governor Horner just appointed him to the Illinois Aeronautical Commission.

A lot of you birds of twenty-five years ago will be glad to hear that Martin Cornelius, Ill. Beta '03, is now president of the Continental Casualty Co., of which he had been vice president. I don't know if he got as big a kick out of that promotion as when his youngest kid was pledged in January by the Illinois Beta gang. Martin has another son already initiated in Indiana Delta.

Did you know that Lawrence Whiting finally found out what it is to be confined in bed, in a hospital? We were all greatly concerned when the word went around that Lawrence had his appendix removed. It was the only ornerly thing about him as the doctor found out because it took about an hour to locate it. February 8th was the first time since the first of January that

Lawrence showed up at the office. Everyone is greatly pleased to hear of his complete recovery.

It is probably about time that you men started hearing about the younger boys because there are plenty of them and they are going places.

Two of them are educators. Shorty Olson, Ill. Beta '29, is an instructor in vertebral paleontology at the University of Chicago. Shorty was a letter man and Phi Beta in school and will be one of the outstanding men in this field ere long.

The other guy should be a swell edition to the Boston Association. Ed Nicholson, Ill. Beta '31, is teaching chemical engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Youth will be served!

Jim Olson, Ohio Beta '28, helps Carl Hamilton, Minn. Beta '06, make the wheels go 'round with the marketing and research counseling firm of Booz, Fry, Allen & Hamilton.

Colorado Alpha sends two men to this association for better or worse. Tyler Davis who is now associated with Poole Bros. Inc., and Kirk Keegan who does things for the National Safety Council.

A very interesting visitor in town recently was Louis Sass, Ill. Beta '29, of the Sass dynasty (seven of them), who is located at Maracaibo, Venezuela, with the Gulf Oil Co., in the capacity of stratigrapher and micro-paleontologist.

Word comes from California that Hal Nunn and Murray West were members of the recent massed flight to Hawaii. Those guys really know what living is and Illinois Alpha can well be proud of their exploits.

Did you know that Lou Lanphear, Pa. Iota '20, is now a life member of the Million Dollar Round Table of the National Association of Life Underwriters, having personally sold more than \$1,000,000 of insurance for three consecutive years?

Bob Caskey, of Wisconsin Gamma, joined Hobe Haviland's Connecticut General Agency last fall as group insurance representative.

This Association is looking forward to one of its best Founders Day Banquets this month. Lev Lyon, national president, will be the principal speaker and that alone insures its success. However, as an additional feature of the program we are having members of the Illinois Alpha and Illinois Beta chapters put on a model initiation in which two men will actually be initiated, a pledge from each chapter. This will be an innovation as far as we are concerned.

Chicago, Ill. WILLIAM N. WALLING,
February 10, 1937 Correspondent

Milwaukee Alumni Association

A Rebirth—

Filled with a renewed spirit of enthusiasm and determination, the Milwaukee Phi Psi Alumni group met during the Xmas holidays for luncheon at the Milwaukee Athletic Club.

Through the efforts of Brothers Bunge, Pillsbury, and Stotzer, twenty-eight dyed-in-the-wool Phi Psis showed up for the largest get-together in many a moon. The luncheon was originally arranged to entertain and meet the seven new actives but before the last course was served, the enthusiasm and spirit was so great that the conversation turned to the more important topic of getting the association reorganized and affiliated with the national alumni groups.

The discussion was led by our capable toastmaster, Frank Pillsbury. Freddie Wagner, N. H. Alpha '37, spoke for the undergraduates. He pointed out the fact that a strong alumni group in Milwaukee would help considerably during their rushing season. This was proven to be true this summer when we added one more member to the ranks of the brotherhood because of a small luncheon given for a few Amherst freshmen.

Herman Buemming, the dean of our local chapter, spoke a few words of praise and gratitude for the renewed interest in our fraternal activities.

Russ Winnie (Wis. Alpha) gave us a clearer picture of the situation at our Wisconsin chapter than many of us had known before.

Brother Pillsbury closed the meeting with several songs and a HI HI HI Phi Kappa Psi. The remainder of the afternoon was spent in a heated bowling match between the actives and the alumni.

Milwaukee, Wis. STEVENS S. STOTZER,
January 5, 1937 Correspondent



Des Moines Alumni Club

By the time the March issue of *The Shield* is distributed, Phi Psis all over the country will have paid fitting tribute to our noble founders, Dr. William H. Letterman and Judge Charles P. T. Moore. Alumni in this section got an early start, by having a special committee meet almost two months ago to draw up plans and specifications for our annual State Banquet, and many of us have been working on our program ever since.

The big Doings are scheduled for Saturday, February 27th, and will take place in the Hermit's Club, this city. It is probable that Vice President Charles E. Strickland, now president of public utilities, steam railroads, brick plants and a few other things up Mason City way, will be principal speaker. Charlie, as you all know, knows Phi Kappa Psi from Alpha to Omega, and lives it twenty-four hours a day. Jim Addison promises to meet him at the city gates with a band, a ton of spare ribs and a few other things.

Speaking of The Moose, alias Jim Addison, we had an election the other night. Dr. Leonard A. West, Iowa Alpha '13, was elected president; The Moose (Brother Jim), Iowa Alpha '12, vice president, and John E. Bennison (another Alphan known as Benny), secretary-treasurer.

We are duly grateful to something-or-other for our sustained growth in Phi Psi population the last four years and we challenge any and all communities in this respect. Phi Psis in Des Moines have increased in numbers from twenty-five to forty-eight, all present and accounted for. One of our staunchest members, Gene Graffis, ace newspaperman, transferred to Cleveland, Ohio, a while back. He's with N. E. A., a Scripps-Howard company and is a live-wire in the Cleveland A. A. Our loss is their gain.

Des Moines, Iowa
February 5, 1937

BENNY BENNISON,
Correspondent

★

Kansas City Alumni Association

Our veteran correspondents, Cactus Pete (kicked by a mule), and W. R. Tate (Director of Fraternity Education, rising young banker), being out of commission or the city temporarily, we have asked the local newspapers, the AP, the UP and a half dozen news syndicates to let readers of *The Shield* know that the Ol' Kay See boys are still in there fighting for the dear old Fraternity.

We observed Founders Day in a most fitting manner, paying serious tribute to those who builded better than they knew, reviewing the past, discussing the present and planning for the future. Undergraduate members of our chapters at the University of Missouri and the University of Kansas helped to bring attendance to about seventy-five. With Wesley H. Loomis Jr., Kans. Alpha '01, as Symposiarch, the oratorical pyrotechnics were more brilliant than usual.

Charles E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, vice president of the Fraternity, of Mason

City, Iowa, where he heads about everything on the map, was the principal speaker. He told just what the Fraternity is doing and has been doing to hold its high position in the Greekletter world. Other speakers were: Fred M. Harris, Kans. Alpha '94, of Ottawa, Kans., Leigh De Lano, Kans. Alpha '93, of Fulton, Kans., John A. Prescott, Kans. Alpha '84, William L. Maxwell, Kans. Alpha '95, William H. Piatt, Kans. Alpha '93, R. Dix Edwards, Kans. Alpha '15, and W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, of Kansas City. Dorman H. O'Leary, Kans. Alpha '19, the retiring president, contributed some splendid advice and handled the business end of the session.

Because of a rather embarrassing political situation here in Kansas City, your correspondent retired from the hall when Dorman O'Leary said something about an election. Via the grapevine, we learned later that John Shermer or John Schirmer or John Sherman, probably of Kansas Alpha, was elected president; our old friend Craig Ruby, Mo. Alpha '16, of basketball playing and coaching fame, was named vice president; George C. Marquis, Mo. Alpha '34, secretary, and John Wilbur Starr, Kans. Alpha '24, treasurer. We'll check up on the name of the president at a luncheon.

Kansas City, Mo. SAGEBRUSH SAM III,
February 19, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

Central Kansas Alumni Club

Yes, folks, we are still alive out here in Kansas. We survived the election and are now back in the old routine of pleasant living again. Do you suppose if our defeated candidate for president had been a Phi Psi instead of a Phi Gam it would have made any difference with the result of the election? Apologies are offered for the absence of our letters in the recent issues of *The Shield*.

The personnel of our club has changed somewhat. We have had three severe losses. But as the old saying goes, "every cloud has a silver lining"; we have three new members to take their places, all from Kansas Alpha. John Fitzgerald has moved to Wichita from Independence, Kansas, to take a position with the Consolidated Flour Mills Co. Edward Ellet has been transferred back again by the Western Kansas Oil and Refining Co. Maurice Brooker moved down here from Marion, Kas., and has started the Brooker Airline Co. Good luck with his new business. If any of the brothers care to take a flight any time or any place, we're sure Maurice will be glad

to accommodate you. Leyton Frank, employed by the Empire Oil and Refining Co., has been sent back to their home office in Bartlesville, Okla. H. E. Montgomery has returned to Chicago, Ill., to reside, and is employed by the Silex Co. Bernard Stone, who has served as chairman of our social committee (commonly called "beer committee") ever since the Club has been organized, left for California and has settled in Glendale where we understand he is employed by a termite control company.

The two Hook brothers, Enos and Bill, are new members of law firms in the city. Enos has just organized as a member of Hershberger, Patterson, and Hook; while Bill is a member of Long, Depew, Stanley, Weigand, and Hook.

Cliff Powell is soon to take the fatal step; in fact, by the time this is being read, he will have a wife in the person of Miss Mary Sanders, member of Chi Omega from Kansas University.

Bob McCormick, who seems to be about our only representative in athletics, is a member of the city champion volley ball team.

Shortly after John Fitzgerald's arrival in town, he and his wife announced the arrival of twin daughters, Ann and Joann. Clarence Coleman is also a proud papa of Rochelle Coleman, born last summer.

John Berkebile passed through town on his way to Chanute, Kans., to accept a position on the town newspaper. Talking about proud parents, John is a father for a second time. During Christmas week, Philip Austin arrived as a Christmas present for his big brother.

Charles Buckley seems to have deserted Wichita for the time being. He went to California to visit his parents several weeks ago and hasn't returned as yet. Evidently the movie stars are getting hold of him.

Jack Griffin, member of the chapter at Lawrence, and his parents have moved to Wichita to live. Hope Jack will attend our luncheons this summer.

We are all looking forward to the Founders Day Banquet to be held this month. To beat the previous ones, it will have to be pretty good.

Wichita, Kansas

February 9, 1937

RUDY MILLER,

Correspondent



Northern California Alumni Association

Local Phi Psis have started 1937 with a bang up renewal of fraternal spirit and by the time our own Phi Psi year starts, Feb-

ruary 19th, will be rolling along in fine order.

Particularly encouraging is the increased attendance at our regular Thursday luncheons at the Engineer's Club, 206 Sansome St. At our first 1937 luncheon so many of the brothers showed up that our table was much too small. However, we've enlarged our festive board and we're now ready not only to greet every Phi Psi with the heartiest of welcomes, but also to give him plenty of elbow room. The meal we know he'll enjoy, for the brothers are unanimous in their acclaim.

Several of our members occasionally travel to Los Angeles on business. We're seriously thinking of levying upon our never large treasury to buy ear muffs and mittens for these traveling brothers. We realize how uncomfortable they might be in venturing unprepared to colder climes. We want to extend to Southland Phi Psis our heartfelt sympathy. And we hope the below freezing weather doesn't too severely damage their citrus groves. It's a pity our two cities are so far apart, otherwise they could have transported their threatened fruit up here to "Sunny California".

We are pleased to accept among us Colonel H. Mason, Minn. Beta '00. Brother Mason recently came to San Francisco and is residing in the Presidio. He has already showed his good intent by investing two simoleons in dues in our Northern California Alumni Association. If he attends luncheon as frequently as does his old classmate, the ever loyal Ham Lawrence, the dues will figure out less than five cents per meal. And that's saying nothing about Founders Day Banquets, Big Game Luncheons, etc. That's a great investment. Other Phi Psis in increasing numbers are beginning to appreciate the value of such an investment, for membership in our Association is on the up.

Rupe Pray of Oregon Alpha and Bob Gray of California Gamma recently assumed the roles of happy benedicts. They have our sincere wishes of happy married lives.

Colonel Thomas Henry Emerson, who helped found California Gamma on the Berkeley Campus in 1899, is no longer among us. In Colonel Tom the Berkeley lads lost one of their best friends and we lost a member of long standing.

Occasionally Gene Prince hears from Southall Pfund up in frozen Fairbanks, Alaska. In such a small place one would think every one would know each other. But if that is not the case, we certainly hope South has met "Klondike" Bob Crawford, singing, Phi Psi notable whose vocal performances so enthuse TIME.

Tom Hickey, after helping the Dollar line to carry the nation's goods to the

earth's four corners, is now anchored down at Cornell Brothers on California Street where he is engaged in the exporting business.

Bob Larimer has recently joined the Industrial Fuel Supply Co. in Los Angeles where several of his old chow mates from the Stanford house hold forth. Hope Bob Harvey, Ray Todd, Ed Lettunich and Bob join forces with the lively Southern California Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi.

Bob Beal is now holding forth with his orchestra at the Athens Athletic Club in Oakland. This establishment is becoming increasingly popular with East Bay Phi Psis.

Tom Saake of California Gamma is now helping to run the thriving business of Commercial Investment Trust, a many million dollar concern.

Marquam George, having hurdled his bar exams the first time up, is now associated with the law firm of Ackerman, Wayland, and Mathews. Yes, you're right, that's the Charles Wayland of California Beta fame of whom many Phi Psis would like to see more.

Local Phi Psis certainly seem to be a versatile and unassumingly scholarly lot. While dining at our regular luncheon with Phi Betes Gene Prince, Mike Little, and John Cahill, we were informed that Stanford's Wallace Brooke received the Rhodes Scholarship award and that California's Bob Godwin received the Phi Beta Kappa honor. And to show that such intellect is not accidental the Stanford Chapter has another prospective Phi Bete coming up in Welton Smith. There's something for Andy Truxal to enthuse over. Really fellows, there's quite a few of us average people who received C's and D's in our courses at our Phi Psi luncheons so don't get scared away from our Thursday luncheons because of the intellect of a few of us. You know it's quite some time since some of our Phi Betes jotted notes in class rooms and in the meantime they've voted for Landon (remember him?), bought Transamerica high, and lost a lot of money on California's eleven while waiting for Stanford's vowing sophomores to bow off the scene. So you see, we've sort of trimmed our Phi Betes down to our level so that now they are pretty good fel-

lows. That's how we'll regard you too after you give us a chance to get to know you.

San Francisco, Calif.

February 9, 1937

W. J. NUGENT,

Correspondent



Southern California Alumni Association

Regular weekly luncheon meetings have been held on each Thursday noon, at the University Club in Los Angeles. The attendance has been very gratifying on the whole. As our membership draws upon many chapters, particularly on the Pacific Coast, our Fall meetings have been characterized by no small amount of "Sunday morning quarter-backing" (done on Thursdays). How easy and soul-satisfying it is to tell how dear old alma mammy should have done it—after the game is over. If only they had done a little more of this, and a little less of that, etc., far far into the night—or rather far into the afternoon when work is piling up on deserted desks every minute.

With football out of the way and placed on the shelf for another year, except for the Rose Bowl game on New Year's Day, our thoughts naturally turn towards Founders Day. We had a grand meeting last year, and hope to surpass it in 1937. All brethren residing in Southern California whose eyes may chance to fall on this paragraph should here and now highly resolve to be with us on Founders Day to lend praise to old Phi Psi. No effort is being spared to make it an outstanding reunion long to be remembered in Phi Psi annals, and we extend a hearty invitation to all brothers to come and join in the festivities.

Recent guests at our weekly luncheons included: R. O. Haynes, Wash. Alpha '16, who is in Los Angeles, to root for the Washington Huskies at the Rose Bowl game—and John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma '02. We consider it a pleasure and an honor to have visiting brothers join us on Thursday noons. Do not fail to be with us when in Los Angeles.

STEPHEN B. REICHERT,

Los Angeles, Calif.

December 31, 1936

Correspondent



DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

The twenty-seventh Winter Carnival has entered the limbo of bygone events and the college is tapering off to the routine work of the second semester. Hanover is again its bleak, forbidding self. However, while it lasted the Carnival was perfect. A novelty was introduced in the form of a team made up of representative skiers from Swiss universities, while Miss Evelyn Chandler, outstanding artist on the ice, skated her spectacular way into the hearts—and eyes—of the spectators. As a member of the Carnival committee, Bill Timbers helped arrange the events and entertain visiting competitors. Under the direction of Johnny Lindsay, the chapter held its usual good Carnival parties, with sixty girls invading the house for the weekend. The house received good reports from Paleoptius.

Because of the recent mid-year finals, the intramural program has been somewhat slowed down. Corpse Eldred and Grass Snyder headed the house hockey team which ended third in the league. As yet, the basketball team has had only one game, which it won, but Sox Calder, the new house athletic manager, has high hopes of piling up a few more wins. In the newly-formed Dartmouth polo club, Charley Urschel is a valuable member. He was an important factor in the club's first game, materially boosting the winning score.

As Jack Morrison, Charley Pingree and Russ Tompkins complete their work on the *Jack-o-Lantern*, their places are filled by other brothers. Bob Emlen succeeded to the post of advertising manager, Bud Devlin

to that of circulation manager, while on the literary staff, Fred Wagner took over the position of associate editor.

Scott Taylor was recently elected to Cabin and Trail, the executive body of the Dartmouth Outing Club. Tom Mumford is also a member of that group, having been elected last spring.

The officers for the second semester include: Jack Morrison, G. P.; Art Hislop, V. G. P.; Steve Cochrane, B. G.; Bill McMurtrie, S. G.; Art Van Kirk, Hier.; and Sox Calder, Hod.

EUGENE S. WAGGAMAN JR.

Hanover, N. H.

Correspondent

February 8, 1937



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

Mid-year exams have gone the way of all flesh and with a few free days before the start of the second semester most of the brothers seem to have deserted the Phi Psi house. As usual, the Dartmouth Carnival is the attraction for a large number, and many others have scattered to their respective homes for a few days of well deserved rest.

Two Massalphans were recently the recipients of important campus posts. After a year's competition, Ted Sherman was chosen business manager and Bob McCollum managing editor of the *Amherst Student* for the succeeding year.

The following officers have been elected to serve during the winter term: Bud

Again The Shield pins orchids on the faithful A. G's who have served the Chapters the last three and three-quarters years! This is the fifteenth consecutive issue which presents newsletters from each of the fifty-two chapters—seven hundred and eighty newsletters without a miss! What are the comments of appreciative alumni? They may offer boutonnières through columns of The Shield. Congratulations not only to the A. G's, but to the eighteen A. A. correspondents who contributed to this issue.—Ed.

Strang, G. P.; Franklin Hemphill, V. G. P.; Ed Williams, B. G.; Gordon Becker, Hi.; Sam Stotzer, Phu.; Dave Harris, Hod.

On the social side, the House held a "sing" for faculty and other guests on January 17th. Plans have also been made for a tea-dance on February 27th, owing to the popularity of a similar affair last fall.

Phi Psi is as active as ever in intramural winter sports. The basketball team has a good record to date, and the squash and handball teams are showing up well. The house will participate in the series of intramural debates which will begin the last of this month.

Although the house redecorating and re-furnishing drive officially ended last fall, the work is by no means complete and additional improvements are being made from time to time. A recent gift of several pictures from Kim Morsman '24, has added greatly to the appearance of the house.

F. WILLIAM HUTCHINSON,
Amherst, Mass. *Correspondent*
February 8, 1937



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

The chapter is right in the midst of scout week and there is much activity around the house. We are having a banquet on Friday night at one of the hotels in the city. Initiation of the freshman pledge-brothers will take place that afternoon. Those we expect to initiate are: Samuel H. Anderson, Cranford, N. J.; Charles E. Blount, New York, N. Y.; John H. Brigleb, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Richard S. Emery, Arlington, Mass.; Philip M. Knesal, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Robert I. Smith, Arlington, N. J.; Robert M. Smith, Chestnut Hill, Pa.; Richard E. Struble, Bloomfield, N. J.; Richard B. Uhle, Cleveland Heights, Ohio. The dinner will also serve to commemorate the thirty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the chapter, and a large turn-out of alumni is promised.

LaVine, as chairman of the rushing committee has pledged another freshman, Lloyd Ohlin, Belmont, Mass.

In collegiate sports, Bob Love has been doing some real swimming lately. He is undefeated in 100-yard freestyle, and the other day he set an unofficial record for New England in the 50-yard dash. The house has been doing quite well in the intramural sports. We stand in second place in basketball, tied for first in handball, among the leaders in swimming, and haven't done badly in track.

Don LaVine and your correspondent have been named members of the executive committee of the Brownbrokers, musical comedy organization.

The house has regained one of its most jovial members with the return of Phil Atwood.

The three sophomore pledge-brothers were initiated last week: William L. Chipman, Weston, Mass.; William J. Healy, Naugatuck, Conn., and R. Foster Reynolds Jr., Providence.

We are hoping to see some of the brothers from the chapters of the First District at the banquet.

JOHN M. MCSWEENEY,
Providence, R. I. *Correspondent*
February 10, 1937



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Since the January newsletter, two vacations, followed by final examinations, have hampered house activity. However, there are a few events worthy of note.

Fred Brister '38, has been elected to Atmos, honorary society of the mechanical engineering school. Captain Chappy Mosher '38, and Paul Hartzsch '37, have both gained their old places on the varsity wrestling team, in the 126 and 135-pound classes, respectively. Jack Davis '38, has been elected to Scabbard and Blade, honorary R. O. T. C. society, while the rest of the Phi Psi army, Tom Patterson, Chuck Stanley, and Murray Crossette, all '38, have been admitted to the Officers Club.

The chapter is pleased to announce the pledging of Doc Springer '40. "Doc" is a graduate of Edgewood School in Ashtabula, Ohio. There he was captain of basketball for two years, on the swimming team, senior class president, on the debating team, and dramatic club. At Cornell he plans to go out for crew and polo.

In regard to pledging, we would like to remind our alumni and friends that Cornell Day, the sub-frosh weekend, is to be May 1st. Pres Weadon '38, is house chairman for the occasion, and any recommendation sent to him in care of the house, of good prep school material that might be interested in Cornell, will be greatly appreciated. We can thus get in advance bids to entertain these men at the house that weekend and do a bit of advance rushing.

Pres Weadon and Milt Porter, both '38, have received notification of their admission to Cornell Medical College in New York

next fall, an honor accorded to few junior pre-meds. The loss of these two men and Mosher, whose admission was announced in the January letter, will be a serious one to the chapter.

Stu Woolley has returned to school after a term's absence, and will be registered as a sophomore.

Milt Porter is again out for crew, with a good chance for a varsity berth. Dick Stringham and Al Wolff will again be in the varsity 150-pound boat if all goes well. They are backed up by Bill Miller, George Malby, Doc Springer, and Bill Dixon, all of whom showed up well in freshman crew practice last fall.

Bud Batchelar and Ben Herr have completed active work on the football and baseball managerial competitions respectively, and are awaiting the elections which will come in the spring. Pledge Bill Wood is out for the track competition.

The chapter, with exams over, is preparing to swing into Junior Week with a vengeance. The affair is to be featured by the Junior Prom, with three nationally famous bands on tap, an ice carnival on Beebe Lake, musical and dramatic club shows, a full program of intercollegiate sports, and a string of houseparties.

Ithaca, N. Y.

IRWIN W. TYSON,

February 10, 1937

Correspondent

★

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

The annual University Winter Carnival was held February 6th and George Earle, Harry Devlin and Ken Propst retained for Phi Kappa Psi, the Syracuse University Skiing Championship. Bill Waters took honors in the skating races and Phi Psi was finally eliminated in the hockey semifinals.

Bill Meloy, Charlie Kelsey, Ed Robinson and Assistant Commodore Bob Leshner have been whaling away at crew indoors for some time and will soon be out on Lake Onondaga. With a stiff schedule, new shells and equipment and the new Jim Ten Eyck boathouse, we'll hear more of Syracuse crews and these brothers a little later. Biff Hallahan is making his baseball scrubs hustle in the cage. Jim Nolan and Bill Sargis, our new G. P., will soon begin varsity lacrosse practice. Bob Dixon has been chasing his leather-pushers around the country and looks forward to the Intercollegiate bouts here in March. Bob is university tennis champion and with Al Belden and Fran Demong is practising on the indoor courts until spring

is really here and the varsity moves onto the clay.

In intramural sports under the able leadership and direction of Bill Woodlock and Bob Dixon, Phi Psi retains its comfortable margin ahead of the twenty-six houses on campus. We have fightin' teams entered in every field of competition from bridge to water polo.

Two members of the senior class, Ben Wiles and Ed Sonderman, have honored Phi Kappa Psi by their election to Phi Kappa Phi and we're proud of 'em.

February 2nd marked the height of the social season for the University when Ben Wiles as Chairman and Dick Dower as Senior Class Prexy put on the finest senior ball in the history of the U. Hal Kemp provided the swing music.

Interfraternity President Bob Fiske is working on the Interfraternity ball early in March. Steve Bastable accompanies his famous track team to New York about every week-end.

Bruce Riggs, Brennen, Patterson, Waters and Pledge Brother Bill Fiske are helping Dick Dower with the business of the Civic University Theatre and Boar's Head Dramatic Society.

Art Editor George Earle brings out his chuckle-producing covers on *The Syracusean*, campus magazine each month and when the cartoons of Harry Devlin and Ken Propst are viewed gales of laughter blow the dust from the piano keys. Ed Bock is after the business manager's job for the *Onondagan*.

Saturday night, February 6th, Syracuse played Colgate in basketball at Hamilton, N. Y. Beta was most hospitably entertained by New York Epsilon on that memorable occasion.

When one finds such friendly brotherhood away from home—even after All America Ed Sonderman has caused the defeat of the host team in a most thrilling and close game, one can appreciate Phi Kappa Psi more thoroughly and see why this spirit has made it the fine national fraternity it is.

Syracuse, N. Y.

DICK DOWER,

February 10, 1937

Correspondent

★

NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

The Chapter wheels have begun turning in preparation for what we expect to be one of the largest and best D. C's the First District will ever have seen. It will be our pleasure to act as hosts April 9, 10, and 11 to fine delegations expected from Dartmouth,

Amherst, Brown, Cornell, Syracuse and Colgate at Columbia. Plenty of good accommodations here will be available, and plenty of activity is certain. We hope to cooperate strongly with the Archon, Eugene C. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha, and the Deputy Archon, Robert H. Williams, Mass. Alpha, in achieving an efficient session and assuring all of a whale of a good time!

The tension of mid-year exam period is now past, and has been supplanted by the activity of hell week as Phi Psi turns to initiating a number of pledges. The committee in charge of arrangements includes Stanley W. Burwell, Charles L. Warnky, William J. Millard, and Justin T. Callahan. Initiation is planned for the evening of February 11th, and we are sure that the new brothers will carry on successfully the traditions and achievements of Phi Kappa Psi.

At this time we are pleased to announce the initiation of four brothers which took place in December: Robert W. July, '38, Albert E. Earl, '38, Robert F. Brady, '39, and Wallace H. Plummer, '39.

This month's orchids go to Calvin A. Gongwer, retiring G. P., for his outstanding scholastic record and recent initiation into Tau Beta Pi; to Robert W. Monroe, '38, upon his being accepted while a junior as a student of Columbia's School of P. & S., which he enters next fall; and to Alfred M. Duschatko, an assistant manager of Columbia's annual varsity show, for the nineteen points of 'A' he scored over exam period.

In the cast of Varsity Show, which has begun rehearsal, are Major C. Slough and William Millard. On our intramural basketball squad, which seems well on its way towards capturing again the University title held two years ago, are the following who have contributed largely to keeping the team at present undefeated: John C. Carvey, John J. Barron, and Alfred M. Duschatko, not failing to mention Pledges William C. Evers, Thomas B. Clark, Charles A. Webster, and E. J. (Bud) Smith. Arthur D. Choyke, we understand, is pulling a steady trigger with the rifle team.

Newly installed officers include Thomas W. Rochester, G. P.; Stanley W. Burwell, V. G. P.; Arthur D. Choyke, B. G.; Edward Rayher, S. G.; Alfred M. Duschatko, Hod.; M. C. Slough, Hier.; Charles L. Warnky, Phu.; and Richard Herpers, who is the new P.

We welcome back Norbert J. Whitaker, taken suddenly ill in the late fall, who was rushed to the hospital for an appendectomy, but who is now returned, recovered in health and spirits.

New York, N. Y. WILLIAM J. MILLARD,
February 8, 1937 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

With scarcely five weeks of school during December and January things have been at a standstill at Colgate since the last issue. However, with our long winter hibernation from now until the end of March coming up, things are beginning to pick up again.

At the last Chapter meeting elections for officers for the second semester were held with the following selected: Fred Merrick, G. P.; Renaud Nicholson, V. G. P.; John Lockwood, P.; Wally Wilson, Hier.; Bob Waterhouse, B. G.; Hugh Irish, Phu.; and your correspondent as A. G.

Joe Kuhn has been making a name for himself as anchor man on the mile relay. Last week they came within one-tenth of a second of the University record in their victory at the Milrose Games in New York City and Coach Rourke is predicting that they will set a new record before the season is over. Winter sports have not made much headway as yet, but in those that are in full swing the Chapter is well represented. Wally Wilson and Renaud Nicholson have both made first-team ranking in wrestling and Tom Anderson is in the midst of his third year of varsity basketball.

The advent of the basketball season also brought with it the realization that the two high-scorers of the undefeated frosh team are included among the Chapter's pledges. Both Vic Hazard and Tom Sawyer have been the team's mainstays all season and should make varsity berths next year.

Generally, the pledge-class has acquitted itself very well so far this year. We not only have more than our share of outstanding athletes, but a surprising number of good students as well. Bill Newcomb topped the list by making the freshman scholastic society's honor roll and in addition, nearly half of the class of twenty-two men came through with a 'B' average. However, they still have hell week to go through next week, and we will know then what they are really made of whether they be athlete or student.

Although we are members of a national fraternity it is not often that we have the opportunity of becoming personally acquainted with the brothers of other chapters. With this in mind we are especially glad of the relationship that has grown up between this Chapter and New York Beta. In the past few years it has become the custom for the Brothers of New York Beta to entertain us on the eve of the annual football classic between Colgate and Syracuse and likewise for New York Epsilon to entertain the night of the Colgate-

Syracuse basketball game. The fine inter-Chapter party we had last Saturday night made us realize that this is a tradition, which, if carried out on other campuses would do much to emphasize the fact that

this is a national and not a local fraternity to which we belong.

FRANK E. LEONARD JR.,

Hamilton, N. Y.

Correspondent

February 10, 1937



DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Successfully past semester examinations, Pennsylvania Gamma now finds itself in the full swing of the winter social season at Bucknell. The week-end of February 12-13 will be a memorable one. On Friday, Ray Noble plays for the annual Junior Prom. Saturday evening will witness the first formal house dinner-dance of the year. The social committee and its chairman, George Richards, have made every possible arrangement to make the dance a gala affair. A program for a regular series of Open House has also been planned for the remainder of the semester.

In the intramural basketball league, the house team had only a fair season, winning and losing the same number of games. Interest now turns to volleyball, the next event in the intramural league schedule. The success of the house team will depend upon the performance of several promising freshmen, inasmuch as a large part of last year's team was lost by graduation.

At initiation ceremonies, February 9th, three upper-classmen will be added to the roll of active brothers: James Ramsey, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., Mason Baldwin, Wyoming, Pa., and Harold Weidner, New York. In one semester at Bucknell, each has established himself in scholastic and extracurricular activities. Ramsey has an important part in the forthcoming Cap and Dagger production of *Hamlet*, while Baldwin is in charge of scenery for the same production.

Charles Laubacher, former P, had another honor bestowed upon him recently when he was elected president of the local chapter of Theta Alpha Phi, national honorary dramatics fraternity. He succeeds Ralph Axthelm, who capably filled this important position during the past year. Charlie is head of the lighting department for the *Hamlet* production.

At elections held last month, Art Sheldon was re-elected G. P. for the remainder of the year. Other officers will be elected on February 9th.

Lewisburg, Pa.

AMBROSE SARICKS,

February 8, 1937

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Pennsylvania Epsilon has come through hell-week with flying colors. Pledge Brothers Hamilton and Flinchbaugh are first-team forwards on the undefeated freshman team.

The wing addition to the house is completed. It is a supplement to the dining room and leads out from the old one with two large arches, one on each side of the fireplace. It adds greatly to our dining room accommodations, and from the outside enhances the beauty of the house a great deal.

The brothers survived examinations in commendable manner. And so did all but a couple of the freshmen. Initiation will be March 13-14, an alumni week-end, at which time we expect back many of the graduated brothers to take part in the ceremonies.

Warren Gilbert, our number one soldier, has been promoted to captain in the R. O. T. C. unit and we are justly proud of him.

With this letter I bid adieu to my efforts as A. G. My successor has not been determined.

The delegates to our District Council at Duke University, Durham, N. C., are: Taylor, McClure and Todd. We know the brothers to be efficient and conscientious and wish the Council the best of luck.

Gettysburg, Pa.

WILLIAM A. COOK,

February 17, 1937

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Seven pledges will be initiated February 15th. They are William H. Blanning III, Lykens, Pa.; William D. Reese, Kingston, Pa.; William L. Dentler, Williamsport, Pa.; Donald S. Hyde, Mann's Choice, Pa.; Francis Reinberger, Carlisle, Pa.; Nathan W. Stuart, Williamsport, Pa.; Howard L. Williams, Plymouth, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta is planning an interesting week end February 19-20 for the

annual celebration of Founders Day. A banquet will be held February 19th which will serve two purposes. First, it will begin the Founders Day festivities and second it will be in honor of Brother James H. Morgan who celebrated his eightieth birthday last month. Brother Morgan was formerly president of Dickinson College. Among the guests will be Dr. Fred P. Corson, president of Dickinson College, Brother J. Boyd Landis, District Attorney of Cumberland County, and Brother Robert L. Jacobs, youthful state senator.

On Saturday, February 20th will be the second formal dance of the year. Music will be provided by The Diplomats!

Alumni of Harrisburg and vicinity will hold a banquet in Harrisburg on Thursday, February 18th, for the purpose of organizing an Alumni Association. The chapter plans to send several representatives.

In collegiate affairs the brothers are interested in the intramural basketball race. At present Phi Psi is tied for first place.

Carlisle, Pa. G. WINFIELD YARNALL,
February 12, 1937 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Once again the Penn Etans are on top socially as a result of the Christmas formal held at the Stevens House, December 19th, 1936. Dean and Mrs. Bromberger chaperoned the party and helped to make it a success. Much credit goes to Bracken and Rizzuto who were in charge of everything.

Davis, in one of his weaker moments, did a very humanitarian act several weeks ago. As a result, Penn Eta now has a mascot. "Bottler" as he is known to the Brothers seems to be a police dog.

On January 11th, election of officers was held. The results were as follows: G. P., W. Frailey; V. G. P., J. Frantz; B. G., R. Deek; A. G., W. Pole; Hod., M. Rizzuto; Hier., J. Stein; Phu., H. Bracken.

On Sunday, January 24th, Alumni Brother Sam Stauffer announced his marriage to Miss Ann Scott. The ceremony took place last July in New York City. All the Brothers extend their congratulations to Sam and Ann.

Intramural winter sports will begin immediately after mid-year exams. Penn Eta expects to remain on the top.

We are in the midst of exams. Everyone is aiming for the Dean's List. Brother Tinney appears to be a sure winner.

The pledges are rounding into shape after a bad start. They are anxiously looking forward to Model Week. And maybe the Brothers don't feel the same way.

Pledge Walter (Winchell) Boyce is active on the Student Weekly staff, the Diagonothian Literary Society, and the Green Room Club.

Pledge Rufus Wint is devoting his time to studies after a tough season as assistant football manager.

Several of the pledges played freshman football and are now playing basketball. Tiny Stimpson is managing the varsity basketball team. Red Swart is wrestling manager of the varsity.

Lancaster, Pa.

January 29, 1937

W. R. POLE,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

All the Brothers returned from a joyous Christmas vacation and in sober spirits immediately settled down to industrious preparation for the mid-year exams. Consequently, extracurricular activities have dropped to a low ebb.

On January 18th, the following were elected for the spring term: G. P., Frederick A. Robinson Jr.; V. G. P., John H. Stockman; P., David L. Parke; A. G., Alexander Knight; B. G., Walter P. Stewart; S. G., John G. Frye; Hod., O. Willard Shrewsbury; Phu., Ted Fee; Hier., Allen B. Craig.

Inadvertently, the name of Pledge Brother Henry Cox was omitted from the last issue of *The Shield*. At present, Henry is reposing in the infirmary with a case of mumps.

Saunders and Land spend their spare time piling up points for the varsity natators, and Pursell opened the varsity wrestling season with a decisive victory over his Brooklyn College opponent.

Plans are well under way for what promises to be a very successful Junior Prom, Lafayette's first large social event of the year which will follow the opening of spring semester.

So, back to the books, and we leave you with hopes that with our next appearance we will find that Pennsylvania Theta had boosted its scholarship average a few notches higher among the leaders.

Easton, Pa.

February 9, 1937

AL KNIGHT,

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

At last the air has cleared. Exams and rushing certainly caused havoc for a while, but now everyone has settled down, back to normal life again. We take pleasure in presenting our pledge class, thirteen of the finest boys on campus: Frank Abel, Had-donfield, N. J.; Bert Carothers, Beaver, Pa.; Bob Connor, Philadelphia, Pa.; Frank Dulin, Fort Wayne, Ind.; Ross Hatfield, Coates-ville, Pa.; Charles Hays, Oxford, Pa.; Jack Snow, New York, N. Y.; Wilbur Sparks, Drexel Hill, Pa.; Mert Steele, Quarryville, Pa.; Bob Strode, Kokomo, Ind.; Dick Peavey, Faribault, Minn.; Dick Wilson, Trenton, N. J., and Bill Woodring, Allen-town, Pa.

And now for some more good news — especially so to Andy Truxal. The scholar-ship report of the chapter compiled by the University shows Iota's standing to be 10 in 33, with an average of 75 per cent; quite an improvement over our standing a year ago.

Activities are holding their own. Hank Dils, our champion bowler, set a new all-university record last month by bowling 260. However, the house team finished sec-ond. We have high hopes for this semester, now that Hank is warmed up. Gump Mont-gomery is duplicating Achilles on the track.

New officers elected last month are: Le-long, G. P.; Dils, V. G. P.; Freed, P.; Lucas, A. G.; Zoll, B. G.; Carling, S. G.; A. Martin, Hod.; Montgomery, Phu.; Myers, Hier.

The house is looking forward to joining the Philadelphia Alumni February 19th for a Founders Day banquet.

Many thanks to the alumni who have tak-en an interest in the chapter during this past rushing season. Over 25 per cent of the recommendations proved productive.

Philadelphia, Pa. HARRY N. LUCAS JR.,
February 9, 1937 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Kappa opened the new year in fine fash-ion by initiating twelve members of our pledge class. These men were almost im-mediately given an opportunity to meet the alumni of the chapter at the forty-ninth annual banquet held at the Bellevue-Strat-ford hotel, Philadelphia, on January 9th.

Jay Sproul '09, was toastmaster. Fred Price '05, gave one of his inimitable talks which everyone enjoyed immensely.

This year marks the fiftieth anniversary of the initiation of Morris L. Clothier, Kappa's first member. As a token of the chapter's esteem, Brother Clothier was pre-sented a small leather-bound book contain-ing the signatures of many Phi Psis of Kappa, both alumni and undergraduates. As a frontispiece were photostatic copies of Brother Clothier's signature on the roll book of Pennsylvania Iota, where he was initi-ated, and in the No. 1 position on Kappa's own book.

Channing Way is the holder of an estim-able and enviable record. He has attended forty-four of these banquets without a miss. The chapter hopes that he is able to attend many more.

Edward Macy, G. P. of the chapter, made an appeal, eloquent in its simplicity and straightforwardness, for the establishment of closer contacts between the alumni and the active chapter. At the get-together fol-lowing the banquet, Leonard Ashton was ap-pointed to aid this movement as contact-man. The undergraduates sincerely hope that the alumni will become interested in coming back to the regular Wednesday night meet-ings, where they are most welcome. How about it, alums? Get one or two of your buddies and come out some Wednesday night and renew "the ties that bind us" all to Kappa and Phi Psi.

Bill Prentice never ceases to win honors. We had just finished celebrating his selec-tion as a Rhodes Scholar when he was elected permanent president of the class of 1937. Harry Reid was elected to Sigma Tau, national engineering honorary, and Ed Worth was selected as treasurer of the soph-omore class. Pete Kaspar will guide the des-tinies of the interfraternity council during the coming year.

The Phi Psi basketball team has won five consecutive games and is undefeated in the interfraternity league. Hallowell, Wray, and Reller are regulars on the college varsity team and have been outstanding in the Gar-net's successful season.

Swarthmore, Pa. HARRY FAIRFAX REID,
February 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

As I entered the house last week on the final day of mid-semester examinations, I overheard a freshman remarking to himself, "If it isn't one thing it's another". I ob-served he was studying his Fraternity Man-

ual in preparation for his final quiz prior to initiation. Just when they were beginning to recover from their initial set of college examinations, they realized also that initiation is just around the well-known corner. Hence, the frosh are now going through their preliminary workouts in preparation for the final week-end of pledgship, a few days off. Their trials and tribulations, however, will be well rewarded on the closing day, Saturday, the thirteenth, when we expect to initiate nine more brothers into the old chapter.

Our athletic reputation is not quite up to standard as the Phi Psi five have dropped several of their last engagements to stronger teams in the interfraternity basketball league. But we are looking hopefully towards spring, when the soft-ball season gets under way, for Phi Psi which has led in this sport for the last two years and the same team is returning to the diamond this year, strengthened by the addition of several promising freshmen. Bill Lamble has been doing some fine work on the wrestling team and contributed to a hard fought victory over our arch rivals, the University of Maryland. Several of the freshmen will try to gain places on the famous Hopkins lacrosse team now held by Himes and Dukehart; more of their accomplishments later when they succeed.

Special social activities around the house have been practically without mention since our dance on December 16th. The affair was held at the Rogers Forge Country Club and everyone had a grand time, especially several of our loyal alumni who added a bit of dignity by their presence.

At our meeting this week we planned to elect the new group of officers for the coming half year so this information will have to wait until the spring letter.

CHALMERS S. BRUMBAUGH JR.,
Baltimore, Md. *Correspondent*
February 10, 1937

★

VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

Initiation supplied plenty of humor and satisfaction to both brothers and initiates. While the informal period forced the goats to submit to some rather ignominious tasks, the formal initiation and subsequent banquet at Farmington restored them to a dignified status. Ominous pre-initiation threats made the ensuing actual peace even more precious to the goats. During the banquet which was interspersed almost continually by toasts and

speeches — certain personalities rocketed to fame on account of their oratorical prowess. Outstanding in this group was "Fitz" Elder — shining son of Staunton — who could at will move his audience from tears to laughter. Upon one occasion he thumped loudly on the table and thundered at the chair: "Mr. President, I am not asking for the floor; I am demanding it!" and launched forth into a glowing panegyric in honor of E. Waldo "Patt" Lewis. Presiding at the head of the table was Dr. Dabney, Professor of History and *Frater in Facultate*.

Midwinters was another affair which influenced the members of the Virginia Alpha chapter this term. The house gave a small party strictly for the members and their dates, and everyone present was entertained royally with food and refreshments.

So far in intramural sports, Phi Psi has a perfectly clean slate, no wins. However, there is a chance that we might sully this record through the medium of two-fisted, hard-hitting Bob Homann, 165 pound contender for the intramural boxing championship crown.

This Chapter's scholastic rating, though not yet compiled, shows definite promise of retaining its usual high standard.

Charlottesville, Va. WM. A. DICKINSON,
February 12, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta proudly announces that on Founders Day, February 19th at 3 o'clock, she will begin formal initiation of six stalwart pledges: Ross P. Schlachach Jr.; Francis J. Surgrue; Homer D. Jones Jr.; Thomas H. McCutcheon Jr.; Charles R. Kirk, and C. Stephen Leonard Jr. Following the ritual will be a banquet in honor of the brothers, at the Robert E. Lee hotel.

On the following day our second house party will swing into action. The entertainment committee, under Brother Wild, has arranged a tea dance together with a jam session for the afternoon, a sumptuous dinner, and an evening formal that portends to be the talk of the campus. Besides, 'tis rumored that a "jug blowin' band" will do their stuff during intermission. Our chaperones will be Brothers Veech and Flourony and their wives, as well as our house mother, Mrs. Howard Barclay.

Remember we mentioned the Fancy Dress dance set last time? Well, as usual this old place rang with joy and laughter right after

exams. The school gym was a Florentine ballroom, and the figure costumes of that period were beautiful. (You should have seen Archon Anderson.) The musical honors for the set were divided between Hal Kemp and Eddie Duchin. If you heard their coast-to-coast broadcasts, you have a small idea of what you missed—if you didn't hear them, ask Brother Carey, who visited us from Pennsylvania Gamma, to tell you about it.

C. E. Rankin, our G. P., is a modest fellow and tried to get his activities kept out of print, but did you know that besides his duties in the chapter he is an intermediate lawyer, serves on the Interfraternity Council, is a leader in the Cotillion Club, and a power in the well known Sigma Upsilon? He is.

Reese and Evans have been cooperating in an important attempt to produce tailless rats, and have received encouraging letters from Drs. Sly and Little, eminent authorities on rat cancer. Evans was recently bid to T. K. I., honorary biology fraternity.

The several brothers who visited North Carolina Alpha a while back wish to extend their thanks for the hospitality shown them while there.

Our spring dance set is coming to W. & L. around the middle of April, and although that's some months off you might start planning to come if you want a fling.

In closing, we would like to announce that two new pledges, James Tabb and Robert Hudson, will take the vows as soon as they have completed their pledge assignments.

Lexington, Va. JOHN PRICE EVANS,
February 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

With the change in semesters comes a corresponding change in chapter officers, who are: Norman Wherrett, G. P.; Don Sheehan, V. G. P.; Paul Bransford, P.; Art Woody, B. G.; Bill Bodine, Hod., and Clark Stecher, Phu. In addition to these offices we have created the unofficial position of assistant P. which is being capably handled by Dave Bew. We are engaged in intensive rushing. Two hundred and seventy-five freshmen are

eligible of whom about sixty per cent will be pledged by sixteen fraternities. If these figures do not baffle you, you can imagine the competition we face. Rush period extends from Monday noon until 6:00 o'clock Friday, and includes the time between 12:20 to 11:00 o'clock P. M., in accordance with Pan-Hellenic ruling. The problem of getting all of the members and rushees acquainted with each other has been solved by eating lunch and dinner every day in one group.

The two highlights of our rush campaign are: First a stag party at a country club combined with a buffet supper. The entertainment was furnished by a "jamb" band (five pieces), motion pictures, cards, a magician, and extra special beer and pretzels. The second highlight is an evening at the home of Brother Pearse, Neb. Alpha '97, internationally known professor of biology. He is also well-appreciated for his fine work in Phi Psi circles.

Carl Ultes Sr., Mich. Alpha '05, of Springfield, Ohio, visited us recently in paying a call on his son, Pledge Carl Ultes. Brother Ultes is known for his fine work in the mid-west, especially at Ohio Beta.

Our Founders Day ceremony, honoring Brothers Letterman and Moore, will be observed in traditional manner. Candle-light watch will be held during the night of February 18th and early morning of February 19th.

The Founders Day celebration will be extended and combined with a pledge dance for February 27th. All indications point to this dance as being one of our highlights of the year.

Pledges Wiley and Ultes will be initiated in the near future.

Cy Anderson and several other Virginia Betans were down recently and, according to reports, had a pretty good time.

Let me say a few words to the boys in District II. You know the District Council is set for April 29 - 30 and May 1. Brother Perine, who is in charge of arrangement and entertainment, says it's going to be swell. You'll hear from us soon in regard to details, but don't forget the dates, and don't forget that North Carolina Alpha expects to see you all here.

Durham, N. C. DON PENGELLY,
February 9, 1937 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

The Chapter is pleased to announce the addition of three new pledges: L. Ellis Glasgow, of Pittsburgh, Pa.; Richard Peterson, and Roy Peterson, Youngstown, Ohio. The number of pledges for the current year is sixteen, one of the largest classes in the past decade.

Plans have been completed for the removal of the Chapter home to a new, more favorable location. The structure and arrangement of the house are admirably suited for fraternity residence. It is expected that occupancy will take place April 1st. A warm invitation is extended to all brother Phi Psi's to visit Old Alpha.

The first semester scholarship averages of fraternities on the campus have not been released, as yet, but we can give full assurance of a win or place position for our standing.

Phil Zeigler has entered into the bonds of matrimony. The lucky girl is the former Miss Elizabeth Howard of Franklin, Pa. We wish them happiness.

Charles Schmutz graduated at mid-semester and has secured a position with the Firestone Rubber Co., at Akron, Ohio and Brewer is slated for a similar connection in the early summer.

The Pan-Hellenic dance is scheduled for February 26th. Shep Fields and his Rippling Rhythm will provide the music. A formal dinner and house party are in order.

Washington, Pa.

February 13, 1937

WM. R. BRYN,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

Pennsylvania Beta is pleased to announce that it has been chosen as host to the District Council which will be held at the chapter house, March 25, 26 and 27. A cordial invitation is extended to all the brothers. The program will include the usual social functions in addition to regular business meetings.

We present two new pledges: Kelso Dent, Mercer, Pa. and Art Aey, Dunkirk, N. Y.

The Winter formal which was originally scheduled for January 9th, was postponed to February 6th, due to conflicts. The Spring formal is set for May 15th.

Bob Johnson, Ray Shafer, Ben Miller and Bob Brooks are members of the "Singers", Allegheny's foremost musical group, and Ced Spence, Bill Williams, Charles Liggett, Bill Petre, Kelso Dent, Jim King and Doug Blair are in the Chapel choir. Bob Johnson, Fred Loesch and Ben Miller are members of the College band.

The basement is being made over into a recreation center under the direction of Bill Cutler. A new ping-pong table has been donated by (Alumnus) Brother Leroy DeVore, and a billiard table by Ben Miller.

Stu Smith, Ben Raskin and Bill Cutler have appeared in a number of recent college plays. Smith and Raskin are on the technical staff as well.

Bill DeArment, who just flew back from a two-weeks' vacation in Florida, has the distinction of being the only sunburned man on the campus.

Ben Raskin is business manager of the *Gay Gator*, and is also a member of the Allegheny Debaters.

The Allegheny Phi Psi, after several years of inactivity, is to be published again under the editorship of John Wheatley. The first issue will be mailed early in March to Phi Psi chapters, and Pennsylvania Beta alumni.

Bill Becker has been honored for his many achievements, by recognition in the current volume of *Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities*.

Bill Burr is advertising manager of the *Campus*. Chuck Waite and John Wheatley are on the staff.

Ced Spence is varsity swimming manager, and Art Aey is trainer for varsity athletics.

John Lytle is president of the Thoburn Club, and Doug Blair and Charles Liggett are members. This is a college organization composed of young men who are fitting themselves for public religious activity.

The midyear election of officers: Bill DeArment, G. P.; Bill Becker, V. G. P.; John Wheatley, A. G.; Bill Burr, P.; Elmer Swanson, B. G.; Solon Stone, S. G.; Ed Leach, Hod.; Bill Williams, Phu.; Ray Shafer, Hier.

Meadville, Pa.

February 8, 1937

JOHN C. WHEATLEY,

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

Pennsylvania Lambda hopes she weathered first semester examinations to the credit of all concerned. There were few academic casualties, but a number of brothers found it necessary to withdraw from school for other reasons. Two of the pledge class, Fletch Byrom and George Leydic, compiled averages that make them eligible for Phi Eta Sigma, freshman scholastic honorary to which Don Webster and Chuck Smith, sophomores, already belong.

No matter how scholarship may have faltered the past year or so, the activity parade still marches forward. George Robinson is the latest to score, being taken into Scarab, architectural honorary. Hughes, Crumlish, Geuder, and Pledge Hoare are seeking first assistantships in winter sports managerships. And Pledges Martin, Byrom, and Bob Jones have answered the *Collegian*, campus newspaper, candidate call.

With initiation set for Sunday, February 28th, many pledges will probably be in the brotherhood by the time this issue is out. Lambda intends to have a record delegation at the Third District Council meeting at Pennsylvania Beta. Already brothers are planning to attend the meeting *en masse*, anxious to better every other chapter, save the host, in numbers present.

With the election of new officers, plans for the coming semester have been presented thick and fast. Especially active has been Clements as the new social chairman. A banquet has been arranged for the night of Founders Day, February 19th. The committee has looked ahead far enough to schedule a tea for the afternoon preceding Mothers Day. March 5th will be Senior Ball date at Penn State with Louis Armstrong playing, and Interfraternity Ball is set for April 10th. Lambda hopes to welcome many alumni back those weekends.

New officers are: Norm Huffman, G. P.; Don Adams, V. G. P.; Chuck Wheeler, A. G.; Bob Geuder, B. G.; George Cross, S. G.; Bob Beddow, P.; Ken Taylor, Phu.; Perry Walper, Hier.; Ed Wilhelm, Hod.

At random: Joe Neely returned to school for the second semester . . . Don Fisher is expected back from his illness next fall . . . John Brutzman '35, former *Collegian* editor, writes that he will be spending a weekend with the chapter soon . . . would that more of the alumni would do likewise . . . A letter from Skid Babbit, who comes to see us often and who is probably the house's most popular alumnus, writes that he is slowly recuperating from a sickness and will be seeing us soon . . . At a recent meeting, the

house voted to give a scholarship cup to the brother with the highest scholastic average each semester . . . Interfraternity Council has made it mandatory for the abolition of severe hell week practises . . . which won't take much sting from our probation week. . . as we have never been accused of extreme measures . . . nor unjust ones . . . Chuck Smith, sophomore chemist has been pledged. Alan Jones has been repledged upon his return to school this semester.

CHARLES M. WHEELER JR.

State College, Pa.

Correspondent

February 9, 1937



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

FLASH:

Second semester Commences:

New officers take oaths. They are: G. P., Louis D. Corson; V. G. P., R. McArdle Bland; P., E. V. Duffy; B. G., E. P. Smith; Hod., E. W. Hutton; Phu., Harry O. Copher; Hier., Andrew Lane Blair.

First semester grades are in: Result:— the highest chapter average for the past four years.

All of our pledges are eligible for initiation, scheduled for February 20th. Ritualistic ceremonies will be followed by a Founders Day Banquet and Founders Day Banquets at West Virginia Alpha are Founders Day Banquets. As principal speaker our symposiarch hopes to present West Virginia's new governor, Homer A. (Rocky) Holt, Va. Beta '16, of whom there really is no whomer in this or any other fraternity. Moreover, we hope to have as guests such outstanding gentlemen as Charles E. Hodges, W. Va. Alpha '10, president of the senate of West Virginia and Judge Jo Kenna, W. Va. Alpha '05, of the state's supreme court.

Those to be initiated include: Cecil Highland, New Martinsville; William Nutter, Fairmont; Clark Hopkins, Morgantown; Bob White, Clarksburg; Paul McKeel, Morgantown; Jamison Brown, Fairmont; Thomas Smith, Weston; Richard Davis, Albright; Robert Darby, and Charles Schinnamon, Morgantown.

For a start on second semester pledging we have pledged Lloyd Shaid, Elkins; Robert Caldwell, Morgantown; and Dick Johnson, Berkly Springs. Before this letter goes to print we have high expectations of pledging about four more exceedingly fine boys.

We are sorry to see Hurst Weaver and J. B. Maxwell leave us at the close of the

first semester. But having received their A. B. degrees they felt educated and ready to face the cold cruel world. We were also sorry to have J. R. Davis, N. C. Alpha '34, leave us. J. R. had been with us the last three semesters, but growing tired of the West Virginia clime he hopped a train the other day for California to spend the rest of the winter vacationing before he faces the trials and tribulations of labor.

Thus far the chapter basketball aggregation has been victorious over all opponents.

GEORGE B. VIEWEG II,

Morgantown, W. Va.

Correspondent

February 11, 1937



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

Be it known, fellow Phi Psis and friends, Ohio Wesleyan is a tough university and getting tougher. The path to academic excellence is literally covered with the pitfalls of hard examinations and woe to the lad who takes too many of the by-paths of extra-curricular activities.

A most outstanding honor has come to James (Bud) Cochrun, '37. On Monday, February 1, Bud received a call from Columbus, telling him that he is to be decorated by General John J. Pershing for "excellent military bearing and aptitude". He will receive this award at Washington, D. C., on February 18th and will be congratulated by President Franklin D. Roosevelt.

Last July, Cochrun attended the military encampment at Fort Benjamin Harrison with 2000 others from Ohio, West Virginia and Indiana, constituting the Fifth Corps Area. He was selected as the most outstanding member of his group. Bud was given a medal and was made regimental commander with the rank of colonel.

The War Department sent Cochrun a confirmed notice which declared him the most outstanding member of the Fifth Corps Area for the year 1936 and requested his presence at Washington for the week-end of February 18-20 with expenses paid.

Bud, who is left-handed, has been giving opponents some hot moments with the business end of a foil as a member of the varsity fencing squad.

On February 5, 6, and 7th the Ohio Wesleyan campus, fraternity houses and sorority rooms, were utilized for the biennial Greek Conclave. Dab Williams was among the many fraternity moguls present. The discussion he led was, "The Fraternity and the

Pledge." Not a little of the success of the entire Conclave program was due to the efforts of Ralph Higerd and to Oliver Mansfield, president of the student body. For the third consecutive year these two brothers were voted among the most outstanding men in their class. Dick Williamson, also a senior, was among the favored sixteen.

Leo Walker, a member of the basketball squad, was the only one chosen among the Phi Psis of the sophomore class. Leo has found time to do N.Y.A. work, wait tables at a local restaurant, to participate in football, basketball and baseball and to make a commendable point-average.

Bud Davis is still in there on the hardwood handling the ball in his adept way for the glory of Ohio Wesleyan. Unfortunately, we are having a poor season as far as victories are concerned. Ohio Wesleyan was Buckeye Conference champion for three years.

Dave Wible, sophomore and P. of the chapter, took the lead in a Wesleyan Players Minor Production, *A Murder Has Been Arranged*. This play was directed by Ralph Higerd. Dave and Charles Horr, another sophomore, are members of the varsity debate squad.

Bowling, a minor sport which has swept the campus, finds many an adherent in the ranks of Ohio Alpha. The Phi Psi team is tied for first in their league.

Delaware, Ohio

HARRY W. EVANS,

February 8, 1937

Correspondent



OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Striving earnestly to maintain a calm and collected attitude, Ohio Beta patiently—oh yeah—awaits the final report of the college upon that important matter of first semester grades. Still there is that pleasant feeling of relief that exams are finally over. However, there is a studious attitude being noted, as if some of the brothers had decided to atone for the mistakes of last semester by studying early this semester.

As for activities, since Christmas vacation there has been a period of routine. The only unusual event was the part Ohio Beta played in making the annual varsity night of the college a success. That is the night when each fraternity gives a fifteen minute skit of entertainment. Our act was entitled, *As Thousands Jeer*. While we did not win the prize, still the act was very well received and we certainly uncovered some

talent in the house which we hadn't known existed.

Ohio Beta has had excellent success in placing men on the Wittenberg swimming team. Faber and Thorpe and Pledge Culler represent us on the varsity while Pledges Withington, Millikin, and Bittenbender represent us on the freshman squad.

We are sorry to report that Pledge Chuck Tyler left school at the end of the first semester to go to work. There is, however, a very welcome addition to the pledge membership. John Timmerman of Dayton is now wearing the pledge pin of Phi Psi.

In a recent election, Brother Keck was elected to the office of P.

Intramurals are going along smoothly. Ohio Beta is a close second in the race. Ping pong was just finished with Phi Psi taking second place. At present both the "A" and the "B" teams are second in basketball but it is still a wide open race and we stand an excellent chance of finishing on top.

In varsity basketball Sundberg and Pledge Lisak are upholding the honor of Phi Psi.

As Lent approaches the social activities are practically at a standstill. The one big event we are looking forward to is the Founders Day banquet to be held February 19th.

Springfield, Ohio

ROBERT L. KECK,

February 10, 1937

Correspondent

★

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

Fraternities have been in existence in America since the late eighteenth century. An intense rivalry generally exists between the various Greek groups in pledging, in topping others in campus activities, and in maintaining a general excellence in personnel, scholarship and house equipment. Phi Kappa Psi and Phi Gamma Delta are usually in diametric opposition to each other. Yet, each Winter quarter at Ohio State's campus these two fraternities, in deference to tradition, and in cognizance of the fact that they were both conceived and founded on the campus at Jefferson (now Washington and Jefferson) College, hold an exchange banquet and dance for the activities and the alumni of both organizations during which time the friendly animosities are discarded as a sincere tribute to the founders who builded so well.

In my opinion this is an object lesson to all fraternities. Aside from the good we do men in rounding them out socially and

mentally, if our roots are deep in the history and tradition of our American college life, we become even more indispensable than we now are. In view of the fact that there is a question in the minds of those uninitiated into the mysteries of fraternity life of the place they fill in College, it is important that we foster unity in the Greeks themselves to offset onslaughts from without and, in my opinion such as it is, there is no better way to accomplish this than by custom as described above.

Speaking of alumni, Ohio Delta is taking definite steps toward an active and aggressive Alumni Association in Columbus. We have planned a smoker in the near future and other activities are being arranged. We will welcome interest and inquiry from Phi Psi alumni in this district who have not received an announcement of our new program. We have had some encouraging returns on our first contact letters but we need all the help and support we can get so don't hesitate to get in touch with me here at the chapter house if interested.

With the start of the new year we elect new officers and Ohio Delta has been extraordinarily fortunate in having a large and extremely eligible group of candidates from which to choose those who will guide our destinies the coming half-year. At the responsible and important post of G. P. we have Melvin Nichols; as V. G. P., which entails the post of chairman of the governing committee, is Robert Vallery; B. G., William Hazelbeck; A. G., Joseph Hague; S. G., Joe DeVennish; P., Robert Boose; Hier., Dorsey; Hod., Ferguson; Phu., Crabill; House Manager, John Silvers; Steward, Charles Crabill.

We are sure to flourish under the leadership of these men.

Columbus, Ohio

J. R. HAGUE JR.

February 5, 1937

Correspondent

★

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Casey's Boys are back in school again this second semester after a hectic week of finals and a few days of much needed rest. The house is unusually quiet when one realizes that Probation Week started yesterday morning. Maybe that is because the lowly neophytes are out doors tracking down a few clues in a big treasure hunt. They've done right well so far in cleaning up the house in general and painting a number of the rooms. The informal bit of the initiation comes to a close Wednesday evening and

the formal initiation will take place on Saturday afternoon, February 13th. A banquet and formal dance are slated for that evening and will finish the initiation ceremonies.

Sports have taken a big leap with the basketball team leading the Ohio Conference and being the only undefeated five in the state until they met a belated defeat at the hands of Ohio University last night. They previously had a string of seven wins and should continue to come out on the big end of the score for the rest of the season. Tink Veale is a member of the Rough Rider quintet.

The swimming team has marked up two victories in two starts with such sterling men as Newpher, Feazel, Chambers, Hildreth, Crawford, and Hornke taking their full share of the honors. The wrestlers have gone undefeated too, Body, Neville, Vaughan (captain), and Nason holding berths upon the varsity. Though Case won in their match with the University of Chicago, Brother Jim Fay of Chicago beat our own Bud Body of Case in a closely teamed match which went into overtime. It would take another Phi Psi to beat Bud

Body in the only match he has lost this year.

New officers were elected the week before exams started. They are; Frank Davis, G. P.; Ernest Feazel, V. G. P.; Herb Holkesvig, P.; Jim Carpenter, S. G.; Otto Winterich, Hod.; Troy Cope, Phu.; and Bud Norte, Hier. Bob Kraus became the new steward and Ross Hopkins is the house manager.

It's a little late to talk about last year's football season but maybe you would be interested to know that those two tough hombres Chuck Wistar and Al Spehek, whose pictures appeared in *The Shield* for January were elected co-captains of the 1936 Case football team. Both received their letters for that sport in all three years of competition.

The D. C. for District III will be held at Pennsylvania Beta this year. Since this publication will probably come out just before the big meeting the last weekend of March, Ohio Epsilon will take the opportunity now to wish you, Pennsylvania Beta, a successful get-together and we'll be seeing you at that time.

Cleveland, Ohio

February 7, 1937

DICK LEADER,

Correspondent

★ ★ ★

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

During the period of mid-year exams, it is customary for the fellows to lay off about everything which they have enjoyed all year, and to concentrate on the books. Of course, some recreation must be planned, so with the first heavy snowfall coming belatedly a few weeks ago, a hockey arena was proposed. The plans called for the flooding of the athletic field (the 'tucho' gridiron in fall, and the baseball diamond in spring). Brothers Blue and Griffiths with the help of Pledge Harris took over the job, with all the brothers and pledges acting as consulting engineers.

Dinner conversation shows that Michigan Alpha is much more interested in the hardness with which Barnett body-checks or the improved stick-handling of Griffiths than in the poetry of Browning on Ohm's Law of physics. The small minority in the house (the boys who keep the average where it is), have had to transfer headquarters to the library to avoid the temptations of the game.

While this arena may do the house scholarship no good, its effect on the intramural athletic program can't be doubted. At the

last writing, we were well up in the "big five" in interfraternity competition. Since that time our hockey team has entered on the scene with a bang. With Jewell, Barnett, Griffiths, Gifford, and Schwarze and Pledge Zimmerman as the starting team, we have won our first two games by decisive scores, the first game going to the Michigan Alpha pucksters by the score of 8-1. The second was even more decisive, with the score of 14-0.

With the advent of the new semester and initiation in the spring, there will be more news.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

February 7, 1937

CARL F. FISCHER,

Correspondent

★

INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

We are just beginning to get back on our feet after a strenuous week of finals. They are all over now, and we are pleased to announce that our scholastic average has shown a very decided increase over last year's, and our rating compared with that of other or-

ganizations on the campus probably will be among the highest.

Phi Psi is second in intramurals on the campus. However, Indiana Alpha is entering the new semester with a determination to again capture the intramural championship. The basketball and bowling teams have good prospects, and we stand a good chance for winning track.

Stimson is leading scorer on the DePauw basketball team. Pledge Lindsay, out on crutches until Christmas, has seen plenty of action the past month. However, in the last game with Franklin, February 4th, he hurt his knee again and is out of the game indefinitely. Pledges Murray and Pearce hold down places on the rhinie basketball squad, and both have good chances for numerals.

In the recent chapter elections, T. Paul Freeland, a senior from Indianapolis, was elected G. P. Other officers are: Charles I. Mendenhall, V. G. P.; Joe W. Barr, P.; L. Voyle Osborn, A. G.; Kennard King, B. G.; John Stimson, S. G.; John G. Life, Hier.; Robert G. Nunn, Hod.; and Winslow Allen, Phu.

Phi Psi regrets the loss of William Colby Marlatt, who completed his college career at DePauw last semester, and Ted Green, who has withdrawn from college for the semester.

The annual formal dinner-dance of the Chapter is to be February 13th, and it is sincerely hoped that the affair will bring many of the out-of-town brothers to Indiana Alpha. The decoration committee is headed by Robert B. Lawrence. The decorations for the dance will be in accordance with the centenary of DePauw University. One room is to be decorated in the style of 1837, and another room will be decorated to represent the styles of 1937.

Greencastle, Ind.

February 7, 1937

L. VOYLE OSBORN,

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

Indiana Beta elected and installed new officers for the current semester on January 11th, as follows: LaPlante, G. P.; Boyd, V. G. P.; Brown, B. G.; Romey, A. G.; Bailey, S. G. Ireland retained his post as Chapter P.

Two seniors, Shanks and Pierson, were selected recently for high campus offices. Shanks was appointed to the Board of Aeons, the highest student tribunal, and Pierson was named to Dragon's Head of

which he was subsequently elected president.

Finals have come and gone leaving in their wake all but three of the pledges rejoicing the fulfillment of the scholastic requirements for initiation. However, each of the three unfortunates barely missed the required number of credit points and should easily come through with flying colors this semester. The chapter as a whole did very well marking up very few failing grades.

W. M. Kelly '39, of Goshen, has recently been admitted to the bonds of pledgeship. Bill brings with him an excellent record in scholarship and in activities and should make a valuable addition to Phi Psi.

Several have been showing their prowess in athletics. La Plante captains the swimming team and Lucas is one of the outstanding backstrokers in the state. Boyd and Obenchain are on the track squad. Pledges McCreary and Klemeier are outstanding on the yearling basketball squad and give promise of bringing varsity recognition next year.

Throughout the past few weeks the devastating Ohio river flood has driven many refugees to seek shelter in Bloomington and surrounding towns. Indiana Beta has donated money, clothes, and services to the care of these unfortunates.

Westfall recently exhibited his histrionic talents in the part of the Captain in the war play "Bury the Dead". He was thought by many to have stolen the show by his ability to project himself so completely into his role.

On March 13th Indiana Beta will hold its winter formal and it is hoped that many of the brothers will find it possible to attend.

Bloomington, Ind.

February 7, 1937

JIM ROMEX,

Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

In the mid-year election, Bob Smith was re-elected as G. P. and Glen Martin retained his duties as V. G. P. Chuck Jorgeon was elected as the new A. G., George Simonton retains his post as B. G., while Dave Clugston is the new S. G. The duties of Phu. and Hod. are taken over by Dean Harper and Bill Harrison, respectively, while Harrison Stubbs is the new Hier.

The annual winter formal was held at the chapter house on Saturday, February 13th, the music being furnished by Jack

Higgins and his band from the University of Illinois. Thanks are due to Social Chairman C. A. George for staging one of the best dances we've had in recent years. Brothers Josselyn, Stoeber and Wykoff, all of the University staff, served as chaperones, while Charlie Croom reigned at his usual post dispensing fruit punch and tea cakes.

Insofar as intramural athletics are concerned, Delta is heading for the top again. The 'A' basketball team is in the finals and seems certain of taking the cup, while the 'B' team is doing equally well, although it has not played as many games as the 'A' team. Ott Buenting, chairman of the activities committee, is in the squash racquets finals. The annual athletic carnival is slated for the 25th of this month, and we hope to repeat our sweeping victory of last year.

Glen Martin retains the honor of being Cadet Colonel of the Purdue R. O. T. C. for the second semester. Stu Williams and Chuck Jorgeson have been pledged to Scabbard and Blade, national military honorary.

L. D. Woods, sports editor of the *Purdue Exponent*, student daily publication, has been made a member of the editorial board of control. Woody was recently initiated into Sigma Delta Chi, national journalistic honorary.

Returning alumni will be pleasantly surprised when they see the changes that have been made in the chapter room. Under the guidance of Bob Pennell, new benches have been built and installed and substantial platforms and chairs for the officers have been provided. When the redecoration is completed, the walls and ceiling will have been painted a dark Hunters green, while the windows are to be draped in heavy red curtains. For the officers table is a red cover, hanging to the floor, with the fraternity crest in green embroidered upon the front panel.

West Lafayette, Ind. CHUCK JORGESON,
February 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Illinois Alpha wishes to thank the brothers at the University of Chicago for the party they gave a few weeks ago. Everybody had a swell time, including the basketballers, who were delayed an hour or so by the game at the Midway fieldhouse.

Election of officers for the new semester was recently held. The new officers are: Dick Rugg, G. P.; Jack Kaufman, V. G. P.; Henry Keitel, B. G.; Sid Richardson, Phu.; Don Sanborn, chaplain; Lou Duddleston, Hod.; Lew Sarett, A. G. Bob George, P., and Bob Cumming, social chairman, who were elected last semester, will continue to hold their respective offices.

Arnie Taylor, intramural manager, is keeping his fingers crossed these days. With the first half of the Intramural sweepstakes gone, Phi Psi has a lead of 70 points on Sigma Chi, the nearest competitor. Baseball, track, ping-pong, golf, horseshoes, and basketball are yet to be played off. If everything comes out right, we may have another sweepstakes cup in the trophy case by June.

Dick ('Giggy') Graham, varsity golfer from Waterloo, Iowa, is back in school after being out a semester. He is expected to bolster our quintet strongly.

Bob Kaufman, one of our most active Phi Psis during the past four years, varsity letterman in swimming, former G. P., graduated this month. He has a position all lined up in the banking field.

Phi Psis doing outstanding work in athletics and other campus activities include Bob Cumming and Arnie Taylor, elected to the junior and sophomore class commissions respectively. Mike McMichael, Bob Voigts, Parry Feaman, and Sid Richardson are playing varsity basketball. Sid is also a cinch for the golf team this spring, having run away with the fall tryouts. Kyle Morris, as well as being co-rushing chairman for next year along with Don Sanborn, is art and managing editor of the *Purple Parrot*, campus humor magazine. Ed Van Dyne has been named production manager of the Was-Mu show, annual musical production with a cast of several hundred students. Johnny Grandland is going great on Coach Tom Robinson's swimming team, and Jimmy Delaney and Hank Keitel, varsity track lettermen, are burning up the cinders in Patten Gym.

Founders Day Banquet will be at the University Club of Chicago on February 18th. Lev Lyon, national president, is to be the principal speaker.

Evanston, Ill. LEW SARETT JR.,
February 8, 1937 *Correspondent*



ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Most important of recent activities has been the pledging and initial training of a fine class of freshmen, who are: Dayton

Caple, East Moline, Ill.; Lorne Cook, Chicago; Harry Cornelius, Oak Park, Ill. (son of Brother Martin P. Cornelius, alumnus of Illinois Beta); Lloyd Deist, Sandusky, Ohio; George Kromhaut, Elgin, Ill.; William Macy, Adel, Iowa; Robert Reynolds, Topeka, Kans.; Carl Sims, Frankfort, Ind.; John W. Wallace Jr., Moline, Ill.; William Welter, Gary, Ind.; and Walter Young, Chicago.

Strong in activities, this group includes four on the *Daily Maroon* staff, three in football, three in basketball, and others in the Dramatic Association, Chapel Union, water polo, golf, track, Mirror production, Leaders' organization, and additional lines. Pledges have shown a definite tendency to be outstanding in campus social activities, and several of the freshmen are excellent scholars. George Koons is heading the freshman education committee.

By the time this letter is printed, Robert Johnson, of Chicago, star sophomore tackle and member of the sophomore honorary society, will have been initiated in a special ceremony at the annual Founders Day banquet for Chicago Phi Psis.

Honors have come to the house recently through the appointment of Leach as business manager of the annual Washington Prom, the naming of O'Neill to a junior position in Blackfriars, and the selection of McKay, Wyneke, and Mendenhall to sophomore Blackfriars offices. Furthermore, Deadman has been promoted to a position as editorial associate of the *Daily Maroon*. Harry Snodgrass and Harold Bondhus have earned positions on the Leaders for '41 organization.

In sports, Johnny Eggemeyer is one of the two leading scorers for the *Maroon* basketball team; Dick Lyon is scoring consistently in the conference swimming meets; Ralph Leach is running the half-mile on the track team, and Ned Fritz is fencing on the varsity. The Midway swimming team is gaining a considerable boost with the return to eligibility of Jay Brown, co-captain. Durbin is on the basketball team.

G. P. Don Elliott, V. G. P. Leach, and Deadman are the chapter nominees to make the trip to Bloomington for the District Council.

Fred Ash, the new social chairman, having been highly successful in his arrangements for the annual party with the Northwestern University chapter, is now launching into plans for the best of all, the great winter formal parties for which Illinois Beta is noted on campus. There will also be an open dance in March.

Chicago, Ill.

EDWARD C. FRITZ,

February 10, 1937

Correspondent

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

With the election of officers for the coming semester, Old 911 moves ahead with high hopes of raising her scholastic standing and developing a greater interest among the brethren for outside activities. New officers are: Ira Twist '37, G. P.; Bob Gutgsell '37, V. G. P.; Lloyd Nemeyer '37, P.; David Mojonnier '38, B. G.; Wayne Dyer '38, S. G.; Alonzo Lape '37, Hier.; James Jones '38, A. G. David Mojonnier will continue as pledge advisor. The activity committee which functioned so successfully by placing freshmen in activities will be headed by Malcolm Finlayson '37. Harry Rush '38, former G. P., is the new rushing chairman.

On December 30th members and pledges were entertained with a rousing informal reunion at the Interfraternity Club in Chicago by alumni in that vicinity. The evening was spent, for the most part, in getting acquainted. There was a good turnout of both alumni and undergraduates, and we were fortunate in having present two members of the Executive Council, Dab Williams and Archon Joe Riley of the Fifth District. We want to urge any alums who might have missed this reunion to plan to attend a similar party to be held in Champaign this spring.

Formal initiation will be at the chapter house Sunday, February 21st. A good crop of neophytes is eligible and we hope all alumni will try to attend. We can promise you a good banquet with the minimum in speeches.

As yet, our intramural teams have not come through for a championship. However, the fellows are practising diligently and their effort thus far makes us confident that we can expect great things from that department in the future.

Champaign, Ill.

JAMES R. JONES,

February 5, 1937

Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

With the first term behind us and with no casualties scholastically, all the boys are down to hard work. Although we lost the scholarship chair to Indiana Beta, we are working hard to regain it next year. Our formal dinner dance the first week after Christmas went over in grand fashion and

much credit is due Stone and Finch in helping to make it such a success.

New officers for the remainder of the year are: G. P., Tommie Stone; V. G. P., Dan Breland; A. G., Al Osborne; B. G., Frank Ligon; S. G., Marcus Stubbs, and Hod., Ed Delker.

We announce the initiation of Scott George, Houston, Miss.; Hooper Williams, Nashville; Ed Delker, Owensboro, Ky.; Jack McCullogh, Milwaukee, Wis.; Marcus Stubbs, Lanier, Ga.; Pete Restivo, Sterling, N. J., and Morris McLemore, Statesboro, Ga.

We are happy to say that Phi Psi is well represented in all organizations and activities on the campus. Matthews and Stubbs are in the Masque Club; Abernathy, Delker and George are in the Glee Club; Perkins is on the Hustler staff; McLemore is on the Student Council; Choate Ligon and Pledge Norwood play in the band and Stubbs is on the Commodore staff.

Phi Psi has shown to advantage in all interfraternity athletics this winter. The wrestling team captained by Stone and the boxing team captained by Choate, made splendid showings in both tournaments. The basketball team captained by Osborne has high hopes of going places in the coming tournament. Stone has won all of his matches with the varsity wrestling team and Perkins is expected to be the mainstay of the varsity pitching staff this spring. McLemore is showing to advantage in spring football practise and appears to have won a guard berth on the varsity.

We are proud to announce that Matthews has been initiated into O. D. K. and Phi Beta Kappa, honorary fraternities. He is also rush chairman for next year and we are expecting great things from him. Perkins and Choate have been elected members of Owl Club, most important organization on the campus. George has been elected Ace Club member.

We are making elaborate plans for Founders Day and all are looking forward to a swell time. Finch and Perkins have fixed up a fine program, and a large number of our alumni, both old and young, are going to be present.

Nashville, Tenn.

February 18, 1937

AL OSBORNE,

Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

The fury of exams is over and we find that all the brothers have survived in good style. As usual some pledges made their averages and some were not quite so for-

tunate. The more fortunate neophytes will be led into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi February 19th and the occasion will be celebrated by our annual Founders Day banquet at the College Inn.

We have had several inquiries regarding the flood in Mississippi, and we appreciate this interest very much indeed. We have not had to paddle to a single class; in fact, if the flood ever reaches the hills of Oxford, Noah will have to get out his ark.

Mississippi Alpha has been rocking along smoothly and expressed her confidence in her officers by re-electing every one to serve the second semester. I am sure that this confidence will be justified.

We have deposited the money for our house with University officials and construction work should start next month. We should have a new house to rush in by next fall. Full credit for this house goes to our loyal alumni who have worked unceasingly towards it for the past five or six months.

Ole Miss cagers are having a very successful season in the Southeastern Conference. They have five wins against no losses. We hope that they can hold out and win in the Conference tournament. Activities on the campus include a series of dances featuring that southern gentleman, Kay Kyser. He was a real treat for these old ears. And speaking of dances, old Mississippi Alpha really put on one a week or so ago. Everybody complained of having a swell time and we found that Buddy Keirn makes an excellent entertainment committee chairman.

The rains have ceased, the weather is warm, and we are expecting some severe cases of spring fever in the near future. With spring in the air a young man's fancy lightly turns — well, you know. One of the dear brothers rushed the season a little and got married during the Christmas holidays. C. H. Elliot is the lucky gentleman and his bride, Janelle Wise.

University, Miss.

February 10, 1937

REED BROCK,

Correspondent



WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Wisconsin Alpha weathered the final examinations without a casualty, romped through the Junior Prom without a stumble, and straggled back to school without a flinch. The second semester is just getting under way and our chapter is wrapped up in rushing and in adjusting itself scholastically.

Due to examinations, intramural sports were suspended for several weeks. Before

the lull, however, the Phi Psis were out-classed on the ice in the hockey tournament and nosed out of the division championship in basketball by one point. In general we are up among the leaders in the race for the Badger Bowl, an award for superiority in intramural sports. We are still plugging away in the bowling matches, meeting our next opponents on February 19th. Golf and tennis teams, along with a strong softball team, will be tested in competition in the immediate future. The call for varsity baseball practise has been sounded and Manager Arthur Spitzer is busy with the liniment bottle and the adhesive tape.

The election of chapter officers for the current semester resulted in the installation of Al Broughton as G. P.; Jackson Evans, P.; Joe Kirten, B. G.; Pike Pullen, S. G.; Jack Baskin, A. G.; Bill Bewick, Hod.; Deane Johnson, Hier.; and John Waddell, Phu. May these officers direct Wisconsin Alpha through another successful season.

The social calendar is being dusted off in anticipation of renewed activities after having been stored away for the period of examinations. Phi Kappa Psi is lending its support to a campus-wide luncheon-dance, sponsored for the purpose of aiding in flood relief, though rushing activities dominate the social horizon at present. The Ice Carnival Ball of February 19th and the Sophomore Shuffle overshadow all immediate campus social functions.

A bellicose earnestness is hovering over the Phi Psi quarters as its inmates attack scattered text books in an attempt to avenge any scholastic shortcomings of the preceding semester.

Madison, Wis.

February 8, 1937

JACK BASKIN,

Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

Winter has just come to Beloit, and we are pushing our way through a little snow going from the house to the campus, instead of splashing along over a doubtful path of water-covered ice. The start of the new semester and accomplishments of the old at Beloit were celebrated Monday night, February 1st, at a Panhellenic ball which owed its success in part to the efforts of Will Young, a member of the committee. Actives and dates enjoyed a banquet at the chapter house before the swing began.

Wisconsin Gamma had particular reason to be celebrating in the attainments of its pledge class. The pledges' grades were tops

on the campus. Four Neophytes made well over straight 'B' averages. The average of the actives is in process of being compiled by Bob Taylor, who is amply suited for this task by virtue of his own four 'A's'.

The intramural basketball race has just ended with Wisconsin Gamma in second place. Jim Larson, Jack Freeman, Jack Andrews, Walter Fraser, John Resh, John Whitson, Bill Coppins, and Pledges Bruno Virgili and Warren Wilhelm played fast, heads-up ball, winning six and losing two games.

Our iron mermen, Larson, Freeman, Hammond, and Pledges McKnight, Ferry, Licht, and Heinz, are practising for the intramural water polo struggle.

Milt Anderson, captain of the varsity basketball team, is finishing up four years of loyal service to Beloit athletics playing like a veteran. Pledge Don Saeker is the spark plug of the team. Jed Androne is seeing play. Across the drive from the basketball court, on the third floor of Old Middle sits Tom Crum, who has been appointed advertising manager of the *Round Table*.

Saturday, February 13th, the chapter will be proud to entertain national president and alumnus Leverett S. Lyon, who will deliver the principal address at the second annual alumni conference of Beloit College.

Plans for our new house on the campus are progressing rapidly, and we believe that our position there is going to increase our strength substantially. Tau Kappa Epsilon is planning to move in September, leaving us, temporarily, the only fraternity off the campus.

We take pleasure in announcing the pledging of Herbert Grazer and William Bachmeyer, both of Chicago.

Beloit, Wis.

February 7, 1937

TOM CRUM,

Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Christmas vacation ended, Minnesota settled down in earnest to winter rushing. By the end of the final week we had one of the biggest and best classes ever reported.

The pledges are: George Ryan, Al Miller, Bob Ellert, Bob Garrett, Frank Boucher, John Bricker, Eyford Kennedy, Warren Hancock, Bill Hohle, Dick Peterson, Minneapolis; Bill Sutton, Dick Reinecke, Bob Meixner, John Borchert, Renolds Cairncross, St. Paul; John Oberg, Leon Zimmerman,

and Jim Lake, Duluth; Stan Hammer, Volga, S. D.; Gus Mathews, Austin, Minn. and Bob Loucks, Watertown, S. D.

Rushing ended Saturday, the 9th, with a candle-lit dinner at the house followed by the formal pledge ceremony. After the ceremony we went to the St. Paul Hotel where the annual White Dragon dance of the 'big five' fraternities of the campus was being held. Charles Du Toit made the arrangements for Phi Psi.

The following Saturday, the brothers assembled at the King Cole Hotel for the winter formal. Orin Ernst, the entertainment chairman, managed to get Rupe Gans' band to swing for us. Dinner was scheduled for 7:30. Plans are now under way for the annual miner's party. The date set is March 6th. John Leighton has agreed to take care of decorations.

Informal initiation was held for the fall pledge class at 5:30, Monday afternoon, January 18th. Pins were given to Joe Jorgens, Art Smith, Bob Giere and Bob Carlsen.

The election preceding Founders Day brought George Sedgwick to the G. P.'s chair, succeeding Bill Andrews. V. G. P. went to Clair Collins who held the position last quarter. Charles Du Toit succeeded John

Mordaunt as B. G. Other officers are: A. G., Bob Carlsen; S. G., John Burwell; Hod., Bob Giere, and Hier., Francis Ryan.

Gil McPhail has dropped out of school to go to work in his father's music school until next fall. Bob Matchen has also left school, and John Thill has left for Arizona and points warmer than Minnesota. Francis Ryan, an Austin, Minn. boy, has returned this quarter. Ken Piesch has been repledged. Ken last year was on the freshman swimming team that broke a world's record. Incidentally our athletics are improving. The hockey team is playing for the division championship, and the pledge basketball team is going great. The Betas went down before them 34-2.

In order to bring up our scholastic rating, which wasn't too good last year, we have instituted a study program. A study hall was fixed up in the house and each pledge is required to study ten hours a week in it. The last quarter ranking brought us from the lower half of the list to the higher half, and we intend to keep going. There was not an hour of flunk in the active chapter.

Minneapolis, Minn.

February 6, 1937

BOB CARLSEN,

Correspondent



DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

At last the grueling grind of exam week is once more behind us and the second semester ('s' signifies spring, too), is barely under way.

I hope you will pardon my harping upon the intramural subject, but I just can't help but admire the true Phi Psi spirit the boys have shown this year in capturing eight new cups to grace our mantle. Since the last writing the freshmen have won the trophies for sectional and all-fraternity pledge basketball; the class A five has captured its sectional championship and is eyeing the Delta Chis, the Phi Delta Phis, and the Sig Alphas, the other contenders for the all-fraternity championship; Turner, Trowbridge, Lozier and Jim Hoak teamed up to turn back all opposition for the fraternity swimming crown; and an all-pledge team of the red and green sped to a close second in the fraternity relay. There is a fierce spirit of team work and a real will to win, and it seems to carry them through.

An ardent militarist, ex-G. P. Frank Turner, now wears the two diamonds signifying lieutenant colonelcy; he was presented at the recent Military Ball. Lambert Trowbridge was called to the folds of Phi Beta Kappa with one of the highest grade-point averages in the University, just before his graduation last week. Party committee-ing has almost become a hobby out here. Pledge David Foerster, captain of the freshman golf squad, was selected chairman of the freshman party group which put on one of the best affairs of the year, last Friday evening. Even old hermit Bruce Robertson is urging the brothers to don their glad rags and attend the Commerce Mart. Perhaps one of the most swank parties if not the swankiest, is the Club Cabaret dinner-dance sponsored by Union Board of which Bob Lamson is a member. The date seems to be the nineteenth of March.

We all regret the loss of John Feuling who has been called home to help publish his father's paper. Anyway, they say in physics, that for every action there is an equal and opposite reaction, so we welcome Bill Accola, a pledge of the year before last,

who has just returned to school. Bill hails from the wild and woolly frontier of Sheridan, Wyoming, and happens to be the only one in the house whose home is not in Iowa.

A good share of the population at the Alphan chapter house is busy with major sports, and there should be a substantial list of major I's before the year is over. Dick Westerfield, recently listed as All-America back-stroker for the second consecutive year, and Al Johann, are regular attendants at swimming practise. Elmer Brattin will see action against Phi Psi Marcellus McMicheals of Northwestern in basketball tonight. Eliot Waples and Van Phillips, lettermen from last year, and your correspondent are reporting for track, while Dick Hoak in golf and Claude Douthett in tennis, will soon be working into form.

Saturday evening marks the date of the Phi Psi masquerade party.

Iowa City, Iowa
February 8, 1937

ROBERT WAPLES,
Correspondent

★

IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Mid-quarter reports are not out yet but it is a relief to have the exams out of the way. Intramural sports this quarter include basketball, bowling and ping pong with a large number of the brothers participating. We are going to try to convince the campus in the Fraternity Sing that Phi Psi's songs are excelled by none. The dramatic abilities of some of the brothers are being exploited to provide acts for Campus Varieties and the Student Vodvil. The Military Circus will see Blahnik and Evans in action. Blahnik ranks in the ten top scorers in the Big Six in basketball this year and is beginning to push the men ahead of him in grand shape.

Our winter formal was considered a success. We are now looking forward to Club Moulin Rouge which flourishes for one night, February 26, at the house. Everyone is planning to attend the Founders Day banquet in Des Moines the 27th.

Beebe, Pennsylvania Beta, is living with us while doing graduate work in bacteriology. We take pleasure in announcing the pledging of Don Briggs, Ames, Iowa. A number of good men are in line to put on the button.

A dinner for the alumni in Ames has been planned for the near future.

Ames, Iowa
February 9, 1937

DONALD E. CLIFTON,
Correspondent

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Missouri Alpha announces the pledging of: Jack Duncan, Pittsburgh, Kans.; Harry Mattox, Carrolton, Mo.; D. M. Ferguson, Terre Haute, Ind.; Dave Perkins, Webster Grove, Mo.; Stillman Rouse, St. Louis, Mo., who entered the Phi Psi fold at the beginning of the second semester. Duncan, Perkins and Rouse are on the football team. Duncan received honorable mention in Big Six circles this fall.

The chapter will hold initiation about March 1st for six: Bob Willits, son of Dr. Lyle Willits, Mo. Alpha '16; Gardiner Lathrop, John Motlow, Bob Creel, John Allen and Bill Bates.

We have been informed that Pledge Allen will be a candidate for Phi Eta Sigma, honorary freshman scholastic fraternity, despite an illness of several weeks. Allen was ranked in the upper tenth of the freshman class.

After winning five games in a row, our basketball team met with a misfortune. Several of our stars were caught in the flue epidemic, dashing our hopes for a championship. However, the boys managed to finish in fourth place. The ping-pong tournament has reached the quarter finals, with five Phi Psis still in the running. Intramural boxing starts February 22nd and Missouri Alpha will be well represented. We are favored to win the heavyweight, the 175-pound, and the 135-pound classes.

Missouri Alpha is glad to welcome Bob Scott and Bill Misselwitz. Scott is going to take a degree in chemical engineering. Misselwitz intends to finish his work in the journalism school.

Columbia, Mo.
February 17, 1937

DALE C. ROGERS,
Correspondent

★

TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

Texas Alpha began the second term's activities with the initiation of the following: Everett Shirley (brother of Preston Shirley, '33); Robert Baxter, Franklin Jones, Robert Kennedy, David Rasco, John Rhea, Lowell Wilkes, and Bert Williams.

The chapter announces the pledging of Fred Much, of Alvin, Texas. "Readditions" to the chapter are Jim Lawson, '36, who has decided that post-graduate work might be preferable to running a bank; Joe Ford who prefers studying to highway building;

and Joe Hill, of South Pole fame, who also has reentered the university.

Scholastically the chapter did not do as well on the mid-year exams as was hoped. Among the brighter results, however, were the five 'a's' with which Everett Shirley was credited. It looks like another Phi Beta Kappa for the rolls.

Among the social activities planned for the next few weeks are the Founders Day banquet on February 19th, an informal dance at the house on the evening of the 20th, and the spring formal on April 2nd. All alumni are particularly and cordially invited to attend the formal.

Intramural competition stimulates a keen interest among the brothers. The basketball squad was recently eliminated in a 6-5 heartbreaker. The volleyball boys are expected to make a good showing.

Mention is made of the praiseworthy efforts of John Currie on the varsity track squad. Although this is John's senior year in school and his first attempt at varsity running, advance reports indicate that he will have a regular place as a quarter-miler by the time of the spring meets.

Congratulations to Danny Aynesworth '36, who is to be graduated from Randolph Field, the "West Point of the Air" in a few days. Danny will probably be located at Kelly Field in San Antonio.

Austin, Texas

RAYMOND A. COOK,

February 10, 1937

Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

With finals over and the tension that inevitably comes during that time having been relieved, everyone has again resumed normalcy.

Kansas Alpha proudly finds that after a very strenuous fall semester, eighteen of her twenty pledges are eligible for initiation. To the knowledge of the brothers, this is the best record acquired by any pledge class in the chapter's history. Those to become members of Phi Kappa Psi are: Blaine Grimes, Jack Huttig, Dick Carey, Herbert Roberts, Jack Rutherford, Bill Hamilton, Harris Hunt, Seth Gray, Carl Johnson, Bill Hinds, Bus Evans, Martin T. Thomen, Kirk Owen and Bill Lenhart.

Special mention should be made of Pledge Grimes, who in his three semesters at Kansas University, has made forty-five hours of 'A', sings in the University Glee Club and participates in varsity indoor track. We are very proud of his record.

We are deeply grieved at the loss from school of Lester Combs of Parsons, Kans. 'Scout's' absence will be greatly felt, and we sincerely hope he will be back with us next year.

There are several other noteworthy happenings of late. Knoche was initiated into Alpha Chi Sigma, honorary chemical fraternity. The Idle Hour Bridge Club organized recently by Busler, meets every night after dinner. Steinheimer is working strenuously on the varsity debate squad. Indoor track has attracted Pledge Grimes and Masoner, varsity football star. Golay, Durand and Bowles are practising hard as the Kansas University basketball team struggles for another Big-Six championship.

Election was held January 4. New officers are: Stu Landrum, G. P.; Joe Young, V. G. P.; Neal Hambleton, P.; Fen Durand, A. G.; Charles Hubbell, B. G.; George Bowles, S. G.; Art O'Donnell, Messenger; Roy Steinheimer, Chaplain; Joe Knoche, Doorkeeper.

We are hoping to see you at the D. C. in April at Colorado Alpha.

Lawrence, Kans.

FEN DURAND,

February 8, 1937

Correspondent



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

With final examinations off the books and a new semester and another chance staring us in the face, Nebraska Alpha took up another notch in the old belt and settled down on February 1st to a new school year, and an upward trend in everything.

We took a slight drop in scholarship the past two semesters due to some unforeseen and unfortunate accidents, but all indications point to higher grades in the future. Intramural athletics, too, are on the way up with the new regime.

Our annual dinner-dance, held at a downtown hotel, proved to be a bigger success than ever before. Many alumni put in an appearance, including the newly-weds, Mr. and Mrs. Flavel (Chief) Wright, and Mr. and Mrs. Walter Henrion. The chapter extends best luck and all that stuff despite the fact that neither passed cigars.

The chapter is pleased to announce the pledging of Gene Asmus of Norfolk. Gene is the protege of John (Bottle) Dudgeon, also of Norfolk. We'd still like to hear the real lowdown on why the brothers at Chicago tagged John "Bottle".

Due to this, that, and the other reason, Nebraska Alpha has tossed aside the board

as a method of freshmen discipline in favor of a new system patterned after that set up by Clyde Reed Jr., at Kansas Alpha. We have full confidence that the new method will work out, and may prove even more satisfactory than boards for both sides.

Nebraska's varsity basketball squad continues to play and lose without the aid of any Phi Psi's on the squad. Bill Weaver, however, is on the frosh first string, while Pledge Jack Meyer and Dick Joyce are on the squad.

Track is claiming all the Psi's interest until spring football the first of March. George Seemann and Pledge Irwin, a high school sprint star, have been working out every afternoon.

The country's major football coaching change of the winter took part in the Fifth District with Texas taking Nebraska's D. X. Bible, and Nebraska turning around and snipping off Oklahoma's Lawrence (Biff) Jones. The boys at Texas Alpha may figure their school got the best of the bargain, but the Husker's count it as an even trade, and can snicker up their sleeves at the Oklahoma Sooners for letting the "Biffer" go.

So, with a fresh start, Nebraska Alpha is moving forward to one of its best semesters. We are planning one or two important alumni functions this term also.

Initiation for the new brothers will be held around April 10, due to the early spring vacation.

Lincoln, Neb. JAMES C. BUCHANAN,
February 9, 1937 *Correspondent*



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

The first semester has ended and we are awaiting the outcome of our exams.

We started the second semester by electing a new set of officers. They are: Ramsey de Meules, G. P.; Pat Joseph Maloney, V. G. P.; Jim Hewgley, A. G.; Ed Sands, B. G.; Homer Wilson, S. G.; Bill Midgley, P.; Harry Welsh, Hod.; Risk Thompson, Phu.; X. R. Campbell, Hier.

Everyone has started off right and we plan to do many constructive things this semester. Charles Stockton, Oklahoma City, was recently pledged.

We have a dance planned for February 26th to be followed by our annual Founders Day Banquet February 28th.

We miss several who left the close of first semester. Holland, former G. P., has decided to try his hand as a business man

in Kansas. Shaffer, who graduated the first semester, has a position with an oil company in Kansas.

Several have taken the marriage vows; in fact, four were married in two months. They are: Graves, Billings, Turner, former V. G. P., and Clabaugh. All except brother Clabaugh are still in school.

Our rush prospects for next year are being looked into and they appear to be above average. The rushees will be entertained this spring at the annual spring track meet.

We are all anxiously awaiting the Fifth District Council to be held in Colorado in April. We hope that we will be able to send at least five or six boys to that convention. We know Colorado Alpha will have a fine time planned for us.

It is not known definitely how many pledges made their grades, but we have hopes for a large class of new brothers by the time this issue is printed. We usually hold our initiation on or near Founders Day. This year it will be February 28th.

Norman, Okla. JIM HEWGLEY JR.,
February 5, 1937 *Correspondent*



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

The feature of Colorado Alpha's news is the seven place scholastic rise of this quarter over last year's record. With this encouraging advance we are determined to reach the top.

Today we initiated eleven into the mysteries of the Fraternity. The new brothers are: Charles Carpenter, David Collins, Claude Gerbase, Robert Langdon, Logan Lancaster, Bertram Nelson, Harvey Proctor, William Sloan, Wendell Smith, Robert Simmering, and Weston Wolcott. Following the initiation a banquet was held in honor of the new initiates.

The beginning of 1937 finds the names of Tim Rogers and Harold Mathers, both of Colorado Springs, Morgan Davidson, allstate track man from Wyoming, and Maynard Warneke of Denver, on our pledge roll.

Re-establishing an old tradition, the Denver alumni will entertain members of the chapter at a Founders Day banquet to be held in the Olin hotel, February 13th.

Success in intramurals this quarter seems to be inevitable. Under the management of "Pappy" Enochs, our basketball team leads its division. Wolcott is leading the intramural scorers.

Walt Carlson continues to receive new honors. Last quarter he was initiated into

Sigma Tau and Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternities; this quarter he wears the blue and white ribbon of Sumalia, honorary junior society.

Pledge Morgan Davidson broke the freshman shot put record in the recent freshman tryouts. Gene Moore, all-conference football center, added new laurels to his brilliant athletic record by defeating the defending champion in heavyweight wrestling.

Colorado Alpha welcomes Don Brewster, former G. P., of Illinois Alpha, who has

taken up residence in the chapter house. He is confined at present, due to an attack of the mumps.

Final preparations are being made for the District Council. The banquet and formal, which is to be held in the student memorial building, promise to be the outstanding social events of the year. All Colorado Alphans look forward to seeing you in Boulder the 2nd, 3rd and 4th of April.

Boulder, Colo.
February 7, 1937

WAYNE TARBELL,
Correspondent



DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

With the mercury hitting a new low and Washington Alpha hitting a new high, 1937 looks like another great year.

Scholarship is on its way up. Financial conditions are coming along fine. House is well filled but rushing is continuing in fine style. And the whole spirit around the house seems to be better than ever.

Proudly we present eight new brothers; John Stone, John Meehan, Jim Arms, Gerald Fallon, Jack Parker, Stewart Tremaine, and Doug Graves. The boys are wearing the badge after going through a successful probation week the first of the quarter.

Social events seem to cop the spotlight for this quarter. Exchange dinners have been arranged and now everything is set for our formal, to be held February 13th at the Seattle Yacht Club. Jack Samuelson, social chairman, has done a mighty fine job this year—even the roughest of the diamonds in the rough are turning into social flits. (The frosh surpassed the upperclassmen when Tolo came around).

Our one misfortune for the beginning of the new year was the loss of our G. P. Jack Whiteman, first year law student and G. P. since last spring, had to leave school because of eye trouble. However, he says he will be back in full swing next fall. Max Judy, former V. G. P., has very capably taken over the vacancy, with Bob Dahlin moving into Judy's old position.

Founders Day banquet will be held Saturday, February 27th at the Washington Athletic Club. Bob Rose is alumni chairman of this affair.

The twenty-second edition of the *Washington Alphan* will be off the press this week, urging all the alums to come in for the banquet and giving all the present dope

on the chapter. Herb Rice is editing this year.

Skiing has become a prominent sport around Washington and practically every week end several Washington Alphans can be found around, on, and in the mountain—skiing, sliding, and skussing when they lose control of their equilibrium.

Seattle, Wash.
February 6, 1937

LARRY MCINTOSH,
Correspondent



OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha elected a new group of officers for winter and spring terms at the recent January election: Dick Sleeter, G. P.; Sam Kroschel, V. G. P.; Bill Chambreau, A. G.; John Belding, B. G.; Bob Epler, S. G.; Alvin Bogue, Assistant P.; Van Mollison, Hier.; George Varoff, Phu., and Jean Lacau, Hod.

Scholastically, the Chapter is trying to equal or excel its high mark for the 1935-1936 school year. No doubt this can be accomplished, as a remarkable record was made by the pledges fall term. Of the entire class, only three failed to make their grades, and these missed by only the smallest of margins. Bob Hackney, a senior in economics, led the house in grades and made the honor roll with points to spare.

The house is doing excellent in social lines. Exchange desserts and informal dinners have occupied the first part of the term's social calendar. Tonight, the boys are escorting their dates to the Ballet Russe. The social highlight, however, will be the winter formal at the Eugene Hotel. Chairman Bill Marsh promises this supper-dance will be a big event of the year.

Our World's Champion, George Varoff, is in New York for the Milrose Garden track

meet. Oregon Alpha's flying pole-vaulter hopes to set a new indoor record. Varoff will compete in Boston the following week-end. He will be jumping against the best of the 1936 Olympics. "Pop", as he is affectionately known to us, says he will "bring home the bacon."

Oregon Alpha is fortunate in having two extremely active Mothers Clubs. The Portland mothers held a rummage sale and bought a fine runner for the stairs to match the front room rug. The California mothers advanced the money to buy a zinc top for the serving table in the kitchen. Our mothers are indeed kind to us, and we certainly appreciate their contributions.

The chapter has been planning for the observation of Founders Day. This year, the alumni will come to the Chapter House. For various reasons, the actual celebration and banquet have been postponed until February 28th. On that day we will have initiation for our pledges. Then, a combined initiation and the Founders Day banquet will be enjoyed.

Eugene, Oregon

BILL CHAMBREAU,

February 5, 1937

Correspondent

★

CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

When formal pledging ended January 15th, California Beta had accounted for fifteen. Eleven of the class of '40 include: George Jedenoff and Robin Hood, San Francisco; Douglas Bryan and Hal Boettcher, Santa Monica; Bob Richardson, Richardson Springs; Jerry Sparling, Inglewood; LeRoy Fraser, Pasadena; Stanley Goode, Santa Ana; William Boyd, Berkeley; Sidney Lewis, Longview, Wash.; and Phil Brooke, Spokane, Wash.

Two members of '39 pledged were: Herb Sumner, La Jolla, and Larry James, La Crescenta. Two members of '38 were: John Siebert, San Francisco; and John Pauly, Bakersfield.

Sumner, Siebert, and Pauly moved into the house this quarter, having completed enough units to satisfy university regulations. They will be initiated March 7th, following a short pre-initiation period. The other twelve will not enter the house until next fall. Pledge education is being satisfactorily taken care of by Tim McClure, V. G. P.

Phi Psi's domination of the Stanford boxing team continues this year with three carrying the Cardinal colors. Bill Wilber, a sophomore fighting in the 149-pound class, replaced graduate Brother Sims de Veuve

as captain of Stanford's team. Frank White and Bob Cahill, boxing 139-pounds and 149-pounds respectively, have made their circle S.

Friday, February 19th, we celebrate Founders Day with a joint banquet in Oakland with California Gamma. As with all Stanford-California get-togethers, a great time is anticipated.

Rugby is claiming the attention of MacDonald, G. P. and Jim Grubbs, sophomore, playing in the scrum and backfield, respectively, on the varsity. Both returned from Los Angeles recently, well battered after losing a close game to S. C.

In dramatics, George Wood and Art Spaulding are appearing in campus readings and plays. Wood was universally acclaimed as giving the "most outstanding and professional performance ever seen on a Stanford stage" for his work recently as Burbage in "This Side Idolatry".

He was also selected as a Stanford man with possibilities for moviedom for his work in that play. Warner Bros. have asked to make a screen test of George, which he will probably do spring vacation.

As the track season draws nearer, Pete Zagar looks towards continuing his record breaking discus throwing of last year. John Pauly will compete in the sprints and Little Otto (Austin) Donnell will again try the distances.

Spike Furman is pitching good ball and is assured of a starting post as the baseball season nears.

Once again Phi Psi is heading toward an intramural league basketball championship and after that perhaps the all-university title. One more win and we will cinch the league.

Our annual winter formal will be held in the house February 26th after the U. S. C.-Stanford basketball game.

GEORGE W. VENNESS,

Stanford University, Calif. *Correspondent*
February 10, 1937

★

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

Yo-ho-ho! It's spring and young men's fancies lightly turn to thoughts of how to get through the horrible crust of mid-terms. Before the last scholastic freeze set in the lads of California Gamma engaged in a number of interesting activities.

Getting in shape for next fall's football season are Hal Smith, in his old position on the Ramblers, Wilbur Ingram who, with Ted Wilson is out for a position on the varsity.

Striving for old Alma Mater on the basketball varsity are Doug Knight and Ed Dougery. George Smith succeeds Frank Donant as manager of the basketball team. Bob Steers is a sophomore manager.

Pulling an oar on California's crew is Lawrence Arpin, stroke of the varsity. Bill Holly and Lowell Steele are also in training for crew. Tom Arpin is a junior manager.

Breaux and Biggs, tracksters, are training down to a fine point, in their efforts to crack the quarter-mile record. Ted Wilson is able to heave the sixteen-pound shot quite a piece in spite of some injuries. Deadeye Lucas is out on the field every day trying to crack his already formidable record in the low hurdles.

Everyone had a tip-top time at an informal party given on the day of the good St. Valentine. A buffet dinner was served and afterwards most of the brothers went out to listen to Bay Region jazzsters whoop it up.

A Founders Day banquet will be held February 19th.

Berkeley, Calif.

HARLEY LEETE,

February 10, 1937

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

With the final examinations over and the work and worry of last semester's scholastic endeavors forgotten, the brothers of Cal Delta are this week enjoying a somewhat brief but very welcome mid-semester recess. Last Thursday, we got together to celebrate the end of exam week with an old-fashioned "dung" at "iggy" Kortlander's mountain cabin.

Ed Abbot and George Bettinger have been elected to succeed Ted Walker and Charles Latimer as G. P. and V. G. P., respectively. Other officers were elected as follows: Brad Holland, B. G.; Les Meisenheimer, Hod.; Henry Stagnero, Hier., and Phil Gaspar, Phu.

Ted Walker was tapped for Beta Gamma Sigma, national commerce honorary fraternity, for his high scholastic achievement, attained in spite of his efforts in behalf of the fraternity, athletics, campus politics, and the social whirl of Orange county.

It is now open season on rushees and so the primary objective of our chapter is to pledge our customary banner class. Harry Snow is in charge of rushing this term.

With basketball season well under way we find George Bettinger and Pledge Dick Kief displaying plenty of talent on the floor. Pledge Kief was formerly a pledge at

Illinois Alpha and played basketball his freshman year at Northwestern. Playing frosh basketball are Charles Dole and Pledge Bruce McClean, both very intent upon making their numerals.

Aspirants for the varsity track include Hank Bumstead, who is showing his usual top form in the hurdles. Bidding for first honors in the sprints is Chuck Latimer, a real champion if ever there was one. Other prospective track men are Les Meisenheimer in the quarter mile; Jimmy Little in the hurdles; Phil Gaspar in the discus and Billie Broomfield in the broad jump and the high jump. Bud Day has planned to go out for the pole vault but was somewhat ill prior to the indoor season so is contemplating staying out of competition this year. Pledge Bob Finch is an outstanding performer in the mile.

Los Angeles, Calif.

February 8, 1937

LORING DAY,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

With final exams dead and buried, California Epsilon is looking forward to what we hope will be one of the most successful semesters in the history of the house. The leadership of the chapter is in the hands of newly-elected G. P., Preston Ruby. Other chapter officers were elected and duly installed as follows: V. G. P., Louis Brooks; P., Dick Jenson; B. G., Fred Hochburg; A. G., Burton Smith; S. G., Harly Gunderson; Phu., Allan Jackson; Hier., Owen Ward; Hod., John Chalmers.

Graduation will take two from the Chapter, Past-G. P., Buck Houghton and Past-P., Earl Collins.

Football letters were awarded Don Ferguson, Art Reichle and Pledge Frank Kroner for valuable work during the past season. Ferguson and Kroner will be back another season. Reichle has completed his third year of varsity football competition, and now turns to the diamond where he will hold down the first string mound position. Ferguson and Brooks continue their activity on the rugby field.

February finds U. C. L. A. in the middle of its basketball season and Bill Reitz still playing a stellar defensive guard position. Bill does right well on offense too, holding second high scoring position on the squad. After basketball season Reitz will turn to tossing the javelin. At present he holds the school record.

Intramural sports do not look so promising as last year when we took top honors,

but we were successful in tying for second place in our league during the basketball season. Volleyball is next in line and we expect better results. Gordan Stevens is the new intramural sports head.

After wandering up and down the coast for the last eight years, the Sixth District Scholarship Chair has at last found a spot in the Chapter house of California Epsilon. This is the first time the chair has been ours and we hope it will remain a permanent fixture. The chair was previously held by California Delta. We consider it an honor to hold the highest scholarship record on the Pacific Coast, and we will do our best to maintain that position.

Bruce Farrow was elected head of Blue Key for the current semester. Fred Hochburg is president of Phi Phi, Men's Social honorary.

California Epsilon is pleased to add the names of Fred Cozens and Dick Stuart, both of Los Angeles, to its pledge list. An extensive rush season is being planned and we are looking forward to pledging a good class. John Chalmers will be the pledge king for the semester.

March 13th, Southern California Phi Psis and their friends will dance to the music of Georgie Stoll and his music at the Deauville Beach Club located on the shores of the Pacific at Santa Monica. The affair is the second annual Phi Psi Benefit. During its short existence it has become the outstanding affair of the local Campus. A cordial invitation is extended to California Delta, Southern California Alumni Association, Phi Psis from far and near, and their friends.

BURTON SMITH,

West Los Angeles, Calif.

Correspondent

February 10, 1937



HAVE YOU SENT FOR YOUR COPY?

Every chapter of the fraternity should have at least one copy of BAIRD'S MANUAL in its library; every officer should keep a copy for ready reference.

Includes history and statistics of every college Greek letter society. Over 800 pages of valuable information. Indispensable for pledge training.

"THE FRATERNITY MAN'S BIBLE"

\$4⁰⁰ per copy
Postpaid

ORDER THROUGH THIS MAGAZINE—TODAY!

obituary

REV. DR. JOHN G. MACHEN

Md. Alpha '95

The Rev. Dr. John Gresham Machen, professor of the New Testament at Westminster Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, died of pneumonia at a hospital in Bismarck, N. D., Jan. 1, 1937.

He is survived by two Phi Psi brothers, Arthur W. '95, and Thomas '03, both of Maryland Alpha. The *New York Herald Tribune* of January 2nd said:

From 1924 through 1936, the Rev. Dr. John Gresham Machen, scholarly expositor of orthodox tenets, raised hob with the Presbyterian Church in the United States. As the keystone of the controversy between the church's modernists and fundamentalists, he led the struggle for the latter's belief in a literal interpretation of the Bible and a conception of Christianity as a doctrine, not a way of life.

When the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church formally suspended Dr. Machen on June 1, 1936, on charge of insubordination, he joined with fourteen other dissenting Fundamentalist ministers and formed his own group, which he called the Presbyterian Church of America. At the time of his death the new sect had sixty congregations with 103 ministers in twenty-three states.

Dr. Machen's tiff with the Modernists began coming to a head in 1924 when he was assistant professor of New Testament literature at Princeton Theological Seminary. At the time he was no bearded Jeremiah but urbane and business-like in dress and demeanor, author of many books on theological subjects and his church's foremost scholar.

In June, 1926, the General Assembly in Philadelphia refused to ratify Dr. Machen's appointment to the chair of apologetics and Christian ethics at Princeton Seminary on the grounds that he was intolerant and spiritually unqualified to hold the post. At the same time it ordered an inquiry into conditions at the seminary. The appointed committee found the continual conflict between the school's boards of directors and trustees, particularly over money matters, the

principal source of difficulty. Both bodies were dissolved and a new board of control was formed.

Dr. Machen refused to recognize the authority of the new board, turned down an offer to be president of Bryan Memorial University at Dayton, Tenn., and resigned from the seminary in the spring of 1929 to found the Westminster seminary as a last stronghold for cherishing his faith in the evangelical doctrines of the Presbyterian Church.

After criticizing the Empire State Building as a modern Tower of Babel in 1931, Dr. Machen went on with his attack on what he called the political lobbying of the church by accusing the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions of irreligious liberalism. In pursuit of this theme he helped cause the resignation from the board, in 1933, of Mrs. Pearl S. Buck, author of "The Good Earth" and "Sons," a Presbyterian missionary in China since her girlhood, on charges of heresy in not believing it necessary to recognize the deity of Christ and the doctrine of original sin.

After this, Presbyterian ministers spoke of him as "sadly warped by prejudice," and he set up his own Independent Board of Foreign Missions. At the church's General Assembly in Cleveland in 1934 all Presbyterian members were ordered to resign from the independent board or be disciplined. Dr. Machen and others refused to obey the edict.

On February 14, 1935, Dr. Machen went on trial behind closed doors before a special court of the Presbytery of New Brunswick at Trenton, N. J. He was charged with violating his ordination vows, advocating rebellious defiance against the church, refusing to quit the independent board, contempt of his superiors and disloyalty to the rules and lawful authority of the church.

After a six-week trial the court found him guilty on all counts and ordered him suspended from the church until he had repented. Dr. Machen's appeals to the Synod of New Jersey and the General Assembly were each denied, and on June 1, 1936, he was formally suspended. Soon thereafter, when the assembly also ruled against sixteen other ministers and laymen for joining the independent board and opposing the

church's policies, Dr. Machen led his group's secession from the main body of the church.

Dr. Machen was born July 28, 1881, at Baltimore, the son of Arthur and Minnie (Gresham) Machen. After obtaining his bachelor's degree at Johns Hopkins, he studied for his master's degree at Princeton and passed the years 1905 and 1906 at the Universities of Marburg and Gottingen, Germany. He was appointed an instructor at Princeton Seminary in 1906 and was ordained into the Presbyterian ministry eight years later.

An inveterate pamphleteer and author of innumerable letters to newspapers, he also wrote "The Origin of Paul's Religion," "Christianity and Liberalism," "New Testament Greek for Beginners," "What Is Faith?" and "The Virgin Birth of Christ."

Dr. Machen, who was unmarried, was a member of the Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis, the Archeological Institute of America, the American Philological Association and Phi Beta Kappa. He was an associate of Victoria Institute.



EVERETT L. BROWN

Ohio Epsilon '06

Everett Lowell Brown, Charter member No. 1 of Ohio Epsilon, for many years a prominent engineer of Cleveland, and a talented musician, died February 20, 1937, in that city after a two weeks' illness of influenza and pneumonia. He was a member of Omega Psi, successful petitioning local fraternity at Case School of Applied Science, and took a prominent part in the movement which led to the installation of Ohio Epsilon in 1906.

Brother Brown was born July 14, 1876 in Edenburg, Pa., the son of the late Lowell C. and Viola (Lathrop) Brown, both of whom took an active part in the cultural and educational affairs of the community. After he had finished his elementary school education, the Browns removed to New York State, and he was graduated in 1893 from the high school at Sherman. He entered the conservatory of music at Oberlin College and was immediately recognized as a promising musician. He was active, as a solo trumpeter, in the college orchestra and band. After being graduated from Oberlin he went to Cleveland, where he became a professional musician, being identified with the leading concert orchestras of that city.

For several years he played solo trumpet in the Cleveland Symphony Orchestra.

In 1902, when his younger brother, Charles J. Brown, entered Case School of Applied Science, he decided to resume his education in a technical field, and both became charter members of Ohio Epsilon. At Case School, Everett L. Brown was an outstanding scholar, graduating second highest in his class. He was a member of Tau Beta Pi. He organized and conducted the first band at Case School. After his graduation he entered the engineering profession and was compelled to give up his active affiliation with concert orchestras. However, he retained his great interest in music and had been connected with choral societies and church choirs down through the years.

His first work in the engineering field was with the Diamond Match Co., at Akron, Ohio, after which he was successively connected with some of the leading construction firms in northern Ohio.

Brother Brown is survived by his widow, Alma (Stoll) Brown, and was the father of the late Alan Brown, a member of Delta Tau Delta, who died in 1933 while an undergraduate at Dartmouth College, Marion and Roger Brown. He was a brother of Albert Brown, of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; the late Herbert H. Brown, prominent in the shipbuilding industry who died in 1924, and Charles J. Brown, Ohio Epsilon '06, superintendent of the wire mill of the American Steel & Wire Co., a subsidiary of the United States Steel Corp., at Donora, Pa.

In attendance at the funeral were many alumni members of the chapter at Case School. Three fraternity brothers, Warner M. Skiff, Charles C. Bradford and Earl A. Rosendale, all of Cleveland, were among the pall bearers.



DR. OLIVER L. FASSIG

Ohio Delta '80

Dr. Oliver L. Fassig, noted meteorologist, and one of the six members of the Ohio Delta Chapter of the Fraternity to be honored by Ohio State University as one of a group of the forty-nine most distinguished alumni, died Dec. 6, 1936 in a Washington (D. C.) hospital as a result of injuries received in an automobile accident late in November. Other Ohio Deltans similarly honored by the University include: Charles Frederick Marvin '83, scientist; George Smart '83 and Charles Jacob Stark '02, editors; Brig.

Gen. William Campbell Langfitt '80, engineer and soldier, and Elliott John Nugent '16, actor and playwright. George Smart was president of the Fraternity, 1910-12. He died May 16, 1925.

Dr. Fassig had been with the United States Weather Bureau from 1833 to 1932, when he retired. Since the latter date he had been a research associate at Blue Hill Observatory, Harvard University.

For many years, even while in Government service, he lectured on meteorology at Johns Hopkins University, being an instructor there from 1897 to 1901, and an associate from 1901 to 1919. He was meteorologist with the Maryland State Weather Bureau Service from 1900 to 1909 and again from 1912 to 1919. He lectured on climatology at the School of Tropical Medicine, University of Puerto Rico, from 1926 to 1930.

Author of numerous books and articles in his field, he had recently completed a book on the climate of Puerto Rico, which is being published under a grant from the Milton Fund, Harvard University. It contains scientific data on upper air currents and hurricane movements, on which he was an authority.

In addition to his degree from Ohio State, Dr. Fassig was granted a Ph.G. from Yale in 1886 and received his Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Berlin in 1896. But his love for Ohio State was evidenced by his visits back to the campus. He was a familiar figure at recent Alumni Day gatherings.

While in the University he served as president of the old Alcyone Literary Society, was an editor of the *Lantern* and was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.



GEORGE F. COLLISTER

Ohio Epsilon '06

George F. Collister, fifty-three, general manager of the Par-Brook Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio, died unexpectedly Jan. 26, 1937 at his home in Lakewood, Ohio.

Mr. Collister was born in Willoughby, Ohio. After being graduated from Case School of Applied Science in 1905 he worked in many parts of the country as an industrial engineer and manufacturer. He had been with the Par-Brook Co. for three years.

Surviving are his mother, Mrs. Helen Stockwell Collister of Philadelphia; his widow, Helen W.; a daughter, Mrs. Kathryn C. Storey, and a son, Hugh, Ohio Delta '31, who lives in Erie, Pa.

DR. FREDERICK H. BUSBY

Mich. Alpha '04

Dr. Frederick Harrison Busby, Mich. Alpha '04, died at Harper Hospital, Detroit, Mich., Saturday, January 16, 1937 following an illness of two years. He was fifty-three years old.

After receiving his AB degree in 1908, Brother Busby returned for a year of graduate work at Michigan and then went to the west coast where he was enrolled in Leland Stanford for another year. In 1911 he entered the field of insurance on the Pacific and gained something of a reputation as an expert in that line of work. After seven years in the insurance business, he returned to Ann Arbor to enter the Medical School from which he was graduated in 1920. More graduate work followed, this time at Johns Hopkins, but he left before the end of the year to become affiliated with the Rockefeller Foundation.

Later he entered into private practise in Detroit, remaining there until ill health forced his retirement in 1935. He was a Field Director for the International Health Board of the Rockefeller Foundation and was president of the Detroit Medical Mutual Insurance Association. He belonged to Nu Sigma Nu and Alpha Omega Alpha.

Dr. Busby was born at Waterloo, Iowa, in 1883 and attended high school in Dubuque. Burial was in Detroit. — J. L. H.



DR. FRED E. HAMLIN

N. Y. Delta '89

Dr. Fred E. Hamlin, for many years an active member of the New York Alumni Association, and for forty-two years an examining physician for the Prudential Life Insurance Co. of America, died Jan. 29, 1937, of a heart attack in his office in Brooklyn, N. Y. He was seventy-one years old and lived in Brooklyn.

Dr. Hamlin was born in Naples, N. Y. and was graduated from Hobart College and New York University. In college and for many years after leaving it, he was an active supporter of the Fraternity. In New York he was closely associated with what is now referred to as the 'Old Guard'.

He was a past master of Greenpoint Lodge, F. and A. M., and a member of Kings County Medical Society.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Alice Whittemore Hamlin; a daughter, Mrs. Wells Newell; a sister, Miss Mary Hamlin, and a brother, Eugene Hamlin.

WALTER B. GRAHAM

N. Y. Gamma '99

Kans. Alpha '99

Walter Baber Graham, passed away on Sunday, November 8, 1936. He expired in his sleep from heart failure induced by influenza. He lived alone in the midst of his very large collection of paintings, books and art objects which completely filled the second floor of the building at 114 east 18th street, New York.

City authorities found and took charge of his body until friends came forward to arrange for services and burial. Considerable difficulty arose in locating relatives, the nearest of kin being a brother and sister in Denver, Colorado, D. E. Graham and Mrs. Grace Buntos.

Funeral services were held in the chapel of Calvary Church, New York City, Saturday, November 14th, and interment in Olivet Cemetery, Long Island, followed.

The Fraternity was represented at the funeral by a classmate, Edwin House of Kansas Alpha, George D. Baker and the writer. Many friends filled the chapel to pay respect to the memory of a unique personality.

At the time of his death he was managing editor of *The Tea and Coffee Trade Journal*, New York. Previously he had been editor of several trade journals and he was my assistant editor of *The Chautauquan Magazine* at the Chicago office back in the 1900's. During the world war he rendered valuable department service in Washington, for he was an expert translator from the French, German, Spanish, Portuguese and Italian. He edited and translated the volume "Trademark Laws of the World" by Rueget and Graham. He contributed articles to the "New Encyclopedia Americana" and "The Encyclopedia of Latin America." His degrees were A. B. from the University of Kansas, and A. M. from Columbia University.

His heart and whatever he made, however, went into his avocation as a collector, and his place became a rendezvous for all sorts of interesting people in and outside the metropolis. It is the regret of his friends that such a collection representing a life-long devotion could not be somewhere kept together. Yet dispersal by the legal administrator is apparently inevitable. Especially notable were books of art history and the collection on the art of dancing. Several "finds" of original paintings and art objects have been noted in articles published regarding his collections.

I may add that in the older days of the New York Alumni Association Brother Graham was one of us and we were later mourners at the services for the McCorkles and Dr. Bang. He was a brilliant student, possessor of an extraordinary memory, and a most dependable editorial workman.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY



WILLIAM S. TWINING

Pa. Beta '85

William Stanton Twining, world renowned as an expert in the building of subways and elevated railways, and Philadelphia's first Director of City Transit, died Feb. 8, 1937, in Fort Myers, Fla., after a short illness.

Mr. Twining, who was seventy-two, was appointed transit head of Philadelphia by Mayor Smith and served in that capacity through various administrations, including that of Mayor J. Hampton Moore.

Born in Philadelphia in 1865, Mr. Twining was graduated from Allegheny College in 1887. For three years he was instructor in physics and engineering at the college and then went to work for a Boston engineering firm.

As engineer there he was in charge of pioneer electric railway construction in Indianapolis, Toledo, Allentown and other cities. Toward the end of 1891 he was assistant chief engineer during the rebuilding and electrifying of the Harlem bridge, Morrisania & Fordham Railway, and the following year did similar work on the Atlantic Avenue Railway, now a part of the Brooklyn Rapid Transit system.

In 1893 he was appointed assistant to the chief engineer of the People's Traction Company, Philadelphia. He became chief engineer of the company in 1895. He also served as chief engineer of the Philadelphia Rapid Transit Company, resigning in 1910 to become engineering manager of Ford, Bacon & Davis. Under his supervision as chief engineer of the Philadelphia Rapid Transit Company, the Market St. Subway and elevated railway were built.

Mr. Twining was a member of the Philadelphia University Club, Engineers' Club, Franklin Institute, American Society of Civil Engineers, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the American Electric Railway Association.

Mr. Twining's home was on Willow ave., Ambler, Pa.

CHARLES R. FREEMAN

Miss. Alpha '99

Charles R. Freeman, fifty-six years old, prominent eastern Oklahoma attorney and historian, an ardent supporter of his alma mater and a devoted member of the Fraternity, died at his home in Checotah, Okla., Oct. 10, 1936, following a stroke.

He took a constructive interest in the movement to reestablish Mississippi Alpha. Shortly after Alpha Delta Mu was formed, he visited the University in the spring of 1926, counseled and encouraged the petitioners and joined them at the Kansas City G. A. C., that year. He was discouraged when the petition was denied at Kansas City and again at Buffalo, in 1928. But, he was not willing to give up the fight. He joined other Phi Psi alumni of Ole Miss in contributing to a fund to send representatives to the 1930 G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs, at which it was voted unanimously to restore Mississippi Alpha.

He was present when the Chapter was installed in the fall of 1930. He had recommended many outstanding rushees to Oklahoma Alpha who later became leaders of the Chapter.

Brother Freeman, referee in bankruptcy in the eastern Oklahoma federal court for the past ten years, succumbed while attending the 25th annual reunion of the Old Settlers association in Muskogee, Okla.

He was first stricken in January of 1936 but had been able for some time to go to Muskogee twice a week for bankruptcy hearings.

Freeman was a prominent member of the Oklahoma Historical society and a regular contributor to "Chronicles of Oklahoma," its monthly publication. He was considered an authority on Indian lore in eastern Oklahoma.

A prominent member of the Oklahoma and McIntosh county bar associations, he was appointed bankruptcy referee by Federal Judge Robert L. Williams in May, 1926.

He also was Checotah city attorney, president of the McIntosh County Taxpayers league, former mayor of Checotah, former president of the McIntosh County Bar association, former president of the Checotah Lions club, former chairman of the McIntosh County Democratic Central committee and former member of the Oklahoma Democratic Central committee.

Mr. Freeman was born near Maben, Miss., Nov. 8, 1875, and was graduated from Ole Miss with a law degree.

After practising law for one year in Starkville, Miss., he went to Indian Territory in 1902 and formed a partnership with the late J. B. Lucas Sr.

He is survived by his widow, Eunie V. McCafferty Freeman, whom he married in Mississippi after establishing himself in Indian Territory; two nieces, Mrs. Ernest Toliver of Fort Collins, Colo., and Mrs. B. T. Terry of Oklahoma City; a brother in Fort Smith, Ark., and a sister in Mississippi.



DR. H. L. JACOBS

Pa. Epsilon '78

Dr. Horace Lincoln Jacobs, seventy-three, pastor emeritus of the Woolrich (Pa.) Community Church, former district superintendent, noted writer and one of the most prominent clergymen in the Central Pennsylvania Conference of the Methodist Church, died Nov. 4, 1936, at his home in Woolrich, Pa. One of his sons, Horace L. Jacobs Jr., of Orlando, Fla., is a member of Pennsylvania Epsilon, class of '09. Dr. Jacobs' brother, Charles S. Jacobs, was initiated by that chapter in 1892. A nephew, Sumner C. Jacobs, became a member of Pennsylvania Zeta in '15.

Dr. Jacobs was born at York, Pa., and in 1885 joined the Central Pennsylvania Conference, which he served fifty-one years, retiring last April from the pastorate of the Woolrich Community Church. He began as pastor of the Mont Alto circuit, served Grace Mission, Harrisburg, and other pastorates included Stevens Memorial, Harrisburg, Greencastle, Hughesville, the Hanover and New Oxford circuit, First Church, Tyrone, First Church, Altoona, two pastorates, Ridge Avenue Church, Harrisburg, Lewistown, Trinity Church, Clearfield, Lincoln Church, Shamokin, Belford, Bellefonte and Woolrich, in addition to serving as district superintendent.

He built the First Church, Altoona, one of the Methodist Home at Tyrone, as well Pennsylvania. Ten times he served as delegate to the national convention of the church, more than any pastor in this part of the nation. He was one of the Conference Trustees and formerly a director of the Methodist Home at Tyrone, as well as prominent in other conference activities.

Survivors are his widow, Mrs. Helen Scrobel Jacobs, and two sons, Horace Lincoln Jr., Orlando, Fla., and Henry S., Deland, Fla., also one brother, Charles S., Winchester, Mass.

JOHN B. PACKER

Pa. Gamma '99

John B. Packer, widely known Philadelphia insurance broker, died Jan. 28, 1937, at his home in Wynnewood, a Philadelphia suburb, after an illness of a day.

He was born in Sunbury, Pa., and lived there for some years before going to Philadelphia.

Mr. Packer was a member of the Union League and the St. Andrews Society.

Brother Packer leaves his widow, Mrs. Mary Y. Packer, prominent Main Line matron, a daughter and a son.

His daughter, Mary Elizabeth Packer, twenty-four, is a graduate of Baldwin School, Bryn Mawr, while the son, John B. Packer Jr., twenty-two, is in his senior year at Yale University.

Brother Packer was a great-nephew of Simon Cameron, United States Senator, Secretary of War in President Lincoln's first Cabinet, and Minister to Russia. He attended Bucknell and Yale University.



JUDGE P. F. GOSBEY

Calif. Alpha '83

Judge P. F. Gosbey, seventy-eight, member of the Santa Clara County (Calif.) Superior Court for the past twenty-eight years, died Jan. 31, 1937 at his home in San Jose, Calif., from influenza and other complications.

Present at the time of his death were his widow, Mrs. Susan Rucker Gosbey; a brother, Stanley of San Francisco; and two nieces, Mrs. Russell Connors of San Jose and Mrs. Van Court Warren.

Judge Gosbey was born at Santa Clara on May 15, 1859, the son of the late Joseph F. and Sarah Smith Gosbey.

In 1875 he was graduated from the Santa Clara high school and five years later he matriculated at the University of the Pacific. After teaching for a time he entered the University of Michigan and received his LL.B. degree in 1888.

For twenty years Judge Gosbey practised law in San Jose, then being elected to the superior court bench. He served continuously in the probate and civil department since January 1909.

Brother Gosbey was a thirty-third degree Mason, a past commander of Friendship

lodge, a member of the Scottish Rite, a Knights Templar, a Shriner, and senior past patron of the Eastern Star. He was past grand master of the Odd Fellows, past exalted ruler of the San Jose lodge of Elks, and a member of Observatory parlor, Native Sons, and California Pioneers.



A. LUDLOW CALHOUN

Texas Alpha '04

A. Ludlow Calhoun, fifty-four years old, a prominent member of the Texas bar and a leading citizen of Beaumont, Texas, died Dec. 10, 1936, in his suite in the Edson Hotel, that city. He was the first alumnus member of Texas Alpha to become a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*. Pneumonia was the cause of his death.

As outstanding as he was in the legal profession, Mr. Calhoun was equally well known in Beaumont for his civic leadership and social activities.

From the time of the World War, when Mr. Calhoun served actively in the Red Cross organizations and gave valuable aid to the promotion and sales of liberty bonds and thrift stamps, until the time when illness intervened, he took a leading part in civic and charitable projects. For many years he took an active part in Community Chest work.

He belonged to the Jefferson County Bar association, the Texas State Bar association, and the American Bar association, and at the time of his death was secretary and treasurer of the Beaumont Building Material Co.

Mr. Calhoun was born in Sandy Point, Brazoria county, Texas, Nov. 23, 1882, the son of Dr. B. F. Calhoun and Mattie Baugh Calhoun.

He attended the public schools, graduated from Beaumont high school, and later attended the University of Texas, obtaining his law degree in 1906. At the University Mr. Calhoun excelled both scholastically and in athletics. He was a member of the track team and lettered in baseball.

Returning to Beaumont following his graduation from College Mr. Calhoun was associated with W. M. Crook in law practise until he became interested in local politics, serving several years as justice of the peace and city attorney. In 1924 he entered private practise and maintained his own firm until a few years ago when D. C. Marcus joined

the firm, since known as Calhoun and Marcus.

Mr. Calhoun is survived by his widow, Mrs. Ladie Olive Calhoun, whom he married on Dec. 8, 1910, in Waco, Texas and his step-mother, Mrs. Lela G. Calhoun of Beaumont.

★

DR. WILLIAM H. LLOYD

Pa. Iota '90

Dr. William H. Lloyd, for twenty years a professor of law at the University of Pennsylvania, died Dec. 31, 1936 at his home in Philadelphia.

Prof. Lloyd, who was sixty-six, had not been in good health since he fell in his classroom two years ago and broke his leg. He obtained a leave of absence last fall.

A native of Philadelphia, he was the son of Major William H. and Mrs. Helen Borden Lloyd. After education in private schools, he entered the University of Pennsylvania, from which he was graduated in 1890. While a student he was on the editorial board of *The Pennsylvanian*, and was class poet.

Three years after graduation he received the degree of Master of Arts and Bachelor of Laws from the University. He engaged in private practise as a lawyer in Philadelphia until he was appointed lecturer in law at the law school in 1910.

He became assistant professor in law in 1912 and was named to a full professorship in 1916. He was the author of several volumes on legal procedure. He was a member of the American Bar Association, the American Law Institute, Pennsylvania State Bar Association, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Sons of the Revolution, Loyal Legion, University Club, Franklin Inn, and the Author's Club of London.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Alice Gilpin Lloyd whom he married in 1920.

★

SAMUEL S. BURTSFIELD

Ohio Beta '84

Samuel S. Burtsfield, seventy-five, for many years a prominent Toledo, Ohio attorney, died Jan. 17, 1937, in his home in that city.

He formerly was a law partner of Brand Whitlock, who later became U. S. ambas-

sador to Belgium, and Charles Milroy, former Mayor of Toledo.

Mr. Burtsfield was interested in dairy farming and developed a world's champion milk producing cow on his farm on River road, near Turkey Foot rock.

Mr. Burtsfield was born in Shelby, Ohio, in 1861. In 1888 he was graduated from Wittenberg college. He was admitted to the Ohio bar in the same year and began practise in Van Wert, Ohio.

In 1900 Mr. Burtsfield went to Toledo where he joined the Whitlock, Burtsfield & Milroy law firm. He became known as one of the leading trial lawyers of Toledo.

For many years Mr. Burtsfield managed personally his 213-acre farm near Maumee. The champion milk producer, developed by Mr. Burtsfield, still holds the producing record for Ohio.

Mr. Burtsfield helped organize Glenwood Lutheran church, and was active in other religious and civic projects. He was president of the Toledo Driving club, and the Lucas County Holstein-Friesian association.

Mr. Burtsfield is survived by his daughter, Mrs. George L. Comlossy, with whom he lived, and a grandson, Frederick.

★

ARTHUR L. STORM

Pa. Zeta '89

Arthur L. Storm, New York architect, died at his home in Bronxville, N. Y., Nov. 26, 1936.

He was born in Stroudsburg, Pa., September 13, 1871. His father, John B. Storm, at one time was judge of Monroe County (Pa.) and served as a member of Congress, and was also a trustee of Dickinson College from 1880 to 1901. Mr. Storm prepared for college at Hackettstown Seminary. He received his A. B. in 1893 and his A. M. in 1895. Following his graduation and until 1902, he was an architectural draftsman in Philadelphia. He became associated with a New York firm that year, and at the time of his death was with the D. Everett Waid firm. He was one of the designers of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Building and buildings of the College of the City of New York.

Mr. Storm and his wife, the former Katharine Brobston of Philadelphia, celebrated their thirty-third wedding anniversary Nov. 13, 1936.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New York, N. Y.

ARCHONS

District 1—Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.

District 2—Cyrus V. Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

District 3—Norman M. Spain, 170 Oakland Park Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

District 4—Robert W. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, West Lafayette, Ind.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, c/o Robertson, Leachman, Payne, Gardere & Lancaster, 505-514 Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, 535 Manila Ave., Long Beach, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 1810 Republic Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

CHAPTER FINANCIAL SERVICE DEPT.

Charles S. Hardy
Samuel O. Givens Jr. } 300 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.



DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
New York City.....Reginald P. Vincent, c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....M. S. Jackson, 108 Larchmont Road.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Box 185 Lexington, Va.
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1511 Walnut St.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 218 Vineyard Road, Harrisburg
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....Charles H. Gardiner, 632 Investment Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), 246 East Wheeling St., Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.....George W. W. Jones, 230 Conemaugh St.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.
Indiana, Pa.....T. W. Moss, 331 Locust St.
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio.....C. F. Bellows, 520 Guardian Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.
Findlay, Ohio.....John R. Donnell, 539 S. Main St.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756



DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), Kennedy Manor, No. 1 Langdon St., Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Vernon L. Clark, 1249 Roosevelt Ave.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis.....Stevens S. Stotzer, 1001 Wells St.
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

Northwest IllinoisJohn A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1333 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Jean Weber, 1312 West 8th St.
St. Louis, Mo.....Vance O. Smith, 316 North Eighth St.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Howard E. West, 208 S. South Akard St., Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....J. E. Bennison, c/o Northwestern Bell Telephone Co.
Central Kansas.....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Allen E. Rein, 206—25th Ave.
Southern California.....Stephen B. Reichert, 1293 Burnside Ave., Los Angeles
Northern California.....W. J. Nugent, Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Your Party I. Q.

CAN YOUR CHAPTER ANSWER "YES" TO THESE QUESTIONS ON YOUR PARTY REPUTATION?

- Q. Are YOUR parties different?
A. Write us for party ideas including decoration, program, and favor suggestions.
- Q. Is YOUR Chapter following the new more formal trend in using fine invitations?
A. Low prices, new papers, and dignified styles feature Balfour invitations.
- Q. Are YOUR programs treasured by your guests?
A. Your programs will be in many "Mem" books if you select Balfour designs.
- Q. Are YOUR party favors the hit of the evening and the talk of the campus?
A. Balfour favors are clever and original. Priced low. Write for suggestions.



Favors for Festivities

DANCE PROGRAMS

New designs in paper, celluloid, and leather dance programs offer a wide price range. Write for free samples.

INVITATIONS

Invitations lend prestige and dignity. Samples of new styles sent on request.

STATIONERY

Have you seen the new BLACK stationery, the small note sheets for short letters, and our brown oak grain sheets? All with your crest engraved. Samples on request.

USE THIS COUPON

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **FREE**
 PASTE ON POSTAL AND MAIL

L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY
 ATTLEBORO, MASS.
 GENTLEMEN:

Φ K Ψ
 Fraternity

Kindly send me the following free:

- ☐ 1937 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK
☐ DANCE PROGRAM SAMPLES
☐ INVITATION SAMPLES
☐ FAVOR suggestions based on:

..... quantity party date

BUDGET ☐ \$4.00 ☐ \$3.00 ☐ \$2.50

Name..... ☐ \$2.00

Address..... ☐ \$1.50

City & State..... ☐ \$1.00

FAVORS

Balfour favors will make your dance one long to be remembered. With prices so low and discounts so generous, can you afford not to use Balfour favors to enhance your Chapter reputation?

FAVOR SUGGESTIONS

These clever favors will be found in the 1937 BLUE BOOK:

Scotty Cigarette Box.....	Page 52
Treasure Chest Compact	Page 31
Top Hat Manicure Set.....	Page 51
Ebony Dangle Bracelets	Page 23

Send Coupon for Your FREE COPY!

FAVOR DISCOUNTS

Write for special discounts on favors, advising quantity to be used.



Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi

L. G.

BALFOUR

COMPANY

ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

DISTRICT COUNCILS

Will be Held in March and April of this year
Undergraduates and Alumni should Plan to Attend . .

- Entertaining Chapters Have Prepared
Interesting Social Programs . . .
Including Smokers, Dances, Banquets . . .
 - Each Chapter Should be Represented by
Three Undergraduate and Two Alumni Delegates
And as Many Others as Possible . . .
 - Each Alumni Association Should Send
At Least Three Delegates to Its Council . . .
 - Archons and Committee Chairmen and Members
Will Go Over Chapter Records With Inquiring Eyes
In An Effort to Strengthen Each Group,
No Matter How Strong . . .
 - *See Pages 225-226 for Complete Details
Communicate With Your Archon by Letter, Telegram
or Telephone for any Additional Information.*
-
-

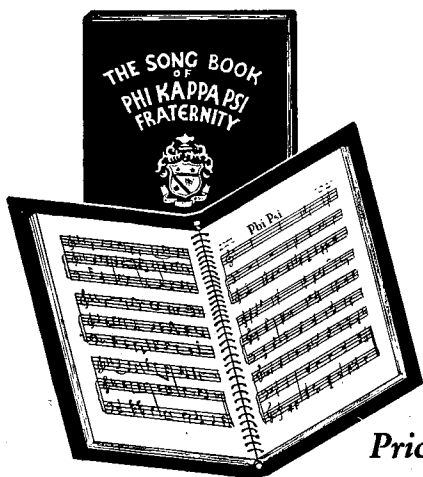


The new **TILY-GIVENS**

PHI PSI SONG BOOK

is off the press!

- Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, including all the old-time favorites and many new compositions . . . edited by a staff of experts.
- In addition, there are fifty-two alma mater songs, one from each of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters.
- And, several pages of splendid Phi Psi verse.
- More than 200 pages of musical pleasure.
- Black leatherette cover, with the title and crest in gold. Spiral bound so that the book may open flat.



- Make check payable to, and mail with your order to:

SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.

**Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

Price \$2.50

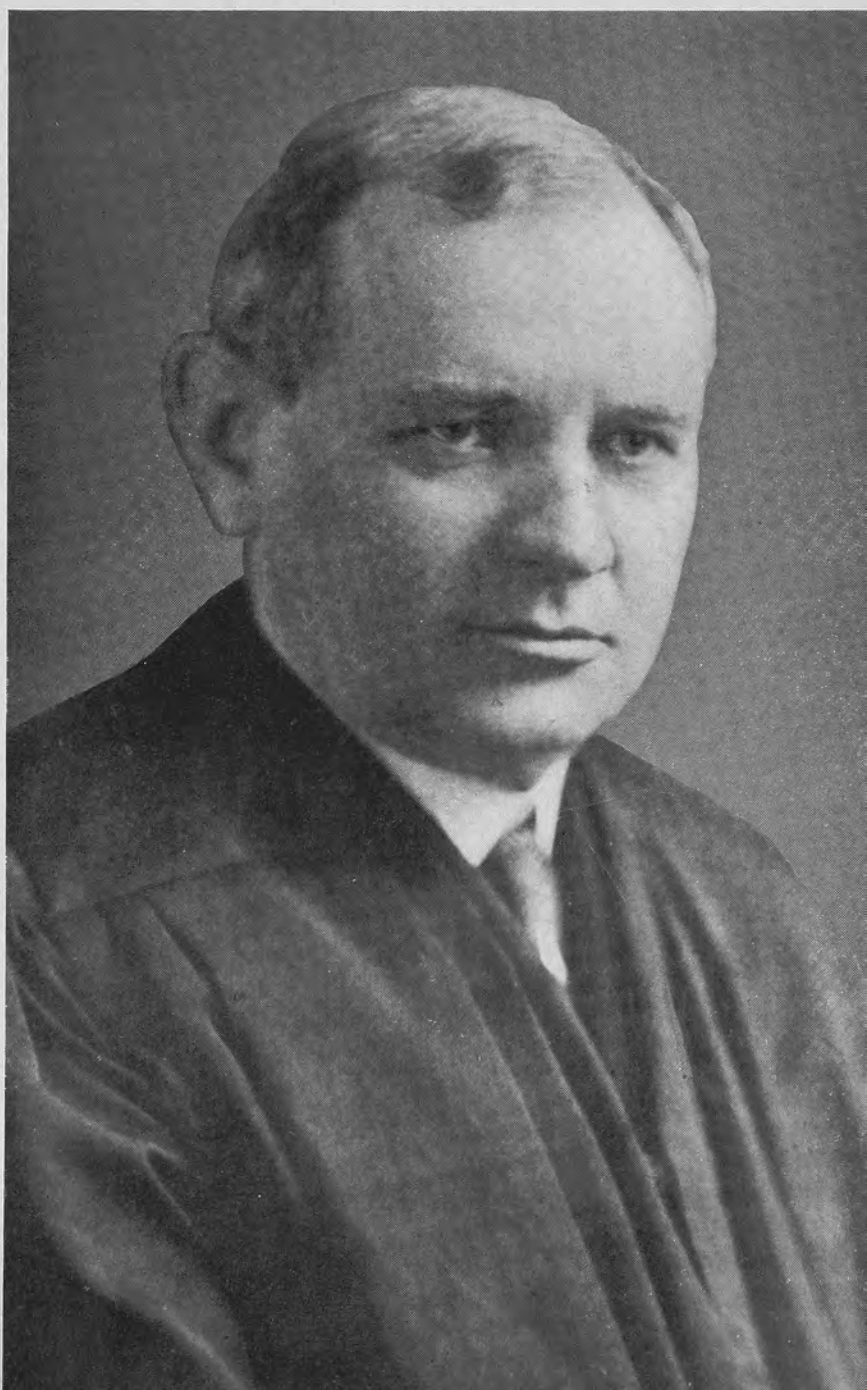


The **SHIELD**

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

PIERCE BUTLER
Minn. Alpha '85

Associate Justice
of
The United States
Supreme Court



MAY
1937

The SHIELD

VOLUME 57
NUMBER 4
MAY 1937

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR MAY

What Kind of Government do We Want? By William E. Masterson, Texas Alpha '13.....	295
The First District Council, By F. William Hutchinson.....	300
Archons Elect	301
The Second District Council, By Harry Fairfax Reid	303
The Third District Council, By Harry W. Evans	305
The Fourth District Council, By W. Catlin Whitehead	308
The Fifth District Council, By Walter Carlson and J. B. Enochs	310
What's What About Who's Who — Robert M. Allen	312
The Sixth District Council, By Bill Chambreau	313
George Bramwell Baker, Past President, Dies May 2nd	317
Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, Widow of Founder, Dies February 20th, By William F. Jackson, Mo. Alpha '29	319
A Song to Old Alpha, By Melvin D. Brewer, Pa. Alpha '35	322
District of Columbia A. A. Offers Trophy	324
Iowa Alpha Burns Mortgage, By Robert Waples, A. G.	327
Central Rushing Bureau To Serve All Chapters	329
F. Hobert Haviland Heads Agencies, By William N. Walling, Ill. Beta '30	331
Dr. James Henry Morgan, By Winfield Yarnall, Pa. Zeta '35	332
What's What About Who's Who: Martin P. Cornelius, Dr. Walter C. Hill, Marvin H. Creager and Frank (Morgan) Wupperman	334
Twenty-Seven Page Pictorial of Chapters' Great and Near Great	337
Annual Report of the Secretary, By C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06	364
Life Subscribers	367
Alumni Association Newsletters	372
Chapter Newsletters	383
Obituaries	412
Fraternity Directory	415



Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.



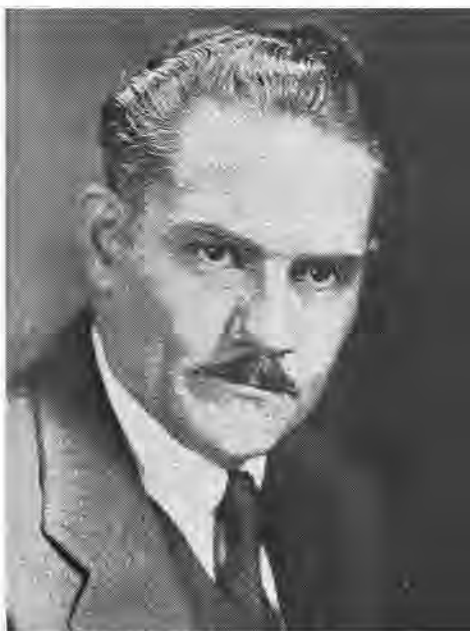
NEW HOME OF THE UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT
Eight of the Nine Justices are Members of College Fraternities

WHAT KIND

OF A GOVERNMENT DO WE WANT?*

By William E. Masterson, Texas Alpha '13

"THE Supreme Court is the living voice of the Constitution—that is, of the will of the people expressed in the fundamental law they have enacted. The Fathers of the Constitution studied nothing more



DEAN WILLIAM E. MASTERSON
Texas Alpha '13

than to secure the complete independence of the judiciary One thing only was either forgotten or deemed undesirable, because highly inconvenient, to determine—the number of judges in the Supreme Court. Here was a weak point, a joint in the court's armour through which a weapon might some day penetrate As the Constitution does not prescribe

the number of justices, a statute may increase or diminish the number as Congress thinks fit This method is plainly susceptible of further and possibly dangerous application. Suppose a Congress and President bent on doing something which the Supreme Court deems contrary to the Constitution. They pass a statute. A case arises under it. The court on the hearing of the case unanimously declares the statute to be null, as being beyond the powers of Congress. Congress forthwith passes and the President signs another statute more than doubling the number of justices. The President appoints to the new

*Reprinted in part from an article by William E. Masterson published by the *St. Louis Post Dispatch*, March 12, 1937. Brother Masterson is an enthusiastic Phi Psi alumnus, a constructive contributor to his own chapter and to Missouri Alpha, and an outstanding educator. He received his A. B. from the University of Texas in 1915; his A. M., Harvard University, 1917, LL. B., 1919, his S. J. D., 1926, and his LL. D., from the University of London, in 1928. He was admitted to the Texas bar in 1912. He has practised law in Dallas, Sinton and Beaumont, Texas, and has taught in the public schools of that state. He has been an instructor at the University of Texas and at Harvard University. He has been active in research work at Harvard, Radcliffe and abroad. He was associate professor of law at the University of Idaho, 1928-29. Since 1929, he has been professor of law and dean of the college of law at the University of Missouri and has been acting attorney for the University since 1935. He is an advisor on subjects of piracy and in research in international law for Harvard. He is editor in chief of the *Missouri Law Review*. He is a member of the more prominent legal societies, the American Legion, Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Alpha Delta and Order of the Coif, and is a 32° Mason. He is the author of: *Jurisdiction in Marginal Seas with Special Reference to Smuggling* and is a regular contributor to law journals in this country and England. Brother Masterson married Eloise Bordages, of Beaumont, Texas, in 1923. The Mastersons live in Columbia, Mo.

justiceships men who are pledged to hold the former statute constitutional. The Senate confirms his appointments. Another case raising the validity of the disputed statute is brought up to the court. The new justices outvote the old ones: the statute is held valid: the security provided for the protection of the Constitution is gone like a morning mist."

These words uttered by Lord Bryce, a quarter of a century ago in his *The American Commonwealth*, are singularly prophetic of the President's recent request for authority to "reorganize" the Supreme Court. In brief, he asks to be empowered to appoint six new judges to this Court, increasing its present membership of nine to fifteen. Why this request?

The Supreme Court as it is now constituted, in the exercise of its constitutional authority has recently declared null several laws which the President wished it to hold constitutional. But for this fact, the request would not, of course, have been made. The President wishes a court that will hold valid laws which he has sponsored. If he is given the power that he now seeks, he will be in a position to create such a court: it cannot be denied that he will be able to place six men on the Court who, he believes, will hold those laws constitutional, if they are not actually pledged to do so. I do not say that he would do this, but *he will be able to do so*. If he should do so he would then have control over the Court as "reorganized". Other cases raising the validity of the laws that have been held unconstitutional would be brought up to this Court again and would now be held "constitutional". Party measures would, of course, have smooth sailing through Congress, and could now be rubber stamped by the majority of the "reorganized" judiciary. This new process of law-mak-

ing would, at least, become a *possibility*. No one can deny that. The real issue that confronts the American people in this crisis, therefore, is, How far-reaching would be the effects of this new process of law-making? Would "the security provided for the protection of the Constitution" be "gone like a morning mist"?

Efforts to curb or "pack the Supreme Court (or to make it possible for the Executive to do so) are not new, but they have usually had their birth in partisan politics. They have appeared in troubled times for the most part, when the Court refused to warp its judgments to the wishes of those in political power. This very fact reveals the dangerous implications behind such efforts. The President's recent demand is particularly dangerous at this time, since it is strategy that he would employ to overcome a deadlock between the New Deal and the Constitution as interpreted by the Supreme Court. It is a plan to alter the personnel of that Court as a means of meeting a situation that already exists. It is to enable the President to triumph over the Court, the executive branch of the government over the judicial, in the matter of interpreting the Constitution, the supreme law. It is a demand for power that would enable the Executive to destroy the independence of that high tribunal as an institution and to subordinate its judgments to his will. Do the American people wish to place him in a position to achieve this triumph? That is the issue. Whether he would do so is another question.

Should this triumph over the Court be accomplished, we would no longer have resort to an unbiased, non-partisan judicial interpretation of laws of Congress in the light of the Constitution. The system of checks and balances that has been the genius

of our government would be destroyed. It would probably follow that whatever is enacted into law by Congress would be held "constitutional": whatever the party leader conceives to be of interest to his party or to the country would be "constitutional". Laws embodying the philosophy of a political party that have been declared unconstitutional would be confirmed by enlarging the personnel of the Court rather than by a mandate of the people through the orderly processes of constitutional amendment. This is another way of saying that the political faith of the party temporarily in power would become the Constitution for the time being; its creed would be the supreme law of the land. The Constitution would virtually be annulled. The security provided for its protection would, indeed, "be gone like a morning mist". A new form of government would be upon us. The inalienable rights and liberties guaranteed to the individual by that ancient document and safe-guarded by a non-political judiciary would be subverted to the uses of politics and subjected to the abuses of politicians. The minority would be without protection against "the impatient vehemence" of a temporary majority. There would be nothing to stem the tides of party passions, prejudices, and expediency, that might easily cut us adrift from safe anchorage in troubled times and launch us upon uncharted seas.

It boils down to whether the party in power that is advocating a political or economic theory is to be given uncontrolled power over the liberties, the rights, and fortunes of the individual, or whether this power is to remain subject to the check of a supreme law which the people themselves set up, and which they alone can alter. The people should decide so immense an issue, and not the Executive or Congress. This issue

should be placed before the people and faced in open and honest fashion.

Another practical danger lurks in the proposed plan: since the party in power is largely under the domination of a leader, that leader would be a potential dictator. He would have both Congress and the Supreme Court under his control. Clothed with such power, he might go too far or he might not. That is not the issue. Will a liberty-loving people allow this Damoclean sword to dangle over their heads? Will they leave open a door through which autocracy might enter? That is the issue.

This danger has passed the stage of chimera, of fanciful fears and predictions. Until an independent judiciary by a unanimous decision declared the NRA clearly a violation of our constitutional right of free government, that law held the entire business of this country—the largest segment of American life — under the dictatorship of the Executive. We cannot escape that *fact*—a fact which is little known, however. Until the Frazier-Lemke Act was knocked out by a unanimous Court, men's constitutional right to retain their honest gains were obviously being denied them, and this law affected the poor and the rich alike. As long as there is a possibility of the passage of such laws as these, there is undeniable need for an independent judiciary to stop them by holding that they are in violation of the supreme law which the people have placed themselves under. Such a judiciary is our only guarantee of a government of laws, and not of men. Should the President's proposal succeed, we might easily witness temporarily, at least, the reign of men rather than a government of laws enacted by the people themselves. That this is a *possibility* the most ardent exponents of this proposal could hardly deny.

It is now being proposed as an alternative to the President's plan

that a larger vote of the Court than a bare majority, say a vote of 7 to 2 or 6 to 3, be required to nullify an act of Congress. This plan would in effect permit the minority to rule: it would destroy the democratic character of the Court. Moreover, the Supreme Court is a permanent institution, and over a period of years, a minority of its judges is more likely to be in error than the majority. It is said, however, that frequently the majority in close decisions misinterpret the law, or are influenced by their political and economic views and that *constitutional* laws are thus nullified by the majority; and this proposed requirement is proffered as a remedy for this evil. This argument proves too much. If a vote of 7 to 2, for example, were required, and if any three judges should vote to sustain the law, the law would be "constitutional", even though the six other judges should take the contrary view. This would mean that only *three* judges who might *favor* a measure because they misinterpret the law or because they are influenced by their personal views, could prevent the Court from holding it void, even though it might be clearly unconstitutional. Thus, from a long-range point of view, the danger sought to be avoided by this requirement would be proportionately increased.

Furthermore the record of the Supreme Court itself refutes the charges that political and economic considerations have entered into the deliberations and decisions of the judges. Three of the measures of the present Administration (the NRA, Building and Loan Act, and the Frazier-Lemke Act), were declared unconstitutional by unanimous decisions, and the President's attempted dismissal of a Federal Trade Commissioner for purely political reasons was held void by the same unanimity of opinion. Two other laws (the "hot oil" section of the NRA and a part of the gold clause act), were held invalid by 8

to 1 decisions, and two others still (the "triple A" and the Guffey coal act), by 6 to 3 decisions. Under a requirement of a 6 to 3 vote for a law to be avoided, all of these laws would have been knocked out, and even under a 7 to 2 requirement, only two of them would have survived. May it not be that the fault lay in some of these outlawed measures (which were hastily devised and jammed through Congress), rather than in the Supreme Courts decisions? Some of the severe critics of the Court overlook this possibility.

Those who charge that the private political and economic views of the so-called "conservative" judges have in recent years warped the decisions of the Supreme Court, might ask themselves these questions: how can we account for the fact that in four decisions the nine men stood together, while in two other decisions all of the so-called "liberals" except one voted against the Administration with the so-called "conservatives"? Why did all the "liberals" vote with the "conservatives" for an Administration measure in one case? Why did at least one "liberal" vote with the "conservatives" in two other cases?

So far as 5 to 4 decisions are concerned, only two measures (the Municipal Bankruptcy and Railway Pension Acts), and these were not of fundamental importance in the New Deal program, were held unconstitutional by this narrow margin. On the other hand, one law (the Ashurst-Sumners Act), was upheld by a unanimous Court and another (a part of the gold clause act), by a 5 to 4 decision. Thus, not one law that the Administration considered vital to recovery, has been avoided by a 5 to 4 decision, while the only such decision of especial concern to it was in the Administration's favor. Why, then, this sudden outburst against 5 to 4 decisions? The fact is, the recent attack upon the Supreme Court is

aimed at all decisions — even the unanimous ones — and, therefore, at the Court itself. It is fundamentally the subtle expression of resentment against its existence as an independent branch of our government.

It is helpful to examine the record of the Supreme Court as a whole in this connection. During the 150 years of the Court's existence, only some 77 acts of Congress have been held unconstitutional; some 55 of its decisions were rendered by a unanimous Court or by majorities of 6 to 3 or larger, while only in about 11 cases has there been a division of 5 to 4. Our national judiciary may have made mistakes. Have Presidents? Have Congresses? We must view its record as a whole; and so viewed, as an institution it has won and it merits the affection and the confidence of the American people and the respect of the English-speaking world. Men on the bench differ in their views as do men who labor in the other sciences. This is to be expected. It must be tolerated. Their differences are traceable to different, but honest interpretations. To pack the Supreme Court in order to prevent this disagreement

and in order to insure support for future or revived invalidated measures as a means of circumventing the principles of the Constitution would be the rankest demagogery. "What prevents such assaults on the fundamental law — assaults which, however immoral in substance, would be perfectly legal in form?" asks Lord Bryce after pointing out the possibility of endeavors to destroy the independence of the judiciary in this fashion. "Not the mechanism of government, for all its checks have been evaded. Not the conscience of the legislature and the President, for heated combatants seldom shrink from justifying the means by the end. Nothing but the fear of the people, whose broad good sense and attachment to the great principles of the Constitution may generally be relied on to condemn such a perversion of its forms. Yet if excitement has risen high over the country a majority of the people may acquiesce . . . To the people we come sooner or later: it is upon their wisdom and self-restraint that the stability of the most cunningly devised schemes of government will in the last resort depend."



No, Brother, These are Not the "Nine Old Men" of the U. S. Supreme Court — They are, left to right (seated): Royal P. Smith, C. F. Williams, Chas. E. Strickland, Douglas G. Swale, Richard E. Romey and (standing) left to right: John A. Senneff Jr., Donald D. Gilbert, Milton C. Nelson and Paul D. McAuley, who met in Mason City, Iowa, March 13, 1937, to form the Northern Iowa A. A. (See page 378).

THE FIRST

DISTRICT COUNCIL

By F. WILLIAM HUTCHINSON, W. A. G.

WITH twenty-three delegates from seven chapters in attendance, the First District Council met at Columbia University in New York City on April 9 and 10, New York Gamma acting as host. Worthy

routine business the Council discussed several notable ideas and suggestions, including a proposal to grant a charter to a group at Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., where the Fraternity was represented by New York Delta, 1881-91.

By the unanimous vote of the Council, Eugene C. Batchelar Jr. was chosen to continue as Archon of the First District for the next two years. Appointed Archon last fall by the Executive Council after John S. Stiles of New Hampshire Alpha had resigned, Gene's efficient direction of the Council received the whole-hearted approval of all the delegates. Gene is a sophomore at New York Alpha, Cornell University, and the son of another very prominent Phi Psi, Eugene C. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha '99, of Pittsburgh, Pa., president of the alumni association of his chapter.

Saturday morning, after hearing the Archon's report on the condition of the First District, the Council took up the problem of the possible re-establishment of New York Delta chapter, which voluntarily surrendered its charter in 1891. The Archon read letters from J. B. Blanchet, N. Y. Delta '81, of Ft. Myers, Fla., and E. J. Randall, N. Y. Delta '89, of Chicago, urging the proposal, and explained to the delegates the encouraging situation at Hobart. In the ensuing discussion, it was generally agreed that, in view of the former fine status of New York Delta, the proposal warranted the careful consideration of the District. At the suggestion of



ARCHON EUGENE C. BATCHELAR JR.
N. Y. Alpha '36

Archon Eugene C. Batchelar Jr. presided, and the Executive Council was represented by Andrew G. Truxal, Scholarship Director, and Harry S. Gorgas, Treasurer. In addition to

Andy Truxal, it was decided to appoint a committee, consisting of the Archon, Al Gibney, N. H. Alpha '36, and representatives of the Cornell, Colgate, and Syracuse chapters, to investigate the Hobart plan and report to the District.



ARCHONS ELECT

DISTRICT I

Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., N. Y. Alpha '36, to succeed himself, having been first appointed by the E. C. in December of 1936, to succeed John S. Stiles; born March 13, 1917, at Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT II

Cyrus V. Anderson, Va. Beta '33 (Minn. Beta '32), to succeed himself, having been first elected Archon in 1935, after an appointment by the E. C. in November of 1934, to succeed Robert B. Nelson; born August 27, 1913, at Fergus Falls, Minn.

DISTRICT III

Robert R. Elliott, Ohio Alpha '35, to succeed Norman M. Spain; born February 25, 1917, at Chicago, Ill.

DISTRICT IV

Robert W. Smith, Ind. Delta '34, to succeed himself, having been first appointed by the E. C. in December of 1936, to succeed W. Arthur Batten; born December 4, 1915, at Anderson, Ind.

DISTRICT V

James Lyle Christensen, Neb. Alpha '35, to succeed Joe W. Riley, under whom he served as Deputy Archon; born August 15, 1915, at Blair, Neb.

DISTRICT VI

William W. Chambreau Jr., Ore. Alpha '36, to succeed Otis D. Brown; born May 9, 1916, at Portland, Ore.

Above are the names of the six Archons who will direct and guide the districts of the Fraternity during 1937-39, all elected by undergraduate chapter delegates in attendance at the District Councils held in the spring of this year.

Publication of the May issue of *The Shield* was intentionally delayed to give space to the District Councils, the last of which was adjourned May 1st.

Of particular interest to the Council was the detailed report of the Committee on the State of the District, ably chairmanned by John C. Morrison of New Hampshire Alpha. According to the report, the District is in good shape generally although there is room for additional improvement. Scholarship is high, alumni are active, the chapters as a rule are prominent in campus activities, financial matters are satisfactory, and personnel is good. Besides several suggestions for the individual and collective betterment of the chapters, the Committee proposed a resolution to the Executive Council in regard to the District Council Tax, suggesting that the tax either be lowered or that the chapters be permitted to finance their own delegates to the Councils. After general discussion the resolution was passed by a vote of 13-8.

The members of New York Gamma, and especially W. B. G. Bill Millard, deserve congratulations for the fine way in which they extended their hospitality to the visiting delegates. Highlight of the week-end's social activities was the banquet Saturday evening in John Jay Hall at Columbia. Andy Truxal acted as toastmaster, and Don Bridge, Ind. Alpha '14, advertising director of the *New York Times*, was the chief speaker of the evening, and gave an excellent talk on the functions and operations of a metropolitan newspaper. Other speakers included Tom Rochester, G. P. of New York Gamma, Gene Batchelar, Deputy Archon Bob Williams, and Treasurer Harry Gorgas. On Friday evening, New York Gamma gave an informal dance at the chapter house for the entertainment of the delegates.

Papers at the Council were read by Ward Zimmer of New Hampshire Alpha on "The Advisability of Employing Public Accountants to Handle and Direct Chapter Finances"; Frank Montiscello of New York Beta

on "Hell Week"; Murray Crossette of New York Alpha on "Chapter Publications to Contact Alumni"; and Hugh Irish of New York Epsilon on "Systematic Rushing During the Summer".

In addition to the Committee on the State of the District, the standing committees included Finance, Charles D. Stanley of New York Alpha, chair-

man; Constitution, Roy W. Barker of Rhode Island Alpha, chairman; Next D. C., Myron W. DeWitt of New York Epsilon, chairman; Scholarship and Freshman Education, William Lyle of New Hampshire Alpha, chairman.

The 1939 First District Council will be held at Massachusetts Alpha, Amherst College, in Amherst, Mass.



The Second District Council Meets at Durham, N. C.



New York Gamma Entertains The First District Council

THE SECOND

DISTRICT COUNCIL

By HARRY FAIRFAX REID, W. A. G.

THE Second District Council was held April 29-30, and May 1, in Durham, N. C. The host chapter was North Carolina Alpha, of Duke University. All eleven chapters of the Second District were represented



ARCHON CYRUS V. ANDERSON
Va. Beta '33

as was the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

The first meeting was called to order early in the afternoon of April 29th, by Worthy Archon Cyrus V.

Anderson. The meetings were held in the Student Union on the West Campus of Duke University.

After the opening ceremonies, Archon Anderson pointed out the aim of the Council and the particular purposes for which the convention was being held.

Committees were appointed on the State of the District, Finance, Constitution and By-Laws, Extension, Place of Next Meeting, Pledge Education, and Resolutions.

After a short but most interesting talk by Brother S. W. G. P. Leverett S. Lyon, the meeting was adjourned and the various committees retired to private rooms to undertake their assignments. Most of the work was done at the University, but some of the committees met in the Washington Duke Hotel, convention headquarters in Durham.

Thursday night, the host chapter entertained at a smoker at the Forest Hills Country Club. True fraternal spirit was evident and the evening ended with the singing of college and Phi Psi songs, some with full-voiced enthusiasm, and others, more fittingly so, tenderly.

Friday found the various committees hard at work and much was accomplished. Delegates from each chapter were interviewed by each committee upon the scope of its work. Late in the afternoon most of the routine work was finished, and the final committee reports were compiled.

On Friday night a formal dance was held in the ballroom of the Wash-

ington Duke Hotel. It is a certainty that those who attended will long remember the lovely Duke University co-eds.

On Saturday morning, May 1st, the final meeting of the Council convened. The reports of the various committees were read and submitted.

At that time, Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10, President of the Fraternity, spoke on the so-called Hellweek of fraternity initiations and its attendant practises. He observed that Hellweek, as an institution, is fast dying. Further, he suggested that Phi Kappa Psi take a leading role in the abolition of Hellweek, and in doing so, strengthen its own position on the several campuses.

The Committee on Resolutions drew up a resolution to that effect, which was unanimously adopted by the Council. It was also resolved that the Council was deeply grateful to North Carolina Alpha for the excellent entertainment and that they should be commended upon their ability as hosts.

The next item of business discussed was the selection of the place for the 1939 District Council. The committee on this matter had recommended Pennsylvania Eta or Pennsylvania Iota. After much splendid eloquence on the part of some of the contesting delegates, Pennsylvania Theta withdrew in favor of Virginia Alpha, which made it possible for the latter chapter to win the award.

Cyrus V. Anderson, Va. Beta '33, was reelected as Archon of the Second District. It was generally felt that he had performed his duties most capably, and his reelection speaks for itself of the confidence which the Second District has in him.

The convention adjourned on Saturday morning and most of the delegates attended the Duke-Wake Forest baseball game and the May Day festival which was held at the Women's College on Duke's East Campus.

The climax of the Council was reached Saturday night with the banquet at the Washington Duke Hotel. Dr. A. S. Pearse, Neb. Alpha '97, prominent member of the Duke faculty, presided as symposiarch. The principal speaker was S. W. G. P. Lyon, who spoke upon the general change now becoming evident in fraternity life. Other speakers were David M. Gilbert III, Pa. Epsilon '22, Dr. Robert S. Rankin, N. C. Alpha '34, and Robert T. Dickerson, N. C. Alpha '34.

Brother Dickerson, who is Number One on North Carolina Alpha's consecutive roll, struck the keynote of the evening when, as the last speaker, he said, "My heart is too full for me to be able to express coherently my true feelings as we conclude this Council."

The banquet was terminated, after the singing of numerous Phi Psi songs, when the delegates and their hosts rose, linked arms, and sang *Amici*.

From the reports of the various committees, notably those on the State of the District, and Finance, it was indicated that, in general, the District is in a healthful condition. A few of the chapters have some weak spots and each committee report contained constructive criticisms and recommendations which the Council hoped would enable the various chapters to become stronger.

The delegates attending the Council found that there is much to be gained by inter-chapter contacts and the Council strongly recommended that the various chapters endeavor to cultivate these relations.

It was the general opinion that much had been accomplished by the Council and the delegates were loath to leave the hospitality of North Carolina Alpha.

THE THIRD

DISTRICT COUNCIL

By HARRY W. EVANS, W. A. G.

★

IN a convention marked by a unity of purpose and the absence of factionism, the Third District Council met on March 25, 26 and 27 at Meadville, Pa., the home of Pennsylvania Beta. There were more than seventy-



ARCHON ROBERT R. ELLIOTT
Ohio Alpha '35

five Phi Psis present, of whom quite a number were alumni. Every chapter was represented at the first roll call on Friday at 9:00 o'clock a. m. and the meeting proceeded with the

election of officers for the Council. The officers appointed by Worthy Archon Norman Spain and installed as permanent officers were:

W. V. G. P., Herschel H. Rose Jr.,
West Virginia Alpha.

W. P., William Burr, Pennsylvania
Beta.

W. A. G., Harry W. Evans, Ohio
Alpha.

W. B. G., Melvin Nichols, Ohio
Delta.

W. S. G., William DeArment, Penn-
sylvania Beta.

W. Hod., Melvin D. Brewer, Pennsyl-
vania Alpha.

W. Hier., William A. Crawford, Ohio
Epsilon.

W. Phu., Ray Pope Jr., Pennsylvania
Lambda.

Archon Spain appointed the following as chairmen of the Council committees:

Robert R. Elliott (Ohio Alpha), and Louis Corson (West Virginia Alpha), co-chairmen of the Committee on the State of the District;

Fred Strother (Ohio Delta), the Committee on Finance;

Robert Swartz (Ohio Delta), the Committee on Fraternity Education;

Thomas Moore (Pennsylvania Lambda), the Committee on Constitution, By-Laws and Ritual;

George B. Vieweg (West Virginia Alpha), the Committee on Resolutions;

Cedric Spence (Pennsylvania Beta), the Committee on Credentials;

Elmer Swanson (Pennsylvania Beta), the Committee on the Location of the Next District Council.

William Cutter (Pennsylvania Beta), was commissioned to take the District Council photograph.

Sion B. Smith, Pa Beta '81, spoke to the assembled brothers on the origin, use and methods of the ritual. Among the salient features were his suggestions to commit the ritual to memory, to address chapter officers by their full titles and to observe the utmost silence to create an atmosphere for which the ritual was intended, so that initiates could get the full benefit of the ceremony.

In the assembly meeting of Saturday morning the District Council "resolved that the Executive Council be requested to grant permission to Pennsylvania Alpha to initiate Gordon Sparks Letterman, grandson of Founder William H. Letterman, into the mysteries of the Fraternity; and be it further resolved that the request be presented at the next regular convening of the Grand Arch Council if the Executive Council, because of the constitutional restrictions, refuses to grant this permission".

Melvin Brewer, a senior at Washington and Jefferson, suggested that the next District Council be held at Pennsylvania Alpha instead of at Ohio Beta. There was no opposition to this action — a fine exhibition of true fraternity spirit and a splendid compliment to Brother Brewer and his hard working associates.

Archon Norman Spain received much deserved praise for his fine work in pulling up District III in general during his administration. Dab Williams congratulated the District Council on the quality of the reports presented and the fine personnel in attendance. He declared that it was the most conscientious, efficient Council he had ever had the pleasure of attending. Brother Si Smith seconded his remarks.

The climax of the business session of the Council was the election of the next District Archon, Robert R.

Elliott of Ohio Alpha. Bob has been a moving force in the rise of Ohio Alpha on the Ohio Wesleyan campus and was prominent in the activities at Meadville.

The brotherly side of the Council left nothing to be desired. One did not have to roam about with fellow chapter members to feel at home. Everywhere one found a spirit of camaraderie that would dispel the arguments of the most acid cynic. There were so many West Virginia Alpha boys about that one would have thought the Council was convened in Morgantown.

Bull sessions were to be had in every corner, the most interesting of which were centered around Dab Williams. One of the busiest at the convention was Bill DeArment, G. P. of the Beta Chapter, who rushed about doing registering, song leading, picture grouping, arranging, transporting, joking, telephoning and what not.

Deputy Archon Herschel Rose, of West Virginia Alpha, got up at the last business meeting "because I want to make a speech". And he made a speech in characteristic manner.

The smoker held Friday evening at the "It Tavern", four miles west of Meadville, was a howling success, literally. Many of the brothers would burst into a song competition with members of other chapters and a four-man band. Everyone had to shout in his neighbor's ear to make himself heard and Si Smith was hard put in telling his jokes, of which he had quite a store. Quiet-voiced Norm Spain spent an almost speechless evening, being too wise to strain his vocal chords in that jubilant group.

The banquet held on Saturday evening at the Conneaut Lake Hotel featured as speaker, Frank P. Miller, Pa. Beta '04, former state senator, and Past Archon A. Kingsley Ferguson, Ohio Alpha '30, as Symposiarch. Brother Miller referred to the recent

agitation on some college campuses against fraternities. He declared that fraternities are not on the way out but are fundamentally sound. He argued that as society is based on personality so is Phi Psi. If we are willing to live the fundamentals of the Fraternity as set down by the Founders and their descendants, we will be a success, he pointed out. It is every member's duty, he said, to be conscious of his responsibility as a wearer of the shield; to uphold the stipulations under which he was given the pin.

Dana Vogt, Ohio Alpha '16, another of the more popular members of the convention, gave a humorous

discourse which was strictly for masculine ears, or at least for unmixed audiences.

The chapters of the Third District owe a debt of gratitude to Norman Spain for his splendid work with them in the past two years. The entire group is likewise indebted to Pennsylvania Beta for its efficient, genial hospitality. To Dab Williams, Si Smith, Dana Vogt and Bill DeArment we offer our thanks for a glorious time at the Council, where we were all made to feel that Phi Kappa Psi is not just a federation of chapters but a group of individuals stamped with that something that makes us better men, but not carbon copies because of our affiliation.



Host to the Third District Council Is Pennsylvania Beta



SHIELD'S RECORD ON THETA LIPS

Every chapter editor came through with a chapter letter for this issue, and it's the first time we have hung up that record in at least a couple of years!! With the same hearty cooperation from all the recently elected editors we could do the same thing again next fall, and even begin to compete in a modest way with Phi Kappa Psi's *Shield*, which reports "This is the fifteenth consecutive issue which presents newsletters from each of the 52 chapters—780 newsletters without a miss!" Three and three-quarters years without a single "No letter received" comment to be made. To horse, to horse, Kappa Alpha Theta! What Phi Kappa Psi can do, you can.—*Current issue Kappa Alpha Theta.*

THE FOURTH

DISTRICT COUNCIL

By W. CATLIN WHITEHEAD, W. A. G.

ON the weekend of April 23-25, Indiana Beta at Indiana University was host to forty delegates from the twelve chapters of the Fourth District and from the Indianapolis Alumni Association. Archon



ARCHON ROBERT W. SMITH
Ind. Delta '34

Robert W. Smith presided at business sessions Friday and Saturday and acted as symposiarch at the Council banquet Saturday evening.

At the opening meeting Friday morning, Archon Smith appointed the

following temporary officers, all of whom were subsequently installed as permanent officers of the Council:

W. V. G. P., Robert W. La Plante, Indiana Beta.

W. P., Lloyd Nemeyer, Illinois Delta.

W. A. G., W. Catlin, Whitehead, Michigan Alpha.

W. B. G., John A. Shanks, Indiana Beta.

W. S. G., Charles F. Gaulke, Wisconsin Gamma.

W. Hod., Paul Freeland, Indiana Alpha.

W. Hier., Donald Elliott, Illinois Beta.

W. Phu., George Sedgwick, Minnesota Beta.

Archon Smith appointed the various standing committees of the Council, all of which went to work later in the day. A representative of each chapter presented an oral report before the noon recess. These reports indicated that each group is in satisfactory condition and it was apparent, during the opening session, that no committee would face a very difficult situation.

Chapter papers and committee reports were presented at the following sessions. Formal papers included such interesting topics as: Southern Extension, Chapter House Mothers, the Services of a Professional Service Bureau to Direct Chapter Finances, Hellweek and the Paddle, A Model Chapter House, and Fraternity Education.

It was obvious that the chapters and the institutions in which they are located are in agreement with President Leverett S. Lyon that Hellweek

and any form of physical coercion should be and *are* on the way out.

Mississippi Alpha delegates reported that definite plans have been approved for the construction of a lodge on the campus of Ole Miss. The lodge will be ready for occupancy next fall. Representatives of Wisconsin Alpha, which lost her house a couple of years ago, stated that the chapter planned to remain in Kennedy Manor, an apartment house, during the 1937-38 year, although plans for building are under consideration.

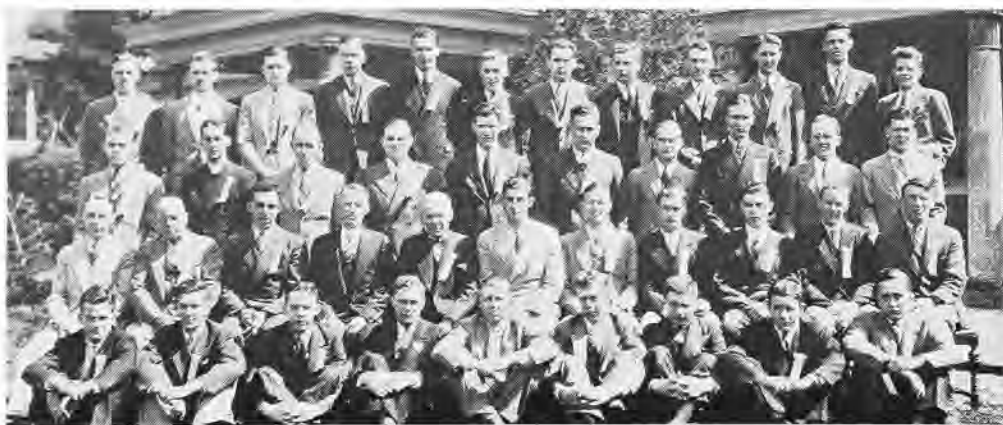
At the close of the business session Saturday afternoon, Robert W. Smith, Indiana Delta, was unanimously elected Archon to succeed himself. He was appointed to that position last winter by the Executive Council to succeed W. Arthur Batten, Michigan Alpha, resigned. It was voted to hold the next District Council at Minneapolis, as guests of Minnesota Beta. The Committee on the Next D. C., recommended that in the future a definite plan of rotation become effective, and a tentative schedule for holding District Councils the next twenty-four years was approved.

There was lots of work — and lots of fun. All visiting delegates were loud in their praises of the host chapter, which entertained Friday night at a country club dance, attended by three score or more campus queens,

and at a banquet Saturday night. Members of Indiana Beta turned over the entire house to delegates and visitors.

It was our pleasure to enjoy the presence of C. F. (Dab) Williams, secretary of Phi Kappa Psi, throughout the Council and in his talk Saturday night at the banquet he very adequately summed up the condition of the District, referred to the guidance of our extremely able Archon and complimented committee chairmen and members for the capable manner in which they handled their assignments.

Other banquet speakers were: Robert W. La Plante, G. P. of Indiana Beta; James M. Tucker, Ind. Beta '27; Archon Robert W. Smith, and Indiana Beta's "daddy", Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, a former Archon, a Past Secretary and a Past President of the Fraternity, registrar of Indiana University, who exhorted those present to "live and help live," and to place themselves in a position to be helped through the teachings of our Ritual and through close association with scholarly young gentlemen. Archon Smith introduced a number of alumni, including Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, who has attended every D. C. in his district and every G. A. C. (twenty-two), since his initiation.



Indiana Beta's House Proves Adequate for Fourth District Council

THE FIFTH

DISTRICT COUNCIL

By WALTER CARLSON and J. B. ENOCHS

PRONOUNCED a genuine success in every department by all chapters, the conclave of the Fifth District closed Saturday night, April 3rd, with Lyle Christensen, Neb. Alpha '35, replacing Joe W. Riley, Texas



Archon Joe W. Riley Gives Oath to his Successor, Lyle Christensen, right

Alpha '29, as the Fifth District Archon for the next two years. The meeting marked the end of an efficient four-year term for Brother Riley, who guided the District through the worst depression in history, and left it in an exceedingly healthful condition, as was shown by the reports from chapters and committees.

Abolition of hell-week practises was effected by unanimous approval of all the chapters. Nebraska Alpha, Colorado Alpha, and Kansas Alpha had already done away with physical punishment during hell-week and a resolution for ending injurious practises

was promptly adopted by the entire District.

Under Archon Riley's business-like supervision, the Council opened its first meeting Friday morning, April 2nd, with the appointment and subsequent election of the following officers:

W. Archon, Joe W. Riley, Texas Alpha.

W. Deputy Archon, J. Lyle Christensen, Nebraska Alpha.

W. V. G. P., Ramsey de Meules, Oklahoma Alpha.

W. P., Heber Beardmore, Colorado Alpha.

W. A. G., Don F. Tobin, Colorado Alpha.

W. B. G., Marvin L. Stark, Iowa Beta.

W. S. G., Robert Willits, Missouri Alpha.

W. Hod., Stuart Landrum, Kansas Alpha.

W. Phu., Donald N. Wiemer, Nebraska Alpha.

W. Hier., Hollis Tarpy, Iowa Alpha.

Chapter reports on a prepared list of subjects were read by the delegates. All of these were very masterly submissions and showed that each of the chapters had been working on improvement and maintenance of chapter standing. The report of Kansas Alpha, "The Obligation and Responsibility of an Undergraduate to his Chapter," was read by Brother Landrum. Colorado Alpha's report on "The Means to be Employed, and the Results to be Obtained, in Chapter Rehabilitation," was read by Brother Shelton Enoch. Brother Robertson of Iowa Alpha presented that chapter's report on "Iowa Alpha's Debt Liquidation." "The Advantages of Employing a Local Public Account-

ant to Handle and Direct the Chapter Finances" was the report prepared and read by Brother Robert Willits of Missouri Alpha. Nebraska Alpha's report, read by Brother Wiemer, "Does Hell-Week and the Paddle have a Place in the Modern Fraternity?" was the one which started the movement towards abolition of hell-week in the District. "The Detrimental Effect of Undergraduate Indebtedness and How it may be Prevented," read by Brother Ross of Texas Alpha, was interesting and helpful. Iowa Beta, represented by Brothers Kruse and McRoberts, gave a debate on the question, "Can a Chapter Successfully Operate an Efficient Internal Organization of Fixed Responsibility?" "The Manner of Operation and the Results to be Obtained from a Tutorial System," presented by Brother deMeules of Oklahoma Alpha, finished the reading of reports.

Plunged directly into a maze of committee meetings by a systematic routine worked out by Archon Riley, the committees rapidly went to work to study problems confronted by the chapters and to prepare reports of constructive criticism and recommendation. Committee meetings were worked on a set schedule and the

routine business of the convention was easily concluded by Saturday night with sufficient vigor left in the delegates to provide plenty of pep for the final event of the D. C., the big dance on Saturday night.

At the banquet Friday night, Brother Al Morris of Texas Alpha took over the toastmaster's duties and presented to the assembly Vice-President Charlie Strickland, Archon Joe Riley, Brother Henry M. Barrett, University professor, and Brother Con Kemper of Denver. Charlie Strickland's presence and assistance provided an invaluable asset to the Council. Among those whom we had expected to see were Bart Aldridge and Henry Griffing. We are sorry that they couldn't be on hand.

The business sessions of the meeting were concluded on Saturday afternoon when the members heard the reports of the committees on Finance and the State of the District. Brother Cassell's report on the former was detailed and masterly in every respect, pronounced the best he had ever heard by Archon Riley, and showed that the chapters of the District are in fairly good financial condition. Brother Wiggenghorn's report on the State of the District was also pronounced excellent, and showed



Delegates to Fifth District Council are Entertained by Colorado Alpha at Boulder, Col.

that the Fifth District is living up to the standards of Phi Kappa Psi in maintaining worthy and reputable chapters of high standing.

After these reports, it was voted by the delegates to hold the next District Council at Iowa Alpha, Iowa City, Iowa, upon the recommendation of the committee appointed for this purpose. The last order of business was the election of the new Archon, Lyle Christensen of Nebraska Alpha. Brother Christensen is twenty-one years old, a junior in the School of Business Administration at the University of Nebraska. He is V. G. P. of the chapter, having been A. G. and B. G. in former years. For the past

year he has served as Deputy Archon of the District. Wishing him luck and promising cooperation, the members of the conclave closed the business session in the good old Phi Psi spirit.

From business the brothers wandered into the halls of pleasure to the tune of the latest swing music. 'Twas the big formal dance in the Student Memorial Building on Saturday, April 3rd. The success of the dance was only another indication of the untiring efforts which delegates and guests knew that Colorado Alpha had expended in their behalf. And so, this Fifth District Council, under the shadow of the Rockies, closed.

WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO

IN February of this year, the American Mutual Liability Insurance Co. celebrated its fiftieth anniversary as America's pioneer mutual casualty company. Coincidentally, Robert M. Allen, Ill. Beta '22 (Ind. Alpha '18), celebrated a promotion that brings his name to the fore in the insurance field. He was elected vice president of Allied American Mutual Fire Insurance Co., an affiliated company, and assistant to the president of the American Mutual and American Policyholders Insurance.

Allen has a host of Phi Psi friends in the DePauw chapter at Greencastle, Ind., where he was born in 1900; in the Alumni Association at Chicago, where he was in the insurance business after receiving his Ph.B. from the University of Chicago in 1923 until 1930, when he went to Boston as assistant to the vice president of American Mutual, which he joined four years previously as a solicitor in the Chicago office. At one time he was secretary of the Chicago A. A.; he is a past president of the Boston

A. A. Brother and Mrs. Allen live in Hotel Continental, Cambridge, Mass.



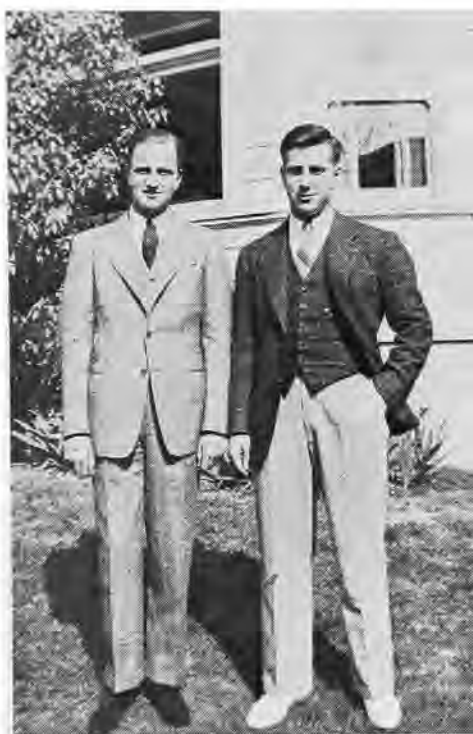
ROBERT M. ALLEN
Ill. Beta '22

THE SIXTH

DISTRICT COUNCIL

By BILL CHAMBREAU, W. A. G.

THE eighth Council of the Sixth District, held at the Chapter House of California Delta, started the morning of April 8th with the installation of Council officers, as follows:



Archon Otis D. Brown and Archon-elect,
Bill Chambreau, right

W. A., Otis D. Brown, California
Gamma.

W. V. G. P., William MacDonald,
California Beta.

W. P., Robert Dahlin, Washington
Alpha.

W. A. G., William Chambreau, Oregon
Alpha.

W. B. G., A. C. Platt, California
Delta.

W. S. G., Tom Osborne, California
Gamma.

W. Hod., Coalson Morris, California
Delta.

W. Phu., Louis Larson, Oregon Alpha.

After this procedure, the standing committees were named and their work briefly outlined, whereupon the meeting recessed until Friday morning.

Thursday's luncheon was at the University Club, and following the meal, Archon Brown performed the remarkable memory feat of correctly naming every one of the many delegates, some of whom he had met only once. That afternoon, the delegates amused themselves in a variety of ways guided by wonderful Southern California hospitality. Thursday night, California Delta put on an entertaining smoker.

After a brief meeting Friday morning, the committees got down to serious work. The Committee on the State of the District, ably headed by W. H. Lawrence, of the Northern California Alumni Association, commenced a thorough, painstaking survey of the condition of each chapter on the west coast, giving excellent constructive advice when necessary. This committee was greatly aided by the presence of Vice-President Charles E. Strickland during its sessions. The other committees, too, were busy with District affairs. Friday afternoon was devoted exclusively to committee work.

The District Council banquet was held Friday night at the Jonathan Club in downtown Los Angeles. We are not likely to soon forget the address of Mr. Wilson Heller of the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity who gave an interesting and authoritative analysis of the relative standings of various Greekletter fraternities, all of which he divided into three groups on the basis of size. The excellent presiding of Toastmaster Roy Heinz added in a large measure to our enjoyment.

The important Saturday meeting got under way with an open forum discussion of many fraternity topics such as: legacies, alumni indebtedness, transfer students, rushing methods, scholarship, and housemothers. Delegates were invited to give their ideas on these vital subjects. No definite conclusions were reached, but each member felt that he had gained a large store of knowledge to carry back home with him. Here again, Vice-President Strickland, with his unlimited first-hand knowledge of Fraternity matters and policies, was of very great value.

Following the discussion, reports were made. The Committee on the State of the District found that, on the whole, conditions in the six chap-

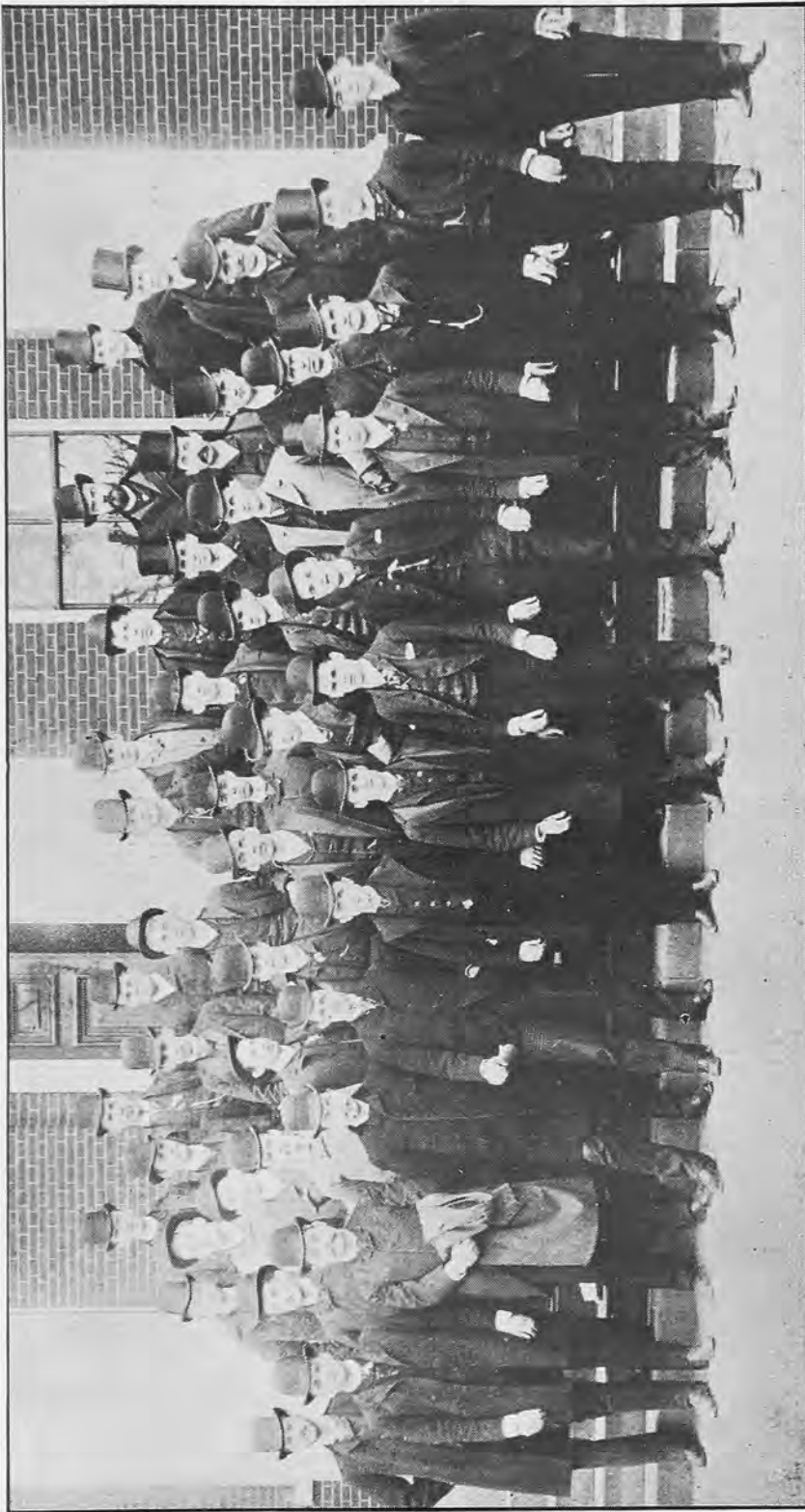
ters were a good deal better than they were at the time of the previous D. C. The Committee on Finance, guided by Tom Platt of Los Angeles, reported all chapters in far better condition than two years ago, but with plenty of room for improvements in periods to come. The Committee on Pledge Education endorsed the practise adopted by Oregon Alpha and strongly recommended its employment to the other chapters. At Oregon, newly initiated pledges are required to pursue their studies concerning the Constitution and By-Laws. The Council adopted the report of the Committee on Place of the next D. C. which recommended Oregon Alpha.

William Chambreau, Oregon Alpha, was unanimously elected to succeed Otis D. Brown, retiring Archon. Following the administration of the oath, the entire Council rose to its feet in a demonstration for Otis in recognition of the splendid service he had rendered the District and the Fraternity.

The last event of the Council meeting was a dance at the Brentwood Country Club. The boys of California Delta chapter were marvelous hosts throughout the session, and our deepest appreciation goes to them for their hospitality.

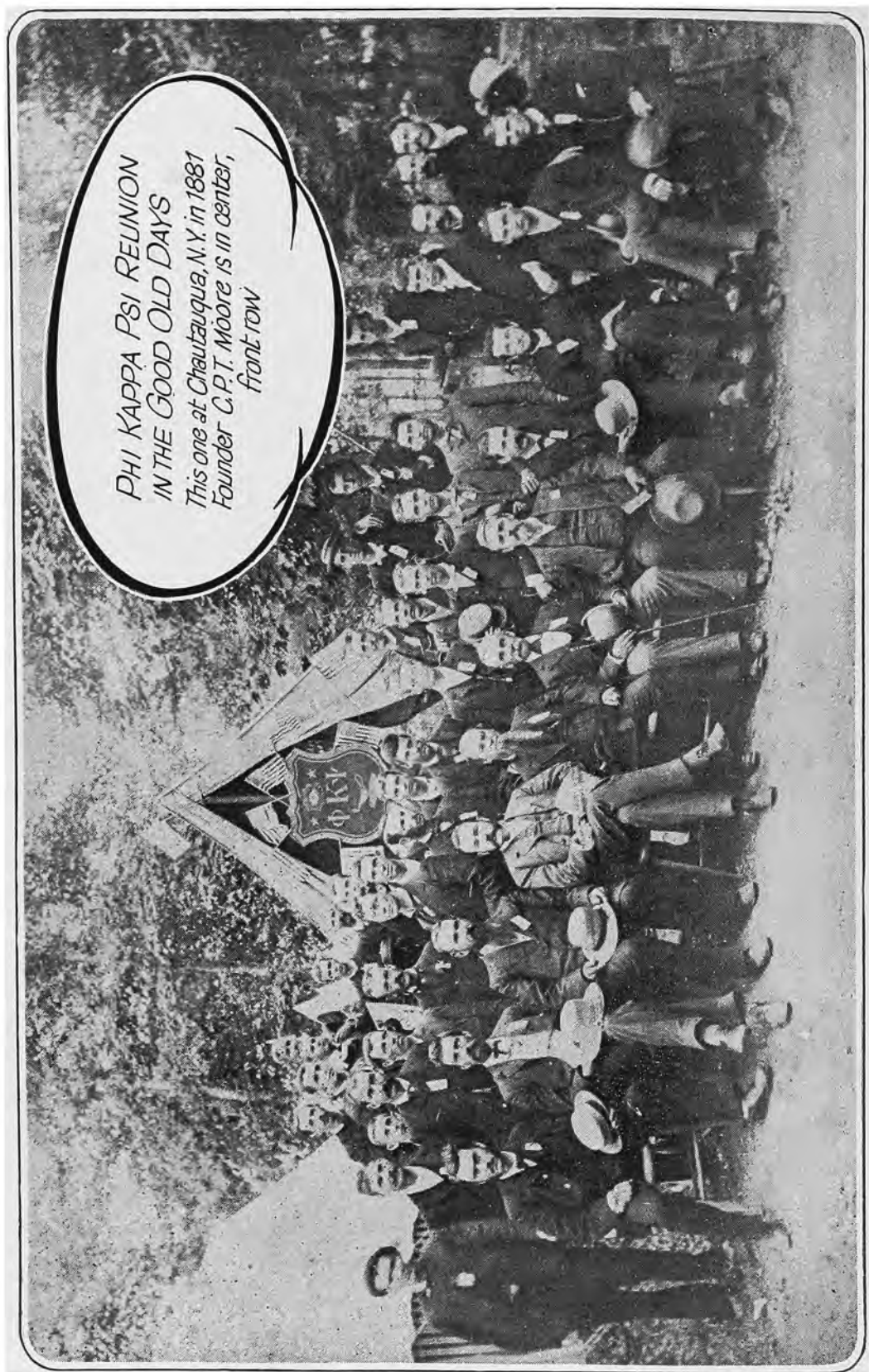


California Delta Offers California Sunshine and Fraternal Hospitality to the Sixth District Council



Courtesy, the late Albert W. Cummings, Pa. Theta '84.

When our boys went District Counciling back in 1887, they put on their best Sunday-go-to-meeting togs, slapped on their high-hats, silk-toppers, or what-had-they, carried their gloves and canes, lashed their gold watches with what appears to be anchor chains, — and had a good time. The above picture was taken in front of the old Leland House, Harrisburg, Pa., in April of 1887. William C. Posey, Archon of District I, presided. Topics discussed: Fraternity Extension, Chapter Finances, Alumni Support, Rushing. Sounds sort of natural to those in attendance at D. C.'s this spring.



PHI KAPPA PSI REUNION
IN THE GOOD OLD DAYS
This one at Chautauqua, N.Y. in 1881
Founder C.P.T. Moore is in center,
front row

Courtesy, John Baptiste Blanchet, N. Y. Delta '81

George Bramwell Baker



GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER, Ind. Alpha '83, a past president of the Fraternity (1904-06), an inspiring leader of youth, a prominent banker, a patron of the arts, a collector of rare editions, for sixteen years



GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER

president of the Boys Club of Boston and a director of the Boys Club of America, is dead. He died May 2, 1937, at his home in Chestnut Hill, Mass., a suburb of Boston, and was buried May 4th from the Church of the Redeemer, Chestnut Hill. He was seventy years old.

In attendance at the funeral were many members of the Boston Alumni Association which he helped organize upon removing to that city in 1898 and of which he was first president. It was George Bramwell Baker who as-

sisted in the organization of alumni associations at Chicago and Cleveland. Especially active as an undergraduate at DePauw University (at that time known as Asbury University), he was elected a delegate to the Grand Arch Council at Columbus, Ohio, in 1885, the last under the Grand Chapter system of Fraternity administration. A year later, he was an official delegate to the Grand Arch Council at Indianapolis, Ind., at which our present form of government was adopted. Upon the adoption of the constitution, Bram Baker was elected first Archon of the old Third District, which included Ohio Alpha, Beta, Gamma and Delta and Indiana Alpha, Beta and Gamma. The Fraternity at that time had thirty-six chapters.

George Bramwell Baker attended fourteen G. A. C's (1885; '86; '90; '94; '96; '98; 1900; '02; '04; '06; '12; '14; '16 and '24), and took a constructive part in the affairs of the Fraternity down through the years. He was a member of the S. C., composed of Phi Psis who have attended seven or more Grand Arch Councils. In 1896 he became treasurer of the Fraternity and served for four years. As was the case when he retired from the presidency in 1906, he recommended and nominated the late C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, as his successor and was greatly elated when Brother Niles was unanimously elected to each office.

George Bramwell Baker was born Dec. 7, 1866 in Warsaw, Ind., a veritable Phi Psi stronghold, which boasted no less than thirteen wearers of the shield in the early 1880's. He was the son of Joseph Schoonover and Angeline Rebecca (Runyan) Baker. The Bakers came originally from the Shenandoah Valley and the Runyans from Harrison County in Old Vir-

ginia. Proud of his ancestral background, Brother Baker nevertheless preferred to be classified as a Hoosier, a noticeable characteristic of many another famous son of Indiana. As Roy Wheatcroft, Tenn. Delta '15, pointed out in a biographical sketch of Bram Baker (*The Shield* for March 1932), "it is obvious that Brother Baker is intensely Hoosier and if his likes and prejudices were consulted I think it is not New England that he likes the less but Indiana the more."

George Bramwell Baker married Miss Edith Kelly Thomas of Goshen, Ind., April 27, 1892. Since retiring from all partnership responsibilities in 1925, Brother and Mrs. Baker had been inveterate travelers, visiting all corners of the globe, making intimate tours of inspection to interesting out-of-the-way places, like a couple of young explorers. One of his hobbies was the collection of rare books, a natural avocation for one always intensely interested in English literature. In the Baker collection are rare printings of the Restoration Period, and examples of Goldsmith, Johnson, Boswell and other authors are most interesting. The Baker collection claims firsts of Goldsmith, including language printings of *The Vicar of Wakefield*. Original pamphlet editions of Dickens and Thackeray; many first and early printings of American and English authors; a rare page from the Gutenberg Bible, from the Eliot Indian Bible, the Book of Psalms from the Bishops' Bible; several pages of original Shakespeare folios and examples from the presses of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries are gems which crown the collection. Hoosier authors are not missing, and a volume of originals from the pen of James Whitcomb Riley, Ind. Alpha '83, was one of Brother Baker's prized possessions.

Brother Baker is survived by his widow and two daughters, Mrs. Warren D. Arnold and Mrs. David B.

Arnold, all of Chestnut Hill, and by two sisters, Ethel G. Baker and Mrs. Blanche McElvey.

After he was graduated from DePauw University with a B. S. degree in 1887, Mr. Baker entered the financial world with the State Bank of Warsaw and later held responsible banking positions in Chicago, Cleveland, New York and Boston. For more than thirty-five years he was prominently associated with the growth and development of industry through banking and was one of the originators of the principle of securities investment. During the pioneer days of hydroelectric development, Brother Baker was active financially in the formation of the Connecticut River Power Co. and the New England Power Co., now part of the New England Power Association, the largest of all such developments in the east, and one of the giants in the power world.

In 1901 he and his associates established the firm of Baker, Ayling & Young, of Boston and Philadelphia, parent organization of the present Baker, Young & Co. His offices in Boston were the meeting place of local and transient Phi Psis. He never was too busy to welcome a Phi Psi and his secretaries, apparently, had been instructed accordingly. The Baker home in Chestnut Hill is known to Phi Psis from all over the country.

Since 1925, when he retired from as many business responsibilities as possible, Brother Baker had devoted much time to charitable and civic affairs. One of his greatest interests was the Boys Club of Boston, which he served as president, 1916-32, during which time he saw its membership increase from 1,000 to more than 11,000, the largest of its kind in the international group. He was a director of the Boys' Club Federation of America and of the International Association of Boys' Club Executives. He aided in the establishment of the Baker Boys Club of Warsaw, Ind.

Readers of *The Shield* are indebted to Roy Wheateroft, secretary of the Boston Alumni Association, for the intimate biographical sketch of Brother Baker, previously referred to. In his closing paragraph, Wheateroft said:

“A boundless capacity for work has brought its results, and in it all Phi Kappa Psi happily has claimed a generous share of his thought and action.

A glance at the man proves cause and effect. He is of slender build, medium height, with alert blue eyes. Many, and with him they all seem natural, as have been his achievements in business, in the Fraternity, and in his charitable and civic work, he remains the most human of men, modest and unassuming.

“He is a Phi Psi of whom we are proud.”



Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer

By WILLIAM F. JACKSON,* Mo. Alpha '29

BEST known for her devotion to Phi Kappa Psi over a period of sixty-two years, Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, widow of the Fraternity's co-founder, William H. Letterman, died at her son's home in St. Louis February 20, 1937. Her death followed national celebrations honoring her husband and Judge Charles P. T. Moore by a day, and according to members of the Letterman family, her last thoughts were of the Fraternity, whose name she smilingly mentioned before lapsing into a final coma. She was eighty-four years old.

Mrs. Boyer was born in Rockingham County, Virginia, July 26, 1853, the daughter of Professor and Mrs. Alfred Slaughter. Her father was an instructor of languages and mathematics and held posts at educational institutions in various sections of the country during the girlhood of Laura Abbot, as she was then known. She studied the arts, specializing in music.

On a visit to her grandparents' home at Cotton Hill, West Virginia,

in May, 1874, she met Dr. Letterman, a surgeon and geologist, then engaged as a contract physician for the newly established Chesapeake and Ohio railroad in that vicinity. Their marriage was solemnized Sept. 23, 1875, at her father's residence in Prairie Home, Mo., by the Rev. B. G. Tutt.

In personal notes several years ago, Mrs. Boyer recalled an early meeting following the ceremony. It was her introduction to Judge Moore, in 1875, “of whom I had heard so much”.

“Well do I remember”, she wrote, “when I was a young bride of but a few weeks. We were traveling over the C. and O. railroad from White Sulphur Springs to Kanawah Falls in company with our much beloved Judge Moore. I had never met him before. He and the doctor chatted and laughed about their old college days, told many jokes about the boys, as they termed them, repeatedly spoke the name of Phi Kappa Psi, seemingly wholly unmindful of my presence for a time. I sat, listened and wondered if these two men had only one subject in common. It was not long afterward that I fully realized the lofty aims and high ambitions Dr. Letter-

*Brother Jackson is real estate editor of the *St. Louis Globe-Democrat*. He was graduated from the University of Missouri School of Journalism in 1932. He was captain of the varsity track team his senior year.—Ed.

man had for the Phi Psi association. The very name was sacred and revered in our home and it is not strange to me that I imbibed the spirit of love and enthusiasm for that which was so near and dear to Dr. Letterman's heart".



MRS. LAURA LETTERMAN BOYER,
Widow of Founder Letterman

For two years, the bridal couple resided at Cotton Hill, where Laura-Seal Letterman, their first child, now living in St. Louis, was born. Early in 1878, Dr. Letterman moved to Duffau, Tex., for his health, and a second child, William Gordon Letterman, was born at that place.

Dr. Letterman's health failed rapidly, and following his death in May, 1881, his widow and children went to Professor Slaughter's home at Louisiana, Mo. There, and at other girls' schools during the ensuing fourteen years, Mrs. Letterman taught music and harmony. She left the

faculty of Stephens College, at Columbia, Mo., in 1894, to marry the Rev. Waller L. Boyer, a Baptist minister. He died in St. Louis in 1920, where they had established a home.

During the later part of her life, Mrs. Boyer was in constant communication with many prominent members of the Fraternity. She was invited to all meetings of the G. A. C., was awarded unusual honors by the Fraternity and presented a member's jeweled badge. Her letters urging various groups of the Fraternity to "keep the standard high", an admonition repeated frequently by her illustrious husband, have been highly inspirational. She probably will be remembered by many as the "mother" of Phi Kappa Psi.

Her death on the evening of February 20th was unexpected. Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02, with whom she resided at 5506 Maple avenue, had attended a Founders Day banquet of the St. Louis Alumni Association the preceding night and spent part of the following afternoon at her bedside. Apparently, she was recovering from an attack of influenza. Snatches of incidents at the banquet had been delightfully amusing, and she was counting the days when 'her boys' would be permitted to again call upon her.

Late in the afternoon, her condition was suddenly reversed. Alarmed, members of the family gathered to be near. At 5:00 o'clock p. m. a large bouquet of flowers from St. Louis alumni, sent on the anniversary of the Fraternity's founding, reached her apartment, and she raised her head to peer through the doorway at them. The exertion was great.

"When the flowers came", Dr. Gordon Letterman said, "it was as if a cloud had been removed. Mother's face beamed. We talked of other things for a time but her conversation always returned to 'her boys'. The

end came peacefully. As mother talked of the Fraternity her lips were gradually stilled and she passed into a coma".

Funeral services were held at the Delmar Baptist Church at 2:00 o'clock, Tuesday afternoon. A lavish display of flowers, from alumni groups and chapters over the nation, more than filled the church chancel. Others were at the funeral parlor and the Letterman home. Services were conducted by the Rev. E. B. Willingham, with burial in Bellefontaine cemetery. Members of the St. Louis Alumni Association served as honorary pallbearers and two, Ernest M. Staude, Mo. Alpha '12, and Vance O. Smith, Ill. Delta '23, were among the six pallbearers.

What proved to be her final message to the Fraternity was a letter written prior to Founders Day. Ad-

dressed to "Members of Phi Kappa Psi Alumni", it said:

"Once more the shield of Phi Kappa Psi hovers over 'My Boys'. Though confined to my bed, I cannot refrain from sending my greetings to you — who tonight honor the memory of my husband and your beloved founder of Phi Kappa Psi.

"Should the 'clear call' come for me and 'I set out for sea', I shall breathe a prayer for each one of you who continues to be a standard bearer for our much loved Fraternity, and that the light from the 'Torch of High Ideals' ever guide your pathway over the hills and through the valleys of life. And now with deepest love, as 'Mother' of dear old Phi Kappa Psi, may I 'listen in' and hear you sing 'Noble Fraternity'. With a God Bless you, I am, Sincerely, Laura Letterman Boyer".



Pennsylvania Alpha Initiates Who Will Carry on in the Spirit of Founders Letterman and Moore. Front row, left to right: Kehl, Carson, Glasgow, Shearer, Hopwood, Watson. Back row, left to right: Anderson, Doscher, Llewelyn, Schmidley, Scott, Baviack

A SONG TO OLD ALPHA

By MELVIN D. BREWER, Pa. Alpha '35

SIMULTANEOUS with the observation of Phi Kappa Psi's eighty-fifth anniversary of its founding comes the dedication of Pennsylvania Alpha's new chapter home in May, only nine miles distant from the house in which Brothers Moore and Letterman founded the Fraternity.



**Pennsylvania Alpha's New Home
Paid for and Insured**

Pennsylvania Alpha has survived the vicissitudes incident to the destructive work of two fires (both of which destroyed the chapter house), three wars, and, at intervals, the unrelenting opposition of the college administration to the fraternity system. Except for the period between 1868 and 1873, the chapter has had a continuous existence from the very day of its founding.

Before the union of the two colleges in 1865, Pennsylvania Alpha chapter at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, had initiated several men attending Washington College, nine miles distant from the mother chapter. May 3, 1855, Messrs. Blackford, Montgomery,

Barr, Alexander, and Fairall, all of Washington College, petitioned Pennsylvania Alpha for a charter. On June 19th of the same year, a special delegation from the mother chapter met at Lane's Hall in Washington and initiated S. H. Fairall into the mysteries of the order. Several other men were initiated in the following months and at a regular meeting of Alpha, November 20, 1855, a charter was granted to the chapter at Washington College, to be known as Pennsylvania Delta.

In December 1866, Alpha chapter voted to confer with Delta in regard to perfecting a plan of union between the two chapters. Previous to this meeting, although the colleges had united one year earlier, each chapter had met separately. From then until 1873, chapter records are obscure and throw practically no light on the activities of the chapter.

Finally, several alumni of Alpha, feeling that the mother chapter should not die an early death, appealed to the Grand Chapter, which was then Pennsylvania Zeta, for the re-establishment of Pennsylvania Alpha. The committee was granted authority to initiate new members and to re-establish the chapter, with the provision that the newly united chapter be known as Pennsylvania Alpha. January 25, 1873, thirteen students at Washington and Jefferson College were initiated and the mother chapter began her second infancy with the "well-founded hope that her star may hereafter shine as brilliantly in the Phi Psi constellation as she has done in the past."

Meetings were originally held in study rooms of the members. Later the brothers rented a chapter hall in Washington for a nominal fee. Phi

Kappa Psi was the first fraternity on the W. & J. campus to have a chapter hall and later, through the generous co-operation of Dr. James David Moffat, the college's great President, it purchased a house, which was the first fraternity-owned home on the campus.

Since that time, the chapter has been located in various houses. Fire destroyed one home in the early 1900's, but another was soon bought and the chapter continued its work as before. The last disastrous fire completely destroyed the fine brick residence on Lemoyne avenue in February, 1935. For the past two years, the chapter members have resided in a rented home in which facilities have been inadequate for their needs. Members of the Washington Alumni Club, realizing that the large pledge class of this year could not be accommodated in the house, purchased a new chapter home on East Beau Street, one block from the college campus. The house is a fourteen-room red-brick structure, and is admirably suited for fraternity purposes.

Prospects for the future of Pennsylvania Alpha have risen considerably this year. Twelve men were initiated in March and four pledges are preparing for initiation in May. This is the largest class the chapter has initiated in several years. The alumni of the chapter are active in their support and have given much time and financial support during the past few years.

Six hundred and sixty-two young men have knelt at Pennsylvania Alpha's altar of affection and brotherly love. Their associations in that brotherhood have played no little part in the influence they have exerted on the entire Fraternity, on their college and on their country. One, Sir James C. Rhea Ewing, a distinguished missionary to India, was knighted by the King of England for his contribution to the educational and religious life of

the Indian masses. Another, Jesse W. Lazear, was one of the world's greatest martyrs to medical science. It was he who permitted himself to become a living laboratory for the study of yellow fever germs. At the cost of his own life a cure was developed for this plague. Boyd Crumrine, one of the men instrumental in the re-establishment of the chapter in 1873, is the author of a *History of Washington County, Pa.*, which is a classic in its particular field. Judge James I. Brownson, President Judge of Washington County Courts and an eminent jurist, is one of Alpha's oldest living alumni.

Although the chapter has contributed only a few national officers, it has had tremendous influence in the growth of the Fraternity. Charles P. T. Moore and Tom Campbell set out to spread the Phi Psi spirit to colleges in the South and West and were successful in making it national in character. Brother Letterman remained at Canonsburg to direct the chapter activities there. Tom Campbell was the first editor of the *Mystic Friend*. The first volume, consisting of five numbers and sixty-eight pages, is written entirely in the beautiful handwriting of the editor and is profusely illustrated with his colored drawings. In later years, Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, son of the founder, was elected a vice-president of the Fraternity.

To the college, the chapter has contributed teachers and administrative officials, including two full-time athletic directors and an alumni secretary. Added to this is a long line of interested trustees, whose work for the college is inestimable. A memorial fountain, erected by the Fraternity, stands today on the W. & J. campus to remind Phi Psi's true sons of Moore and Letterman's contribution to their life. And it is their hope that Phi Psi Fraternity will be as eternal as the granite in that monument.

ALUMNI

ASSOCIATION OFFERS TROPHY

Magnificent Cup to be Awarded for Most Constructive Plan of Chapter Pledge-Training

★ ★ ★

THE District of Columbia Alumni Association believes that the Fraternity is to be congratulated on the new trend towards a more thoughtful directing of pledge men, on the increased attention given to training which will make the pledges more effective in college life, better enjoy the mutual co-operativeness and good fellowship of chapter life, and more intelligently share in chapter responsibilities. To further this development the District of Columbia Alumni Association is offering a trophy for the presentation of the most constructive plan for pledge-training.

Conditions of the Trophy Award

1) Every chapter of Phi Kappa Psi is eligible. It is hoped that all will enter.

2) The trophy is offered for the best program of training pledges in whatever directions any competing chapter believes it desirable to train them, but exclusive of the work which is outlined by the Director of Fraternity Education, and exclusive of the initiation ceremony itself.

3) The plan may be as simple or as elaborate as the chapter thinks desirable. An elaborate plan will not, however, be regarded as meritorious in itself. Economy of a freshman's time is an important consideration. The use of a freshman's time for no real purpose is a disadvantage.

4) Each plan submitted *must* include:

(a) *A statement of the purposes which the chapter believes the plan should achieve.*

(b) *A statement of the methods suggested for achieving these purposes with brief discussion of the reasons why it is believed these methods will be helpful in achieving the purpose.*

5) Each plan submitted *may* include anything believed important to the chapter preparing the plan. It may deal with the pledge in relation to the chapter alone, may include the wider interests of the Fraternity as a whole, may include the interests of the pledges in the college, may consider the relations of the chapter to the college or university, may include or exclude a report on practical experimentation with the plan.

In preparing plans, chapters may ask aid from alumni, college officers, or any other person except present members of the Executive Council, the Director of Scholarship, and the Director of Fraternity Education, and members of the D. C. Alumni Association.

6) The statement of the plan should be typewritten, and may occupy as much or as little space as is necessary for effective presentation.

7) Plans must be submitted not later than December 1, 1937. They should be mailed to A. C. Waller, President D. C. Alumni Association,

*The paddle passed out with the horse
and buggy*

POSED BY
MEMBERS OF
OHIO BETA
Phil Schneider
Paul Raabe



DID IT WITH YOUR CHAPTER?

10 Grafton Street, Chevy Chase, Maryland.

8) Judges are now being selected. Those chosen will command the respect of the Fraternity and will assure confidence in a sound and competent decision.

It is suggested that each chapter appoint a committee now to begin work on a plan for the contest. —
*Submitted by A. C. Waller, President,
District of Columbia Alumni Association.*



Iowa Alpha's Home — A House Without a Mortgage



IOWA ALPHA

By
ROBERT WAPLES, A. G.

BURNS MORTGAGE

★ ★

ON Saturday evening, May 9, 1936, there was a fire at the chapter house of Iowa Alpha. It was deliberately set by the brothers, old and new, who had come from far and wide to witness it. It was not a blaze that brought disaster and accompanying groans of despair, but one that called for celebration and smiles of joy.

This fire, a tiny, blue flame, slowly consumed a piece of water-marked bond — a mortgage certificate on the Iowa Alpha chapter house, and it bore that cheerful word *Paid* scrawled across its face. Slowly the flame crept the length of the paper, and then it was no more than a wisp of blackened ashes. Iowa Alpha had paid the last installment on its mortgage — and now occupies the first fraternity house on the University of Iowa campus to be entirely free of debt.

The house, a large red-brick colonial type, with four white colonnades, so typical of many Phi Psi houses in the Fifth District, was completed in 1917, just as the United States found herself embroiled in the World War. The government immediately took over the house to serve as a nurses' home, and it received hard usage in that capacity until after the armistice. That year, it was turned back to the chapter, and the late O. H. Brainerd, Iowa Alpha '72, became financial advisor and continued in that capacity for two years.

In 1920, Willis Mercer, Iowa Alpha '05, was placed in charge of the financial matters, and it was from that date that the celebration of 1936 can claim its first germination. Broth-

er Mercer found that, although Brainerd had done a fine job of handling the affairs so that the debt burden had not been increased, no attempt had been made to liquidate the obligation.

The house was under a heavy mortgage to an insurance company and a second mortgage was held by the builder. Willis set to work with a plan and a great deal of vigor, and began to lift the mortgages. But it was no easy task. The streets of growing Iowa City behind and in front of the house were ordered paved, and the Phi Psi's had to stand their share of the expense. With the new highway running to Cedar Rapids passing the front steps, it became necessary that the steep front terrace be denuded of its impenetrable veil of underbrush and native shrubbery and landscaped so that passers-by would know that there was a house up on the hill. But even through these added burdens Brother Mercer was just beginning to see the light of his goal ahead, when the house had to be remodeled and the mortgage was increased.

This was the situation facing George Nagle, Iowa Alpha '19, when he succeeded Willis Mercer five years ago. With no less foresight and no less ambition, he continued Mercer's policy. Through splendid management he was able to pay the last installment that drove any remaining vestige of the wolf from the vicinity of the entry way.

For the past several years the University has maintained an office, the University Fraternity and Sorority

Business Service, which conducts the current financial affairs of every Greek letter organization on the campus. The chapter P. cooperates with the head of this service, who keeps books and approves all payments, thus eliminating all possibility of student mismanagement. This check, together with that of the alumni advisors, has made it possible for the chapter to operate on an as efficient and economical basis as possible, which was a great aid to the financing plans of Nagle and Mercer.

Now, one year later, Iowa Alpha finds itself with a fiscal set-up that is most gratifying. The house is in fine physical condition, and should be satisfactory for many more years of hard wear, such as a fraternity house

must take. It is owned by the Iowa Alpha Association, a non-profit corporation of alumni that was organized for the purpose of holding the deed. To them the chapter pays \$300 a month rent which covers taxes, rent, upkeep, replacements and the like. It is unlikely that there will ever be another mortgage on this house, for now the chapter's credit rating is so sound that money could be borrowed on security of a promissory note if ever necessary.

Some loyal Phi Psis backed by fraternity spirit, picked out a goal, and achieved it. All of Iowa Alpha is proud of them and what they have done — and the chapter is thankful, too.



What a Fire! What a Fire! Alumnus Financial Advisor George Nagle, Bruce Robertson, Chapter P, Frank Turner, G. P., Ruard Cochrane and Housemother Mrs. Bock didn't wait for a "please smile" command from the photographer when the above scene was shot. That's the end of the mortgage, says George, after Frank holds it over a blue flame

CENTRAL RUSHING BUREAU

WILL SERVE ALL CHAPTERS



SEVERAL years ago our present Vice President, Charles E. Strickland, conceived the idea of establishing a clearing house for possible Phi Psi candidates. It was thought that if there were some central place through which valuable rushing information could be sent to the chapters affected, the Fraternity would benefit immeasurably.

The idea was enthusiastically received by many of our chapters, and numerous groups were able to increase their pledge personnel through the enthusiastic efforts of Brother Strickland.

Because of the value derived, it has been decided to maintain this bureau as an integral part of the Fraternity, and this year the work of Brother Strickland will be carried on by Brother Samuel O. Givens Jr. at Chicago. He is co-editor of *The Song Book*.

So that additional alumni and chapters may know of this Bureau, its potentialities and its purpose, this article is being offered to call attention to the manner in which the bureau operates and how it can most efficiently and effectively serve the alumni and the chapters. In the first place, it should be understood that the bureau cannot possibly assume responsibility for checking the qualifications of all the young men whose names are submitted. It is merely a clearing house to get the names from alumni to the chapters or to transmit from the chapters to the alumni any requests for information which the alumni may be able to forward.

Any alumnus who knows of a likely young man in his community who is going to a college where Phi Psi main-

tains a chapter, should send the name of that young man to the bureau together with his home address and a descriptive picture of his qualifications. The alumnus should also give the names, if possible, of one or two other Phi Psis in the young man's town to whom letters may be written for further recommendation. In writing the bureau, please include all information about preparatory school activities, grades, character, general reputation, family, finances, etc. Please also advise the bureau, if possible, where the young man may be reached during the summer so that rushing parties or personal contacts can be arranged by undergraduate or alumni members of the chapter affected.

The bureau, upon receipt of this letter of recommendation, will forward the name to the chapter, and will endeavor to let the alumnus know what becomes of his recommended prospect. Everyone in the Fraternity should feel free, and is encouraged, to send in the names of all young men whom they believe would make valuable additions to our Fraternity.

Undergraduate members in their rushing activities and among their personal friends frequently come across young men not going to their own college or university, but who are planning to enter a college where Phi Psi has a chapter. If they will send in the young men's names with the same references and descriptive material as outlined above, this information will be forwarded to the chapter where it can be used. This will help the chapter, at the school where the young man is going, to build up its

personnel through material known and approved by Phi Psi.

Summer rushing parties and contacts frequently bring to light young men who have changed their minds about entering certain colleges. Because these men are either forgotten or overlooked in the shuffle they escape the attention of Phi Psi rushing chairmen at the college where they finally matriculate, consequently, many good prospects, already interested in the Fraternity, are not even contacted by our chapters.

Fathers, brothers and relatives of Phi Psis frequently are hesitant about recommending a son, brother, cousin or nephew and frequently desirable Phi Psi legacies are not on chapter rushing lists because relatives are reluctant to advance their qualifications. One of the purposes of the Central Rushing Bureau is to avoid this embarrassment and to encourage Phi Psis who have relatives going to college to submit their names and to describe in detail the relationships and other virtues that make them Phi Psi material. This information will be treated in strictest confidence, if desired, and will be forwarded to the chapter as coming direct from the Central Rushing Bureau.

If a chapter has a prospect on its rushing list about whom it has incomplete information, it may write, wire or telephone to the Central Rushing Bureau and a sincere effort will be made to develop the information requested. When this type of informa-

tion is sought, the chapter should give the name and address of the rushee and possibly the name or names of alumni in his home town from whom the chapter would like to receive comment. The bureau will contact these alumni and attempt to get the desired information to the chapter in as short a time as possible. If information is requested requiring the extensive use of the telephone or an unusual amount of telegraphing, the cost of same will be billed to the chapter in due course.

It is estimated that 150 to 200 names were cleared through the Bureau last year and Brother Givens wishes to keep the work on the same high plane as established by Brother Strickland.

Give Samuel O. Givens all the information you have about entering freshmen and ask him all the questions you wish about men coming to your school. All communications should be addressed to him at Room 1620, 134 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill. Telephone Randolph 9000. Let's all put our shoulder to the wheel and help the chapters with their rushing problems.

Each chapter should send to Brother Givens the name of its rushing chairman, his home address and telephone number and his summer address. It also would be helpful if each chapter told Brother Givens when the rushing period begins and when it ends.



HOBE HAVILAND

By
William N. Walling,
Ill. Beta '30

HEADS AGENCIES OF CONNECTICUT GENERAL

★ ★ ★

THE debut of F. Hobert Haviland into this world was made some forty-six years ago at Aurora, Illinois. So far as can be determined, Hobe prospered and matured into a young man with a normal development. The



Hobe Haviland, Ill. Alpha '09
Turk Maddigan was one of his boys

first the collegiate world really knew of him was September, 1909, when he matriculated at Northwestern University. He soon was pledged and subsequently initiated into the Illinois Alpha Chapter. As is typical of Hobe, he put plenty into his college

career, and together with his brother, James T. Haviland, Ill. Alpha '09, made the wheels go around both in the Chapter and on the campus. His senior year found him G. P. of the Chapter, and business manager of the *Daily Northwestern*, campus publication.

Northwestern University graduated Hobe in 1913, and for a time thereafter he served as advertising manager of the *Evanston News Index*. The War gave Hobe a chance to serve his country, and at the time of the Armistice he was a First Lieutenant.

In 1922 he became eastern manager for the Russell Electric Co. While serving in this capacity, he fortunately met a very lovely and gracious young lady, Moselle Lyndon, of New York, who on January 16, 1924, turned the key in the ball and chain.

Shortly following his marriage, Hobe entered the life insurance business. After engaging in personal production and subsequently serving as an assistant manager, in Chicago, of the Equitable Life Assurance Society, he was transferred to Cleveland to assist in developing a new agency there. He amply demonstrated his ability, so returned to Chicago as agency head, and in a year doubled its production.

In 1930, the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. placed Hobe in charge of its Chicago agency. He made an exceptional record during the depression years and is nationally recognized as an unusually effective and capable insurance leader. His

greatest asset is his ability, through a dynamic personality, to win men to him and get the most out of them. A large number of men developed by Hobe have become outstanding producers.

That, briefly, is the business record of Brother Haviland. He was elected, in January, 1937, as vice-president in charge of agency operation of the Connecticut General, with headquarters at Hartford, Conn. So Illinois Alpha claims another notable wearer of the shield. Don't anyone think for a minute that Hobe ever forgot, during all of these years, that he is a Phi Psi. He modestly admits that his career during the War was all the more possible because of Phi Psis he met.

Wherever he has been associated, he has continued to work for Phi Psi. He brought into his agencies fellow Phi Psis, and saw to it that they went on to greater success. Ellsworth Enoch, Ill. Beta '22, present manager of the Connecticut General agency in Cincinnati, was developed by Hobe. The late Turk Maddigan, Ill. Beta

'06, was a vital factor in Hobe's success with the Chicago agency of that company. George Richmond, Ill. Delta '10, is an outstanding producer and assistant manager of that Chicago office. At the present time there are three other Phi Psis in the Chicago agency: Bob Caskey, Wis. Gamma '32, Dick Stanbro, Ind. Beta '31, and Bill Walling, Ill. Beta '30.

Apparently, Hobe has always assumed that Phi Psis are indispensable to the success of any organization. For several years he acted as an unofficial employment agent for Phi Psis looking for an opportunity to go places, and a good many men can thank him for their present associations and success.

Illinois Alpha has found that it could always count on Hobe, and he, along with H. F., and J. F. Oates, Bligh Grasett, Wirt Humphrey and Sam Givens, have directed the destinies of their Chapter.

Between business and Phi Psi, Hobe finds time to instill in his son, six-year old Jim, the glory of Phi Kappa Psi.



DR. JAMES HENRY MORGAN

By G. WINFIELD YARNALL, Pa. Zeta '35

SIXTY-THREE years of loyalty and devotion to Phi Kappa Psi, and more than fifty years of service to Dickinson College — few men can boast of a nobler record than this.

Such is the record of James Henry Morgan, Pa. Zeta '74, who in January celebrated his eightieth birthday. Always a staunch Phi Psi, Brother Morgan was president of Dickinson College from 1915 to 1928. He was recalled at the death of President

Filler in 1931, and again resumed the position in 1933. He retired in 1934 when President Corson became president.

Born in a farm home near Concord, Del., on January 21, 1857, Dr. Morgan remembers the Civil War to a slight extent. He recalls seeing a company of soldiers once and also the fact that he had an uncle who went to fight for the South. However, he remembers his early home life well.

His parents were Samuel Jefferson and Julia Fooks Morgan. Speaking of the character of his parents and other near kin, he said, "that intimate circle of God-fearing, upright, forthright people" influenced his life greatly and inspired him in his actions. "The training I received there early in life gave me an estimate of the standards of those homes which I honor to the bottom of my heart today."



DR. JAMES HENRY MORGAN
Pa. Zeta '74

After obtaining his elementary education in the neighboring schools, he entered Dickinson College in 1874. He soon became a member of Phi Kappa Psi. At that time there were only three other fraternities on the campus, Chi Phi, Sigma Chi and Theta Delta Chi, compared with the total of twelve at present. There were only nine students in his class, and a total of about forty-seven in the college. Five of the nine in his class were Phi Psis. Dr. Morgan says controlling elections in those days was easy. Apparently it wasn't even necessary to resort to politics.

The Fraternity in those days had no system of general or national officers as it does today. Instead, one of the chapters was elected at a convention to be the Grand Chapter which administered and directed fraternal affairs. Pennsylvania Zeta was elected to this position for two terms (1869-75). One of these councils was scheduled for 1877 but was advanced to 1876 and held in Philadelphia at the time of the Centennial Exposition. Dr. Morgan was a delegate to this convention.

Dr. Morgan received his A.B. degree from Dickinson in 1878 and his A.M. three years later. Among his other degrees are those of Ph.D. from Bucknell University, 1892; LL.D., Pennsylvania State College, 1916, Franklin and Marshall College, 1917, University of Pittsburgh, 1919; D.D., Wesleyan University, 1917.

After being graduated from Dickinson, he became a teacher (1878-79), and vice principal (1879-81), at the Pennington (N. J.) Seminary. From 1881-82 he taught at Rugby Academy in Philadelphia. Leaving there, he became principal of Dickinson Preparatory School, a position he held for two years. He was then made adjunct professor of Greek in Dickinson College and in 1890 was given a full professorship. This position he retained until 1914. He was dean of the college from 1903-14. He was acting president from 1914-15 when he was elected president.

Brother Morgan is modest and feels he does not deserve the compliments heaped upon him because "there are so many things left undone". He dismisses his record of service by insisting, "I just did an ordinary, average man's work as faithfully as I could." But if anyone deserves praise for faithfulness, Brother Morgan is entirely worthy of all honors bestowed upon him for he has never lacked this attribute in his relations with Dickinson College and Phi Kappa Psi.

WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO—



MARTIN P. CORNELIUS
Ill. Beta '03



DR. WALTER C. HILL
Ohio Delta '96

FRRIENDS of Martin P. Cornelius, Ill. Beta '03, were elated a short time ago when it was announced that he had been elected president of the Continental Casualty Co., Chicago, with which he has been identified since 1909, in various legal and executive capacities. Actively identified with the Chicago Alumni Association, Brother Cornelius modestly boasts of two Phi Psi sons, Martin P. Cornelius Jr., Ind. Delta '33, and Harry H. Cornelius, Ill. Beta '37.

Brother Cornelius is well qualified through personality and experience in the insurance and casualty fields to head one of the strongest casualty concerns in the mid-west. He spent

six years with the National Life of U. S. A., as an investigation and law clerk. He joined Continental as assistant general attorney, later became general attorney, and subsequently was made vice president and director, not only of Continental Casualty but of Continental Assurance Co., both of which have offices at 910 South Michigan avenue. The Cornelius family lives in Oak Park, Ill.

WHEN Prof. William Konrad Rontgen, a German physicist, discovered in 1895 a particular type of radiation proceeding out from the interior of a highly exhausted glass bulb through which a discharge of

WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO—



MARVIN H. CREAGER
Kans. Alpha '01



FRANK (MORGAN) WUPPERMAN
N. Y. Alpha '08

electricity is taking place, he gave it the name of X-ray, to signify that its mechanism was unknown. X-ray scientists are called Roentgenologists.

One of the country's best known Roentgenologists is Dr. Walter C. Hill, Ohio Delta '96. He has specialized in that science in Cleveland since 1906. After being graduated from Ohio State University he entered Western Reserve Medical School, became a member of Nu Sigma Nu Medical Fraternity, and Alpha Omega Alpha, honor society, and was graduated in 1903. After an internship in Lakeside Hospital, Cleveland, he did post-graduate work in Roentgenology at Massachusetts Hospital, Boston, and in Europe.

Dr. Hill became a member of Base Hospital, No. 3, the first American contingent to reach France after we declared war. He was Roentgenologist for a military hospital at Rouen, France, and was a consultant in Roentgenology for the American hospitals in England the last six months of his foreign service. He was discharged as a major in the medical corps.

Dr. Hill is a member of the American Roentgen Ray Society, American Radiological Society and the International College of Radiology. Like another active member of the Cleveland Alumni Association, Dr. Richard P. Bell, Pa. Alpha '07, Dr. Hill is an ardent golfer. He shoots in the high seventies and low eighties, and is a member of the hole-in-one club.

Please turn page

WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO—

LIKE many another ace newspaperman, Marvin H. Creager, Kans. Alpha '01, managing editor of *The Milwaukee Journal*, was reared on a farm, received much better than average grades in college, acted as university correspondent for a metropolitan daily, found time to attend fraternity and college dances, played a little penny-ante, and attended regular and special meetings of TNE.

Since 1920, when he went to the *Journal* as managing editor, he has seen its daily circulation increase nearly 100 per cent; meantime, the circulation of the Sunday edition has gone up almost 200 per cent.

After being graduated from the University of Kansas in 1904, he went to work as a reporter on the *Kansas City World*, at \$10 a week, which wasn't bad pay in those days. Shortly before the demise of the *World* from inanition, he joined the *Kansas City Post* as telegraph editor and a few weeks later, in June of 1906, joined the *Kansas City Star*, which has, perhaps, produced more big-time newspaper men than any other paper in the country. He remained there fifteen years, as reporter, telegraph editor, special writer, city editor, literary and Sunday editor and Washington correspondent.

VIRTUALLY all cinema enthusiasts are extremely fond of Frank Morgan, a thorough gentleman, suave, polished, who flusters and stutters about on the screen in the role of a lovable old fool. Few cinema addicts ever heard of Frank Philip Wupperman, N. Y. Alpha '08, scion of the Wupperman family, which has made millions out of the secret formula for Angostura bitters, a delectable ingredient, among other uses in most cocktails containing whiskey.

Frank Morgan, of cinema fame, in private life is Frank Philip Wupperman, born in New York in 1890, the youngest of eleven children, whose brother, Ralph Morgan, member of Phi Gamma Delta, was on the stage before Frank determined to get away from the bitters business.

That was not until after he had gone west with a soldier-of-fortune pal to become a cowhand on a ranch in New Mexico. The two quit after a year and hit the hobo trail for New Orleans. Finally, Frank fell back on the bitters formula, at \$14 a week. Any movie fan can tell you about Frank's subsequent success in pictures and talkies.



RUSHING CHAIRMEN, UNDERGRADUATES
AND INTERESTED ALUMNI —

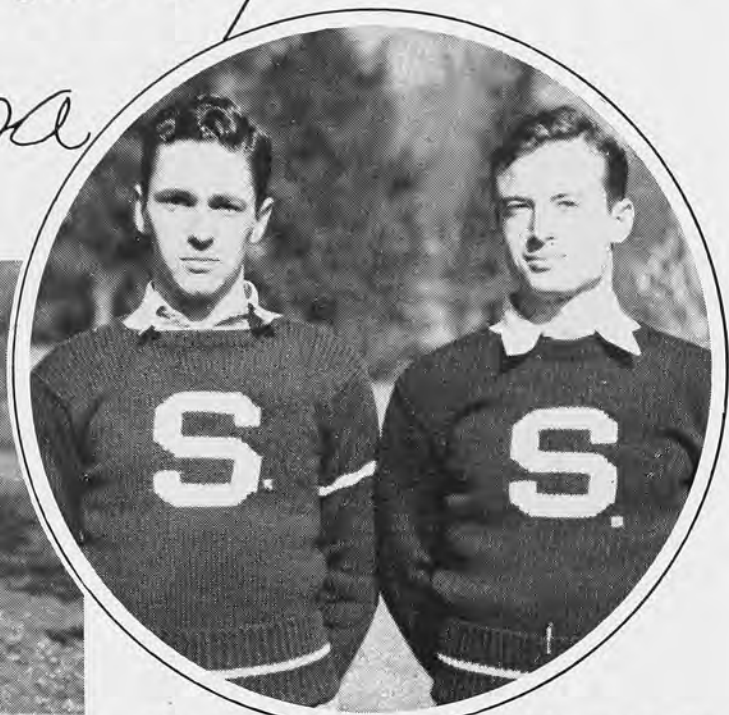
TURN BACK TO PAGE 329
TO READ ABOUT OUR
CENTRAL RUSHING BUREAU —

IT WILL HELP SOLVE YOUR
RUSHING PROBLEMS

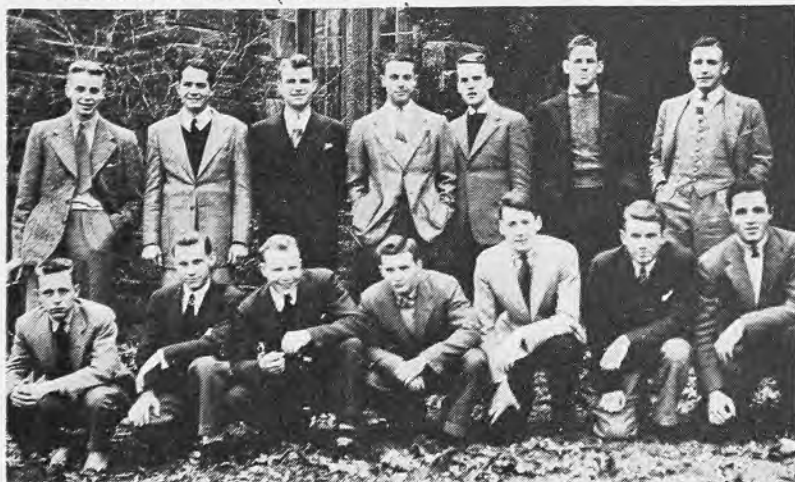
Pennsylvania Kappa



DREW YOUNG
MGR. TRACK DIRECTOR GLEE CLUB
DIRECTOR OF ORCHESTRA
DIRECTOR DOUBLE QUARTET



CARL COLKET CAPTAIN ELECT SOCCER
TOM HALLOWELL CO-CAPT. SOCCER V.G.P.
VARSITY BASKETBALL and TRACK



PLEDGE CLASS BACK ROW ERICHSEN..BRADEN..COFFMAN..RICE
ALFORD..RELLER..HUHN FRONT ROW ROBBINS..JACKSON
SANDERSON..GROSS..BOOTH..McCORMACK and HULL



FRANK HUTSON
CAPT. TENNIS
VARSITY FOOTBALL

New Hampshire Alpha



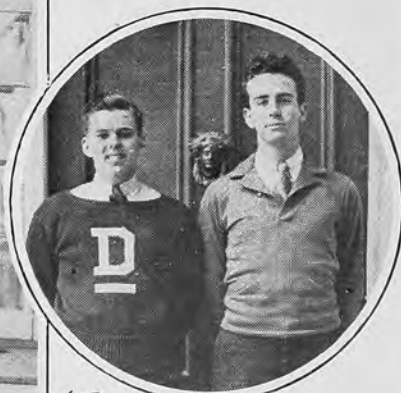
SANDY MILLS
VARSITY SWIMMING
COLLEGE BACKSTROKE RECORD

GEORGE GIBSON
MGR. OF INTRAMURALS



CHARLIE PINGREE
CIRCULATION MGR.
JACK-O-LANTERN

LEW MOORMAN
MANAGER
VARSITY TENNIS



Left GENE WAGGAMAN
A.G. MGR. OF INTRAMURALS
Right BILL McMURTREE
S.G.

New Hampshire Alpha



STEVE
COCHRANE
VARSITY
TRACK
(POLE VAULT)

TOM VON TACKY
CAPTAIN
VARSITY GOLF



JACK MORRISON
G.P. BUS. MGR. JACK O' LANTERN



BOB ARESON HALSEY BULLEN
G.P. GREEN KEY FORMER P
INTERFRAT COUNCIL
PALE OPTUS



ED KUHN
FOOTBALL... ASST. MGR. BASEBALL
SPHINX CLUB

Massachusetts Alpha



SENIOR DELEGATION

Left to Right:

GRUBB.. COE.. BECKER
ATWOOD.. R. WILLIAMS
E. WILLIAMS.. STRANG
ALLEN.. HEMPHILL
WILKERSON.. RUSSELL
DEISROTH



BOB BUEHLER
JUNIOR PROM CHAIRMAN
MANAGER WRESTLING-
SPHINX CLUB



JOHN HAIGIS, JR.
STUDENT EDITORIAL BOARD
ASST. MGR. SOCCER
CLASS CHOREGUS
GLEE CLUB

Massachusetts Alpha



TED SHERMAN
RUSHING CHAIRMAN
BUSINESS MGR. "STUDENT"
MUSICAL CLUBS MANAGER
STUDENT COUNCIL
SPHINX CLUB

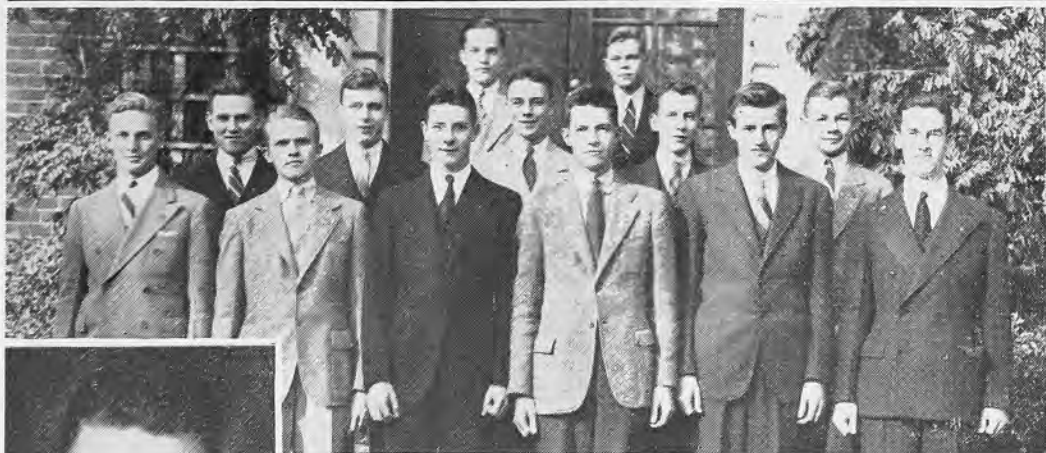


DON MACHARG
PRESIDENT PHI BETA KAPPA

WEB MCKINLEY
STUDENT EDITORIAL BOARD
GLEE CLUB



BOB MCCOLLUM
MANAGING EDITOR "STUDENT"
GLEE CLUB SPHINX CLUB

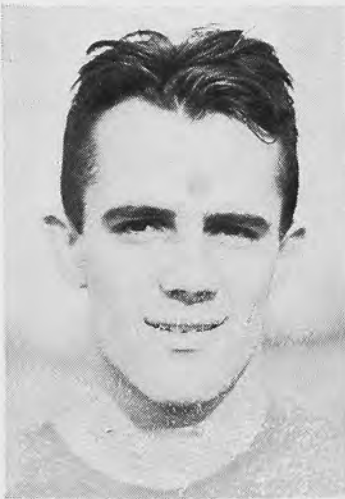


CHAS. OTIS
SOCCER..TRACK
BASKETBALL

FRESHMAN DELEGATION

Left to Right BACK ROW: BRYANT.. STOTZER
MIDDLE ROW: FOWLER.. OZANNE.. TRAUTMANN
FRONT ROW: FALL
J. WILLIAMS.. COLLINS.. OLENA
REDEKER.. WELLS

California Beta



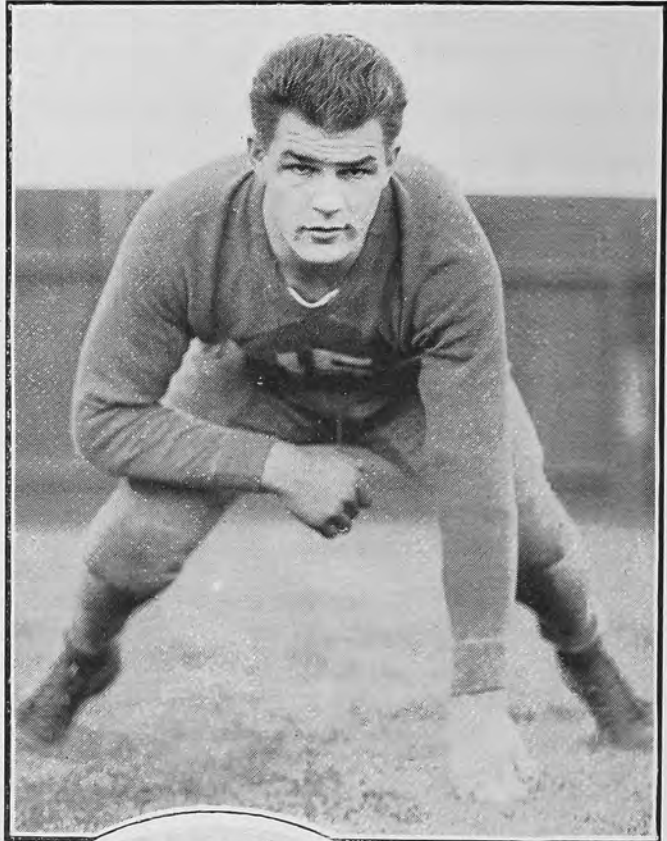
JERRY SPARLING—
FROSH HALFBACK



RUSS MCKINNEY
VARSITY TACKLE



SID LEWIS
FROSH TACKLE



PETE ZAGAR
VARSITY
TACKLE

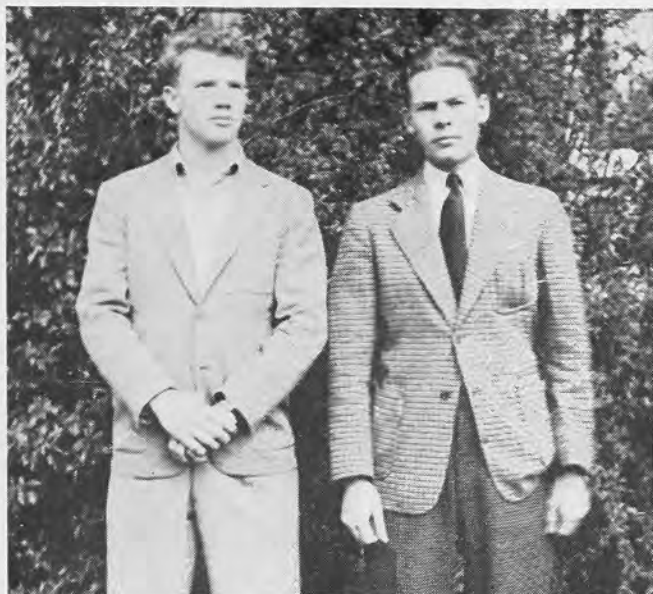


BY WEST
VARSITY
TACKLE

California Beta



GEORGE VENESS
STANFORD DAILY
SHIELD CORRESPONDENT



JIM GRUBBS
VARSITY RUGBY

JOHN MORRILL
TAU BETA PI



TONY MECIA
VARSITY CENTER



DAVE SLOANE
VARSITY SOCCER



ART SPAULDING
DRAMATICS



SPIKE FURMAN
VARSITY PITCHER

New York Alpha



TOM PATERSON
MANAGER OF
BASKETBALL



BUD BATCHELAR
ARCHON..FIRST DISTRICT
ASST. MGR. FOOTBALL



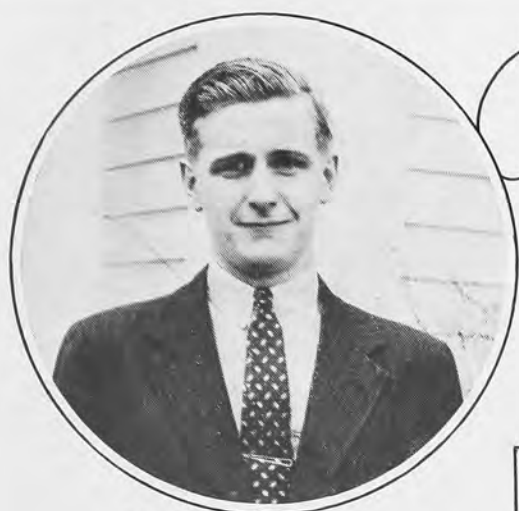
AL WOLF
COMMODORE
150 LB. CREW



MILT PORTER
VARSITY CREW



DICK STRINGHAM
150 LB. CREW



CHUCK STANLEY
G.P.

New York Alpha



BOB FLORANCE
VARSITY FIRST BASEMAN



CHUCK MOSHER
CAPTAIN OF WRESTLING



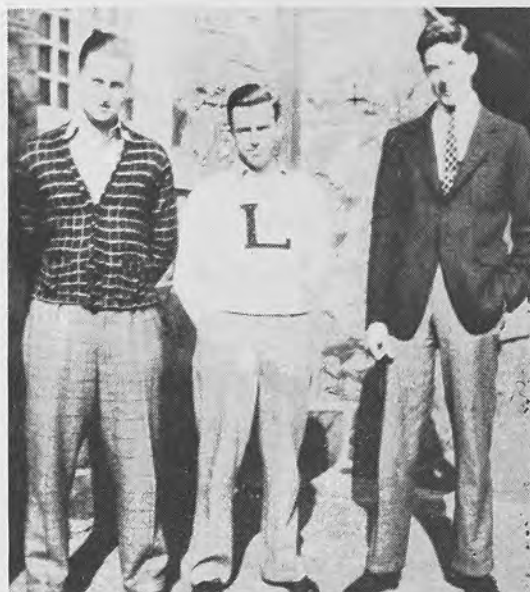
PAUL HARTZSCH
VARSITY WRESTLING

Pennsylvania Theta



HOWARD
MARTIN
VARSITY GUARD

ARCHIE
SPARKS
CAPTAIN FROSH
CROSS COUNTRY



HINDMAN...FULTON...LAUTENSACK
JUNIOR SENIOR SOPHOMORE
BASKETBALL MANAGERS



BILL SCOTT
150 LB. FOOTBALL

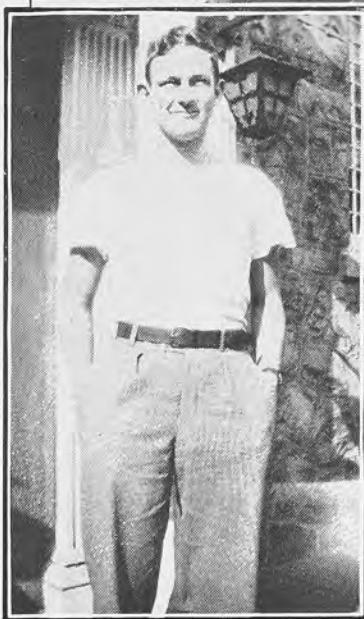
Pennsylvania Theta



"STEW" SLOCUM
JUNIOR FOOTBALL MANAGER



HUNTER
JAGGARD
FROSH
FOOTBALL
CAPTAIN

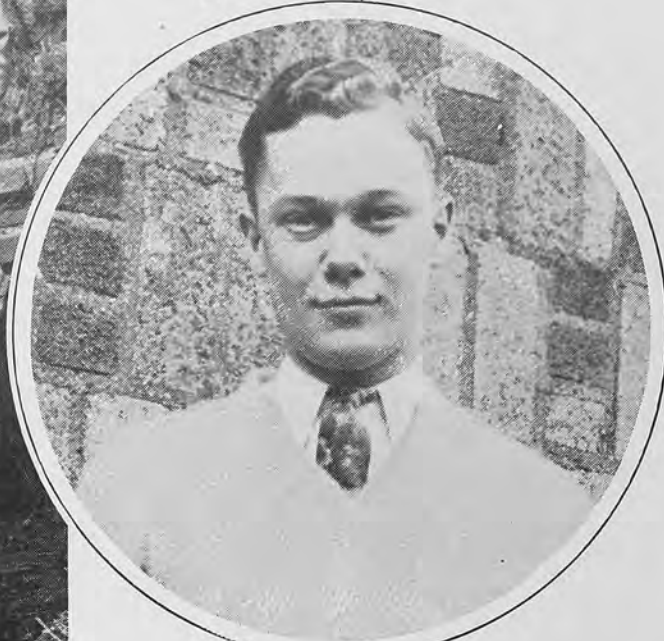


FRANK
ADAMS
FROSH
FOOTBALL

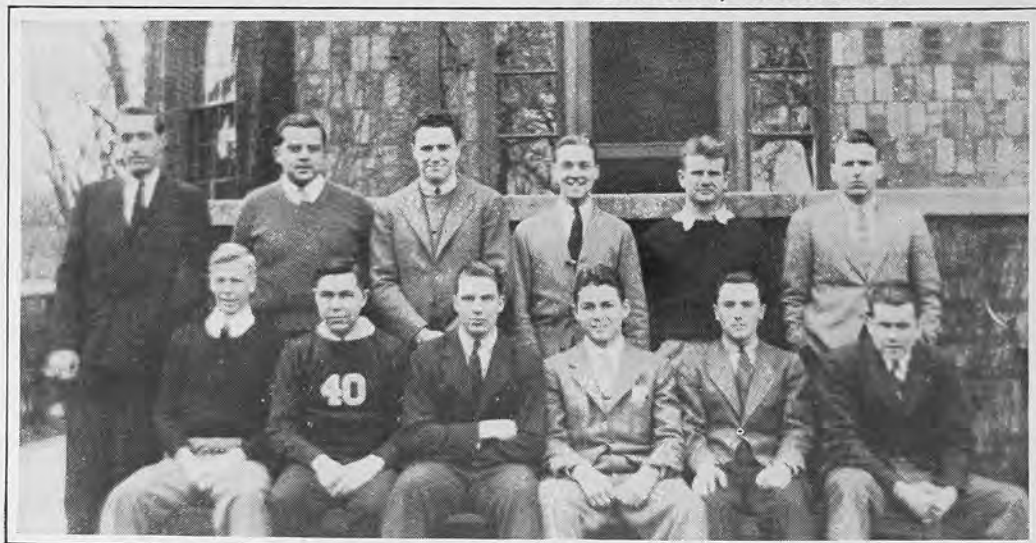


MIKE MCMICHAELS
VARSITY BASKETBALL
SECOND IN BIG TEN INDIVIDUAL SCORING

Illinois Alpha



BOB GEORGE
P. ... BETA GAMMA SIGMA
HONORARY COMMERCE



...INITIATES

Illinois Alpha



DICK RUGG
VARSITY TENNIS
CHAMPION NO. 4 MAN BIG-TEN
INTRAMURAL STAR

Right

AL LIND (at left)
FORMER ALL BIG-TEN FOOTBALL STAR

JACK KAUFMAN
V.G.P. VARSITY PITCHER
FOOTBALL



JOHN GRANDLAND
VARSITY SWIMMING
FORMER B.G. HONORARY COMMERCE





JOHN TINNEY
LAW CLUB



BOB RICHARDS
EDITOR "GRIDIRON"



JERRY EMLING
VARSITY FOOTBALL - STEWARD

Pennsy Coania Eta



WM. W. FRAILEY
G.P. ~ STUDENT SENATE
GREEN ROOM ~ SENIOR
PROM COMMITTEE



WM. POLE
V.P. DIAGNOTHIANS
A.G. ~ VARSITY TRACK

Left to Right
FRANK RIZZUTO
MICHAEL RIZZUTO
HOWARD DESHONG





JOHN O. STEIN
PRES. LAW CLUB ~ PHULAX
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS CLUB

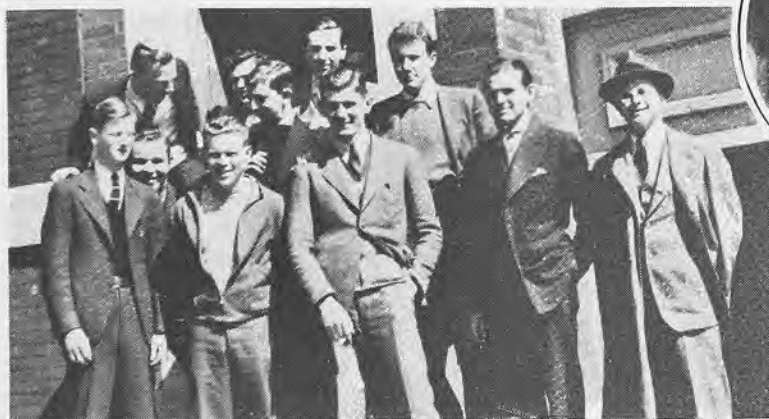


LARRY HENNEBERGER
S.G. ~ SEC'Y DIAGNOTHIANS



HARRY BRACKEN
FOOTBALL ~ BASKETBALL
PORTER SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY
LAW CLUB

Pennsylvania Eta



FRESHMAN CLASS

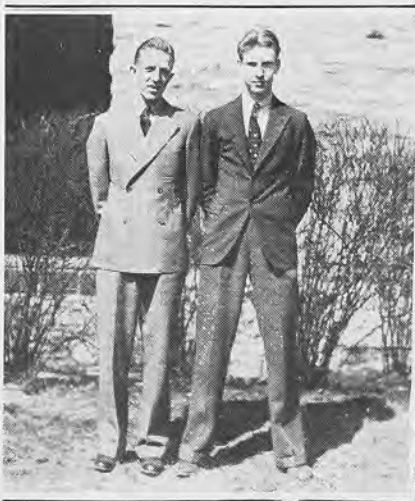


JOHN FRANTZ
MANAGER BAND ~ PHULAX
GREEN ROOM ~ LAW CLUB
DIAGNOTHIANS

Left to Right →

FRANK HOLBROOK
FRANK HAVERON
WALTER BOYCE
and CARLYLE BUCK

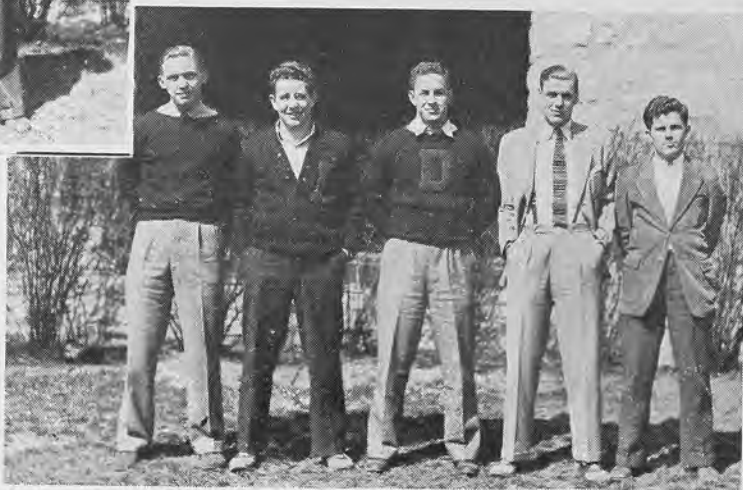




Left CECIL COONS
KAPPA TAU KAPPA

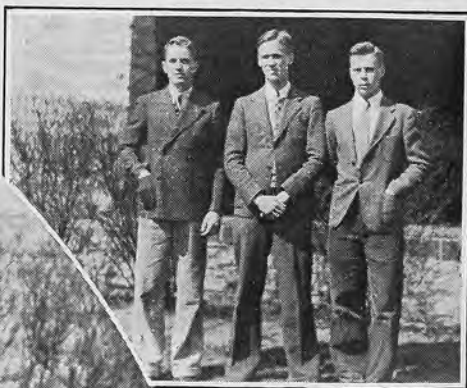
Right JOHN LYNN
VARSITY TENNIS

Indiana Alpha



VARSITY FOOTBALL *Left to Right:*

JACK DAVIS...JACK OSWALD...JOE BARR...BUZZIE BAVASI...BUD BROWN



FRESHMEN

Left to Right:

ROY McCORMICK
JACK PEARCE
DON MATHIUS

VARSITY BASEBALL

BUZZIE BAVASI
MALCOLM CLARK
BUD BROWN

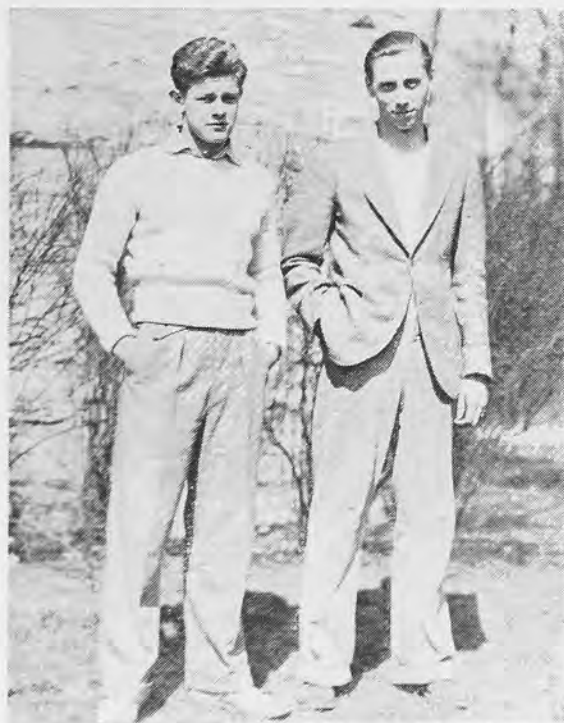


Left-ED LINDSEY
Right-JOHN STIMPSON
VARSITY
BASKETBALL

Indiana Alpha



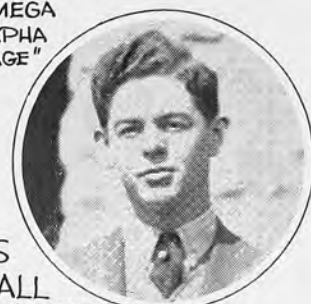
FRESHMEN
IN SPORTS



BYRON MARLATT ~ DICK VOYLES
VARSITY SWIMMING



PAUL
FREELAND
G.P. ~ BLUE KEY
ALPHA DELTA SIGMA
ALPHA PHI OMEGA
PI SIGMA ALPHA
BUS. MGR. "MIRAGE"



CHARLES
MENDENHALL
V.G.P. ~ "MIRAGE" STAFF
EDUCATION CLUB



JOHN
JOHNSON
FORMER G.P.
BLUE KEY ~ D.O.X.
SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA
PI ETA SIGMA

Pennsylvania Lambda



POPE
ASST. MGR. TRACK
PI LAMBDA SIGMA
THESPIANS I.F.C.

WHEELER
PUBLICATIONS
JUNIOR BOARD of
COLLEGIAN

MOORE
ASST. MGR. FOOTBALL
CANDIDATE SR. CLASS PRES.
CLIQUE CHAIRMAN I.F.C.



NORM HUFFMAN
G.P.

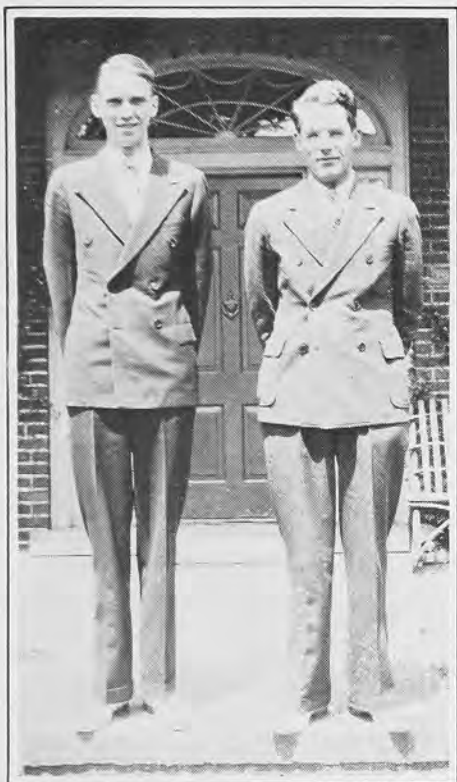


SMITH WEBSTER BYROM
PHI ETA SIGMA

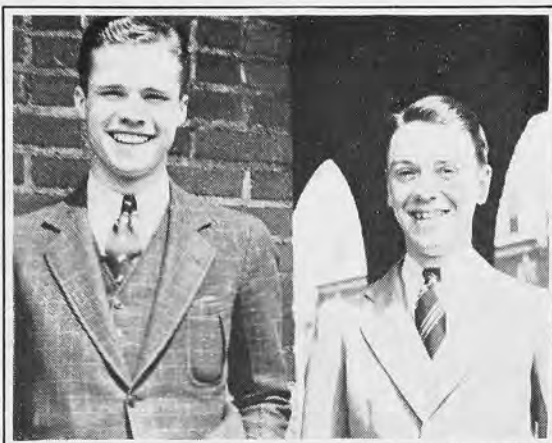


OUR PLEDGE CLASS "PROBATION WEEK"

Pennsylvania Lambda



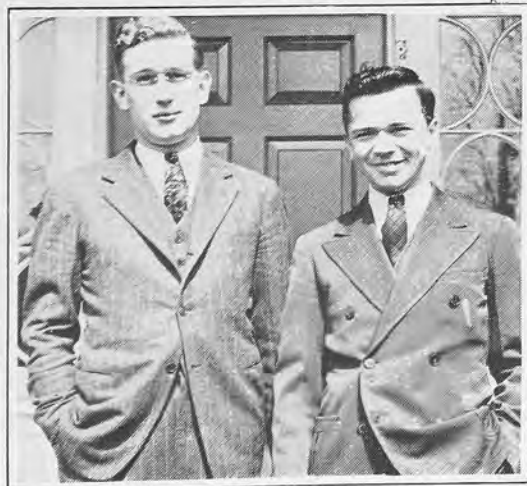
PARKS HARV HUFFMAN
PAST G.P.'s



HUGHES CLEMENTS
ASST. MANAGER ASST. MGR. SOCCER
BASKETBALL CO-CHAIRMAN SOPH HOP



POPE BEDDOW ADAMS
TRACK LACROSSE BASEBALL
P. V.G.P.



Left WHEELER DIEHL
JUNIOR EDITORIAL JUNIOR BUSINESS
BOARD "COLLEGIAN" BOARD "COLLEGIAN"

Washington Alpha



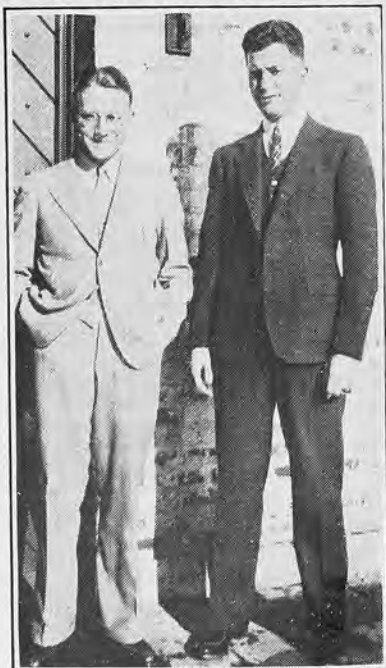
MERLE MILLER
VARSITY HALFBACK
VARSITY TRACK



GEORGE GRAY
TENNIS
INTRAMURAL SPORTS



KIRK BUCK...HERB WALL...JOE DUBSKY
FROSH FOOTBALL



MAX JUDY WESLEY BUBB
G.P. P.



Left to Right LARRY MCINTOSH
BILL BARBER...SHIRL WILSON
MALAMUTES

TORLIEF
TORLAND
SKI TEAM
J.V. CREW



North Carolina Alpha



Lt. P. ART WOODY, B.G. ... NORM WHERRETT, G.P.
DON SHEEHAN, V.G.P. ... WOODY EASTWOOD, PAN-
HEL. REPRESENTATIVE ... RUSS BERGMAN, PLEDGE



DICK JENKINSON
ODK AKY TOMBS
V.P. MEN'S STUDENT GOVT.
MANAGER BASKETBALL



DON SHEEHAN
V.G.P. "9019" ΦΗΣ
MG. ED. ARCHIVE
JR. PAN-HEL REP.

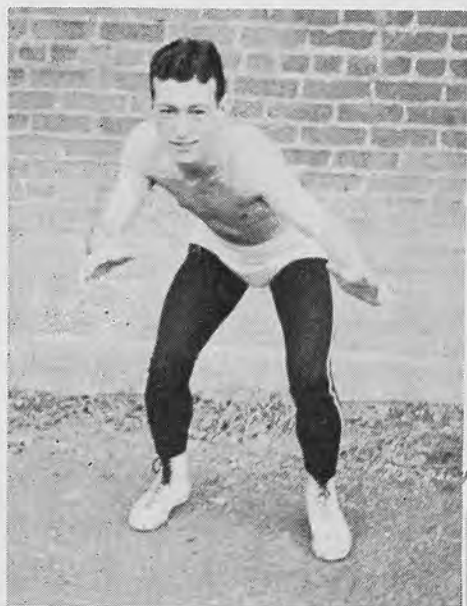


PAUL W. BRANSFORD
CHAPTER P
"9019" PEGRAM CHEM. CLUB



NORM WHERRETT
CHAPTER G.P.
TREASURER JUNIOR CLASS
TRACK

Virginia Beta



Left PLEDGE

FRANK NICKOLS

FRESHMAN WRESTLING 126 LB.



JACK EVANS

VARSITY WRESTLING 118 LB.



E.C. RANKIN
G.P.



HOMER JONES
PLEDGE PRESIDENT

Oklahoma Alpha



C.M. BECKETT
FRESHMAN TENNIS



DELEGATES TO D.C.
R. DE MEULES...J. BECKETT...J. HEWGLEY



VERNON RUST
FRESHMAN GOLF



Left INTERFRATERNITY
COUNCIL
REPRESENTATIVES
J. BECKETT
J. HEWGLEY



GEORGE
TURNER
FRESHMAN
FOOTBALL

Pennsylvania Epsilon



J. DUNCAN CAMPBELL
OWL AND NIGHTINGALE
PHI SIGMA IOTA EX G.P.



RAYMOND
TAYLOR
BASKETBALL
MANAGER



NELSON NORLEY
G.P. BETA BETA BETA
STUDENT TRIBUNAL
FOOTBALL
CHAIRMAN BIRTHDAY
PARTY COMMITTEE



JOSEPH GOCHMOUR
BASEBALL MANAGER



Left to Right:

BILL COMPTON
SCABBARD AND BLADE
FIRST LIEUT. R.O.T.C.,
RIFLE TEAM
INTERFRAT COUNCIL

JOHN MINNICH
MODERN BOOK CLUB
RIFLE TEAM
FIRST LIEUT. R.O.T.C.

WARREN GILBERT
PHI BETA KAPPA
SCABBARD AND BLADE
CAPTAIN R.O.T.C.,
MANAGER FOOTBALL



Pennsylvania Epsilon

BILL COOK
VARSITY FOOTBALL
VARSITY TRACK
STUDENT TRIBUNAL
PEN AND SWORD

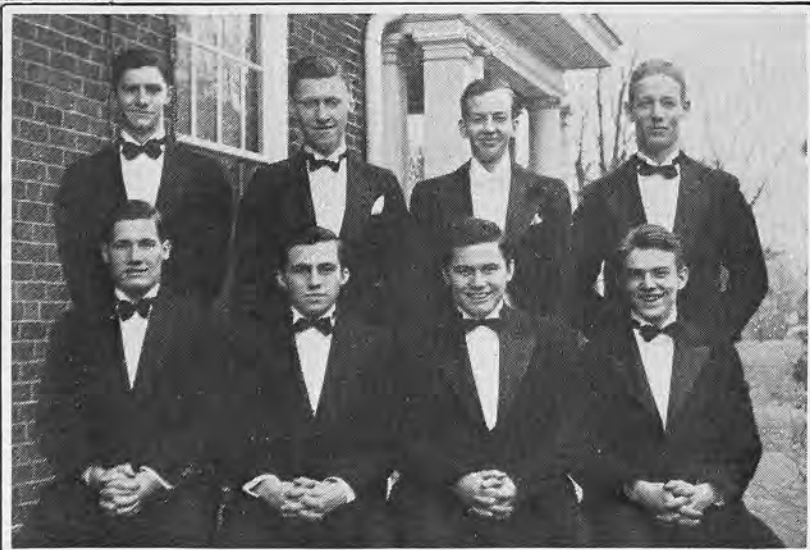
INITIATES

TOP ROW:

BOB FLYNCHBAUGH
JOHN STONER
CHARLES BINNING
CHARLES PARKIN

BOTTOM ROW:

FRED HAMILTON
JIM HUNT
JOHN HENRY
EDWARD ALLEN



Indiana Delta



BOB PENNELL
RUSH CHAIRMAN



TOM SHEETS
SKULL and CRESCENT
UNION V. PRES
PLEDGE GIMLET
PLEDGE CHI EPSILON



STU WILLIAMS
2nd. LIEUT. R.O.T.C.
SKULL and CRESCENT
PLEDGE SCABBARD and BLADE



BASKETBALL CHAMPS
WON INTERFRATERNITY TROPHY SECOND CONSECUTIVE YEAR
Left to Right BRYANT., VAN METER., STUBBS., HARPER., CLUGSTON., CARLSON



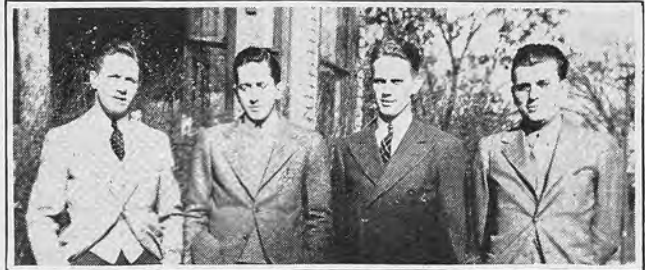
WISCONSIN GAMMA *Left to Right*
ANDERSON-LARSON-RESH
VARSITY FOOTBALL

JACK ANDREWS
WISCONSIN GAMMA
TRACK B CLUB INTRAMURAL BOARD
INTERFRAT COUNCIL



LOUIS D. CORSON
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
MOUNTAIN ΔNT ΧΣΔ
BUS. MGR. YEARBOOK

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
INITIATES



WISCONSIN GAMMA
Left to Right JOHN RESH..P... BILL YOUNG..G.P... MGR. FOOTBALL
B CLUB... MILTON ANDERSON.. CAPT. BASKETBALL.. GENERAL
BOARD.. PRES. B CLUB.... FRED RUNDQUIST.. TREAS.. SENIOR
CLASS.. PAST G.P.



ON PARADE,

NINETEEN THIRTY-SIX—THIRTY-SEVEN

By C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary

EXPERIENCING another successful year, the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity initiated 683 young gentlemen in the fiscal year, March 1, 1936-March 1, 1937, according to annual statistical reports submitted by Chapter A. G.'s. While this figure is 74 below that of the corresponding previous period, yet it is well above the average of the preceding fifteen years.

Despite a slight falling off in the number of initiates, the personnel of our fifty-two chapters on March 1, 1937 was a shade stronger than it was March 1, 1936, — 1667, compared with 1663. This may be attributed to the fact that not so many undergraduate members withdrew from college, for one reason or another, during the period under review. Withdrawals dropped from 707 to 699.

Records covering the number of initiates since 1920 follow: 1920-21, 499; 1921-22, 583; 1922-23, 524; 1923-24, 554; 1924-25, 601; 1925-26, 481; 1926-27, 542; 1927-28, 661; 1928-29, 704; 1929-30, 647; 1930-31, 642; 1931-32, 626; 1932-33, 508; 1933-34, 734; 1934-35, 690; 1935-36, 757; 1936-37, 683.

If the 1667 members as of March 1, 1937, had been divided equally among the fifty-two chapters, each group would have claimed a membership of 32, the same average established the year before. If the total number of initiates had been divided equally, each chapter would have inducted 13, as against 14.5 the year previous.

The average size of our chapters by Districts is: I, 42; II, 30; III, 33; IV, 30; V, 29; VI, 25.

Only one chapter, New Hampshire Alpha, with 66, claims more than sixty members. Three chapters have fifty or more members; they are: Massachusetts Alpha, and Illinois Alpha, with 53 each and Ohio Alpha, with 50. Nine chapters have between forty and fifty: New York Beta, 41; New York Epsilon, 46; Pennsylvania Kappa, 43; Ohio Epsilon, 47; Indiana Beta, 46; Indiana Delta, 48; Kansas Alpha, 46; Colorado Alpha, 40; California Gamma, 41.

Eighteen chapters have between thirty and forty members: Rhode Island Alpha, 34; New York Gamma, 30; Pennsylvania Gamma, 37; Pennsylvania Zeta, 31; Pennsylvania Theta, 30; Pennsylvania Iota, 31; Virginia Alpha, 31; North Carolina Alpha, 34; Pennsylvania Lambda, 34; West Virginia Alpha, 35; Ohio Beta, 31; Ohio Delta, 37; Michigan Alpha, 35; Illinois Beta, 34; Illinois Delta, 30; Texas Alpha, 39; California Beta, 36; California Delta, 31.

Thirteen chapters have between twenty and thirty members: New York Alpha, 22; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 29; Pennsylvania Eta, 23; Virginia Beta, 26; Pennsylvania Beta, 29; Indiana Alpha, 23; Wisconsin Gamma, 29; Iowa Alpha, 28; Iowa Beta, 20; Nebraska Alpha, 26; Oklahoma Alpha, 26; Washington Alpha, 26; California Epsilon, 26.

Seven chapters have between ten and twenty members: Maryland Alpha, 15; Tennessee Delta, 17; Mississippi Alpha, 14; Wisconsin Alpha, 15; Minnesota Beta, 19; Missouri Alpha, 11; Oregon Alpha, 19.

Only one chapter, the Mother Chapter at Washington and Jefferson College, listed less than ten members on March 1, 1937. In her ranks on that date were four seniors. They, with another enthusiastic brother who was graduated in February, had carried on bravely since last fall, in one of the most remarkable recoveries recorded in recent history of our chapters. Through the financial aid of alumni, they lived in a rented dwelling; the palatial home of the chapter had been destroyed by fire a couple of years previously. Undaunted, the five Pennsylvania Alphans set about last fall to put their house in order and to regain the former position of prominence enjoyed by their chapter. They pledged twelve boys, all of whom were initiated a few days after the close of the fiscal year. Pennsylvania Alpha occupies the highest ranking position in scholarship on the W. and J. campus. Before this report is distributed, the Chapter again will live in a home of its own, within a block of the campus. The Letterman-Moore boys, it seems, are capable of doing their best work when the going is the hardest.

Maryland Alpha, like Pennsylvania Alpha, did not hold an initiation ceremony during the year under review. The following fourteen chapters initiated less than ten: New York Alpha, 6; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 5; Pennsylvania Eta, 4; Pennsylvania Theta, 5; Virginia Beta, 7; Tennessee Delta, 7; Mississippi Alpha, 9; Wisconsin Alpha, 7; Minnesota Beta, 8; Missouri Alpha, 2; Oklahoma Alpha, 8; Oregon Alpha, 8; California Gamma, 3; California Epsilon, 9.

Twenty-seven chapters initiated between ten and twenty: Massachusetts Alpha, 14; Rhode Island Alpha, 12; New York Gamma, 16; New York Epsilon, 18; Pennsylvania Zeta, 15; Pennsylvania Iota, 17; Pennsylvania Kappa, 12; Virginia Alpha, 14; Pennsylvania Beta, 18; West Virginia

Alpha, 13; Ohio Beta, 11; Ohio Epsilon, 17; Michigan Alpha, 13; Indiana Alpha, 11; Indiana Beta, 17; Illinois Beta, 15; Illinois Delta, 17; Wisconsin Gamma, 14; Iowa Alpha, 13; Iowa Beta, 14; Texas Alpha, 12; Nebraska Alpha, 17; Colorado Alpha, 15; Washington Alpha, 12; California Beta, 15; California Delta, 17; Ohio Alpha, 13.

Eight chapters initiated between twenty and thirty: New Hampshire Alpha, 23; New York Beta, 23; Pennsylvania Gamma, 20; North Carolina Alpha, 20; Ohio Delta, 22; Indiana Delta, 21; Illinois Alpha, 23; Kansas Alpha, 21.

Pennsylvania Lambda initiated thirty; half this number were alumni members of Omega Epsilon local fraternity at Penn State, absorbed by the chapter a couple of years ago. Twelve transfer members, an increase of three, were reported during the year.

Four chapters have rolls of more than 700: Indiana Beta, 791; Pennsylvania Beta, 730; Indiana Alpha, 708; Ohio Alpha, 705. Eleven chapters have more than 600 on their rolls: New Hampshire Alpha, 663; New York Alpha, 626; New York Beta, 639; New York Epsilon, 619; Pennsylvania Gamma, 668; Pennsylvania Zeta, 603; Pennsylvania Iota, 665; Virginia Alpha, 636; Pennsylvania Alpha, 650; Illinois Alpha, 623; Kansas Alpha, 635.

Since the founding of the Fraternity in 1852, a total of seventy-four chapters has been installed; of this number, twenty-two are inactive. Of the fifty-two existing chapters, eight were installed between 1852-60; eleven between 1860-70; six between 1870-80; six between 1880-90; six between 1890-1900; six between 1900-10; four between 1910-20; three between 1920-30; and two since 1930. Ten of our chapters were established more than 75 years ago; twenty-eight are more than fifty years of age. All

but fifteen of the fifty-two chapters were established before 1900. Since that date the following charters have been surrendered: Virginia Gamma established at Hampden-Sydney in 1855; Indiana Gamma, at Wabash in 1870; New York Zeta, at Brooklyn Polytechnic in 1893, and Pennsylvania Mu at Carnegie Institute in 1927.

As has been the case for many years, the value of Chapter house property runs above \$2,000,000. Current values were reduced by many chapters, but yearly rentals went up in numerous instances. As indicated above, Pennsylvania Alpha will enter its own home before the close of the year. Mississippi Alpha plans to occupy a lodge of its own before the opening of another academic year. Virginia Beta rents from the university. North Carolina Alpha, like other fraternity chapters at Duke,

uses space in a university dormitory for lounging and meeting purposes. Wisconsin Alpha, which lost her home in 1935, is occupying suites in an attractive apartment house. California Epsilon is in a rented property. Forty-six chapters own houses valued at from \$10,000 (Maryland Alpha), to \$150,000 (Illinois Beta).

As reported by Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal (*The Shield* for January 1937), Phi Kappa Psi did well in academic endeavors in 1935-36. During the year under review, two undergraduate members were selected as Rhodes Scholars (*The Shield* for March 1937).

The report of the Secretary is submitted in accordance with constitutional requirement (Article IV, Section 4, Clause 4, sub-clause E), and is brought to a close by offering: 1) a summary of the A. G. Reports for the year ending March 1, 1937.



SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1937

District	Total membership March 1, 1937	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1936 to March 1, 1937	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1937	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1937	With- drawals
First	3960	405	292	112	113
Second	5442	449	330	119	119
Third	4447	384	267	124	117
Fourth	6430	508	363	162	145
Fifth	3270	345	236	102	109
Sixth	1896	275	179	64	96
Totals	25445	2366	1667	683	699
Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1937.....					25445
Total membership in inactive chapters.....					1899
Lost and unaccounted for.....					34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1937.....					27378
Deduct transfers, counted twice.....					953
Net Total Membership to March 1, 1937.....					26425

LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

SINCE THE JANUARY, 1937,
ISSUE OF THE SHIELD

No.

- 446—O. M. Rogers, Ill. Alpha '02, Dixon, Ill.
447—Nevin E. Veneman, Ohio Delta '97, Los Angeles, Calif.
448—Robert W. Childs, Wis. Gamma '95, Hinsdale, Ill.
449—James H. Greene, Ill. Delta '07, Pittsburgh, Pa.
450—H. H. Rose, W. Va. Alpha '04, Fairmont, W. Va.
451—Ralph W. Gwinn, Ind. Alpha '01, Bronxville, N. Y.
452—Dr. B. E. Smith, Colo. Alpha '14, Massillon, Ohio.
453—Thomas N. Griggs, Pa. Mu '27, Pittsburgh, Pa.
454—Dorman H. O'Leary, Kans. Alpha '15, Kansas City, Mo.
455—Robert M. Allen, Ill. Beta '22, Boston, Mass.
456—Richard N. Brown, Ohio Beta '29, Dayton, Ohio.
457—Nelson Dickerman, Calif. Gamma '01, Washington, D. C.
458—Harry S. Williams, N. Y. Beta '02, Detroit, Mich.
459—Southall R. Pfund, Cal. Gamma '15, Fairbanks, Alaska.
460—Dr. Karl C. Prichard, Va. Alpha '02, Huntington, W. Va.
461—W. C. Alexander, Pa. Theta '03, Philadelphia, Pa.
462—Wallace B. Rogers, Mich. Alpha '88, Laurel, Miss.
463—Charles R. Wilson, Ill. Alpha '28, Chicago, Ill.
464—W. J. Lindenberger, Va. Beta '93, San Francisco, Calif.
465—Ellis W. Ryan, Ohio Delta '25, Cleveland, Ohio.
466—Grant Dibert, Pa. Kappa '89, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
467—William H. Henszey, Pa. Gamma '13, Los Angeles, Calif.
468—Dr. C. R. Welfer, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
469—R. B. High, Calif. Gamma '07, St. Louis, Mo.
470—John O. Wicks, Pa. Alpha '03, Pittsburgh, Pa.
471—Golden W. Bell, Cal. Gamma '05, Washington, D. C.
472—Walter L. Pate, N. Y. Alpha '97, New York, N. Y.

★ ★ ★

Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger(†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- †WALTER B. GRANT '28
(D. C. Alpha '76)
91—M. R. BROWN '00
313—R. H. SANDERSON '07
348—WILLIAM H. HAM '96
(who'll be fifth?)

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

- 291—E. KIMBALL MORSMAN '20
(who'll be second?)

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02
219—ROBERT FORSTER '02
(who'll be third?)

NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95
88—E. C. BATCHELAE '99
103—H. B. BREWSTER '94
104—BURCH FORAKER '91

- 230—C. H. MIDDLETON '12
315—JOHN T. ROWLAND '90
342—FRANK J. TONE '87
391—H. C. BALLOU '16
472—WALTER L. PATE '97
(who'll be tenth?)

NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07
8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27
9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27
10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27
11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27
12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28
13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28
14—EARL M. KOMMER '29
22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27
23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27
24—RICHARD KRADEL '27
25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28
26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29
27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28
28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28

29—DON H. STACY '28
 30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28
 31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28
 32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28
 35—HARRY ANDERSON '28
 36—HOWARD ADEMA '29
 37—MARLAN MERRILL '29
 38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '28
 39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29
 40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29
 41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29
 42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29
 43—HOWARD STANARD '29
 44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29
 45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29
 46—FRANK DANIELS '29
 47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29
 48—THERON L. COLBY '28
 61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30
 62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30
 63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30
 64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30
 65—JAMES J. KELLEY '96
 66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30
 67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30
 93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96
 105—C. A. LONERGAN '84
 131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99
 158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94
 163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28
 299—FRED G. SMITH '05
 302—CHESTER B. JOHNSON '17
 303—ALBERT T. SMITH '97
 304—J. CLAUDE LATHAM SR. '95
 368—CHARLES M. STAFFORD '24
 458—HARRY S. WILLIAMS '02
 (who'll be fifty-second?)

NEW YORK GAMMA

†DR. RICHARD T. BANG '72
 *REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER '73
 128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93
 172—LEON FRASER '09
 249—FORREST M. LUNDSTROM '30
 250—WILLIAM C. MORRILL '96
 272—VERNON F. TINSLEY '15
 301—E. H. VAN FOSSAN '10
 309—WILLIAM K. FELLOWS '92
 371—HOMER D. LYNINGER '15
 385—PHILIP B. HOLMES '23
 424—LUTHER G. MCCONNELL '08
 429—DAVID Z. ANDREWS '19
 (who'll be fourteenth?)

NEW YORK DELTA

357—REV. E. J. RANDALL '89
 (who'll be second?)

NEW YORK EPSILON

188—F. F. GARTER '07
 246—V. NELSON BARRINGTON '25
 248—RAYMOND B. GIBBS '07
 (who'll be fourth?)

NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00
 273—HERBERT J. ROBINSON '00
 (who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86
 203—ANDREW A. LEISER JR. '94
 258—JOHN B. SMILEY '02
 281—J. H. R. ROBERTS '10
 308—WARREN S. REED '23
 327—D. EDWIN GRING JR. '25
 467—WILLIAM H. HENSZEY '13
 (who'll be eighth?)

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

256—ADAM J. HAZLETT '06
 275—FRED B. DAPP '10
 422—DAVID M. GILBERT III '22
 (who'll be fourth?)

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

79—RUBY R. VALE '92
 190—MILTON CONOVER '12
 220—J. ERNEST CRANE '08
 224—WM. W. WHARTON '86
 269—DR. D. P. RAY '99
 293—ROBERT F. RICH '03
 351—REV. DR. H. RIDGELY ROBINSON '78
 389—DR. J. D. KISTLER '04
 (who'll be ninth?)

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

†WALTER A. REINOEHL '87
 72—CHARLES H. LEFEVRE '90
 84—H. W. DILLER '93
 85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91
 96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04
 130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76
 182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07
 253—ANDREW G. TRUXAL '16
 264—J. M. LANSINGER '11
 306—DR. HORACE F. EWING '05
 442—W. CURTIS TRUXAL '00
 (who'll be twelfth?)

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

69—A. LYNN WALKER '07
 92—E. M. POMEROY '93
 118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10
 129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92
 160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92
 181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '08
 233—DR. HUGH MCC. MILLER '09
 350—WM. I. WOODCOCK JR. '12
 461—W. C. ALEXANDER '03
 (who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

*WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98
 17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89
 21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94
 76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06
 113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94
 150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91
 242—HENRY C. THORNTON '17
 254—DR. HERBERT J. TILY '32
 307—J. B. GRIBBEL '04
 310—RUSSELL BEMENT '02
 408—A. GRAVES WILLIAMS '14
 437—FRED R. YOST '02
 (who'll be thirteenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

†E. LAWRENCE FELL '92
 *EDWARD M. BASSETT '01
 20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91
 119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89
 169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02
 170—G. S. WORTH '00
 175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91
 176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98
 209—ISAAC H. CLOTHIER JR. '92
 221—W. J. L. WALKER '01
 228—EDWARD H. WORTH '98
 238—JOHN W. RAYMOND '10
 279—ROBERT S. MCCONNELL '89
 333—DR. O. G. L. LEWIS '95
 335—ARTHUR G. HOADLEY '98
 364—WALTER W. MAULE '15
 388—A. M. EASTBURN '05
 393—EDWARD B. TEMPLE '89
 399—HARRY C. TILY II '09
 428—ROBERT E. MANLEY '94
 466—GRANT DIBERT '89
 (who'll be twenty-second?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

- 159—CHAS. C. HOMER III '20
(who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85
178—DR. A. D. MCMURDO '07
460—DR. KARL C. PRICHARD '02
(who'll be fourth?)

VIRGINIA BETA

- 187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89
392—JULIAN S. GRAVELY '04
440—OSMAN E. SWARTZ '00
464—W. J. LINDENBERGER '93
(who'll be fifth?)

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

D. C. ALPHA

- 19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91
(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

- 111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01
120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84
237—PAUL C. MCKNIGHT '03
262—RUSSELL C. LOVE '99
325—DR. WILLIAM GORDON LETTERMAN '02
347—ALVIN J. WILLIAMS '11
353—PROVINCE MCCORMICK POGUE '86
367—JAMES D. MOFFAT '03
470—JOHN O. WICKS '03
(who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- †SIOB B. SMITH '81
†JOHN L. PORTER '86
16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94
54—WILLIAM S. TWINING '85
153—FRANK C. BRAY '86
173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02
225—NELSON H. BOYD '14
247—H. M. BARRETT '87
423—DR. EDWIN P. KENNEDY '07
(who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

- 15—JOHN K. BARNES '12
223—C. N. FLEMING '13
409—HUGH D. LARGEY '15
(who'll be fourth?)

PENNSYLVANIA MU

- 426—WILLIBALD TRINKS '27
453—THOMAS N. GRIGGS '27
(who'll be third?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 102—DANIEL DAWSON '99
149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96
164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93
165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER, 97
179—COL. W. R. STANDIFORD '93
197—ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD '98
239—H. L. SNYDER JR. '20
252—A. W. LAING JR. '23
278—R. A. WELCH '98
282—JOHN G. PRITCHARD '02
285—ROBERT S. REED '08
290—DAVID B. REGER '08
317—HENRY S. SCHRADER '28
331—THEODORIC E. BLAND '21
354—WILLIAM WOODYARD '12
379—W. LYLE JONES '27
387—HARLAN B. SELBY '18
450—H. H. ROSE '04
(who'll be nineteenth?)

OHIO ALPHA

- 70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82
95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99
97—MERHILL C. SLUTES '92
122—F. C. MERRICK '92
168—MARK W. SELBY '95
171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85
206—ORRA E. MONNETTE '91
261—W. C. MERRICK '90
268—ROBERT A. PARRETT '06
(who'll be tenth?)

OHIO BETA

- †D. R. SHOUVLIN '08
†A. D. FINKEL '07
110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86
167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02
378—FRANK H. MILLS JR. '18
456—RICHARD N. BROWN '29
(who'll be seventh?)

OHIO GAMMA

- 116—C. F. M. NILES '78
390—LOUIS R. DAVIDSON '83
(who'll be third?)

OHIO DELTA

- 1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82
86—LEE R. STEWART '91
245—FRANK H. RIDDLE '04
265—EMERSON GILL '22
297—W. C. BELL '02
298—B. M. JOHNSON '04
314—ELLIOTT NUGENT '16
323—HOWARD L. HAMILTON '21
328—JAMES E. RANDALL '02
356—RICHARD D. LOGAN '03
370—H. H. HAMPTON '04
396—DR. WALTER C. HILL '96
439—JOHN W. HOLLINGTON '28
447—NEVIN E. VENEMAN '97
465—ELLIS W. RYAN '25
(who'll be sixteenth?)

OHIO EPSILON

- 73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17
114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07
117—SAM W. EMERSON '06
174—RALPH L. HARDING '06
193—W. M. SKIFF '06
227—ROSS L. MCCLELLAND '20
266—LEON J. ROBBINS '06
318—L. S. BAILE '06
395—THEODORE M. FOCKE '06
405—C. J. BROWN '06
(who'll be eleventh?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

- 4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88
53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03
55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92
98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97
186—KENNETH BARNARD '14
199—CECIL PAGE '94
213—DAN G. SWANNELL '93
235—HERBERT J. CAMPBELL '97
241—CARL ULTES '05
243—DR. C. G. PARNALL '98
260—WALTER S. HOLDEN '85
398—J. W. WATLING '00
427—JAMES R. OFFIELD '00
438—JOS. J. MORSMAN '89
445—JOHN L. EVANS '07
462—WALLACE B. ROGERS '88
(who'll be seventeenth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

- †GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83
18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89
52—WILL A. CAVIN '99
71—WILBERT WAED '06
112—WALTER W. TALLEY '02

289—W. G. NEFF '86
 360—T. W. HAYMOND '83
 406—MAJOR B. B. MCMAHON '13
 414—GUERNSEY VAN RIPER '27
 451—RALPH W. GWINN '01
 (who'll be eleventh?)

INDIANA BETA

2—J. B. EADS '88
 99—DR. G. S. LINK '96
 115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02
 191—L. N. HINES '89
 201—MARK P. HELM '89
 280—WILLIAM A. TELFER '05
 286—JAMES W. BLAIR '04
 (who'll be eighth?)

INDIANA GAMMA

†EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93
 (who'll be second?)

INDIANA DELTA

56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03
 78—C. R. DOOLEY '01
 195—ROY E. ADAMS '01
 196—WILLIAM R. ADAMS '07
 204—ROBERT P. NOBLE '03
 208—SAMUEL E. GATES '02
 231—THOMAS D. SHEERIN '03
 236—WILLARD O. WILSON '14
 441—LOUIS E. ENDSLEY '01
 (who'll be tenth?)

ILLINOIS ALPHA

50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81
 51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81
 58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96
 87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98
 106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05
 109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17
 127—F. HOBERT HAVILAND '10
 132—WIRT E. HUMPHREY '86
 214—H. FRANK OATES '11
 218—JAMES F. OATES '89
 263—DENNY P. LEMEN '99
 283—SAMUEL O. GIVEN'S JR. '27
 320—RALPH E. CHURCH '08
 329—JAMES T. HAVILAND '09
 366—A. B. GREEN '05
 446—O. M. ROGERS '02
 463—CHARLES R. WILSON '28
 (who'll be eighteenth?)

ILLINOIS BETA

†ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81
 57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98
 126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09
 155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02
 162—E. E. ENOCH '23
 183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06
 210—FREDERICK SASS '97
 215—ROY D. KEEHN '02
 217—HAROLD A. MOORE '12
 234—W. C. HIBBERD '03
 270—CARL A. BIRDSALL '13
 295—DR. G. L. KAUFMAN '06
 346—CHARLES R. OVERHOLSER '24
 352—WM. C. GORGAS '16
 358—M. P. CORNELIUS '03
 365—JAMES B. MEIGS '07
 386—LEVERETT S. LYON '10
 397—M. C. MEIGS '05
 401—HARRY S. GORGAS '12
 430—AUSTIN C. WALLER '05
 455—ROBERT M. ALLEN '22
 (who'll be twenty-second?)

ILLINOIS DELTA

*HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04
 95—C. H. W. SMITH '06
 89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11
 101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06

107—C. E. WINN '04
 180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05
 185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15
 205—BERT D. INGELS '04
 212—GEORGE K. RICHMOND '10
 287—C. R. HILDEBRAND '04
 355—ROSWELL B. SWAZEY '04
 363—THEODORE D. MESERVE '07
 449—JAMES H. GREENE '07
 (who'll be fourteenth?)

TENNESSEE DELTA

192—H. FORT FLOWERS '09
 200—DR. L. A. SEXTON '04
 359—F. LISLE PETERS '20
 443—ADOLPH B. HILL JR., '06
 (who'll be fifth?)

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

300—L. EUGENE FARLEY '05
 (who'll be second?)

WISCONSIN ALPHA

33—FRANK L. MCNAMARA '97
 198—B. M. PALMER '97
 226—W. L. MCCORMICK '00
 284—CHARLES S. HARDY '16
 375—WARD C. CASTLE '05
 413—GEORGE C. BUNGE '17
 434—JOHN A. SENNEFF JR. '21
 (who'll be eighth?)

WISCONSIN GAMMA

100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03
 207—LESTER F. BECK '23
 292—P. W. ROSENBURGER '10
 402—M. O. MOUAT '92
 407—ARTHUR F. COLLINS '09
 448—ROBERT W. CHILDS '95
 (who'll be seventh?)

MINNESOTA ALPHA

338—PIERCE BUTLER '85
 (who'll be second?)

MINNESOTA BETA

7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88
 121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92
 305—EUGENE H. DAY '89
 343—FRANK S. KELLY '16
 373—R. A. JACKSON '96
 404—SCOTT H. DELONG '02
 432—ROBERT PERCY SMITH '97
 433—BENNETT ADDISON WEBSTER '10
 444—FRED W. BUCK '05
 (who'll be tenth?)

IOWA ALPHA

*DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94
 77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92
 244—ROBERT SHOWERS '13
 340—DR. CHARLES W. CROWE '23
 344—BENJAMIN F. BUTLER '07
 345—JAMES C. ADDISON '12
 435—RICHARD E. ROMNEY '23
 (who'll be eighth?)

IOWA BETA

322—HIRAM J. CARSON '13
 330—O. N. GJELLEFALD '13
 362—W. V. MCCLUNG '13
 (who'll be fourth?)

MISSOURI ALPHA

332—CARTER L. WILLIAMS '13
 403—JAMES HAND JR. '12
 417—WINSTON H. WOODSON '16
 420—DAVID GLENN BRILHART '10
 (who'll be fifth?)

TEXAS ALPHA

232—A. LUDLOW CALHOUN '04
240—CARL B. CALLAWAY '15
267—ANGUS G. WYNNE '04
394—LEOPOLD S. ADAMS '07
(who'll be fifth?)

KANSAS ALPHA

3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
184—W. R. TATE '18
189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
216—CHARLES H. GRESA '13
222—JOHN E. MCPHERSON '90
255—CHARLES BUDDY ROGERS '23
296—HUGO KAHL '96
316—HAROLD D. EVANS '09
319—DAVID S. LOBBELL '22
321—FRANK H. MCFARLAND '14
324—BURDETTE BLUE '04
334—LOWELL L. GRADY '25
336—LAWRENCE B. MORRIS '12
337—H. ERNEST CLARK JR. '17
339—FRED M. HARRIS '94
341—MARVIN H. CREAGER '01
361—GEORGE P. HOLLINGBERY '21
372—JOHN ADAMS PRESCOTT '84
374—NEWTON C. CAMPBELL '04
376—FREDERICK H. WOOD '94
377—J. MELVIN EVANS '13
383—SIDNEY S. LINS COTT '01
411—WM. L. AINSWORTH '12
412—JOHN A. RUSH '86
415—SOLOM T. GILMORE '82
418—CYRUS CRANE '82
419—ROBERT J. CAMPBELL '10
421—BERNARD L. SHERIDAN '04
454—DORMAN H. O'LEARY '15
(who'll be thirty-eighth?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
211—ALLEN E. SEDGWICK '99
349—EDWARD C. ELLIOTT '95
369—JOHN R. DUMONT '04
410—ANAN RAYMOND '12
(who'll be eighth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

251—J. BART ALDRIDGE '22
259—HENRY S. GRIFFING '26
326—ROBERT S. GORDON '20
384—J. G. PUTMAN '25
(who'll be fifth?)

COLORADO ALPHA

81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
202—JOHN J. YOWELL '14
271—J. CLIFFORD HUM '14
274—CLAIRE D. CASHMORE '14
312—DR. C. F. KEMPER '14
452—DR. B. E. SMITH '14
(who'll be eighth?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

194—DOUGLAS G. SWALE '23
425—A. B. MOODY '15
(who'll be third?)

OREGON ALPHA

229—G. STANLEY LOWDEN '23
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
288—J. N. ALEXANDER '05
294—W. G. DEAL '04
400—CARLOS C. CLOSE '10
431—J. H. BELL '06
436—ALLEN LEE EMERY '13
(who'll be seventh?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
277—EDISON D. BILLS '16
311—W. C. WARMINGTON '09
416—ALBERT J. HOWELL '99
457—NELSON DICKERMAN '01
459—SOUTHALL R. PFUND '15
469—R. B. HIGH '07
471—GOLDEN W. BELL '05
(who'll be twelfth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
257—HUGO M. BURGWALD '27
276—ALFRED H. HUNT '27
380—MORGAN B. COX '27
381—RALPH R. HANEY '27
382—BERNARD L. HOYT '27
468—DR. C. R. WELFER '27
(who'll be eighth?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

★ ★ ★

LIFE SUBSCRIPTIONS

If under 40 years of age.....	\$25.00
If between 40 and 50.....	20.00
If over 50 years of age.....	15.00

Please mail checks to the Editor

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Boston Alumni Association

The Founders Day dinner, held February 18th at the University Club, was one of the best. Bill Shupert, R. I. Alpha '17, did a grand job as Symposiarch and a large delegation from the Harvard graduate schools led by Fred Nagel, Cal. Delta '31, with their songs and cheers, added much pep to the affair. Paul Chipman, R. I. Alpha '04, was elected president, Jack Morrison, Cal. Delta '32, vice-president and your correspondent secretary-treasurer for the coming year. We were particularly honored in having with us our Scholarship Director, Andy Truxal, who traveled all day and night to be with us and to get back to the next day's classes at Dartmouth. We do hope he will come again soon but with less hardship.

Andy, talking shop in the course of his Founders Day oration, suggested the presentation of a scholarship award for the chapters of the First District. This suggestion immediately bore fruit when, at our next weekly luncheon (Parker House, every Friday at 1 o'clock P. M.), Elbridge Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, offered such an award.

We are now in the throes of trying to collect enough dues to meet our obligations to the Fraternity and to pay the bills which are hanging over us. We urge all local brothers, who are able, to support the association financially and regardless of that to join in our activities.

Boston, Mass.

ROY R. WHEATCROFT,

April 10, 1937

Correspondent



Central New York Alumni Association

The annual get-together of the Cornell, Syracuse and Colgate Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi to celebrate Founders Day and initiation, was held March 20th at Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y., and was a big success. There were 154 present, consisting mostly of the undergraduate members, pledges and initiates of the three chapters.

Eugene C. Batchelar, N. Y. Alpha '99, of Pittsburgh, presided at the banquet in his usual happy manner and introduced Judge Ben Wiles, N. Y. Epsilon '04, who gave a great speech and certainly made a hit with the boys. He was followed by Blake Womer, N. Y. Beta '14, who has been making a big reputation in Cleveland as an after-dinner speaker. The Executive Council kindly sent him as its representative. He certainly lived up to his reputation and gave an eloquent talk.

Chapter greetings were given to the initiates of each chapter by its chapter president.

Robert M. McGovern '37, represented New York Alpha; Joseph W. Sargis '37, represented New York Beta, and Fred A. Merrick '37, represented New York Epsilon. Responses from the class of '40 were given as follows: William C. Mogt, for Alpha, Robert H. Holzwarth, for Beta, and Thomas W. Adams, for Epsilon.

The Mothers club recently held a dance and card party for the benefit of the chapter and alumni at Sedgewick Farms Club and are holding a dinner at the chapter house, April 13th.

J. H. Gilroy, N. Y. Beta '15, has been appointed attorney for the Public Service Commission.

Henry B. Brewster, N. Y. Alpha '94, has been appointed manager of the Industrial Authority, both appointments being made by Governor Lehman.

J. H. Matanle has recently been advanced to assistant treasurer of the Marine Trust Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

George E. Girard, N. Y. Beta '29, has resigned his position with the Ontario Biscuit Co. and has joined the Burroughs Adding Machine Co.

Jacques Borst was married to Miss Caroline Edmunds of New Rochelle, N. Y. The bride and groom were graduated from Syracuse University in the class of 1935.

The many friends of Roland B. Pond, Pa. Iota '25, will be interested to know that he married Miss Edith Diefendorf on

April 3rd, at Hendrix Chapel in Syracuse and are enjoying a trip to Bermuda.

Emil Hanson, N. Y. Beta '04, was recently elected president of the Syracuse Chamber of Commerce for the second year.

Syracuse, N. Y.

April 10, 1937

C. A. LONERGAN,

Correspondent



Buffalo Alumni Association

We held a Founders Day dinner at the Buffalo Athletic Club on February 19th with an attendance of about twenty-five. It was a very successful meeting and we hope to revive our organization so that we will hold at least three meetings a year. Our weekly luncheons have not been held for several years, as they were not well attended and I doubt if we can get a large enough turn-out to warrant starting them again at this time. Officers for the ensuing year were elected and are: President, Richard Templeton; Secretary, Walter Newcomb; Treasurer, Louis J. Fisher.

Buffalo, N. Y.

March 25, 1937

MARSHALL JACKSON,

Correspondent



District of Columbia Alumni Association

Our Founders Day dinner this year was small because so many of the brothers were called away at the last minute, but there was enough enthusiasm among those attending to make it a very happy affair. The following officers were elected for the year 1937: Austin C. (Coop) Waller, Ill. Beta '06, President; Charles H. (Chuck) Gardiner, Neb. Alpha '16, Vice President; James K. Pace, Miss. Alpha '35, Secretary; William A. Semmes, R. I. Alpha '33, Treasurer.

We have our regular luncheon on the first Tuesday of each month at the University Club. At our March meeting we considered what our 1937 activity should be centered around, and decided upon a contest, with a silver loving cup as the prize to the chapter submitting the best constructive plan which may be substituted for that part of freshman "education" known as "Hell Week". It was our strong and unanimous opinion that this custom, in many cases, was not only a mark of immaturity and ineffective in gaining its ends, but that the ends themselves could not stand up against logical examination in the light of Phi Psi ideals. Coop Waller has sent complete information for publication in *The Shield*. Letters will also be sent to each chapter.

At our April luncheon we had a whale

of a good time listening to Gus Welch, great Carlisle football player of '11, '12, and '13, who played quarterback when Jim Thorpe, Dilling, and other famous Indian players were on the team. Gus has been athletic coach at the University of Virginia, is now coach at American University, and owner of Camp Kewanee near Jefferson National Park, Va.

We have a proposition to offer each chapter and alumni association: Since our Washington Phi Psi group changes continually and it is difficult to find all the new brothers arriving in Washington from time to time, we suggest that the A. G. of any chapter interested send us the names and addresses of all their alums whom they know to be in or around this city. In return for this valuable information, we promise to keep the respective chapters posted on the activity and welfare of those Washington alumni, through our letter to *The Shield*. As tangible evidence of our proposition, we'll start the ball rolling by having a few of the Washington brothers pass in review before the readers of *The Shield*.

Leverett S. Lyon

Brother Lyon has been a very active and interested member of our group for many years, having been president in 1935. As National President, he is now applying the same energy and interest to the wider field of Phi Psi affairs. Lev was a Wisconsin Gamma initiate in 1906, and transferred to Illinois Beta in 1907. He was a member of the faculty of the University of Chicago, later Dean of the School of Business and Head of the Department of Economics at Washington University in St. Louis. For the last eleven-and-a-half years he has been with the Brookings Institution at Washington, where he is now Executive Vice President. At international conferences on business education, Brother Lyon has represented the United States at Amsterdam and at London.

He is the author or joint author of many important books: *Elements of Debating*; *A Survey of Commercial Education in Public High Schools*; *Education for Business*; *Salesmen in Marketing Strategy*; *Making a Living*; *Vocational Readings*; *Hand to Mouth Buying*; *Some Trends in the Marketing of Canned Foods*; *Advertising Allowances*; *The Economics of Free Deals*; *The A B C of the N. R. A.*; *The National Recovery Administration: An Analysis and Appraisal*; *The Economics of Open Price Systems*; *Preliminary Analysis for a Program of Economic Education*.

The Cosmos Club and the Chevy Chase Club in Washington, and the Quadrangle

Club in Chicago claim him as a member. Lev has a Phi Psi son in the junior class at the University of Chicago, and another who is a Phi Psi pledge in the freshman class at Bucknell. S. W. G. P. Lyon likes golf, squash racquets, and chocolate. He has all the qualities which in our opinion exemplify the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi.

Austin Cooper Waller

"Coop", as president of our association, is whipping up a program for the year which is already showing results in membership and fellowship. Illinois Beta is certainly well represented here, for Coop was also at the University of Chicago, class of 1906. He was vice president of the Federal Bank and Trust Co. of Dubuque, Iowa, and since 1921 has been with the International Bank at Washington, where he is vice president. He is a member of the Congressional Country Club and the University Club in Washington, and of the Elks and Phi Sigma Societies. His favorite sports are baseball and football. No Phi Psi is more devoted to the Fraternity nor more active in contributing to its progress than Coop.

Warren E. Emley

Speaking of "dyed-in-the-wool" Phi Psis, Brother Emley has been the main-spring of our group for a long time. He was the organizer of the Association, and if any brother wants to know how much work that meant, he has only to read the volume of correspondence related to the task. There are not many Phi Psis with the zest of Brother Emley. He is from Michigan Alpha, where he was initiated in 1902; has been a chemical engineer since 1909.

Formerly a chemist in the Fletcher Paper Co., he has been for some time chemical engineer in the United States Bureau of Standards. Nineteen years in Washington puts him ahead of Lev and Coop for length of residence, but I am not so sure that would qualify him for the status which we venerable Washingtonians call "Cave-dweller".

Since 1926, Warren has been chief of the Division of Organic and Fibrous Materials, in charge of research and testing of rubber, textiles, paper, leather, and plastica. He is a member of the following clubs and societies: Torch, Arts, American Chemical Society, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, American Society for Testing Materials, U. S. Institute for Textile Research, Washington Academy, Federal Club, American Leather Chemical Association, Chevy Chase, Lodge, F. A. A. M. Mrs. Emley and Adelaide (daughter), both members of Kappa Alpha Theta, are real Phi

Psi sweethearts, whose enthusiastic support of the Fraternity is no less than Brother Emley's. I had the pleasure of knowing Adelaide at Swarthmore where she was graduated in 1931.

J. Bernard Wyckoff

Another nineteen-year resident of Washington is Brother Wyckoff. He is from Pennsylvania Lambda '08, and has been for some time business manager of *Nation's Business*. Since last November he has been publisher of the *Washington Newsletter for Manufacturers*, with offices at 808 17th Street, N. W. This weekly gives an excellent summary and running account of government and business relations in a surprisingly short space. Brother Wyckoff is a member of the Chevy Chase Club, and is an active and interesting contributor to our Phi Psi life in Washington.

We'll have much more news and more biography for the next issue of *The Shield*, hoping that it will be half as interesting to the reader as it is fun for the writer.

Washington, D. C. S. DEAN CALDWELL,
April 10, 1937 Correspondent



Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association

Thanks to Dab, a letter appeared in the March issue of *The Shield*, signed by yours truly as correspondent. There are a few corrections and additions which I feel are in order.

First, Dab Williams failed to state that he was the speaker of the evening as well as guest of honor and I feel certain that had it not been for his presence our turn-out would not have reached the sixty-eight mark. Dab's address was most enthusiastic and inspiring to say the least.

Second, every worthwhile organization must have a treasurer, and we have Samuel A. Burns, Pa. Iota '16, who serves most capably in that office.

President Carl B. Shelley, Pa. Zeta '13, has called a meeting of the officers to make arrangements for a rush dinner to be sponsored by the Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association prior to the opening of universities and colleges in the fall. We plan to have a committee composed of one representative from each of the following chapters, Bucknell, Dickinson, Franklin and Marshall and Gettysburg work with our alumni committee. Our objective of course is to obtain high-grade, selective, intelligent boys for Phi Psi.

Robert Milton Wachob, Pa. Epsilon '27, who successfully managed the Wilkes-Barre office of The Bell Telephone Co. of Pennsylvania for the past five years, received a promotion transferring him to Harrisburg with the title General Force Adjustment Supervisor for the Central Area.

News received from Hartford, Conn., tells us that Donald K. Weiser, Pa. Epsilon '21, formerly of Harrisburg, who is a special agent for the Aetna Life and affiliated insurance companies, has received a promotion sending him from the branch office at Bridgeport, Conn., to Chicago where he will specialize in survey work.

The engagement of State Senator Robert Lee Jacobs, Pa. Zeta '29, of Carlisle, Pa., the youngest member of the senate, to Miss Ann Hays, also of Carlisle, and a graduate of Dickinson College, was announced recently.

We welcome the following brothers to Harrisburg who are helping in the administration of our state government: Richard Conslow, New York Alpha; Earl De Haven, Pennsylvania Eta; Carrol K. Hull, Pennsylvania Eta; Donald G. Lee, Pennsylvania Zeta; S. Kendrick Lichty, Pennsylvania Eta and Iota; H. C. Louthier, Pennsylvania Zeta; Robert Moore, Pennsylvania Alpha and Gilbert B. Woodhull, New York Alpha.

Lester L. Bushey, Pa. Eta '29, Warren S. (Speed) Reed, Pa. Gamma '23, and David Gilbert, Pa. Epsilon '22, are planning to represent South Eastern Pennsylvania Association at the D. C. at Durham, N. C. this month.

Harrisburg, Pa. DAVID M. GILBERT III,
April 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



Cleveland Alumni Association

The Cleveland association has changed its weekly meeting from Tuesday to Monday. We meet from 12:00 to 1:00 o'clock at Allendorf's, 1111 Chester Ave. Out of town Phi Psis are invited to come to see us when you are in town. We have been running from fifteen to twenty-five fellows every Monday and there's always one lucky Phi Psi who has a free luncheon.

In Cleveland there are 305 Phi Psis. It is our hope that during the year everyone of this number will join us for some of our weekly meetings. If we can get the habit started with all Cleveland Phi Psis as we very definitely have with many, the Cleveland association can become of ever increasing help to the Fraternity.

Cleveland, Ohio C. F. BELLOWES,
April 5, 1937 *Correspondent*

Findlay Alumni Association

The bock beer and sassafras tea season is on us. I hope that all the Findlay brothers will react to one or the other and give your correspondent something to write about.

Our meetings have been few but well attended and it is believed that our officers have some important fraternity activity in reserve, waiting for the proper time to pull it out of the hat. We hope it is not a sit-down strike.

Lou Talkes of Cleveland, and his white hat have been seen in Findlay.

Findlay, Ohio SHELLY G. HUGHES,
April 8, 1937 *Correspondent*



Cincinnati Alumni Association

On February 19th the Cincinnati Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi held its annual banquet in honor of Founders Day at the University Club.

Thirty-five members turned out to pay tribute, and indulge in the food, drinks and revelry of the evening. The minutes of the preceding banquet meeting were read with considerable difficulty by Brother Loudenback, Indiana Delta. New officers were elected, or rather catapulted into office, amidst considerable argument and confusion.

A directory listing Phi Kappa Psis in Metropolitan Cincinnati, "how they make their dough and who they don't pay" was issued, copies of which may be had at \$1.00 per copy. Mail your dollar to E. E. Enoch, Secretary-Treasurer, 1715 Carew Tower, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Judge Stanley Roettinger, Ohio Alpha, was elected President of the Association, to replace Leonard Teichmoeller, who demoted to Vice President through some mishap.

Elmer Ellsworth Enoch, Illinois Beta, nominated and elected himself Secretary and Treasurer, to replace Brother Richard C. Loudenback, Indiana Delta, who we understand left something like twelve bucks in the treasury.

A Judge "Somebody" was one of the evening's speakers. Said he, "I never belonged to a fraternity and I feel I have missed much for I know how pleasant your associations must be here with your local Cincinnati chapter." He did miss something!!

Brother Province M. Pogue, Pa. Alpha '86, was our principal speaker. He seemed greatly disturbed that Michigan Alpha were still with charter. Along with Brother Pogue it was gratifying to hear from two other old timers, Henry E. Bail, Ohio Alpha

'79 and Dr. Edwin Mitchell, Ohio Alpha '75.

Rudolph (Shot Gun) Darnell emphasized a point, that while Ohio Alphans talked a great deal about dear old Phi Psi in Cincinnati, it was really the Ohio Delta boys who were most prominent in keeping the organization smouldering. He also spoke of the very fine Teichmoeller Brother Pogue possessed.

After many motions of adjournment and many eloquent speeches of Brother Teichmoeller and much cheering and booing by some of the lower set, your beloved correspondent, J. P. Ashburn, Ohio Delta (after much effort to gain the floor), paid a beautiful and glowing tribute to the Past President, Brother Teichmoeller, and the exiled Brother Loudenback. I spoke of the many lovely meals and drinks they had had together at their weekly luncheons, at the expense of a few dues payers. How, with only a few pennies, they had struggled to keep the organization together, and how slowly they had collected brother after brother from the streets and fed them until they built this present great organization of non-dues payers.

Weekly luncheons are held in the Hotel Sinton Tea Room every Friday at 12 noon. The food and service are terrible, but any visiting brothers are welcome at their own expense.

Brothers who always seem able to raise the price and can usually be found sucking fish bones around the table are: Ned Hayes, Don Shifflette, Jakie Williams, E. E. Enoch, Bob Stegner, Elmer Meyers, Ran Darnell, Joe Bullock, Bill Chambers, Dick Loudenback, Jack Rockaway, Stanley Roettinger, Len Teichmoeller and Jim Ashburn.

It was recently decided that for the price of \$12.50 (to be paid by the National Association) the National Association would be granted the privilege of a lifetime membership in the Cincinnati Alumni Association.

I was just starting to close when I recalled that I was elected at the banquet to write this sad morsel. During the nomination and while Brother Darnell was on his feet, Brother Roettinger yelled that Brother Rockaway was the man; however, he didn't get elected. After being elected Brother Enoch asked: "Brother Ashburn would it be too much trouble to ask you to write to *The Shield*?" I replied it would be no trouble for him to ask me inasmuch as that was what he did ask, but that it would be considerable trouble if he wanted me to write to *The Shield*, but I would gladly do it. On preparing to write it today I found my good brother Enoch had nominated and elected Brother Rockaway to do it, and he had failed. Now, brothers, who in the hell is running this Cincinnati Association that

I may make my corrections in the next month's *Shield* if I have been wrong so far.

In closing, may I say as Brother Tiechmoeller so eloquently said in closing his speech, "Once a Phi Shi, always a Shi Shi."

Cincinnati, Ohio
March 9, 1937

J. P. ASHBURN,
Correspondent



Huntington Alumni Club

Founders Day was celebrated a little late this year, plans previously made having been dislocated by the big flood. The gang gathered for dinner on Saturday, March 20th, at the Guyan Country Club house, just east of this city, and spent a pleasant evening around the table and later, around the piano.

The chief speaker was our Past President Jack Snyder. Who was the chief singer is not yet officially decided. Some would award that distinction to Dave Morgan. He was chief pianist, unquestionably, but Red Cross McFarland has his supporters and so has Phil Hill, and it's all up in the air, so to speak.

J. Hallock Moore, bronchoscopist and tonsil - ist, our Club President, presided with dignity and poise. His introduction of Brother Snyder was worthy of preservation (in brine), and had it occurred after (instead of before), the dessert, history might have been different.

Jack's address was great. I saw it and so can testify that, more positively than can those who only heard it, for, as it happened, certain of the (comparatively) rougher element seemed inspired to question the speaker, and even to comment audibly and sometimes impertinently. Jack was undaunted and persevered in his duty, though interrupted by the serving, and eating, of the dessert course, and by queries and remarks from what was intended to be his audience, and he did deliver the principal parts of what undoubtedly was a profound and helpful discourse.

Others had the temerity to follow the first speaker, and, with less to offer, very properly received less calm and decorous attention. But, all were enjoyed by all. The dinner was good. The singing was good, surprisingly so for men of so varied ages and present and former residences.

In size, as well as quality, the crowd was improved by the presence of the visitors listed below: Snyder and Hill from Charleston, W. Va., Williams and Berndt from Portsmouth, Ohio, and Morgan from Ironton, Ohio. As to the other three residing elsewhere, the Red Cross Society sent them to us to alleviate suffering caused by the

flood. McFarland is Regional Director with headquarters here and Campbell is a special representative making record investigations here, while Drowne is a Director stationed at Parkersburg, W. Va., with occasion to come here frequently, so that all three are, for some months, to our great pleasure, able to be counted among the local boys. It is a curious fact that Pennsylvania Theta was the chapter represented by the largest number present, with West Virginia Alpha second and other, nearer, chapters comparatively nowhere. The majority of the brothers were entirely, or nearly, unknown to each other, so that the occasion was one for the making of acquaintances, rather than a reunion, and was the more interesting and enjoyable for that reason. We are already looking forward to next year.

Those present were: H. L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, Charleston, W. Va.; Phil H. Hill, W. Va. Alpha '22, Charleston, W. Va.; Thos. E. Williams, Pa. Theta '19, Portsmouth, Ohio; G. L. Berndt, Pa. Iota '26, Portsmouth, Ohio; David E. Morgan, Ohio Delta '13, Ironton, Ohio; C. H. McFarland, W. Va. Alpha '25, Keyser, W. Va.; Geo. P. Drowne, N. H. Alpha '33, Boston, Mass; Bruce H. Campbell, Pa. Theta '20, Johnstown, Pa., and Dr. J. Hallock Moore, Pa. Theta '21; Dr. A. B. Musa, Pa. Theta '08; Wm. B. Anderson Jr., Ohio Alpha '18; Paul L. Thornburg, Va. Beta '18; R. C. Buskirk, Va. Beta '18; J. P. McDermott, W. Va. Alpha '20; Tracy T. Starcher, Pa. Theta '20; Paul C. Life, Ind. Beta '24; John C. Ensign, Pa. Theta '32; Daniel Dawson, W. Va. Alpha '99, all of Huntington, W. Va.

Huntington, W. Va. DANIEL DAWSON,
April 1, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

Detroit Alumni Association

The biggest event of the Phi Psi year has again passed into memories for the local brethren.

The Founders Day Banquet held recently was a real celebration and a goodly crowd was there. The throng gathered in the tap room of the University Club many minutes before the scheduled time of feasting.

Forty actives from the Michigan Alpha Chapter arrived which brought the total to eighty-five.

After a few of the samples from the bar had been consumed, the meeting took on a more serious outlook as we moved to the dining room for a good meal.

Shorty Shuart was the toastmaster and he really did a good job introducing Brother W. S. Gilmore, the principal speaker, James

Walker, G. P. of the Michigan Alpha Chapter, Pledge Wonsch of the frosh class, and our mutual friend and brother, Granny Barnard.

Ken Barnard is a Phi Psi extraordinary and we thank him for the words he brought us. Everyone will look forward to having Brother Barnard with us next year.

John Martz missed his first banquet because of his duties as mayor of the City of Birmingham.

The officers elected for the coming year were: Lincoln Parker, President; Paul Sellers, Vice President; Dick Ellerby, Secretary; and Sid Huff was re-elected Treasurer.

Brother Huff collected all the dues he could collect before the dinner, so for our own protection we had to re-elect him treasurer. It has been some time since a financial report has been submitted, but look out, Brother Huff, we will get one yet!

We will be looking forward to the next Founders Day banquet and we are hoping to see a lot of new faces.

Brother Carson is building a new home in Huntington Woods. Don't forget the housewarming, Frank.

Brother Duke Dubois has gone in big for a amateur photography. His specialty is colored baby pictures -- I mean baby pictures in color -- pictures by appointment only.

In our matrimonial section, Brother Guest -- Class 1934 Michigan Alpha -- married June Maynard on April 10th.

Robert Vanderkloot, who married Clara Kneudsen in June of 1936, is now a father.

Brother Pierce is getting his boat ready for the water and we hope there will be another Phi Psi outing.

Bob Condor is now connected with the Chrysler Corporation and is on their legal staff.

The annual Detroit Alumni baseball party, etc., will be held May 15th at Waterfall's farm where again the Michigan Alpha actives will battle the alumni for supremacy on the baseball diamond.

The Phi Psi Alumni Association has two groups that meet every Thursday at 12:30. One meets at the Atlantic Cafe, 6537 Second Blvd., across from the General Motors Building and the other in the Intercollegiate Club in the Penobscot Building.

Both of these groups are expecting larger turn-outs of Phi Psi alumni regardless of how long you have been out of school. We feel that the younger alumni would get a great deal out of either meeting and we urge them to join one of the groups. Come out and get acquainted and bring a Phi Psi friend with you and let us break all records of attendance.

Stand by for further mention of Phi Psi activities and until then — so long!

Detroit, Mich.
April 7, 1937

R. G. ELLERBY,
Correspondent



Chicago Alumni Association

The Founders Day Banquet has come and gone. George Richmond, as president, directed one of the most notable banquets ever to be put on in Chicago. National President Lev Lyon made an exceptional address. This was followed by a model initiation in which two were inducted into the Fraternity, one as a member of Illinois Alpha, and the other as a member of Illinois Beta. Few of us will ever forget this affair.

The last *Shield* letter stated that this Association was prolific with outstanding younger men who are really going places. On May 8th, the Second Annual Bachelors and Benedicts Ball will be held at the Belmont Hotel. This dinner-dance is the only true social function that Phi Psis put on and it is, at the moment, an unofficial affair. The motivators are a group of Illinois Alphans who always have had the reputation of being socially-minded. Those taking the responsibility and doing the work include Jim Good, a promising lawyer with the Phi Psi firm of Sanders, Childs, Bobb, & Westcott; Dan Kaufman, a producing producer for Northwestern Mutual; Banker Bill McCurdy, of the Harris Trust & Savings Bank; Bob Smith, "the voice" of the Better Business Bureau; and Dave Coolidge, the scintillating printer.

Another outstanding Phi Psi to get first-hand experience in hospital confinement was Jim Meigs, Ill. Beta '07, who is recuperating from an appendectomy under the torrid sun in Arizona. Jim had a pretty close squeak, but nothing has ever been able to inflict a victory over him.

We forgot to mention that, as is customary, at the Founders Day Banquet, a new slate of officers is now working in the interests of the Chicago Alumni Association. Art Fellows, Wis. Gamma '01, now has to devote his energies to the Portland Alpha Cement Co. and the Chicago Alumni Association of which he is president. Bligh Grasett and Sam Givens continue in the capacity of vice-presidents along with Ray Berry, Ill. Beta '12, and Jim Olson, Ohio Beta '28. Gil Stecker, Ill. Alpha '31, is the boy who signs the checks and yours truly retains the job as secretary.

The United States Navy has long had the slogan of "Join the Navy and See the World". It is much less strenuous to join Phi Psi, become a national officer and see

the country — a la Barnard, a la Strickland. Vice-President Charlie, the old Kansas heat wave, is now mesmerizing everything and everybody west of the Mississippi. I'll wager Shirley Meserve's time is equally divided between answering Charlie's letters, answering Charlie's telephone calls and putting Charlie on and off trains in Los Angeles.

We mentioned last time that the firm of Booz, Fry, Allen and Hamilton were prospering because of Carl Hamilton and Jim Olson. Just how well they were prospering we didn't know until recently when they found it necessary to move into more spacious quarters in the Field Building at 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago.

Illinois Alpha, on March 28th, was host to the up and coming Wisconsin Alpha Chapter at which time six new brothers were initiated into the Wisconsin Alpha outfit. This Wisconsin gang really have something on the ball. They came down *en masse*, enlarged their chapter and all in the presence of a goodly number of their alumni. It was pretty swell of Illinois Alpha, we think, to offer their services and accommodations.

Chicago, Ill.

April 9, 1937

WILLIAM N. WALLING,

Correspondent



Northern Iowa Alumni Club

Saturday, March 13th may have been just another day in the lives of most Phi Psis but to the brothers of north Iowa it became a day that will long be remembered, and one that we hope will mark the beginning of a long and lasting influence for the betterment of the Fraternity, for on that day the Northern Iowa Alumni Club was organized, and certainly no club was ever formed under more propitious circumstances or inspired leadership.

Doubtless most of the brothers know that a short time ago the United Light and Power Co. sent our Vice President, Charles E. Strickland, to Mason City as president and general manager of their several Mason City properties. In spite of the multitudinous demands upon his time and energies he very soon had aroused the interests of the brothers living in Mason City, and so well, that of the eleven members residing in Mason City nine of them accepted his most generous invitation to be his guests at a luncheon on March 13th; and it was there the Northern Iowa Alumni Club came into being.

To have our national vice president with us at our inception would seem to be the ultimate in good fortune but that proved

to be only half of it for we were also privileged and honored to have a second national officer present in the person of our national secretary, C. F. (Dab) Williams. While we do not have the records to support our claim we believe that it is the first time in the history of the Fraternity that two national officers have been present at the formation of an alumni club and if we have to back up on that claim we will amend it to read in a place the size of Mason City. But running concurrently with our claims is the realization of the fact that if our progress is to continue along the same high standards that were set for us at our establishment we must have a strong, active, and growing club, and it is to these objectives that Phi Psi's newest alumni club pledges itself.

In addition to Brothers Williams and Strickland the following brothers were present at the luncheon: Paul M. McAuley, Iowa Alpha '35, who is a member of the firm of McAuley & Son, morticians; Milton Nelson, Iowa Beta '25, with the Northwestern Bell Telephone Co.; Richard E. Romey, Iowa Alpha '23, a member of the firm Romey Realty Co.; John A. Senneff Jr., Wis. Alpha '21, a member of the law firm of Senneff, Bliss and Senneff; Douglas G. Swale, Wash. Alpha '23, with the First National Bank in the investment department; Robert P. Smith, Minn. Beta '97, vice president of the First National Bank; Bennett A. Webster, Minn. Beta '10, a member of the firm, Webster Lumber Co.; and Don D. Gilbert, Minn. Beta '09, with the Northwestern Bell Telephone Co. They constitute the charter membership. Two other brothers residing in Mason City and one in Clear Lake who were invited but unable to be present were: Harry D. Page, Iowa Alpha '94; Donald W. McAuley, Minn. Beta '20, and Frank E. Blodgett, Minn. Beta '21.

Following the luncheon, during which he established himself as somewhat the perfect host, Brother Strickland in a brief talk gave us a resume of the activities of the Fraternity, outlined the possibilities of the club and its value to the membership, and then called on Brother Williams. In that most pleasing and sincere manner of his Dab told us of the opportunities an alumni club offered both for service to the Fraternity and enhancement of self, and whatever success the club may attain will be due in no small measure to the splendid inspiration he has given it.

The next step in the organization proceedings was the election of officers and the following brothers were chosen to guide the club through its first year of existence: President, Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha

'11; Vice-President, John A. Senneff Jr., Wis. Alpha '21; Treasurer, Douglas G. Swale, Wash. Alpha '23; Secretary, Don D. Gilbert, Minn. Beta '09. At the next meeting the organization will be completed with the appointment of committees and the outlining of the activities to be undertaken. While the plans are still very much in the formative stage we are going to have several social affairs at Clear Lake this spring and summer to include the men from this territory who will be going to college this fall, and if any brother knows of any prospective Phi Psi's who are planning on attending any college where there is a Phi Psi chapter please let us know at once. As the club name denotes we will endeavor to cover the northern portion of the state and it is our wish that any brother residing in this territory will please notify the secretary giving his name, address, and chapter so that it can be placed on the mailing list, as we want every Phi Psi to receive notice of and join in our activities.

And now as the youngest member of the Phi Psi family starts out in life it would indeed be ungrateful if it did not express for the Fraternity in general and the Northern Iowa Alumni Club in particular its sincere appreciation of the efforts and assistance so generously given by our national officers, Charlie Strickland and Dab Williams, and to assure them of our earnest desire to merit the interest they have so kindly shown us.

Mason City, Iowa
April 2, 1937

DON D. GILBERT,
Correspondent



Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere ed:

Well ed. hear I am back in ole kaysee after halving been out in what ginerally is nown as the grate dust bowl and ed I am a telling you that she shore is a dust bowl.

Why jist so you guys will no yores truley had to hole up fer a couple of days on account of a guy couldn't even sea his hand be hind his back much less the back of his neck. But then I guess ed. that this ain't no noos fer our past pres. ole Jack snyder on account of the last time he and his family wus in kaysee why he had just came through that kentry.

Well ed. I notice that old sage brush Sam rote you a letter a bout the founders day banqwet so they ain't much left fer me to do in this direction but they is one thing whicht I never tole you nary thing a bout the same a bean that the ole kaysee scholarship plaque has been a warded to colo. ahicht makes no. 2 times fer ole colo.

Then ed — the boys tell me that they has been a new era in the lunches which is et weakly on account of they is a little more fellers showing up and afore I forget it why the ole atty. gen. or Henry griffin to you wus in kaysee not long ago and he bot yores truley a rite nice tender piece of cow whicht wus et with relish.

The boys also tells me that chas. Munger whicht has been the ginerall sales manager fer a rite smart spell for the Carnation milk company has now left that outfit they never sed ed whether it is on account of the cows ain't content no more or if it is just chas. hisself whicht ain't.

Blevins Davis from out in Independence mo. has been broken into print again. Blevins maybe you no ed has I guess been responsible fer more boys agoin ter mo. Alphy than any other single boy whicht he still is.

Well ole Blev ran the Junior High School out ter Independence fer a spell then decided he wanted to go to school a little bit more so took up dramatics at yale. Well last fall Blev he handled jist about all of the publicity of the Jubliesta whicht is ole kaysee's fall Karnival. The big boys back in New York herd him and what a noted historian he is so they hired him to go to merry ole England to tell all the people in this here kentry jist what happens when King George gits crowned whicht same is pretty nice for Blev.

Well ed. time is a getting short so reckon I will sign off and clothes.

It shore has been dusty out here and I hope you are the same. so so long.

Cactus Pete

★

North Texas Alumni Association

Many issues of *The Shield* have been published since the North Texas Alumni Association has been heard from and many a force has contributed towards the delinquency of the association, beginning with Old Man Depression. When it seemed that the brothers again had enough dimes in their jeans to break away from the chile diet and partake of some Phi Psi spirit the now famous twenty-five million dollar Texas Centennial Exposition of '36 came along with its Streets of Paris, Apple Dancers and other attractions to wean the boys away from things de alumni.

Buddy Rogers and his band hit town last August for one of the Queen's Night affairs and the boys threw a luncheon in his honor at Peacock Terrace. Buddy was kept busy signing feminine autograph books but sev-

eral of the brothers managed to squeeze from him secret excerpts concerning his romance with Mary Pickford. Some of the boys with their dates made up an informal party on Queen's Night to dance to Buddy's music in the Centennial's Cotton Bowl under a Texas moon.

One of the major attractions in the Cotton Bowl in October was the annual football feud between University of Texas and University of Oklahoma. Each year our association has sponsored a Phi Psi luncheon prior to this royal battle and the '36 affair apparently created a general exodus from both campuses based upon the number of undergraduates and their dates present. Alumni from every direction helped swell the attendance to close to one hundred.

With the Centennial and football season out of the way it appeared that the local Phi Psi spirit might again be manifested in frequent meetings and luncheons but the past gala social season in Dallas put to rout any such fancy ideas. Each Idlewild Club, Calyx Club and Terpsichorean Club ball plus the many debutante parties had guest lists that sounded like a Phi Psi directory. Such eligible bachelors as Jim Turner, Gus Hodges, Howard West, Joe Neuhooff, John Neuhooff, and Russ Reed kept their tails and white ties working constantly plus a good number of the very much married.

In February, some of the aforementioned "swells" woke up sufficiently to discover that Founders Day was upon them and dragged their weary bodies to the Melrose Hotel to join some of us "commoners" in the annual feed. Manager Jim Turner served the best chicken dinner this correspondent has been privileged to digest in many a day. Toastmaster Jack Garrett reeled off some of his famous "Arkansaw" stories. Someone shouted a demand for a new deal so the brothers proceeded to elect two traveling men, Henry Hodell and yours truly as President and Secretary, respectively, figuring that we would be out of town enough not to bother them with 'phone calls, post cards and dues. In order to satisfy the more conservative they retained Howard West as Vice-President. Henry has decided to fool the boys, however, and has mapped out an ambitious program, including monthly dinners, barbecue picnics, a Phi Psi directory and important items such as collecting dues.

News events worthy of note concerning the brothers: John Neuhooff's approaching marriage to Miss Margaret Dowling set for May 18th; Bill Ruggles assuming new and important duties on the editorial staff of *The Dallas Morning News*; Judge John M. Spellman's activities as president of the

Texas Institute of Natural Resources and Industrial Development and Hugh Grady's recent honeymoon to foreign lands. Among those recently acquiring new homes are Howard Chilton and Al Emrick.

Advance propaganda leads us to believe that the forthcoming Greater Texas and Pan-American Exposition to be held in Dallas from June 12th to the latter part of October will exceed in every particular last year's Centennial Exposition which drew over six million visitors. Vacation bent Phi Psis are urged to attend and when in Dallas they can check on North Texas Alumni affairs through genial brother Jim Turner, manager of the Melrose Hotel, our unofficial headquarters. Ad'os!

Dallas, Texas

April 4, 1937

E. J. STERN,

Correspondent

★

Southern California Alumni Association

Laying plans for our Founders Day Banquet at the University Club, Los Angeles, added gusto to the Thursday luncheon meetings and attendance increased almost to the proportions reached during last football season when the boys from Long Beach moved in on the unwary — but little. We in Los Angeles are, as usual, a bit shy, but nevertheless we'll state that the banquet was quite a success. The active chapters at U. S. C. and U. C. L. A. were present in full force and brought the total of jovial Brothers in attendance to 169. Dan G. Swannell, S. W. G. P. 1920-22, and Otis D. Brown, Archon Sixth District, were two of our many distinguished guests.

Dinner over, genial John F. Hanna, president, called the meeting to order and at the conclusion of routine business, the following officers for the ensuing year were elected: President, Louis B. Spaeth, Calif. Epsilon '31; Vice-President, Stephen B. Reichert, Wis. Alpha '20; Secretary, Arthur C. Platt, Calif. Delta '27; Treasurer, Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08; Corresponding Secretary, Graeme S. Doane, Calif. Beta '25; Chaplain, William J. Curren, Mich. Alpha '89.

After Tom Platt had attempted to read the minutes of the previous meeting, and after the new officers had been railroaded through, yon Thespians held sway. It's hard to realize, what with the competition from our nearby Quickie Colony, just how much talent we have among the brethren here in Southern California. Mebbe some of the boys went up to San Francisco shortly before the show and thawed out a bit ("Sunny California" Nugent please note) because 'twas one warm performance. We'll

not name names, but the ugly stench of scandal nearly nauseated an overabundance of treasurers who seemed not to wish to handle the overflow cash (strange but true). All turned out well, however, and the simplest explanation of all is to the effect that the Better Business Bureau of our bustling borough merely ran out of postage stamps.

Speaking of money, the Spring Street wanderer of Ye Walle Streete Journale is still trying to balloon his luncheon payments. What did you say, Ed?

On Easter Sunday many fortunate Brothers attended services held in the Church of William J. Curren, Mich. Alpha '89, in Downey, and thoroughly enjoyed Mrs. Curren's, and his hospitality at tea afterwards. This beautiful and fitting custom was started last year and we all sincerely hope that it will become an everlasting one.

One of the co-founders of the Los Angeles Alumni Association, which later became the Southern California Alumni Association, Henry W. Williams, Mich. Alpha '92, passed away last month. In losing Gumps Williams we all have lost a fine friend and loyal brother. Not only was he a co-founder of this association but was our president in 1918. His helpful, enthusiastic support and guidance will never be forgotten.

All wandering Phi Psis please note: We gather around and about the festive board every Thursday noon at the Los Angeles University Club. Just to show you how welcome any and all Brothers are, we'll even extend our invitation to Brother Nugent et al from up in the fog belt where, we hear, bridges are built. Come down and see the other side of the street once, fellers.

San Marino, Calif.

GRAEME S. DOANE,

April 14, 1937

Correspondent

★

Northern California Alumni Association

We of the San Francisco Bay Region are mighty proud of our delegates to the District Council which recently convened in Los Angeles. Ham Lawrence, our own president, lent his judicial mind to the proceedings, and he was accompanied by his son Ham Jr. For accuracy's sake, we'll note here that Father really accompanied Son, for the latter piloted the airplane in which the former was a rather timorous passenger.

Ham Senior is in a position to ride Major Habegger to his heart's content. There was room in the plane for the Major, but the Major couldn't handle it. He said he'd take a chance on a horse, but not in the air.

But despite the Major's disinclination to flirt with the ozone, we will put him up against any other delegate at the D. C.

We'll bet our bank account (it is alarmingly small), that our faithful work-horse did far more than his share of work at the D. C.

Rumor reaches us that Jim Webster is way up in the weeds around Healdsburg. And the story also has it that Charles St. Goar is breezing around the canyons of Wall Street at present. It's just a short trip with Charlie, and we hope the same goes for Jim.

Don Jeffries of Oregon Alpha, Blake, Moffitt, and Towne, and the San Francisco Chamber of Commerce had a close shave recently. A faulty appendix acted up just as the flu and pneumonia paid Don a visit. He says that it was the liquid refreshments that went with our Founders Day Banquet that really killed the bugs.

It was at that banquet that Ham Lawrence was elected to the Presidency of this association. His assistant as vice-president is Tom Coakley. Tom seems destined to set a record of some sort for travel among attorneys. He was recently in Los Angeles, and at present is in the Pacific Northwest. And business is strictly on the rush, which is something for a young attorney.

It was at the banquet that Mark George established his ability as a toastmaster. And Bert Howell talked on Phi Psi as few

brothers are able to talk. It goes without saying that none can relate the sanitary conditions in the Tokyo Stool Factory in quite the same manner as does Dr. Dutch Vecki. Orton Lucas furnished the makings for the After Glow, and a considerable part of the credit for the evening's success is attributable to him.

Bert Austin was down with the flu (he caught it in L. A.), but seems to have rallied properly. The Berkeley lads had their recent smoker on the wettest night of the year, and many Phi Psis succumbed to the old rockin' chair fever. However, there was no keeping some of the heartier spirits such as the Major, Crawford Thomas, Lawson Poss, and others away from the stag.

This correspondent is still trying to find out the reasons behind the large turnout we had at luncheon some time ago. This really taxed our seating capacity and we were hard put to it to provide room for the hungry Phi Psis. The next time we were all set for a large gathering, but a surprise was in store for us. The big turnout was just a flash in the pan. But we're still ready at 206 Sansome Street every Thursday at noontime, and we'll have room for every Phi Psi who shows up.

San Francisco, Calif.
April 9, 1937

W. J. NUGENT,
Correspondent

★ ★ ★

Twenty-five alumni associations and clubs have contributed fifty-six newsletters to Volume 57 of *The Shield* — a notable improvement over previous years. Six A. A.'s have been represented in each of the four issues of the current volume: Central New York, Cleveland, Detroit, Chicago, Kansas City, Northern California. The *Shield* bows in sincere appreciation to A. A. and to Club correspondents and to Director of Alumni Associations, Charles E. Strickland, for their splendid cooperation.

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

After a welcomed spring recess, the house has reassembled for the remainder of the semester — the last for many. Just now, all thoughts are turned toward the Green Key prom at which time wine, women and the music of Benny Goodman will combine to make a gay and light-hearted Hanover.

The Dartmouth College Athletic Council has recently announced the selection of the new assistant-managers of freshman teams, and we are happy in gaining two positions. George Selkirk won the spot as manager of football, while Jim Garnett now holds down that of manager of hockey.

In the Interfraternity Play Contest, the house, directed by Sandy Mills, presented "Suppressed Desires" to win a cup as a preliminary winner. The cast of Warren Crumbine, Baron von Pechmann and Gene Waggaman came out of the finals in third place. Halsey Bullen and Gus Littlejohn assisted as stage managers.

As usual at this season of the year, intramurals have been rather slow. The basketball team reached the semi-finals only to be eliminated by the Psi U's in a close contest. In the swimming meet, our defending championship relay team of Gaul, Nichols, Cochrane and Klein was defeated. Bill Owens swam in place of Klein who was ill.

Jack Morrison, Bill Lyle and Roy White were the chapter's official delegates to the recent D. C., but several of the other brothers went along.

The house has inaugurated a new system of meetings. Every other week there is a regular meeting, while at the alternate session, there is an informal gathering with two distinct innovations: a faculty speaker, and beer. Later in the season, the annual house picnic will be held. At present, we are marking time, waiting variously for the track meet, the opening of the intramural baseball season, and — graduation.

EUGENE S. WAGGAMAN JR.,
Hanover, N. H.
April 10, 1937



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

Two Massalphans were recently the recipients of signal honors in campus activities, when Don MacHarg was elected president of the Amherst Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa and Bob Buehler was chosen chairman of the Junior Prom. Don has had a consistently high scholastic average, and along with Gordon Becker, had been elected to the society in February. Bob has secured Ozzie Nelson's band for the May 14th Prom.

Massalpha takes pleasure in announcing the initiation, March 16th of Robert Padgett Barnes '40. His dad is a Phi Psi, and Bob is already showing an active interest in college and Fraternity affairs. Bob's home is in Rutherford, N. J.

One subject is of paramount interest in the Phi Psi house right now — house dance,

Believe It or Not! This is the fourth consecutive volume of The Shield to offer newsletters from each of the fifty-two chapters — sixteen issues without the omission of a single chapter contribution. All of which means that Chapter A. G's have furnished 832 newsletters without a miss! A record, we'd say, never before approached in the fraternity publications field. To our faithful A. G's, our thanks for their interesting contributions, their painstaking work and their fraternal loyalty.—Ed.

which will be held from 4:00 until 12:00 o'clock p. m. on Saturday, April 17th. Ed Williams, chairman of the social committee, will import Dick Messner's top-notch orchestra from New York, where it recently completed an engagement at the Hotel New Yorker.

As usual, Phi Psis were active in winter sports and competitions. Bob Williams and Buehler received letters as manager and assistant manager of wrestling, Atkinson as fencing manager, Hemphill in wrestling, and McCollum as assistant manager of winter track. Fowler, season high point man, was awarded freshman swimming numerals, while Trautmann received freshman basketball numerals. In the sophomore competition, John Hall received the post of assistant manager of freshman basketball, and Trautmann and Ozanne were elected to the Student business board. In spring sports, Hank Avery, a letterman last year, is holding down an outfield post on the diamond team, and Kuhn is assistant baseball manager. Ringland, Otis, Becker, Ozanne, and Redeker are out for varsity and freshman track, Trautmann and Fall for frosh tennis and golf, and Collins for spring football practise.

Ted Sherman was appointed rushing chairman last fall and is looking forward to another successful season next September. Ted's rushing committee will appreciate any information concerning promising sub-freshmen who are headed for Amherst next year. Send all communications to Edwin F. Sherman Jr., whose address will be Phi Kappa Psi, Amherst, Mass., until June 15th; 1700 Forest Parkway, Denver, Col., from June 15th until August 1st, and Rumstick Point, Barrington, R. I., from August 1st until September.

F. WILLIAM HUTCHINSON,
Amherst, Mass. *Correspondent*
April 7, 1937



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

There has been the usual between-season let-down since the March issue of *The Shield*, but the brothers are beginning to swing into the spirit of spring, and there is much activity around the hill.

We are well represented on the track team by Richard, Healy, Cashman, Brigleb, Barker, and Freeman and Bob Love, all of whom are expected to help the team a great deal.

Spring football is under the guidance of Brother Francis, the team's manager. Good-

by, Barrett, and Blount are out. Bill Donovan and your correspondent are out for lacrosse. Bob Smith is out for the freshman team.

Brother Benn recently won the college 145-pound boxing championship. In the line of more of a free-for-all Dick Goodby, marshal of the sophomore class, led his class to victory in the annual flag rush with the freshmen, but only after being kidnapped for a couple of days.

Brigleb was recently elected president of the freshman cabinet of the Brown Christian Association. George Slade was chosen assistant leader of the Brown band.

Rehearsals have started for the annual musical comedy, the Brown-brokers, for which Charlie Farrow has written most of the music, all of which he is directing.

Don LaVine and Roy Barker returned from the D. C. at New York last week with much praise for the way the whole thing was handled, and especially for the hospitality of New York Gamma.

Dick Barker, Charlie Farrow, Don LaVine and your correspondent are finding it more difficult than ever to get down to work after spending the spring vacation on a cruise to the West Indies with a dance orchestra from the university.

Bob Love was named member of the Spring Day committee and Freeman Love was chosen for the Class Day committee.

The "Red and Green Tornado" soft-ball baseball team has a couple of games under its belt, and expects to rate well at the end of the season.

Providence, R. I. JOHN M. MCSWEENEY,
April 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

The following were duly initiated on March 5th: Herbert Davis, John Roberts, Bob Wetheril, George Malby, George Bott, Bill Mogk, Bill Miller, Bill Millar, Carl Brown, Bill Wood, Doc Springer, Stew Wooley, Sam Clyde, and Bill Dixon. We are pleased to announce the pledging of Norman F. Moody, '40, of Pittsfield Mass.

At the annual election the following men were selected as officers: Charles D. Stanley, G. P.; Jack Davis, V. G. P.; Tom Patterson, P.; Fred Brister, B. G.; John Hull, A. G.; Albert Hayes, S. G.; Murray Crosette, Hod.; Bud Batchelar, Phu., and Lee Kirk, Hier.

Honors are being brought to the house in no small way. Leading is Bud Batchelar,

who was elected in March to the position of assistant manager of football. This position leads to varsity manager in his senior year. Bud was also appointed to the Sophomore Smoker committee. Al Wolff was appointed chairman of the Senior Week committee, was elected Commodore of the 150 pound Crew, and to the Athletic Advisory committee. Chuck Mosher, captain of wrestling, and Paul Hartzch both won their letters in wrestling. Bill Mogk, '40, has won his numerals in football and basketball and is out to grab a third set in baseball. Bill was appointed to the Frosh Cap burning committee. Tom Patterson was appointed Chairman of the Junior Blazer committee. Tom is manager of next year's varsity basketball team. Bob Florance, varsity first baseman, is accompanying the baseball team on a southern tour of preseason games this spring vacation. A number of brothers are out for crew, track, spring football, and lacrosse.

The annual initiation banquet was held at the Hotel Syracuse on March 20th in conjunction with New York Beta and New York Epsilon. For three years the three chapters and a number of alumni have enjoyed this event together. The program included a few words from Gene Batchelar '02, who acted as master of ceremonies; Bob McGowan as chapter representative, and Bill Mogk, who spoke for the freshmen. Brother Blake Womer of Cleveland gave the main address of the evening.

The brothers who are going to the D. C. in New York, April 9, 10 and 11 are Charles Stanley, Murray Crosette, and Jack Davis.

Ithaca, N. Y.
April 7, 1937

JOHN HULL,
Correspondent



NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

New York Beta held its annual initiation and Founders Day banquet in conjunction with New York Alpha and New York Epsilon at the Hotel Syracuse on Saturday, March 20th. Once again proof was given that ol' Phi Psi spirit is not confined to any one chapter or group of chapters but is world-wide. New York Beta members enjoyed renewing friendships with the Brothers from Colgate and Cornell and are looking forward to more good times with them.

It is with pride that New York Beta announces the initiation of the following into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: Fred Picard, Rochester, N. Y.; Ken Hohnhorst,

Rochester, N. Y.; Arthur Morison, Syracuse, N. Y.; Mort Rogers, Endicott, N. Y.; Carroll VanDenberg, Syracuse, N. Y.; William Perkins, Syracuse, N. Y.; Edward Bock, Rochester, N. Y.; Robert Holzwarth, Syracuse, N. Y.; Richard Cooney, Syracuse, N. Y.; Robert Gouldin, Syracuse, N. Y.; William Fiske, Byron, N. Y.

Much has happened in campus activities since our March letter. All American Bill Sargis, Art Morison, and Jim Nolan are daily sliding through the mud and committing legal murder on the lacrosse field. Phi Psi still leads all intramural fraternity teams and our able managers, Bill Woodlock and Bob Dixon, are determined to keep us there. Big Ed Sonderman has been named all-University volley ball champ and received the Phi Kappa Alpha trophy as the most valuable man on the basketball team as well as the designation by Coach Lew Andreas as the best center Syracuse has ever seen. Teams are entered in all spring intramural sports and we are looking forward to the possibility of the Intramural trophy on the mantle.

Bob Dixon and other tennis champs, Al Belden and Fran Demong, are looking forward to netting Colgate. Bob Fiske, as president of the Interfraternity Council, ended his term of office in his usual fine style with the best Interfraternity ball ever. Steve Bastable is hard at work on a big track and field day with Colgate on May 8th.

The Fireside Club entertained the chapter at a dance preceding vacation and we are looking forward to the spring formal at the Bellevue Country Club the evening of May 8th.

We look to a successful fall rushing and any recommendations that you can furnish will be welcome. Merely address Brother C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Place. And, by the way, if you should travel through Syracuse this summer, the chapter house is always open and we extend a cordial invitation to all Brothers to visit us.

Syracuse, N. Y.
April 10, 1937

DICK DOWER,
Correspondent



NEW YORK GAMMA Columbia University

New York Gamma would like to express to all Chapters of the First District the pleasure we enjoyed acting as host to the First District Council at the Chapter House, April 9, 10, and 11, under the direction of Archon Eugene C. Batchelar Jr. The Chap-

ter found itself greatly benefited at the close of the sessions by the constructive criticisms made by various committees, and by its contact with the Brothers from other Chapters with whom we could exchange suggestions and ideas on all topics of Fraternity interest. We feel that Batchelar, ably assisted by Robert H. Williams, Mass. Alpha '33, did a top-notch job in charge of the business of the Fraternity, and is to be highly commended.

Much credit goes to Arthur D. Choyke and Robert F. Brady of the local Chapter who served on the committee of arrangements for the D. C., for their cooperation with William J. Millard as chairman and their aid in planning many details necessary to setting the stage for a successful Council. And orchids go especially to Andy Truxal, toastmaster at the final banquet, to Don U. Bridge, Ind. Alpha '14, advertising director of the *New York Times* who spoke, and to Treasurer Harry S. Gorgas, all of whom we wholeheartedly enjoyed having with us.

Phi Psi is still going great guns in the intramural baseball league, being as yet undefeated. John (Dead-Eye) Carvey keeps the batters wondering what is going to happen next with his twirling, while John R. Croxall stops the pitches at the plate.

First base is being tended by Bill Millard, while Bill Weisell is great at short and Al Duschatko looks good at third. Jack Barron is adept at heavy hitting, and Jack Peters, Joe Mladinov, Bob July and Clinton Ramsay are in the game and swinging hard.

Calvin A. Gongwer scores again this month with his initiation into the engineering "Dumbbells" society. We have received a grapevine tip to the effect that the Chapter will have a co-manager of next year's *Columbia Varsity Show*, Alfred M. Duschatko. John C. Carvey is running in the spring election for student board, and Richard Herpers has been elected assistant football manager for next year. Justin T. Callahan '39, reached the finals of the National A. A. U. swimming championships last week at New Haven, and we are looking forward to some great accomplishments from him the next two years on the aquatic squad. Columbia's Annual Hobby Show includes exhibits by Frank Mackay '40, Charles L. Warnky, William J. Millard, and Richard Herpers, all members of the class of '38.

William V. P. Sitterley, class of '36, former G. P., who is now with Bethlehem Steel, is down with typhoid, and we send

him our best and know that as good a Phi Psi as he will not be down long!

New York, N. Y. WILLIAM J. MILLARD,
April 13, 1937 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

The college year will end in a few weeks and two events which occupy a significant place in the yearly life of the Chapter will have taken place. In February, New York Epsilon initiated fourteen pledges into the mysteries of the Fraternity. In June the Chapter will watch with both joy and sorrow the graduation from college and active chapter life of fourteen seniors.

We dedicate this letter to the departing delegation of: Tom Anderson, New York City; Carl Dellenberger and Bus Dewitt, Akron, Ohio; Jerry Eubank, New York City; Dick Jenkins, Evanston, Ill.; Terry Kennedy, Frank Marshall, Wally Wilson and Fred Merrick, Cleveland, Ohio; Renaud Nicholson, Summit, N. J.; Larry Peterson, Pittsfield, Mass.; Bob Price, Rutherford, N. J.; Harold Warnock, Montclair, N. J., and Dick Waterhouse, Cranford, N. J. During their four years as members of New York Epsilon they have brought many honors to the Chapter through their activity in all branches of college affairs. As the leaders of the Chapter they have fostered a spirit which has made the house the best in college.

Many of the newly-initiated members are on their way to campus prominence in athletics, scholarship, and activities and we are confident that they will further Phi Psi preeminence at Colgate. The group includes: Fred Albrecht, Black McDowell and Jack Sumner, Akron, Ohio; Paul Birtch and Bill Newcomb of Buffalo, N. Y.; Bud Burnett, Portland, Me.; Dick Carver, Evanston, Ill.; Jack Fox, Jim Henry and Doug Lamb of Cleveland, Ohio; Vic Hazard, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.; Harry Maynard, Northampton, Mass.; Clark Randt, Lakewood, Ohio, and Bill Wells, Newell, W. Va.

We offer our thanks to the Central New York Alumni Association for a fine initiation banquet and the opportunity to renew acquaintances with the brothers of New York Alpha and New York Beta.

Hamilton, N. Y. FRANK E. LEONARD JR.,
April 14, 1937 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

On March 21st we were greatly honored by receiving a visit from the president of the Executive Council and his wife — Mr. and Mrs. Leverett S. Lyon, who came to visit their son, our own Pledge-brother, David Lyon. It gave us the greatest of honor and pleasure to act as their host, and we sincerely hope that they may pay us another visit sometime in the near future.

After enjoying a nine day's Easter vacation, the brothers all returned imbued with thoughts and ambition to carry the grand old colors of Phi Psi into an era of still greater glory.

In this connection the house volley ball team placed well up in the standings of the league, as did the house boxing team, with Pledge-brother Horace Lowe winning the championship in the 145-pound class and Mason Baldwin advancing to the semi-finals in the 155-pound class. Carey and Carpenter also represented the house in these matches, while Steve Stephanon covered himself with glory in the 125-pound class on the varsity team.

As volley ball and boxing are brought to a close, our interests have turned to spring sports. The house baseball team has won all of its games so far, and although handicapped by the loss of its star pitcher, William Raymaley, who graduated, the members are looking forward to retaining possession of the intramural baseball championship, which we captured last year.

Our track men are getting in condition to contest for places on the house and varsity teams, with Quick, Carey, LaBrake, Brumbeyer and Carpenter, as well as Pledge-brothers Reid and Higgins, considered excellent prospects for the varsity, while our tennis stars, Frederick Everett and John McDonough are again preparing to star for Bucknell's tennis team.

We were exceedingly sorry to see the 10th of April appear, for it meant the departure of one of our popular young sophomores, George Leoffler, of Washington, D. C., a member of the golf team, who decided to take advantage of an offer of employment in Washington.

As spring approaches the thoughts of Pennsylvania Gamma have turned to the District Council and spring house party. James Nicholson and Howard Scott, along with Alumnus Patsy Henderson of Montgomery, Pa., have been elected as delegates

to the District Council to convene on April 29th, at Duke University, with North Carolina Alpha Chapter acting as hosts.

Under the capable direction of social chairman Ralph Axthelm, extensive preparations have been carried out in connection with the chapter's house party to be held on April 30th and May 1st. Two fine orchestras have been engaged to play for the dancing Friday and Saturday, while unique and useful favors and programs have been ordered for all those desiring them. Pennsylvania Gamma looks forward to this affair as a fitting climax to an exceptionally brilliant year under the guidance of G. P., Art Sheldon.

Lewisburg, Pa.
April 10, 1937

HENRY MARTIN,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

As this is the last issue of *The Shield* for the college year, it is fitting and proper that I begin with an obituary for our seniors. We lose eight men, but hope to hold their accomplishments as an inspiration to our eight new initiates who will be called upon to carry on where the seniors left off.

The annual initiation was held in connection with a college-wide Interfraternity week-end, whose purpose it was to instill a friendly interfraternity relationship on Gettysburg's campus. Round-table conferences, an all-fraternity pledge dinner, informal smokers, and impromptu stunts of the various fraternities were the highlights of the week-end.

Our new initiates are: Fred Hamilton, John Henry, and Jim Hunt, of Brookline, Pa.; Bob Flinchbaugh, York, Pa.; Charles Parkin, Lancaster, Pa.; Charles Binning, Gettysburg, Pa.; Edward Allen, Harrisburg, Pa., and John Stoner, Philadelphia, Pa.

Elected to the various campus honorary groups are: Warren Gilbert, Phi Beta Kappa; Henry M. Hartman, Thomas J. Bell, Fred Fair, and Don Sheely, Scabbard and Blade; Ray Seyler, Sam Kirkpatrick, Henry M. Hartman, and Skeeter Norley, Beta Beta Beta; and Ray Seyler, to serve on Student Council.

Spring brings football and baseball practice to occupy the time of some of the

brothers, while others content themselves with track, or just plain spring fever. Manager Joe Peas Gochnour hopes to have an unbeatable nine on the diamond this year.

Although we have only three official delegates to the coming D. C., we expect to have about a gross of brothers present to join in both the work and play during the three-day session.

It is worthy of note to mention the recent, get-together the brothers had in York, Pa. when Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta '22, and his orchestra, played there. McClure and Norley seemed eager to take over the managerial duties and succeeded in including a clever novelty number by Sammy Kirkpatrick that wasn't scheduled in the evening's entertainment.

Outstanding in our social calendar was the recent birthday party sponsored by McClure and his cohorts. Any one having a birthday six months previous or six months after the date of the party was an invited guest.

Graduation exercises will be held on June 7th, and we are hopeful that many of our alumni brothers will be able to attend. Social events are being planned for all those who attend.

SAMUEL A. KIRKPATRICK,
Gettysburg, Pa. *Correspondent*
March 24, 1937



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

With our newly initiated brothers the Chapter meetings have taken on new life and we are plunging into Fraternity affairs with energy and efficiency.

Founders Day was celebrated in the planned manner. A fine banquet was well attended, February 20th, and on the 21st, the brothers and their guests were "swinging" to the rhythm of "The Diplomats". The social committee worked hard to decorate the house and the dance was a success.

Lidle is ably guiding the college yearbook, *The Microcosm*, with the aid of Yarnall in the literary and Kinney, Hyde, and Craig in the business departments.

Yarnall is associate editor on the Dickinson weekly, *The Dickinsonian*. Pledge-brother Banker is copy editor.

Graham and assistants, Fellenbaum, Reinberger, and Pledge-brother Kerchner, is guiding the track team as manager. Adams, Reese, and Bacon are members of this year's promising squad.

Craig recently played a short role in the Dickinson Players latest production, "The Royal Family". Yarnall and Bacon took care of the business department.

Shuman was the Dickinson delegate to the Omicron Delta Kappa convention held recently at Atlanta, Ga.

Shuman, Yarnall, and Fellenbaum have been chosen delegates to the District Council at Duke University.

Soon Pennsylvania Zeta will lose seven seniors who have generously and nobly upheld Phi Kappa Psi at Dickinson College. Hench, Wertz, Vastine, Graham, Rowland, Silhol, and Shuman will graduate in June.

Carlisle, Penn. G. WINFIELD YARNALL,
April 14, 1937 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

The Penn. Etans welcomed fourteen new brothers at a formal initiation and banquet on March 15th. The following were received: Walter Boyce, Montclair, N. J.; Carlyle Buckard, Westfield, N. J.; Wes Heller, Danville, Pa.; Milt Eby, Paradise, Pa.; George Hammond, Lancaster, Pa.; George Hartman, Lampeter, Pa.; Frank Pope, Nanticoke, Pa.; John Boyd, Lancaster, Pa.; Henry Miller, Wallingford, Pa.; Rufus Wint, Allentown, Pa.; Richard Wissler, Lititz, Pa. It was our pleasure to have with us Brother Heller, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, who came to see his son, Wes, initiated into Penn. Eta.

Plans are now being made for our spring formal which will be held at the Stevens House on April 16th. Bracken, Rizzuto and Hildebrecht are in charge of the dance.

Frailey, Bracken, Rizzuto, Zelt and McCollough will represent Penn. Eta at the D. C. to be held at Duke University the latter part of April.

Tarzen Hennberger, Bill Frailey and Wimpy Pole drove to St. Petersburg, Fla. for the Easter holidays. They stopped at Virginia Beta on their way home, but the Beta brothers were away from school on their spring vacation.

Boyce just finished a successful job as property manager for the play "Ceiling Zero" presented by the Green Room Club. Haveron is business manager of the club.

June Eby is president of the Post Prandial Club and Ogle Stein is president of the John Marshall Law Club.

Alumni Brother Whitey Sola just finished a very successful season as coach of the varsity swimming team. Whitey's team

lost only one meet and that was to Yale University.

Pope is working out with the varsity football team during spring practise and Pole is starting his third year as sprinter on the varsity track team.

Frank Rizzuto proved to be a very capable member of the F. & M. debating team during the past season.

Intramural track and soft-ball starts next week. We expect to retain our championships which were won last year.

Dean R. W. Bomberger, Pa. Eta '15, announced last week that we are third in scholarship on the campus.

On June 2nd, Penn. Eta will lose the following Brothers by graduation: William Frailey, Jack Frantz, Larry Henneberger, Jack Stein, June Eby, John Tinney, Bob Richards, and William Pole.

Lancaster, Pa.
April 6, 1937

W. R. POLE,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

At the spring initiation, Pennsylvania Theta added four new members to the Chapter. They are: Philip Hartnett of Glen Rock, N. J., James Hindman of Wilkesburg, Pa., Howard Martin of East Hampton, N. Y. and Hunter Jaggard of Pitman, N. J.

The old homestead is being shaken to its foundation these days by Ted Fee and his crew of skilled artisans of the undergraduate chapter who are working night and day on our new chapter room.

Phi Psis are making places for themselves in every field of extracurricular activity. Jim Hindman was elected basketball manager and Bob Lautensack will assist him as junior manager. Bill Land and Woodie Jones were made officers in the honorary scouting fraternity. With a turn-over in the Lafayette administration, several of the brothers received staff positions. Stew Slocum has emerged from hibernation to take up his duties as junior assistant manager at spring football practise.

This year marks the silver anniversary of our beloved cook and house-mother, Mrs. Mabel Werkheiser. Plans for a big celebration are underway. Incidentally, old grads have been dropping in quite often lately; here's hoping the celebration will bring all of you back.

Easton, Pa.
April 8, 1937

AL KNIGHT,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

A very fine spring vacation was enjoyed by all — at least no one has been heard complaining. The irony of it all was the starting of the last lap on April Fool's Day.

The old place has changed a bit the past few weeks: Al Martin left to go into business with his father, and Ben Hormel was graduated. Ben paid us a brief visit this week, and introduced us to Mrs. Hormel.

As a fitting climax to the social season, the house is planning its Spring formal Saturday, May 15th. That week-end promises to be a big one, as Ivy Ball takes place the night before, Benny Goodman supplying the swing time. If any brothers are contemplating attending Ivy, be sure and include formal in your plans.

The chapter is looking forward to joining the brothers of Kappa for re-establishing the annual "Field Day." Several years have lapsed since this event has taken place. We are also looking forward to entertaining the alumni of Philadelphia at a banquet and smoker to be held sometime this month.

The bowling teams of both divisions came home with the championship. This means another cup for the war chest. At present, volley ball is holding its own, and we expect to further increase our trophies.

Our delegates to the District Council are commencing to become a bit anxious. Dils wants to leave a week ahead of time to return to his old Alma Mater. May a good time be had by all.

The brothers had a brief but pleasant visit from Archon Cy Anderson. We only regret that he could not remain longer.

With best wishes to all Chapters, Pennsylvania Iota bids farewell to *The Shield* for another year.

Philadelphia, Pa.
April 7, 1937

HARRY N. LUCAS JR.,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Now that spring vacation is over, the brothers have begun the last weary lap towards final exams, with some of the senior honor students acquiring that glazed look about the eyes. But this season also means spring sports, and Kappa has turned out almost *en masse* into some field of athletic endeavor. Blackman, Worth, Bigelow, Wray, Schroeder, and Huhn are slugging away on the baseball team; Jack Rice, McCormack,

Colket, and Alford are striving for varsity lacrosse; Captain Hutson, Macy, Levering, Braden, and Robbins are holding forth among the racqueteers; Barclay, Hallowell, Gross, and Little are either running, jumping, or vaulting for the track team, and Reller and Chuck Rice are swinging mean clubs on the golf team. Young, Prentice, and Palmer are holding down the managerial end of track, golf, and tennis, respectively. The basketball season ended with letters to Hallowell, Reller, and Wray.

Since the March letter, two have been pledged and initiated, the informal section of the latter process held in Chester unfortunately not being completed without a mild disagreement with the local authorities: Richard Angell, Bronxville, N. Y., and Edward Little, Toledo, Ohio. This brings the total number of Neophytes this year to sixteen, a noteworthy record, and all very noteworthy additions. The usual pleasant supper was held after this last initiation, but was hampered somewhat by the fact that some aliens from the group next door had brazenly called at the drugstore for the ice-cream we had ordered, a matter subsequently settled to our partial satisfaction.

Kappa members continue to figure prominently in various campus activities other than athletic. Stan Lange is bringing this year's annual, *The Halcyon*, to a satisfactory completion as director-in-chief, with Fisher, Little, Ball, and Cresson also working in various capacities. The social committee (Blackman, Reid, and Robbins), continues its invaluable work. Gross, Hull, and Ball recently took part in the Little Theatre Club production, "Beggars on Horseback". Drew Young has been taking his glee club all over the Atlantic coast for concerts, and it may be noted that Jack Sanderson was elected treasurer of the freshman class.

The chapter's social functions have been hitting a new high this semester, with a new plan for more frequent Sunday night suppers, which prove so enjoyable, and the most popular table parties on the campus. Plans for the annual beer party are under way, and it undoubtedly will come off soon with the usual bang. With the famous spring formal on June 2nd, Kappa will close one of its most successful and memorable years.

Swarthmore, Pa. ROLAND C. BALL JR.,
April 6, 1937 Correspondent



MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Our Chapter family was increased by seven fine men at the March initiation. They

are: Harry Bosley, Bucky Sellman, Jim Triplett, Fred Green, Dick Bradley and Bob Brown from Baltimore, and Dean Short and Laurie Dickson from out of town. We may not be able to hold Dean Short if he succeeds in his plan to enter West Point next year.

The lacrosse season is in full swing at Hopkins. The team is in fine condition, with the able support of Dukehart and Himes, as well as Triplett, Brown and Sellman. The last three are new members of the squad.

Our members are in other sports and activities in addition to lacrosse. Maulsby and Pledge Webster are members of the golf team. Lamble is on the tennis and wrestling squads. Hopkins is out for track and is chairman of the sophomore banquet and dance committees. The members as a whole won a victory of 13-3 in the first game of the interfraternity soft-ball tournament.

Maulsby and Crist have been named delegates to the District Council at Duke University. We suppose they will have to flip a coin to decide whose car they will use for the trip. Each has just come out with a new convertible coupe.

One of our alumni, T. Nelson Magill, of Chambersburg, Penna., paid us a visit during his spring vacation. He is working at Cornell University for his doctor's degree, which he hopes to receive a year hence.

By the time you read this, the alumni and active members of the Chapter will still be recounting the good time they had at the alumni banquet, held at the Chesapeake Club in Baltimore on Monday evening, the 12th of April. The entertainment committee is working industriously to make a success of the annual spring dance.

CHALMERS S. BRUMBAUGH JR.,
Baltimore, Md. Correspondent
April 9, 1937



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

Opening its wide French doors and donning its best party dress, Virginia Alpha once again welcomed the University *en masse* to its annual Easter Week goat party. This party, being held at 3:00 o'clock Saturday morning immediately following the Friday night dance, is becoming as traditional as Virginia's far-famed "Easter Week."

This year the house was fairly swarming with thirsty individuals who, coming from the arid dance floor of the gymnasium, welcomed a long, refreshing visit at our oasis. Walking was the favorite sport of many unattached males, whose most effec-

tual weapon seemed to consist of plying an already saturated date with still another "water weak" drink. Rumors are still floating in about a white octopus which chose Madison Lane as its haunt Saturday morning, and which leered at unsuspecting human beings in its most uncompromising manner. We can discount this story and safely assume that the object was nothing more or less than one of the numerous "wretches" which people the University late every night.

After a vigorous "politicating" session the chapter emerged from its last meeting with an entirely new machine to direct its affairs for the coming year. Composing the new regime are: William Watling, G. P.; Robert Homann, P.; Fitzhughes Elder, B. G.; Robert Waltz, A. G.

Virginia Alpha suddenly perpetrated a piece of constructive work. Deciding that there should be a closer tie between the active men and the alumni, the sages of the chapter put their hoary heads together, and finally produced an alumni news, called the *Missing Link*. The first issue has already been distributed, and we are rather proud of it.

Brothers Reid and Francis wish to extend to Tennessee Delta their gratitude for the warm welcome they received. We hope we may be in a position to reciprocate soon.

WM. A. DICKINSON,
Charlottesville, Va. Correspondent
April 10, 1937



VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Hi! Gentlemen:

Of course this spring rain isn't making all the buds pop out, or a young man's fancy turn away from study, but we've got to put up with this grand old lady, Mother Nature, and get along. The young man's fancy seems to have strayed to the horizon of the 16th and 17th of this month for the Spring Set with music by the soda-water bubbling Shep Fields. Oh, so it's too late for you to get here for that? Well, we're having our famous Southern style house party about the eighth of May if you're interested. If it's transportation that's bothering you, Brother Leonard went 500 miles in a Pullman car for just \$0.97. Drop him a line for further details.

By the way, did you get to see "Petrified Forest" which our thespians, Sugrue as "Duke Mantee" and Schlabaugh as "Mr.

Chisolm", helped the Troubadors put on? The stage was managed by Repplier.

In sports, Palmer came second in the intramural wrestling and together with about half the house collected more points towards the coveted intramural cup. Gilmore is the chairman of our intramural board and deserves a bit of credit, for he, along with ambitious Young, are arousing athletic interest during this mid-semester lag. Brother Bow has made the golf team; Sugrue is out for spring football; Jones is developing into a track star in the running events; Schull and McCutcheon are fine tennis material; Snyder, who was recently initiated into Cotillion Club, is working for head manager of the baseball team; and all the Brothers are deeply interested in barnyard golf horseshoes to you and intramural baseball.

Leopold's library has contributed quite an asset to our house, and perhaps that is the reason several of the boys made Dean's list and one even the Honor Roll at mid-semester. Or maybe it was the spur of the scholarship key awarded to Gilmore, Waring and Repplier for the greatest percentage improvement over their last semester's grades.

Archon Anderson and G. P. Rankin were honored by initiation into Phi Alpha Delta, legal fraternity.

The publications board tells me that Sugrue is still with the *Southern Collegian*, while Kirk is on the advertising staff of the *Ring-tum Phi*. Leonard, of the Bob Burns manner, is a keynote of the glee club which has been swinging it with various girls' schools. On the other hand, Reese is recruiting agent for the marine's summer camp.

Virginia Beta's delegates to the D. C., Schull, Gilmore and Evans, invite other delegates passing through Lexington to stop off and say "hello" — and maybe get a bite to eat, er sumpin'.

Well, this is the last, but before we go we are proud, though sorry, to announce that Schull, Mussen, Ripy, Repplier and Evans are graduating in June have you a spare job handy?

Lexington, Va. JOHN PRICE EVANS,
April 9, 1937 Correspondent



NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

Hi-Ho everybody! Spring has rushed in with a bang bringing in a large flock of extra special pledges, seventeen in all, leading the campus in quantity and quality. The

chosen ones are: Herman Nelson, Tamaqua, Pa.; Richard Johantzen, Danville, N. Y.; Curtis McCalip, Washington, D. C.; Nelson Fisher, Vanceburg, Ky.; James Dunken, Jeanette, Pa.; Edward Henderson, Detroit, Mich.; William Hoffman, Hyannis, Mass.; Peter Costic, Sayre, Pa.; David Pinkerton, Lorain, Ohio; Bordin Bond, Newton Upper Falls, Mass.; George Dorsey, Washington, D. C.; Joseph Bonnet, Orange, N. J.; Frank Sanger, Watertown, N. Y.; Francis Shoaf, Kokomo, Ind.; Jack Campbell, Uniontown, Pa.; and Peter Read, Ebensburg, Pa.

The brothers proved themselves scholastically able in the past semester. The Phi Psi ranked second on the campus in seventeen fraternities with a 1.406 average, which was, incidentally, 405 points above the non-fraternity average.

Baseball season has opened with the sharp crack of a three-bagger driven by the mighty clout of Pledge Bergman, varsity short stop, one of the first sophomores to hold such a position. Pledge Bergman's feat was duplicated on the freshman diamond by Pledge Nelson who is being lined up for one of the varsity positions next year.

The suspense of campus politics has been collecting over the school during the past

several weeks. The Phi Psi carried off top honors last year, and all signs point to a repetition at this election. Lucas is carrying the banners for us this year.

Two of the pledges have just accepted bids to Phi Eta Sigma, the honored ones being Frank Sanger and George Dorsey. It is also whispered that two and possibly three of the brothers will be recipients of Phi Beta Kappa bids in the near future.

In the recent past the beaming face of Brother Ross '36, was seen once more shining in and out the brothers' rooms as he described details of his work as a medical student at Bellevue.

The North Carolina Alpha Recorder is on the press at the present, but will soon be sending out greetings to all of the good Phi Psis.

Several from distant chapters have been our visitors recently. Frank Davis, Ohio Epsilon's G. P., along with a friend, spent several delightful days here, and Hank Avery, Ben Atkinson, and Dick Rutter, all of Mass. Alpha, stayed a night with us on their way to Florida.

Durham, N. C.
April 8, 1937

DONALD PENGELLY,
Correspondent



DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

With the initiation of twelve pledge-brothers in March and the acquisition of a new chapter house in April, Pennsylvania Alpha has enjoyed a year chock full of success and achievement.

The following were taken into the fold of Phi Kappa Psi: W. H. Kehl, Canton Ohio; E. I. Glasgow, Pittsburgh, Pa.; A. B. Scott, Wilksburg, Pa.; R. Watson, McKeesport, Pa.; C. Barrack, Pittsburgh, Pa.; W. M. Shearer, New Kensington, Pa.; J. R. Anderson, Warren, Pa.; A. Llewelyn, Midland, Pa.; H. H. Hopwood, Cleveland, Ohio; N. Doscher, Westfield, N. J.; J. W. Schmidley, Highland Park, Ill., and E. E. Carson, Washington, Pa.

Our new chapter house, which will be occupied in May, is much larger and more suitable than our present home. It is located on East Beau Street, and will serve as the foundation for the building-up of the New Pennsylvania Alpha.

The twelve newly established brothers helped to secure for us the scholastic award

of the first semester, and we are diligently endeavoring to capture all honors at the completion of the second term.

The newly elected officers are: E. G. Jenkins, G. P.; W. R. Bryn, V. G. P.; M. D. Brewer, P.; W. M. Shearer, B. G.; P. Ziegler, Phu., and A. B. Scott, A. G.

Melvin Brewer had much to celebrate on his return from the D. C.: at Allegheny College. As there was a vacancy for the position of Alumni Secretary of W. & J., Brewer qualified and fulfilled the office.

Along with Mel, Howard Hopwood attended the Council and had many fine and interesting reports to bring back. MacDonald Weaver was our alumnus delegate.

Upon entering our new house we will celebrate another formal initiation, at which R. B. Peterson and R. C. Peterson, Youngstown, Ohio; P. G. Seylor, Kittanning, Pa., and W. H. Everhart, Erie Pa. will become Brothers. With this initiation, the total number of Brothers in the chapter will be twenty-two.

With due thanks to our Alumni Association and advisors for their help, time and patience, during the many months of unrest

and difficulties, Pennsylvania Alpha is forging ahead to new triumphs and we are looking forward with great expectations to the fall pledging season.

So hail and farewell and a pleasant summer.

Washington, Pa.
April 8, 1937

BARTLETT SCOTT,
Correspondent

★

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

The Third District Council, held at Pennsylvania Beta, March 25, 26 and 27, was run off in record style under the capable direction of Archon Norman Spain. The outstanding social events of the council were the smoker and banquet arranged by Bill DeArment. The keynote address at the banquet was delivered by the Hon. Frank P. Miller, Pa. Beta '07. Among those present were such national fraternity figures as Sion Smith, Dab Williams and Past Archon Kingsley Ferguson.

We are pleased to announce the initiation of James King, Doug Blair, Kelso Dent, Bill Cook, Charles Liggett, Art Aey, Bruce Barackman and Bob Sherman, which took place on February 20th.

Hell-week has been completely abolished at Allegheny through the united action of fraternities. We are pleased that Pennsylvania Beta was a leader in promoting this progressive measure.

Our scholastic standing on the campus has moved ahead two places since this time last year, but we are by no means satisfied. We have set a much higher goal, and intend to attain it.

Ray Shafer and Bill Cook were awarded letters in varsity basketball. Shafer was individual high scorer for the second consecutive year, with an average of better than ten points a game.

The chapter placed third in wrestling and second in boxing in the recent intramural tournament, being nosed out of the next higher positions by the narrow margin of one and two points, respectively. Bill Cutler became the new 118-pound boxing champion, Chuck Whitaker retained his title in 175-pound wrestling, and "Man-Mountain" Spence easily took first place in the heavy-weight wrestling division. In the outstanding battle of the tournament, Elmer Swanson fought to a draw to become joint holder of the 165-pound boxing crown.

Charles Liggett is a member of the Freshman Debate Team, and has also appeared in recent Playshop dramatic productions.

Ray Shafer '38, and Elmer Swanson '39, have been re-elected presidents of their

respective classes for next year. In addition to this honor, they were previously chosen by the student body as representative men of their classes.

Solon Stone was recently initiated into Phi Beta Phi, honorary biology fraternity. Chuck Whitaker and Stu Smith are also members of this organization.

Pennsylvania Beta took third place in intramural bowling.

Bud White, Solon Stone, Elmer Swanson, John Lytle, Art Aey and Bill Cook are out for varsity track.

The annual Symposium Banquet will be held June 5th.

Meadville, Pa.
April 8, 1937

JOHN C. WHEATLEY,
Correspondent

★

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

The chapter was deeply grieved yesterday when it was learned that Brother Ben Jones, of Blossburg, had died in Williamsport Hospital from a fracture of the skull sustained in an automobile crash Wednesday evening. He was with his brother, our pledge brother, Alan, at the time of his death. Brother Jack Bigham also was with Ben at the time of the collision with a truck north of Williamsport. Jack sustained a severe fracture of the left knee, but will recover. Another State student sustained a skull fracture and is in serious condition.

Ben's funeral will be held in Blossburg Tuesday, April 13. He left school at the end of the first semester but was living in State College and had planned to resume classes next fall as a junior.

The chapter sorrowfully acknowledges its loss and sympathizes with Alan Jones, his brother and sole survivor.

The delegates and other brothers fortunate enough to attend, returned from District III's Council meeting at Pennsylvania Beta, shouting high the praises and hospitality of the host and full of enthusiasm exhibited by Phi Psis there. The delegates brought many new ideas in their reports, the adoption of which will do much to better Pennsylvania Lambda.

Chapter activities continued their march forward with the election recently of Charles Hughes as a first assistant basketball manager. Gueder continues his work for the same goal in lacrosse.

On the 28th and 29th of April two Lambda brothers will be up for election for the presidency of two classes. Tom Moore will be seeking the presidency of next year's senior class, and Fletch Byrom will be heading for the leadership of the sophomore

class. Hughes is running for Student Council of the junior class.

Hudson-Delange and Joe Haymes play Interfraternity here April 16th. Charles Wheeler and Carl Diehl will be up for editor and business manager of the *Collegian*, campus newspaper, April 18th. Glen Gray's orchestra has been announced as the drawing card for Junior Prom, May 12th.

Dan Thomas, junior from Scranton; Ed Sucher, freshman from Williamsport and a brother of Miles Sucher, and Ed Bastian, freshman from Blossburg, were pledged recently. Thomas and Sucher transferred to State the second semester from Scranton-Keystone Junior College and Hobart College, respectively.

Babbit's frequent visits were missed by the chapter this winter.

The chapter hopes to have many alumni visitors on Interfraternity Ball week-end, April 16th, on Junior Prom week-end, May 12th, and on houseparty, June 5th.

CHARLES M. WHEELER JR.,
State College, Pa. Correspondent
April 11, 1937



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

With this issue of *The Shield* another volume will be ready for the binders, and another set of A. G.'s will have ended their pleasant task of relating in brief the highlights of their respective chapters.

Arch Wilson and his basketball team poured on the power and finished the season by winning the intramural basketball championship, thus gaining for West Virginia Alpha the *Morgantown Post* trophy.

Since the March issue of *The Shield* many things have happened. On the evening of March 12th all of us and our gals put on our Sunday-go-to-meeting clothes and went down to the hotel and had a formal dinner-dance. There were many alumni in attendance and a merry time was had by all.

Then along came Easter vacation and West (B. G.) Alpha, ten strong, descended upon the Third District Council, one of the finest in years. Penn. Beta is to be congratulated for the wonderful time shown all the delegates, in spite of Betty and Honey of Erie fame. We extend our congratulations to Bob Elliott, elected Archon of the Third District.

Andy Blair spent the latter part of his vacation traveling over the state with the Mountaineer Week Team, speaking at various high schools of the advantages of West Virginia University. Andy is to be con-

gratulated for being selected as a member of this team.

Cecil Highland received the scholarship cup given for the highest average of all the freshmen. Andy Blair and Pledge Lloyd Shaid were initiated into Phi Delta Phi, legal honorary. Geno Ailes is candidate for the office of Junior Man representative, the third highest office on the West Virginia campus. Spring election isn't far off and soon the political fever will be soaring high as the fraternity clique seeks to repeat the clean sweep of last year.

Varsity golfers are managed by Ernie Hutton, assisted by Robert Hamilton. Chuck Allard is doing a nice job of holding down the bench for the varsity baseballers. Chuck hopes to see real action soon. Our boys are starting to warm up for the coming baseball and softball season.

On Mothers Day, West Virginia Alpha will entertain with our annual Mothers Day Tea. In the evening we will sing in the annual Interfraternity-Intersorority Sing. We have high hopes this year of singing our way to the George Harris Healey cup.

We were glad to have Hulsbeck, Bauer, and Walker of Ohio Alpha with us while the Ohio Wesleyan ball club was engaged in knocking the West Virginia team around the lot. We wish more of the brothers from here, there and everywhere would stop in to pay us a visit.

GEORGE B. VIEWEG II,
Morgantown, W. Va. Correspondent
April 10, 1937



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

Swinging into the last turn of the Second Semester Handicap at Delaware Downs, we find Ohio Alpha out in front by a nose. This, due to the efforts, not so much of the chapter as a whole, but to the individuals in it.

Bob Elliott, who has worked diligently for Phi Psi in general and Ohio Alpha in particular for three years, was elected District Archon at the convention in Meadville, Pa. We feel that this honor is not so much a lucky break as a just opportunity to lead and spread his talents farther afield. He is in a position that requires work and time, with a fine array of predecessors — yet we feel confident that Bob will fill this office well, if not brilliantly.

Ralph Higerd, who has won no little fame as a thespian in Wesleyan Players, Theta Alpha Phi and as a member of Omicron Delta Kappa, added one more laurel to his

already burdened brow by being named a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

Bud Cochrun again assumed a leading position by fencing his way to runner-up in the Ohio Conference meet at Oberlin last month. Bud has proven the sensation of the team and has contributed greatly to the rising popularity of the sport on this campus.

Fred Wilson was elected G. P.; Newton Vradenburg, V. G. P.; Harry Evans retained his A. G. office; Bill Paxson was re-elected B. G.; John Lee was reinstated as S. G.; Dave Wible will continue to juggle the books as P.; Robert Rardin will serve as Phu.; Gordon Dale was made Hod., and Pete Mitchell, Hier.

Bill Paxson, Bob Cooley and Harry Evans, sophomores, were elected issue editors of the *Ohio Wesleyan Transcript*, campus news-organ. Pete Mitchell, last year's one-man freshman track squad, is priming himself for cinder fame this spring. He is a dash man, pole-vaulter and high jumper. The Singer's Club took a four-state tour of Ohio, Illinois, Indiana and Michigan, taking Ed Stewart and Bill Paxson along. Stewart was a solo singer and gave a very creditable performance.

When the audience peruses the cast of characters at the Wesleyan Players production of *Hamlet* April 23 and 24, they will find the names of four Phi Psis. Brother Dick Williamson is playing the lead, Hamlet, Ralph Higerd will portray Horatio, Harry Bright will don the costume of Francisco and Dave Wible is cast as Lucianus, the poisoner.

We are glad to say we are no longer living on the good record of the past but are standing on the record we are making and are, furthermore, looking to the record we can make in the future.

Delaware, Ohio
April 5, 1937

HARRY W. EVANS,
Correspondent



OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Presenting Ohio Beta On Parade:

With an imaginary fanfare of trumpets and beats of the drum *The Shield* presents for the last time of the 1936-37 school year, a review of Ohio Beta on Parade.

First in line — and justly, too — are those who on February 19th pledged their sacred vows and are now brothers in every sense of the word. From near and far, brothers, relatives and friends shout their congratulations to Elliot Arnholt, Richard Bittenbender, Arthur Cosler, Davis Illing-

worth, Emil Lisak, Robert Millikin, Donald Stupp and William Sykes who now "belong".

Officers, who were elected April 5th are: Bill Fisher, G. P.; Bill Osborne, V. G. P.; Speed Stroebe, B. G.; Gus Arnholt, Hod.; Don Stupp, Phu., and Dave Illingworth, Hier.

This is no ordinary parade but is rather a triumphant march because right on the heels of the new "bosses" come the "A" League Intramural Basketball Champs. That cup sure looks mighty nice. And to top it off, Pledge Law was chosen captain of the All-Star team on which Illingworth also was placed.

Speaking of intramurals, that frisky bunch next in line is the outdoor softball team who started off the season tonight with a victory over the Dorm League team. If Ohio Beta can win this event we stand a good chance to take that old intramural cup. And that's what we're after.

The big placards that can be seen over the crowd are telling about the sport dance that will be held at the chapter house on April 9th. Advance notice is also being given of the social event of all social events—the Spring Formal which will be held on May 7th.

A further glance down the line and we see Sundberg and Koblenzer who are battling for positions on the varsity tennis team. Dick Hardy has been chosen varsity manager for this sport.

The end of the line draws near and —

Six men, tried and true, who have stuck it out for four years, are now on their last parade for Ohio Beta. These six have been of immeasurable aid to Ohio Beta and we know they will continue to be when they are alumni. Our hats are off to Bam-baloff, Dreyer, Gilmore, Hardy, Sucher and Wiley — the class of '37.

Springfield, Ohio
April 7, 1937

ROBERT L. KECK,
Correspondent



OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

Ohio Delta came through with customary glory in the interfraternity sing which is held every year as a feature of the Intramural swimming meet. To the discomfiture of the Beta's and Kappa Sig's we took first with two songs, *We Shall Sing a Song to Delta* and the *Winter Song* which was popularized from its rendition by the Dartmouth Glee Club. The officials of WOSU liked

the singing so well that on St. Patrick's day the Phi Psi glee club sang both songs over an exclusive hook-up, and several Irish songs were rendered by soloist Bill Douglas.

Our scholarship record for last quarter is worthy of mention. The chapter had a cumulative point-hour ratio of 2.5 which if superimposed on last year's rating for the campus, would place us fifth out of sixty-two fraternities.

Radio dances are now the order of the weekends at Ohio Delta since the Mothers Club presented us a RCA Victor combination radio and Victrola.

In athletics, too, Ohio Delta, while not occupying the top position on the campus, still has her oar in. Richard Baker, of Anderson, Ind., got a letter in basketball, Ralph Schaefer is slated for the first position on State's golf team as a result of spring tryouts, and the chapter baseball team has shown great promise in intramural competition, having not as yet been defeated.

We recently received another laurel through Charles Fry's appointment to the presidency of the Student Senate of which he was secretary last year, and several freshmen look good for sophomore appointments in the Interfraternity Affairs office and campus publications.

Spring initiation is set for April 23-25. Prospective neophytes are: John Trimble, Oak Park, Ill.; Alfred Robinson, Bolivar, Pa.; Albert Holmes, Ted Stewart, Robert Cordray, Robert Ferguson, George Packer, John Gardiner, and Ross Williams, Columbus, Ohio; Robert Raymond, Van Wert, Ohio, and Harry Vallery, Waverly, Ohio.

In connection with initiation, and in spirit with the times, Ohio Delta has abolished for all time the three swats at the close of initiation. These swats were administered with all possible force. It has been recognized for a long time that this custom was dangerous since the paddle is not enough in use at Ohio Delta to accustom the actives to it, and the necessary technique to avoid injury. Thus, abolishment on a 100 per cent basis.

So that the new brothers may be welcomed into a chapter room of which they can be proud, plans are rapidly nearing completion for a thorough remodeling and redecoration of the chapter hall. The plans embody ventilation and indirect lighting plus many other modernizing features. This change has been needed for a long time and your correspondent is glad to report that it is so imminent.

Columbus, Ohio
April 10, 1937

JOE HAGUE,
Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Just back from a ten-day practise term trip to industrial plants in the east, your weary reporter sits down to contribute the last of his series of four letters to *The Shield*.

Of primary importance is the news that John Looney has been admitted to membership in Tau Beta Pi. John was winner of the Tau Beta notebook which is awarded at each initiation to the new member submitting the best 2,500 word non-technical treatise. While our minds are doting on scholastic honors, Ohio Epsilon is proud that a final compilation of last semester's grades finds this chapter in second position among the national fraternities on campus.

On Tuesday, March 30th, Case held a so-called "Parade of Champions" banquet, honoring her athletes in basketball, swimming, and wrestling. Tink Veale, as a member of the quintet which won the Big Four title, received his second letter in that sport. In swimming, Bob Chambers won his second award and first year letters went to Ernie Feazel, Bill Crawford, Dick Newpher, and Glen Hornke. Jack Hildreth, as another member of the swimming team, received one of the special awards which were presented to all squad members that evening.

Phi Psi was represented in varsity wrestling by Johnny Vaughan and Bud Body, who won their third year awards, and by Al Nason and Bob Neville who received first year awards. Johnny Vaughan also received a gold award emblematic of extraordinary service to the school in that sport and the A. A. U. award proclaiming him most valuable wrestler in this district. Vaughan is this year's captain of the team, A. A. U. district champion, and Tri-State champion in the 145-pound class. Case's wrestling team became theoretical Tri-State champions this year, going through their severe schedule undefeated. The swimmers proved proficient in their sport by capturing the Ohio Conference title last month.

Herb Holkesvig, Eric Nord, and Bill Crawford have come back from the District Council at Allegheny and seem to have secured a host of good ideas to put into effect at this chapter.

Dad's Night was an event of Friday, March 19th. It proved to be a real success as more than thirty-five dads attended the supper in their honor and the entertainment which the freshmen presented later in the evening.

Spring football practise is now in session and Maurer, Holkesvig, Hornke, Nason,

Carpenter, and Dave Wistar may be found most any evening recuperating from their wounds of the day.

Flash! A last minute report shows that on Friday, April 16th at a meeting of the Case Board of Publications, John Looney came away as next year's business manager of the weekly *Case Tech*; Jack Hildreth was elected editor of *The Differential* to succeed

this year's editor of the annual, Bob Neville; and Eric Nord won the position of business manager of the annual. Thus Phi Psi holds three of the six important publications offices on the campus for the next year.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 11, 1937

DICK LEADER,
Correspondent



DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Nine young men, five of whom have Phi Psi relatives, were introduced into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi on Sunday afternoon, March 13th, when Michigan Alpha conducted its annual spring initiation ceremony at the chapter house. The new brothers are: Eugene Shutts, Joliet, Ill., son of Irving Shutts, Mich. Alpha '13; Ellis Wunsch, Detroit, brother of Edward S. Wunsch '31, and Richard E. Wunsch '36; Paul Strickland, Detroit, brother of Russel S. Strickland '38; Henry Barnett, Detroit, brother of David G. Barnett '39; W. David Corlett, Oak Park, Ill., nephew of Robert C. Corlett, Mich. Alpha '13; Russel Dobson, Ann Arbor, Mich.; W. Jack Detwiler, Owosso, Mich.; Robert L. George, Fort Thomas, Ky., and E. Richard Irwin, Springfield, Ill.

After the ceremony the festivities were transferred to the dining room where the fifty-first annual initiation banquet was held. Reed E. Bachman '20, of Detroit, acted as toastmaster. The principal speaker was Harry W. (Hal) Fauver, Ohio Epsilon '06. Short talks were given by H. Barnett, I. Shutts, R. Corlett, and O. B. Newton.

Tuesday, April 6th, Michigan Alpha had the unusual honor of having one of her men enrolled under the banner of Phi Beta Kappa. Thomas K. Fisher '39 is the brother so honored. As Fisher is in the law school, his selection speaks doubly well for his scholastic achievements. Due to the fact that the law school does not give out grades at mid-year, T. K. was selected on the same basis as a junior Phi Beta. T. K. is a member of the Men's Council, President of Druids (senior honorary), and a member of Phi Kappa Phi. The chapter needs more men of this caliber.

By the time this is published it will be about time for the parting of the ways for the seniors. The chapter will lose twenty good men, who have served her with

diligence and ability. Next fall their places will have to be filled, and they can only be filled by the alumni cooperating with the chapter. To get men to carry on the Phi Psi traditions at Ann Arbor is no easy task, and one which the chapter could not do alone. If any of you know a good man coming to Michigan in the fall please let us know about him as soon as possible. John Parker, 632 Oakland Avenue, Birmingham, Mich., is the rushing chairman, and all letters should be addressed to him.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
April 10, 1937

CARL F. FISCHER,
Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

Indiana Alpha held initiation March 7th, for fifteen fine men. All of our pledges made the necessary grades for initiation, and all were taken into the bonds of the fraternity. The new brothers are: Charles Arnold, Greencastle, Ind.; Max Bartley, Indianapolis, Ind.; William Belshaw, Hammond, Ind.; Dixon Downey, South Bend, Ind.; James Erdmann, Hammond, Ind.; Jack Johnson, Vincennes, Ind.; Edwin Lindsay, Detroit, Mich.; Byron Marlatt, Kenosha, Wis.; Don Matthius, Indianapolis, Ind.; Roy McCormick, Indianapolis, Ind.; Ray Montgomery, Vincennes, Ind.; John L. Murray, Marion, Ind.; George A. Palmer, LaGrange, Ill.; Jack R. Pearce, Terre Haute, Ind.; and George D. Schaffer, Vincennes, Ind.

Indiana Alpha came through in scholarship last semester with a 1.830 average to capture first place among the fraternities on the campus. Of the seventeen freshmen to make Phi Eta Sigma the first semester, three of them, Don Matthius, Roy McCormick, and Jack Pearce, are Phi Psis.

Stimson and Lindsay completed the basketball season last month. Stimson was high-point man for DePauw. Barr, Oswald,

and Life are out for varsity track. Bavasi and Brown are out for varsity baseball. Bavasi will act as catcher for DePauw in the first game. Voyles and Marlatt participated in varsity swimming.

William Marlatt suffered serious injuries in an automobile accident near here, and was forced to spend several days in the hospital along with Lindsay, who had his knee operated on for an injury sustained in basketball during the past season.

Any Phi Psis knowing of prospective rushees are requested to send their names and addresses to our rush chairman, Buzzie Bavasi. His summer address will be 26 Old Army Road, Scarsdale, N. Y.

The annual Sister-Daughter-Sweetheart banquet of Indiana Alpha is to be held in the near future. This banquet is given to entertain all of the girls on the campus who are sisters or daughters of Phi Psis or have sweetheart pins.

Greencastle, Ind.
April 6, 1937

L. VOYLE OSBORN,
Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

On March 25th, Indiana Beta opened wide its fraternal arms, initiating fourteen into the mysteries of Phi Psi. They are: David Shafer '40, Rochester, Ind.; Wilbur Van Horn '40, Wabash, Ind.; Robert Hedges '40, Indianapolis, Ind.; Robert Boughman, '40, Kokomo, Ind.; Donald Stephens '40, Marion, Ind.; John McFarlan '40, Connersville, Ind.; Malcolm Buck '40, Anderson, Ind.; Joseph Klemeyer '40, Vincennes, Ind.; Marshall Alexander '40, Terre Haute, Ind.; Charles Newell '40, Kokomo, Ind.; H. W. Chenoweth Jr. '40, Richmond, Ind.; William Nusbaum '40, Richmond, Ind.; Robert Prentice '40, Jeffersonville, Ind.; Walter Simonton '40, Denver, Colo. It is with pleasure that we announce their admission into the fraternal bonds.

At the last reckoning of intramural point standings Phi Psi was leading by a scant 2-point margin. However, with spring sports coming on Phi Psi should regain its stride and march to victory. Dukes advanced to the wrestling finals in the 155-pound class and was defeated by a few seconds time advantage.

James Retter '39, Anderson, Ind., recently took the oath of pledgeship.

Buck and Klemeyer were initiated into Skull and Crescent, sophomore honorary, on April 18th.

John H. Brown '39, was selected to receive a reciprocal scholarship to the University of Munich, Germany. Brown plans

to leave early this summer in order to become better acquainted with the language. He is a German major and plans to teach that language after his graduation.

A German young man will come next year and make his headquarters at Indiana Beta, as yet he has not been named.

Mid-terms have come and gone leaving the brothers pleasantly surprised. Few warnings were received from the Dean, in fact, a smaller number than has been received for several years.

Bloomington, Ind.
April 8, 1937

JIM ROMNEY,
Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Nine were initiated in March after a week of tom-foolery and constructive mid-night labors. Those whom we welcomed into our bonds are: George Alexander, John Walkey, Dan Fisher, Henry Miller, John Richardson, John Cochrun, Bob Buenting, Bob Bridges, and Jack Watson. Three of these fellows—Alexander, Fisher, and Buenting have Phi Psi brothers, and Cochrun was proud to be pinned by his Phi Psi dad.

We are casting about for future pledge material, and the weekend of April 10th was set aside as rush week for high school seniors. Bob Pennell is again supervising rush activities in his extraordinarily smooth manner.

Art Carlson '40, joined our pledge class recently, and we hope to find in him a future baseball star on the varsity team. Art lives in Kenilworth, Ill.

Again the appearance of the house has been enhanced. The chapter room is now completely redecorated. An entire set of new chairs has been purchased for the dining room. A burglar-proof money chest has been sunk in the concrete floors for additional protection for the brothers. Two new sets of books have been obtained for our library shelves. They are the "National Encyclopedia" and "The Harvard Classics."

Completing the regular season undefeated, our netmen again brought us the interfraternity basketball championship trophy. We are again in the lead towards capturing the interfraternity participation trophy. Turn-outs for spring sporting events will be the decisive factor in its final resting place.

Adding more keys to his chain, Tom Sheets has been pledged to Gimlet, athletic booster organization, and Dan Fisher was pledged to Skull and Crescent, sophomore honorary.

Coming events of greatest interest are Mothers Day on May 9th, and Dads Day

on May 23rd. We hope to have a full house on both occasions. The annual spring formal promises to be a good one, for brother Schilling '38, of our chapter, and his band are to furnish the rhythm for the evening.

We hope you all have a most successful season from now till next fall at which time we will again be back and pool our news.

West Lafayette, Ind. C. M. JORGESON,
April 8, 1937 *Correspondent*



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Comes May and thoughts of eight seniors turn toward approaching commencement. Those men who will receive their degrees are: Henry Clark, commerce; John Coolidge, engineering; Robert George, commerce; Dick Martinek, engineering; Richard Graham, commerce; Dick Rugg, commerce; Kane Zelle, liberal arts; John Grandland, commerce. They have been instrumental in maintaining Phi Psi's position of leadership on campus.

Replacing these men are fifteen able initiates who are expected to go places on campus activities and in the chapter itself. These men are: Bob Bear '38, Bob Buchan '40, Yager Cantwell '40, Sid Ferguson '40, Chet Kellogg '40, Ed Krell '39, Fred Mamer '40, Bev Pattishall '38, Bob Rich '40, Sam Rugg '40, Bob Saley '40, John Sprenger '40, Don Turner '40, and Orv Wetmore '40.

Several freshmen have received recognition for outstanding work. Among these are: Fred Mamer and Chet Kellogg, who have been elected to Phi Eta Sigma, honorary freshman fraternity. Yager Cantwell has been elected to the School of Speech Council, the only freshman to attain this honor. The scholarship of the house, which showed a rise over the previous semester, should be bolstered considerably by the grades of these men, who obtained well over a B average.

Election of representatives to the District Council was held recently. Those chosen, Graham, George and Sanborn, are looking forward eagerly to their impending trip to Bloomington.

Spring sports are coming thick and fast now. Arnie Taylor, one of the outstanding members of the strong sophomore class, has received his letter in wrestling, and is now in line for the varsity second base job on the baseball team. At present, he and Jack Kauffman, the southpaw hurler, are on a trip with the ball team to some of the

southern universities, L. S. U. and Alabama. Sid Richardson is out golfing every afternoon and seems a cinch for a varsity post on the golf team. Dick Rugg, Big Ten number 4 champ, is back for his last year on the tennis team.

Intramurals are going along at top speed as they near the stretch. Phi Psi still has a 130 point lead over its nearest rival, and is guarding it closely as baseball, horse-shoes, tennis and golf come up on the sports calendar.

Evanston, Ill.
April 9, 1937

LEW SARETT JR.,
Correspondent



ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

First, we should like to assure the brothers of Nebraska Alpha that there is no special story connected with the nick-naming of John "Bottle" Dudgeon, who transferred to their chapter from ours last fall.

This house, by the way, is a center of nicknames. Among the fabricated handles used around here are these choice appellations: "Slapsy Maxie", "Happy Jack", "Spanky", "Donald Duck", "Rabbit", "Goon", "Fat Man", "Mother" (also "Jook"), "Slugger", "Spook", "G-ford", "Jeep", "Lantern" (also "Jaw"), "Musty" (also "Ham"), "Snuffy" (Smith, of course), "Chesty", "Deadhead" (also another version), "Daas", "Stew", "Luke" (also "Pinky"), "Flips", "Cape", "Crumby", "Cagey Hagey", and "Eggy". Practically everybody is dubbed by the time he gets through hell-week.

Four of the pledges won numerals in winter quarter sports. George "Crumby" Kromhaut and Bob Reynolds won the award in basketball, and Harry Cornelius and Lloyd Deist were rewarded in swimming. Major letters came to John "Eggy" Egge-meyer in basketball, Jay Brown and Dick "Fireman" Lyon in swimming, and Ned Fritz in fencing. Howard Durbin won his Old English "C" in basketball. Brown is swimming the 100-yard free style in the National Intercollegiates this week.

Ralph Leach and Al "Sad Dog" Wyne-ken are out for the track team this spring, and Pledge Bill Welter shows great promise in golf.

The intramural situation is not so good. We stand in sixth place, lowest in several years, in spite of a third place in the indoor track meet last month. However, the chapter is determined to raise its standing this quarter, having appointed Hal Bondhus as I-M manager; he makes a report at every

meeting. A fact which should boost our chances is the return of Brother Hathaway this quarter to finish work on his degree.

Socially, the house has been quite active. The annual winter formal cabaret party was generally considered to be the best in many years, which is going some. Sunday evening dances and excursions to Northwestern have also figured prominently. The chapter will hold an open party after the Blackfriars show next month.

By the way, O'Neill, Gustafson, Mendenhall, Freeman, Wyneken, and Pledge Kromhaut are among those working in the Blackfriars organization.

Fourteen men went together to Panama City, Florida, this spring vacation, and enjoyed themselves so much that they certify the excursion, now in its third year, is firmly entrenched as an annual affair. They brought back hundreds of photographs and stories, as well as deep coats of tan.

With the appointment of Harry Snodgress as rushing chairman, we are looking forward to next year's pledging.

If present hopes now materialize, Illinois Beta will set an enviable record this spring. We are hoping to initiate every one of the eleven pledges immediately after hell-week.

Chicago, Ill.

EDWARD C. FRITZ,

April 7, 1937

Correspondent



ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

- **FLASH** Illinois Delta's scholastic standing is raised!

As the result of the work of our new tutor whose services were obtained during the past semester, our scholastic standing has improved. Substantial improvement was noted in all classes and was especially notable in the freshmen's grades as compared with those at the end of the fall semester last year. Every effort is being made to make further progress in this direction and we are confident that June will find us still higher in the fraternity.

Since the last issue of *The Shield*, Alfred J. Bartusch '38, of Elmhurst, Ill., has been pledged. Al is junior manager of the wrestling team and an excellent student. He will certainly make a valuable man for Illinois Delta.

One of the greatest losses that the chapter has ever had is the resignation of Dr. Francis Ronalds, our faculty advisor, from his position in the history department. "Fran" has accepted a position in the Civil

Service and will be National Park Historian. This is a fine promotion for "Fran" and we are glad to see him get it but we are sorry it requires his leaving the campus. He has been a great friend and worker for the chapter as a whole and its members. He will be greatly missed.

The time has again come for the start of intense searching for Phi Psi material for next fall's rushing week. We want to urge all alumni to be on the lookout for good boys. It is important that we hear about them early and contact them in order to secure the most desirable rushing dates. Please send the names of any prospects you know to Harry M. Rush, 5719 Blackstone Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Our intramural teams have shown continued improvement as the season has progressed. Mostly because of the lack of practise, the basketball and bowling teams were eliminated from division titles by very close margins. However, the tennis and swimming entrants are practising more diligently and look good.

This year the chapter is inaugurating a spring reunion which will take place from Friday, May 21st, through Sunday, at the chapter house. We have planned a stag get-together, golf tournament, short banquet, and various other amusements for alumni who attend. The first notice of the reunion appeared in the last issue of *The Bazute* and it has been gratifying to see the number of acceptances that have already come in. There will be no "dunning", no request for note payments. We want you, not your money. Get in touch with your old schoolmates and bring a carload of them down to the best "bull-session" you have ever "sat in on".

REMEMBER THAT DATE FRIDAY AND SATURDAY MAY 21st AND 22nd.

Champaign, Ill.

JAMES R. JONES,

April 6, 1937

Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

The second term has just been completed and there were no casualties among the brothers. All are working hard in order to better their grades of last term. We have hopes of regaining the Scholarship Chair of the Fourth District for next year.

Kitten-ball practise has already begun and we are working hard to upset the dope bucket and shellack some of the favored

teams. Finch is captain and is putting the players through their paces every day.

Matthews and Finch have been selected as delegates to the D. C. at Indiana Beta. We are expecting Archon Smith to visit us this week during his annual southern trip.

Stone has been admitted into medical school for next year. We now have no worries about our aches and pains.

Spring elections are coming off in the next week or so and our politicians, Choate and Matthews, are lining up all the votes possible for our combine. Ligon and Delker are the songbirds of the Chapter, and during the recent trip of the Glee Club both acquitted themselves very lustily.

During the past few weeks we have had several brothers from other chapters visit us. The chapters represented by these visiting brothers were: Illinois Alpha, Illinois Beta, Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, and Mississippi Alpha. Any brothers passing through are invited to stop by and pay us a visit. There are always a couple of extra beds at Tennessee Delta.

We have had a number of Sunday night dinners during the past few months which have been quite successful. We are looking forward to another successful one this Sunday. We have also planned our annual spring dance for the first week in May. Several brothers have decided that America is too small, and have decided to see Europe this summer. Those going are Delker, George, Perkins and Pledge Norwood.

Matthews has been elected rushing captain for next year and all brothers are working hard getting dates with boys coming to Vanderbilt. Any help from other Chapters will be greatly appreciated. Address all recommendations to: Dick Matthews, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.

Tennessee Delta loses only two men this year, Tommie Stone and Ernest Finch. We are looking forward to a great year next year because of the large number of brothers returning from which to build.

Nashville, Tenn.
April 6, 1937

AL OSBORNE,
Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Mississippi Alpha is glad to announce the initiation of several pledges on February 19th. They are: Gaston Jones, Dick Moore, Ray Hapes, and Clarence Hapes. After the initiation service the brothers and several alumni enjoyed a Founders Day banquet at the College Inn. Several interesting speeches

were given concerning the history and progress of Phi Kappa Psi and especially Mississippi Alpha, one of the most interesting being given by Brother Lindsey who is a senior this year at Ole Miss.

With spring holidays just over, all the brothers and pledges are settling down to the final stretch before exams. We are all striving to pull our scholastic standing up to a higher standard than ever before. Every one reports a very interesting spring vacation, most especially those who remained on the campus for that period.

Gaston Jones and Pledge Herman Taylor have just returned from an extensive trip with the Ole Miss band. Their trip included stops in Columbus, the Home of M. S. C. W., and Starksville which is the home of Mississippi State. They report a very enjoyable time, especially at M. S. C. W.

Four of the good brothers and pledges are leaving in a few days for a week's tour with the Ole Miss glee club. They are: Jones, Hines, Lindsey, and Pledge Wheat. We hope that their tour will be as successful as was the one last year.

Another distinct honor which has come to Mississippi Alpha is that one of her present members was successful enough to go to the finals in the Golden Gloves tournament in New York. That brother was Clarence Hapes, who for three years has done outstanding work on our varsity football team. From all reports, had the fight gone another round Hapes might have been successful.

In campus politics this year Mississippi Alpha was successful, coming out on top with R. K. Rice as vice-president of the Associated Student Body.

Rice, Schultz and Sexton are looking forward with much pleasure to seeing and meeting some of the brothers from other chapters at the D. C. and your correspondent only wishes that it were possible for him to attend to renew some of the acquaintances from the G. A. C.

University, Miss.
April 8, 1937

REED BROCK,
Correspondent



WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Lake Mendota went out last night and when Lake Mendota cracks up, there's something in the air. That something is the belated arrival of spring in Madison, and Madison in the spring is something to write about.

The completed compilations of the scholastic averages for the past semester reveal

that Phi Kappa Psi ranks third among the thirty-eight fraternities on the campus, while advance notices from the Dean's office indicate a continuation of this upward trend during the current semester. So you see we're right up at the top where Phi Psi belongs.

Outstanding among the parade of events during the last few months was our recent visit *en masse* to the Illinois Alpha Chapter at Northwestern University. The occasion was the spring initiation of Wisconsin Alpha at which time Carl Zehms, Milwaukee; Ed deGroot, Racine; John Stemper, Oconomowoc; Charles Marshall, Madison; James Millin, Racine, and Bill Fries, the Mazomanie, were formally initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. We take this opportunity to let it be known to Phi Psis everywhere that Illinois Alpha is indeed a chapter of which to be proud.

The District Council once more rolls around and Bewick, Johnson, and McIver are dusting off the old gladstones for the trip down to Bloomington.

On April 3rd our chapter, decked out in what sailors deck out in, boarded the good ship U. S. Phi Psi moored in the dining hall of Kennedy Manor for a briny, balmy "Naughtical Ball". Naughty is hardly the word for this party, for every brother proved himself a salt tried and true, cruising up and down the gang plank without a bobble. Perhaps the fact that we were in dry dock that night accounts for this steadiness of sea legs. Military Ball has come and gone, but the campus is yet humming and whistling the rhythmic tunes of Ted Weem's and Frankie Master's orchestras. On May 22nd we believe the campus will see a social event among social events.

With the advent of spring comes the revival of intramural activities and Phi Psi will be up and at 'em in tennis, golf, crew, and soft ball. Don Heun, captain of the varsity crew, will soon be stroking the cardinal hull up and down Lake Mendota in preparation for the Poughkeepsie Regatta. Manager Arthur Spitzer is occupied with the Badger nine, and an efficient manager he has proven to be.

Sidetracking to the field of politics, we wish to present to Bill Bewick, a literal bouquet of Sweet Williams as consolation for his disheartening defeat in the race for Union Board positions. To Jackson Evans we extend our best wishes for success in the oncoming Interfraternity Board elections. This handing out of flowers affords an excellent opportunity to decorate literally such Phi Psi bulwarks as Bud Nielson, Don Heun, Jim Parshall, Art Spitzer, John Waddell, and Pike Pullen who will, we regret to say,

be lost to Wisconsin Alpha through graduation. These men stuck by Phi Psi during the dark years of '35 and '36 and are responsible for the existence of our chapter today.

Madison, Wis.
April 13, 1937

JACK BASKIN,
Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

'Way back on February 14th the chapter initiated these eight: Douglas Cox, Oak Park, Ill.; David Heinz, Aurora, Ill.; Joseph Jernegan, Elmhurst, Ill.; James Kesler, Quincy, Ill.; Kenneth Licht, River Forest, Ill.; Louis Toepfer, Sheboygan, Wis.; Bruno Virgili, Oak Park, Ill., and Warren Wilhelm, Chicago. Leverett S. Lyon, national president, was present and gave a talk to the initiates after the ceremony. Lev also addressed a gathering of actives, alums, and pledges at the banquet held after the initiation.

Mid-semester marks showed the effects of earnest endeavor along scholastic lines. The average of the chapter is now 1.5. We are proud to announce that Bob Taylor was elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Our volley ball team took third place in a tough intramural league and registered twenty-five more points towards the trophy that we still hope will be ours. The ball shovers were Jack Andrews, John Meyer, Jim Larson, Walt Frazer, Milt Anderson, Jack Freeman, John Resh, and Pledge Bachmeyer. Freshmen and sophomores brought us a third place in the intramural swimming meet.

In the most recent addition to the athletic program at Beloit, a boxing tournament, Phi Psis showed up the toughest by placing more men in the finals than any other group. In the heavyweight division two brothers reached the finals and were forced to flay away at each other. Bob Atteberry, Doug Cox, Bruno Virgili, Tom Crum, and John Meyer were the leather pushers.

The pig skin is once more the center of attraction as spring football practise gets under way. The men out every night are Bruno Virgili, Doug Cox, Jack Freeman, Louis Toepfer, John Meyer, and Pledges Bob Zimonick, Rolly Bolden, and Everett Lunn. Bill Coppins, Willy Young, Ty Manning, and Will Hammond are keeping things under control at their old managerial posts.

We were pleased to entertain one night Ralph Selkirk '07, who dropped in from Fishtail, Mont. He gave us a really inter-

esting talk about old times with some good applications for new times.

We have always been guided in the selection of new Phi Psi material by recommendations of alums, and as high school week end is approaching and we are thinking of next fall's rushing, we are anxious to hear from all alums about good boys who might come to Beloit next year. We want to begin sending out correspondence as soon as possible, so send us the names of good material as fast as you hear them.

We announce the pledging of Burdette Millard of Rockford and George Watson of Detroit.

Beloit, Wis.
April 9, 1937

TOM CRUM,
Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Since the March letter, winter quarter has ended and spring quarter begun. There is the slightest hope today that spring will come to Minnesota after all. The boys are sitting out on the porch in the sun, and baseball practise has begun with Kingsley Foster and Al Lehmicke getting in shape throwing a ball in front of the house.

During the quarter, Minnesota had visits from three national officers. On March 6-7, Vice President Charlie Strickland, and Archon Bob Smith, were at the house for an official check up. During spring vacation, March 20-27, President Leverett S. Lyon was in town. Although most of the fellows did not meet him, George Sedgwick and Art Smith had dinner with him and discussed fraternity affairs. One of the main points talked about was the abolition of the paddle. Minnesota Beta is trying a new method this year. For failure to observe rules, a pledge is given black marks. After fifteen marks he is suspended from the chapter.

In place of hell week, all of the fraternities on the campus are sponsoring a fraternity week. National representatives from each fraternity will be on the campus, April 14-17. They will meet the pledges of all the fraternities and talk to them on various aspects of fraternity life. This ought to be more helpful than the traditional hell week,

and by having pledges live in the house during the entire week none of the fun of hell week will be missed, either. Dab Williams is coming to represent Phi Psi. Initiation will be held on Saturday, April 17th, at the end of Fraternity week. Pins will go to George Ryan, Ken Peisch, Warren Hancock, Bob Loucks, Dick Peterson, and Gus Mathews.

Everet Darenthall from Austin, Minn., has pledged. He is on the freshman football team. Dick Peterson, who will be initiated the seventeenth has been playing regular quarterback for the past month. Orin Ernst is out for the golf team.

The mothers club gave a silver tea at the house Sunday afternoon, April 4th. A chapter party was held March 6th, and the Wednesday night dinners at the house are being continued.

On the Minnesota Freshman Week committees for next fall are Warren Hancock, John Bricker, Bob Garrett, John Borchard, Ken Kixmoeller, and Bob Carlsen. Work has started to give the freshmen a big welcome next fall. Bill Thomson and Fred Putnam have filed for the business manager of the *Gopher*, and one of them has a good chance of winning out. Brother Norman Harper of Columbia University is in town.

Work has started on a fraternity publication to come out sometime the latter part of April or the early part of May. Bill Andrews is the editor. Bob Carlsen, Gus Danielson, and Ken Kixmoeller are helping.

Phi Psi came through this year with the academic fraternity volleyball championship by defeating the A. T. O.'s at the winter sport carnival. This adds another cup to our collection on the mantle. Members of the team were John Haroldson, Dick Peterson, John Mordaunt, Gus Danielson, Al Lehmicke, and Kingsley Foster.

The first Tuesday of the spring quarter we had our annual smoker with the Chi Psi's. It was held at their house this year.

John Thill has come back from California, New Mexico, and Arizona. Some people lead a hard life.

Scholarship in the active chapter came up considerably this quarter. The average for actives was 1.59.

Minneapolis, Minn.
April 9, 1937

BOB CARLSEN,
Correspondent



DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

A few days previous to spring vacation we were treated to a very pleasant surprise. Assistant Dean of Men announced that Iowa Alpha, with a grade point average of 2.499, stood first among all fraternities on the campus. This marks an increase of .27 of a point over last year's mark which placed us third.

And the scholar's diligence has not gone unrewarded. Bruce Robertson, 4-point accounting student, has accepted a position in that department of the General Electric Co. at Schenectady, N. Y. Louis Wengert, a graduate of last year has been working there for the past year, and seems to be ranking high. Bob Lamson has also accepted an offer from the same company for sales division work in Bridgeport, Conn. Both Bob and Bruce will report for work this summer. Bill Fowler celebrated his recent initiation into Tau Beta Pi by receiving an invitation to join Pi Tau Sigma, national honorary mechanical engineering society.

Before the state-wide Founders Day Banquet in Des Moines the last weekend in February, twelve became full-fledged brothers. They are: Raymond Sullivan, Mason City; Ernest Speedy, Allison; Harland Bass, Bill Fowler, Ernest Mohr and Charles West, Waterloo; James Hoak, Des Moines; Herbert Smith and David Foerster, Iowa City; John Rogers, Corydon; John Cardle of Burlington.

Since the last writing, Stuart Gaumer of Fairfield and Bill Humphry of Des Moines have decided that Phi Psi is tops and are now wearing the lamp of knowledge in their lapels. We are really glad to have them with us.

Speaking of rushing we would be overjoyed to hear about any candidates who might attend this University next fall so that we may add them to our lists. Send all names to me at 331 Forest Drive, Cedar Rapids, Iowa or to this house, if before June 1.

Ruard Cochrane has succeeded Dick Westerfield as G. P. for this semester. Aiding him are Hollis Tarpy, V. G. P.; Al Johann, B. G.; Claude Douthett, S. G.; Bill Fowler, P.; Dick Hoak, Hod.; Dick Westerfield, Phu., and Lambert Trowbridge, Hier.

As the season draws nearer to a close our class 'A' basketball team added the ninth trophy for the year to the mantle piece and

joined the pledge team in the finals of the all-university championship.

Ex-G. P. Westerfield raised his intercollegiate standing in the 150-yard backstroke by finishing third in the national meet two weeks ago. Dick was a stroke ahead of Brother Cody of Michigan. He has been invited to swim an exhibition race with Adolph Kiefer at the women's national meet to be held in Chicago soon. Dick has ended a brilliant athletic career, and will soon be closing as spectacular a career in the University.

George Nagel, our financial advisor, is returning from an extended tour of Europe the early part of May. We are all hoping that he will be back in time for our spring formal dinner dance at the country club. This event seems to be looked forward to as much by the alumni as by the active chapter. May 8th is the date for this high spot of the Iowa Alpha social season.

The D. C. at Boulder was a grand success, and our delegates came home with news of wonderful hospitality and a fine time with the brothers in Colorado.

Iowa City, Iowa
April 6, 1937

ROBERT WAPLES,
Correspondent



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

It is with not a little regret that your correspondent writes this last news letter of the year and his last one recording the progress at Iowa Beta. It has been a privilege to contribute, in a small way, to *The Shield*.

Stark, McKillen, McRoberts, and Kruse report a very pleasant and constructive D. C. After hearing the details of the trip and of the D. C. all of us wished that we too had gone. We all extend our best wishes to the retiring Archon, Joe Riley, and wish for our new Archon, Lyle Christensen of Nebraska Alpha, a successful term of office.

Recent visitors to the chapter have been Charlie Strickland, Dab Williams and Frank L. Pillsbury, Mich. Alpha '08, of Milwaukee, Wis., whose son, Louis is one of our outstanding pledges. It is always a pleasure to have visitors drop in at the house even if their stay can only be for a short time.

The chapter was well represented at the Hermit's Club in Des Moines for the joint Founders Day Banquet with Iowa Alpha and the Des Moines A. A. Iowa Beta went on the air last Monday afternoon over

WOI, participating in one of a series of broadcasts from the fraternity organizations on the campus. Only a couple of the boys show any promise of being radio stars but none of them contracted the dread disease, "mike fright". Tomorrow afternoon, the vocal ability of the chapter will be exhibited in the Inter-Fraternity Sing. We have our eye on the swell cup and Mc-Roberts has been sparing no efforts to get us in good form.

Club Moulin Rouge exceeded all expectations and was considered by many to be the best party of the year. Don't forget the Spring Formal, May 22nd.

The chapter loses three by graduation this year, Crawford, Middleton, and Clifton. This means that a large group will be back next fall to keep the ball rolling. This group will be presently enlarged through initiation.

Iowa Beta alumni! Don't forget that next year is the twenty-fifth anniversary of the installation of your chapter. Make plans now for the celebration being planned.

Ames, Iowa
April 10, 1937

DONALD E. CLIFTON,
Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

With mid-semester grades in, the arrival of spring, and final examinations almost upon us, Missouri Alpha is very busy rounding out one of its most successful school years in a long time.

Officers for the first semester next year are: G. P., Walter Snyder; V. G. P., Gene Agee; P., Robert Dungan; B. G., Gardiner Lathrop; A. G., Bob Creel; S. G., Bill Bates. Bates was also elected rush captain and Johnny Allen, Pan-hellenic representative.

Two major sports, baseball and track, remain on the intramural schedule and we are outstanding favorites to capture both championships.

May 22nd has been set for our formal spring party. We are expecting a large number of alumni and would like to see some fellows from other Phi Psi chapters here for the affair.

Spring practise for the varsity football team is over and Missouri Alpha has five candidates for the starting eleven next fall.

The annual Pan-hellenic dance was held March 5th, Ted Weems furnishing the music. We were honored with the visit of six members of Kansas Alpha, who came down for the dance.

A new rushing plan has been worked out by the chapter for next year and we hope to start out with a record pledge class. We would appreciate it a lot if any of the brothers will send the address of any prospective student at Missouri University to: Billy Bates, 6337 Grand, Kansas City, Mo.

Columbia, Mo.

DALE C. ROGERS JR.,

April 12, 1937

Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

The warm spring days have ushered in a number of activities for the boys at Texas Alpha. The traditional Easter Egg Hunt, was held during the Easter season, with the usual ceremonies and "contests". Bert Williams of Newton, Texas, was victorious in the quest for the Golden Egg, and Angus Wynne of Dallas, Texas, livened up the festivities after an unexpected contact with a raw egg.

On the evening of April 2nd, Texas Alpha enjoyed its annual formal dinner and dance. With a nameless Mexican salon orchestra entertaining during dinner, and with Ken Moyer's orchestra playing for the dance, the party was a huge success. An extemporaneous bit of courtesy was displayed in the extension of mutual blanket invitations between Texas Alpha and the local Deke chapter, the latter group also having their formal dance that night.

On the weekend of April 17th, Texas University holds its big "Roundup", consisting of parades, dances, pageants, etc. Although political circumstances have precluded Texas Alpha's customary entertaining of the visiting "Sweethearts", the brothers are expecting to participate in other ways, notably in the construction of a parade float.

The strongest amount of Phi Psi energy of late has been expended in an attempt to elect Ramsey Moore, of Dallas, to the office of the President of the Student's Association. Unfortunately we were defeated, largely as a consequence of a rather bitter anti-fraternity feeling growing on the campus. However, as a result of the campaigning the position and prestige of Phi Psi among the other fraternities, 90 percent of which were actively backing us, were materially bettered.

Intramural competition is now in the baseball stage. Captain Everett Shirley has led the boys to two victories, and several more should be in the bag. The intramural track meet will be shortly forthcoming. In varsity track, John Currie recently made a

good showing as lead-off man in the mile relay during the Texas relays.

Texas Alpha's scholastic standing recently received a boost when the mid-term freshman law grades were finally handed out. Leon Payne, Raymond Lynch, and Ramsey Moore and Pledge Fred Much all returned averages of 80 or better, an 80 in law school rating as an "A". George Pike of Houston, Texas, was honored recently by election to the honorary law fraternity of Chancellor.

Austin, Texas
April 8, 1937

RAYMOND A. COOK,
Correspondent

★

KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha's three delegates to the D. C. held in Boulder, Col., two weeks ago, returned with much valuable fraternity information as well as reports of a very entertaining weekend. Landrum, G. P. and Steinheimer and Willits were the delegates.

Two brothers recently brought fame and honor to Phi Psi by attaining the coveted selection of membership into Phi Beta Kappa. Congratulations to Young and Steinheimer for their achievement! Wilbert is a member of the organization from last year.

Golay and Durand have received letters and gold basketballs as a result of Kansas' tying for the Big-Six cage title. In addition, four received freshman numerals in basketball. They are: Hunt, Johnson, Lenhart and Owen. These six and Bowles, varsity basketballer, will report for spring practise next week.

Varsity track men include Masoner in the dashes, Grimes in the broad jump and Durand in the javelin. Spring football has attracted Masoner, varsity letterman, Lenhart and Huttig and Pledge Foy. Busler will represent Phi Psi on the golf team.

Other items of interest include Ainsworth's initiation into Phi Beta Pi, medical fraternity; our undefeated intramural baseball nine led by the superb pitching of Chick North, and the election of Bowles as treasurer of next year's junior class. Warren Anderson was defeated by a very narrow margin for the presidency of the 1937-38 sophomore class.

Our spring party will be held April 23rd. We look for a number of alumni and rushees to be present and to enjoy a good time in general.

Lawrence, Kansas
April 10, 1937

FEN DURAND,
Correspondent

NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

"Hi-Yah, Sam!"

Nebraska Alpha sends greetings to all the Sams while still in the process of pulling itself together after one of the finest D. C.'s in years and years.

With our own Lyle Christensen elected Archon of the Fifth District, and the chapter given a clean bill of health by the committee on the State of the District, Old Alpha is ready and rear'n' to go places and to get things done.

We were mighty proud to have the largest chapter delegation at the Boulder conference, and will put it up against the delegation sent by any chapter to its D. C.

Before we forget it, the eleven boys who made the trip wish to take this opportunity to thank the brothers of Colorado Alpha and all the other chapters for their swell time, and hope they enjoyed it as much as we.

Don Wiemer, Lyle Christensen, and Jim Buchanan were the official delegates, but the other eight, Carl Wiggernhorn, alumnus delegate, Bert Vickery, Bernard Johnston, Bill Pugsley, Bert Brian, Louis Ball, Jack Redick, and Jack Hammond, did their share of the work on the committee meetings and reports.

Nebraska Alpha has been doing very nicely since the March letter to *The Shield*.

On March 20th the chapter was proud to initiate and admit to the mysteries of our fraternity fourteen pledges. They are: Richard McClymont, Holdrege; Lee Liggett, Utica; Jack Redick, Omaha; Bill Bird, St. Joseph, Mo.; Jack Cleary, Grand Island; Will Kamrath, Columbus; Fred Stiner, Hastings; Jack Glen, Auburn; Dick Armstrong, Minden; Bob Miller, Holdrege; Louis Ball, Omaha; Jack Byers, Fremont; and Dick Joyce and Bud Yoder of Lincoln. Only four of the original pledge class failed to make their average.

Only Phi Psi relative in the 1937 initiated class was Dick Joyce of Lincoln. Dick's brother, Bob, a tried and true Phi Psi, if there ever was one, is now finishing off his schooling at Illinois on a chemistry fellowship.

The chapter extends its congratulations to Iowa Alpha for securing the 1939 D. C., and promises to have as large or larger a delegation at Iowa City.

Scholarship took a decided upswing during the second six weeks of the second semester. Whereas the chapter had quite a number of "down hours" the first period, they were cut to less than a sixteenth of the

original total by the end of the second period.

This all shows that the brothers have taken a greater interest in the Fraternity's scholarship ranking and are planning to raise it still higher by the end of the present semester.

Intramural sports, too, have taken notice of the up-swing and have followed suit since our last report. The chapter's volleyball team took first in its league and then went ahead to win the fraternity title, the first trophy of the year for Phi Psi.

Tennis, baseball, and golf are on deck now, and those three teams under the able directorship of Robertson have served notice that they are on the way to the top.

The Kosmet Klub, Nebraska's theatrical organization, will put on its spring show within a week or so. In the cast will be Thurston Phelps, a member of the club. In the pony chorus, will be Bernard Johnston, Bill Pugsley and Ward Powell. This is the second year for Phelps, Pugsley and Powell. Phil Southwick, although not in the production itself is making a mighty effort for membership in the club.

Spring football practise is in full swing under the new coach, Lawrence "Biff" Jones, formerly of the Army, Louisiana State, and Oklahoma. Biff has three potential stars in Thurston Phelps and Art Ball in the backfield, and George Seemann in the line.

All in all, Nebraska Alpha is putting the finishing touches on a swell year and preparing for a bigger season to come.

So, with a last thanks to Colorado, and a sad goodbye to all our friends called Sam, we bid ye farewell until the D. C. in '39.

Lincoln, Neb.

April 9, 1937

JAMES C. BUCHANAN,

Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

We have just returned from Boulder where six of the Oklahoma Alpha brothers enjoyed a full weekend. The D. C. was successful and our chapter benefited much by its good suggestions.

Rush activities for next year have already started. We entertain the new crop at the annual track meet May 1st. Our rush booklet, which was successful last year, will again be printed.

Oklahoma Alpha has initiated five this year: George Turner, A. V. Peoples, Dan Stuart, Marvin Johnson, and Bedford McKensie. Four pledges are now eligible for

initiation. They will be initiated in the near future.

The chapter house has been improved greatly by the addition of a new rug for the entire down stairs. We have new runners for our halls and steps. Several new games have been added to the basement recreation room.

On February 26th, the chapter held a formal which was very successful. The dance was followed by our Founders Day banquet and initiation for the five mentioned above.

The chapter house will not be open this summer for summer school, as this practise has not worked satisfactorily in the past. Our rush will be centralized in Oklahoma City and will be climaxed by a banquet the Saturday before rush begins. If any brothers know of anyone coming to Oklahoma University next year, please let us know and we will be glad to give him our consideration. Please send all names to A. V. Peoples, 2028 West 19th Street, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Norman, Okla.

April 9, 1937

JIM HEWGLEY JR.,

Correspondent



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

Hi, Sam!!

This by-word and fond memories are all that remain of a very successful Fifth District Council. Thirty-seven delegates and guests, a host of alumni, and every member of Colorado Alpha enjoyed every minute of the three short days of the convention. Business of the Fifth District was transacted very efficiently during the day-time; the evenings were given over to the elaborate social functions, planned by the Colorado Alpha social committee under the chairmanship of Frank Greenway. The banquet and formal dance, which were held in the Student Memorial Building, were successful in every detail.

Colorado Alpha is proud of its scholastic record for the last two quarters. The winter quarter just ended shows a three place rise over last quarter and a fourteen place rise in a year. Last quarter we received the Fifth District Scholarship Plaque for the greatest improvement of any chapter in the District for the year. From the looks of last quarter's work, it is likely to be in our possession for at least another year.

Every member of Colorado Alpha has given a very enthusiastic response to the call for participants in the many spring intramural activities. The softball and baseball teams look forward to a very suc-

cessful season. One hundred percent participation in track is expected.

George Holdredge was the outstanding athlete of winter quarter. He shone in the diving and swimming meets in which Colorado University entered and has received his letter for his work in those sports.

Plans for an intensive summer and spring of rushing, climaxed by a rush week in

September, have been laid and will be directed by Claude Gerbase. The first spring rush party is scheduled for the weekend of April 24th. Please send the names of any prospective rushees to Brother Gerbase, 834 Cook Street, Denver, Col., or to Colorado Alpha, 1333 University, Boulder, Colorado.

Boulder, Col.
April 8, 1937

WAYNE TARBELL,
Correspondent



DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

With spring quarter well underway, Washington Alpha is proud to say that many are engaged in activities. In varsity football's spring practise, we are represented by Herb Wall, an end and freshman numeral winner, and Merl Miller, a halfback and big "W" wearer. Merl is an ace performer with the javelin on the track team, and has registered an unofficial toss of 208 feet this spring.

Aspiring for outfield positions on Coach Felt's freshman baseball team are Jack Parker and Doug Graves. Jack is the younger brother of Lewis Parker who earned his numerals in freshman baseball two years ago. We have a worthy representative on the freshman golf team in Stewart Tremaine who has won a position by consistent shooting in the seventies. Intramural and minor sports are being ably handled by Hugh Hotson, one of the junior managers who has a fine chance of becoming senior manager next year, and Dan Mulrine, one of the sophomore managers. Malamutes, the underclassman service honorary, has two good workers in Phi Psis Larry McIntosh and Bill Barber.

On Sunday, April 18, Pledges Herb Wall and Bob Knight will be initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

Spring rushing activities have already begun with many town dates being turned in from contacts made in the various high schools in the city. Many trips and parties are planned for this spring so that we may have much of our work done before school closes in June, according to George Gray, chairman. The fine cooperative spirit shown on the part of all the brothers in getting behind this rushing program means that Washington Alpha should turn up with another good pledge class next fall.

Seattle, Wash.
April 9, 1937

GEORGE GRAY,
Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Since the March issue of *The Shield*, Oregon Alpha has welcomed into its fold six new brothers. Those who received their obligations March 2, 1937 were Phil Lynch, Marsh Hoffman, Bill McKenna, and Jack Hall, all of Portland; Bob Young, of Medford, and Howard Eagle, of San Francisco. We feel justly proud of them.

Intramural athletics are occupying the time of the house's would-be athletes. Our golf squad recently won a thrilling victory, defeating the strongest of the Men's Dormitory teams. In softball, the season is just getting under way, and our prospects promise a rather successful season. Tennis will come next, and with our experienced team of raquet-wielders we will go a long way towards annexing the coveted courts' title for the boys of Bedlam Gables. And in the intramural track meet, which is to be run off late in May, our squad will have the benefit of first-hand coaching from World's Champion George Varoff. Truly, this begins to look like a Phi Psi year.

Varsity athletics find our men in the fore of many sports. Out for spring football, Jean Lacau, hefty fullback, and Howard Eagle, wiry end, are causing a great deal of comment. John Belding, reserve center last fall, idle at present because of a dislocated shoulder, is nevertheless keeping abreast of the situation. Varsity swimming, recently made a major sport at the University of Oregon, has been occupying the attention of G. P. Sleeter. The Ducks have not lost a dual meet in four years. George Backus, pint-sized bundle of fire-works, has been matching his prowess against the greater experience of last year's regulars in an effort to win a berth on the Webfoot baseball squad. Pledge Jim Jones is out for the frosh baseball team. Pledge Ed Stanton is delighting the track coaches with his easy, driving quarter-mile style.

At the end of this term, Oregon Alpha will lose three of its dearly beloved brothers via graduation: Bill Marsh, Past G. P.; Howard Bennett, Past V. G. P., and Bob Hackney, Past V. G. P. We will miss their wisdom in our councils and their steady influence in crises.

Eugene, Ore.
April 6, 1937

BILL CHAMBREAU,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

With the return of the brothers from spring vacation we are all looking forward to what promises to be an active and worthwhile quarter. Newly elected officers are: G. P., Tim McClure; V. G. P., Carter Kirven; B. G., Don Whyte; A. G., Paul Baker; S. G., Tony Mecia; Phu., Jack Wilson; Hier., Bob Brooke; Hod., Pete Zagar.

We will lose by graduation this spring the following seniors: Wally Brooke, Tim McClure, Carter Kirven, Bill MacDonald, Arthur Spaulding, Welton Smith, George Wood, and Don Whyte. Two prominent members finished last quarter, Ham Lawrence and Fred Gilbert. Ham is planning a trip by plane to South America. Fred Gilbert, who did such notable work as P. for our chapter for two years, intends to enter Harvard Law School next fall.

Phi Psi is well represented in track with Pete Zagar throwing the discus and putting the shot in a manner which indicates that he will be the best on the coast this year in these events in intercollegiate competition. Pledge Jerry Sparling has been high point man on the freshman team in two consecutive dual meets. He has exceptionally good times in both the 100 and 220-yard dashes, and is certain to be outstanding varsity material next year. Art Spaulding is an aspirant for honors in the pole vault.

Fred Furman continues to hold down his position as first-string pitcher in the midst of a successful baseball season. Bill MacDonald and Jim Grubbs are to receive awards as a result of their work on the rugby team.

With only handball, softball, swimming and tennis remaining to decide the intramural championship, Phi Psi has an excellent chance of coming out with top honors.

One social event has already been arranged for, our annual spring sport dance. We expect to have several exchange dinners during the quarter, to say nothing of an occasional beer-bust.

The delegates representing our chapter at the D. C. in Los Angeles this week are Bob

Brooke, Frank White, Tim McClure, and Bill MacDonald.

Bob Richardson, pledge from Chico, Calif., is doing exceptionally well on the freshman tennis team. Having been delayed in getting back to form by an early season injury, he now is the most serious contender for first man on the ladder.

Jerry Sparling, first string quarterback on the freshman squad, along with Sidney Lewis, of Longview, Wash., both won their letters. With spring practise well under way, a great deal is expected from these two frosh gridgers for next fall's varsity.

When Stanford's basketball team journeyed to Pullman last month to win the Pacific Coast championship, along went Limey Calkins, sophomore forward. He received valuable experience this year which will make him a hard man to keep off the first-string next year.

With the Sophomore Carnival this weekend, things should begin to quiet down around the house. The sophs have been making quite a howl over their pedigreed cocker spaniel pup which is to be raffled off at the Carnival. All proceeds go into the general fund raised each year for the maintenance of "Stanford's Own" Convalescent home for crippled children.

Bert Maynard is aspiring for business manager of the *Quad* for next year, while George Veness's being fraternity editor of the *Daily* makes our house well represented in campus literary circles.

Stanford University, Calif. PAUL BAKER,
April 7, 1937 *Correspondent*



CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

California Gamma's five delegates to the Sixth District Council, which convened at Los Angeles, April 7 to April 10, have returned with inspiration and strong determination to work for a powerful unity of chapter. The five delegated to represent the chapter were: Tom Osborne, G. P.; Craig Hosmer, V. G. P.; Ralph Lamon, Tom Arpin, and Bob Steers. As a result of the active participation and attendance of these members, the whole house has since indicated a determination to work together toward a more efficient unity. There has been a financial reorganization and a disciplinary reorganization in the house toward the end of greatest efficiency in every chapter function. There will be a greater emphasis on cultural and scholastic interests.

Spring rushing has proceeded slowly but very successfully. We have pledged Leonard

Thrasher, golf champion of the Hawaiian Islands; Allan Gilchrist, bow of the freshman crew; and Walter Johnson, who is also an aspirant for crew honors. We plan to have a big rush weekend the week of the Stanford-California track meet. We will have five or six out of town boys besides several local nuggets.

At this time there are only two sports occupying the attention of the athletic members of the house. Laurie Arpin retains his position as stroke of the crew. Pete Arpin and Bill Holly are in the junior varsity; Tom Arpin is junior manager. Allan Gilchrist is bow of the freshman boat. In track, we have Dick Biggs, our star half-miler who will probably get his big 'C' this semester. John Lucas, a candidate for sprint honors, has been handicapped by an injury, but may yet pull through to a victory.

There has been but one intramural sport for us at this time. The house turned out well and showed a fighting spirit in intramural baseball, but we finally lost to Kappa Sigma 3-1. Tom Osborne, pitcher; Ed Dougery, catcher; Doug Knight, first base; Ralph Lamon and Bert Lunceford turned in first class games.

We held a very successful formal with Phi Gamma Delta on March 13th. Many members and alumni of this house attended the Founders Day banquet held on February 19th with California Beta and the Northern California Alumni Association.

Berkeley, Calif.
April 14, 1937

HARLEY LEETE,
Correspondent

★

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

California Delta was honored as host to the Sixth District Council held the 8th, 9th, and 10th of April. Attending the meeting were delegates from all chapters of the Sixth District including our own representatives, Edward V. Abbott Jr., G. P.; George Bettinger, V. G. P.; and Coalson Morris, P.

Among the chief activities of the convention were the smoker's banquet held at the Jonathon Club, and an informal dance.

Entertainment at the smoker was primarily contributed by alumni members Edward Everett Horton, New York Gamma, Elliott Nugent, Ohio Delta, and Bill Thomas, California Delta, all of whom are now associated with Columbia Studios.

The D. C. banquet was very successful with brother Roy Heinz of the Southern California Alumni Association acting as toastmaster. Charles E. Strickland, Kans.

Alpha '11, Vice President of the Fraternity, gave a very interesting and worthwhile talk that was greatly appreciated by all the brothers. Other outstanding alumni attending were Dan G. Swannell, Major Habegger, Shirley Meserve, Tom Platt, Otis D. Brown, Archon of the Sixth District, and Louis Spaeth, president of the Southern California Alumni Association.

During the last meeting committee reports were submitted and at its conclusion, Bill Chambreau of Oregon Alpha was elected to the office of Sixth District Archon for the next two years.

Climaxing the D. C. was the dance given at the Brentwood Country Club where the brothers of the Sixth District thoroughly enjoyed a little social relaxation after the more serious matters of the convention had been efficiently and successfully conducted.

Los Angeles, Calif. LORING T. DAY JR.,
April 10, 1937 *Correspondent*

★

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

Spring in California . . . there's nothing like it; Brothers . . . blue sky . . . spring formal . . . warm tropical nights . . . Brothers basking on the warm sands of the Pacific . . . what a life!

Southern California chapters were indeed fortunate in having the Sixth District Council meet at Los Angeles. The brothers enjoyed every minute of the meetings and the social affairs in connection with the convention. Conventions are of great inspiration, and our chapters should derive much benefit from the last one. At the conclusion of the convention the house was honored by a visit from Charles E. Strickland, Vice-President of the Fraternity.

Our second annual Benefit Dance was crowned the leading campus social affair of the year as well as being a definite financial success. California Delta and the local alumni association gave us excellent support for which we are indeed grateful.

From all indications, it appears that the Sixth District Scholarship Chair will remain ours for the present at least. We now have the highest scholarship average in the history of the chapter, and it should come close to leading the campus when official results are available.

The spring pledge class is made up of these twelve: Fred Cozens, Kenny Edmiston, Bob Stone, Frank Bailey, Bob Northington, and Ed Canavan, Los Angeles; Earle Daniels, Eagle Rock; Paul Haupt,

Pasadena; Andrew Dithridge, Riverside, and James Morris, Faris Wall and Leonard Stafford of Santa Ana, Calif.

Bill Reitz is consistent in his favorite event, the javelin, and was good enough to establish a new school record of 209 feet, plus. Bill also takes points in the high jump. Fred Anderson runs in the hurdle event, and Quin Frazier figures in the frosh weight events. Art Reichle, although set back at the first of the season with a badly sprained ankle, is pitching the local nine to a position high in the conference standings. Pledge Cozens is turning in fine times on the swimming team in the backstroke event. Don Ferguson and Louis Brooks have just completed another season on the rugby outfit, and Pledge Edmiston has been showing up well in frosh golf.

Intramural sports are still underway, and find the Red and Green varsity in a tie for second place in the indoor league. There are games yet to be played with a good chance for top honors. The intramural card will wind up with swimming and a decathlon contest in which we hope to cop several points.

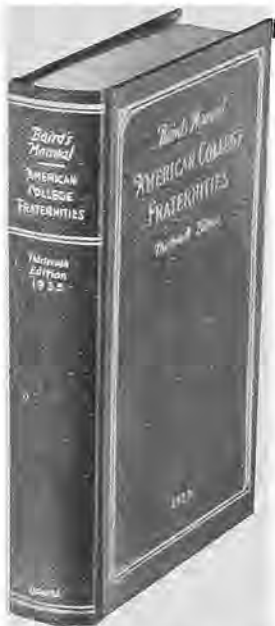
Eight brothers will conclude their undergraduate days in June. Wilbur Streech will

post-graduate in art; Fred Anderson will teach physical education; Art Reichle will continue school at Berkeley; Burton Smith and Jack Allin will become medicos at U. S. C.; and Bruce Farrow, Bill Reitz and Preston Ruby will take positions in local business houses.

A bit of Alumni news . . . King Evers is headed for South America on a business enterprise . . . Woody Knudtson is a proud father . . . Fred Schmidt, Leroy Swenson and Roddy Henselman are taking post-graduate work on the local campus . . . Duane Brice landed a position with the University . . . Rex Morthland, Tom Rafferty, Eddie Knox, Dick Mulhaupt, and Shelby Johns are no longer bachelors.

Vacation will see the brothers spread in all directions. The usual gang will hold down Catalina Island. Several will go to army camp at Monterey. Others will work at summer jobs and some will travel. At the close of vacation, all will return to the house on the hill for another year of college and Phi Psi.

West Los Angeles, Calif. BURTON SMITH,
April 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



HAVE YOU SENT FOR YOUR COPY?

Every chapter of the fraternity should have at least one copy of BAIRD'S MANUAL in its library; every officer should keep a copy for ready reference.

Includes history and statistics of every college Greek letter society. Over 800 pages of valuable information. Indispensable for pledge training.

"THE FRATERNITY MAN'S BIBLE"

\$ 4.00 per copy
Postpaid

ORDER THROUGH THIS MAGAZINE—TODAY!

obituary

O. A. BRAINERD

Iowa Alpha '74

The University of Iowa and Phi Kappa Psi suffered a great loss on July 5, 1936, in the passing of Brother O. A. Brainerd . . . one of the University's and one of Phi Psi's staunchest supporters.

Brother Brainerd was one of Iowa Alpha's first members, being a member of Phi Psi from 1872 until his graduation from the University in 1876 . . . at which time he became one of the chapter's most loyal and active alumni.

If he had completed the year, O. A. Brainerd would have been a resident of Iowa City for eighty-two years . . . having moved to that city from Collinsville, Conn. in 1854, at the age of two. His family there were of the finest of pioneer stock, having furnished this country with a number of outstanding men. Among them are his cousin, after whom the city of Brainerd, Minn., was named.

After being graduated from the Iowa City High School, Brainerd entered the University and was one of two to celebrate his sixtieth anniversary of graduation.

Upon leaving its halls of learning, Brother Brainerd joined its faculty where he remained for the following two years. Then he successively became superintendent of schools in a number of Iowa communities for the next seventeen years. Following these endeavors in educational work, he entered business, and was a banker for some five years. At the end of that time, he became the financial secretary of the Brainerd Mfg. Co. in which position he remained for twenty years.

Besides being one of Iowa's oldest alumni, and one of Phi Psi's early members, he was a charter member of the Iowa City Kiwanis Club. Other affiliations were with the University Triangle Club and an active participation in the Congregational church, of which he was a deacon.

Brother Brainerd was one of the most interested of Iowa Alpha's alumni, always present upon all special chapter celebrations, Founders Day banquets and initiation banquets. It is a great loss to our chapter to have him no longer as a friend and counselor.—*Robert Lawson.*

MILTON D. PURDY

Minn. Beta '88

Milton Dwight Purdy, former judge of the United States Court at Shanghai, China, and former Federal judge in Minnesota, died Feb. 14, 1937 at Honolulu of heart disease. He was seventy years old.

As assistant to the United States Attorney General from July, 1905, to July, 1908, Mr. Purdy managed President Roosevelt's "trust busting" campaign. He had charge in the Department of Justice of all cases relating to the enforcement of the interstate commerce laws and the Sherman anti-trust act.

Mr. Purdy argued many cases for the government in the United States Supreme Court and won decisions against the Great Northern Railway Co. and the Armour Packing Co. He devised many legal procedures to advance the government's campaign and indirectly established principles of law applicable to the interstate commerce act.

In 1908 he was appointed judge of the United States District Court in Minnesota, resigning the following year. From 1922 to 1924 he was again special assistant to the United States Attorney General, resigning to become judge of the United States Court in China. He was succeeded in 1934 by Judge Milton J. Helmick, of Albuquerque, N. M., when the Democratic administration placed its first appointee in the court since its founding in 1906.

Mr. Purdy was born in Mogadore, Ohio, Nov. 3, 1866, and was the son of Milton C. Purdy and Mrs. Sarah Hall Purdy. He was graduated in 1891 from the University of Minnesota. He was admitted to the bar in 1892 and became assistant city attorney of Minneapolis the following year. He married the former Miss Belle M. Maurin, of Albert Lea, Minn., who died of shock in July, 1932, when her husband was stricken with cholera.



DR. THOMAS J. GALLAHER

Pa. Alpha '84

Dr. Thomas J. Gallaher, seventy, former Pittsburgh, Pa. physician died Feb. 5, 1937, at his home in Denver, Colo.

Born in Pittsburgh, Dr. Gallaher was the son of Dr. Thomas J. Gallaher Sr. and Elizabeth Lutton Gallaher. His grandfather, Benjamin Burrell, was a founder of the Cambria Iron Works in Pittsburgh.

Following his graduation from Central high school, Dr. Gallaher was graduated from Washington and Jefferson College and later attended the University of Pennsylvania, where he received his medical degree. After a postgraduate course in Vienna, he returned to Pittsburgh to practice until 1895, when he moved to Denver. He was a leading ear, nose and throat specialist.

At the time of the historic Johnstown flood he was one of the first physicians to volunteer his services in the devastated area.

From 1897 until 1902 Dr. Gallaher was a member of the faculty at the old Denver University Medical School. He was a fellow of the American College of Surgeons and a member of the American Medical Society, the American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology, the Board of Otolaryngology and the Denver, Pennsylvania and Colorado Mountain Clubs.



JOHN EDWIN BRYANT

Mass. Alpha '36

It is with the deepest sorrow that Massachusetts Alpha reports the death of John Bryant of the freshman class on March 11, 1937. Brother Bryant had been confined to his bed for several months, and succumbed to a heart disease and complications. He was a brother of the late Raymond K. Bryant, Mass. Alpha '32, and is survived by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Bryant, and a younger brother, Richard.

John entered Amherst last September with the Class of 1940, having prepared at Deerfield Academy. He proved himself a willing pledge and a true brother, taking an active interest in both college and fraternity life. Shortly before Christmas he became ill and returned at once to his home in Lockport, N. Y.

During his short stay with us John gained the respect and enduring friendship of all the brothers. Though of a quiet and retiring nature, his likability, generosity, and willingness to help made him many friends throughout the college. John's loss can never be replaced in Massachusetts Alpha; but we will always honor his memory and be grateful for his presence with us even for so short a time. — *F. W. Hutchinson, A. G.*

REV. D. R. STEPHEN J. HERBEN

Ill. Alpha '85

The Rev. Dr. Stephen Joseph Herben, editor of *The Epworth Herald*, 1904-12, and retired Methodist Episcopal minister, died Feb. 22, 1937, at his home in Maplewood, N. J. of heart disease. He was in his seventy-sixth year.

Dr. Herben, who was born in London, was brought to this country by his parents when he was a child. He attended the public schools of Jersey City and was graduated from Northwestern University in 1889. He was ordained the same year.

A large part of Dr. Herben's ministerial career was spent with religious publications. He was associate editor of *The Epworth Herald*, 1890-95, and associate editor of *The Christian Advocate*, 1895-1904.

From 1902 to 1904 Dr. Herben was also pastor of the Morrow Memorial Methodist Episcopal Church in Maplewood. In 1912, when he retired from editorial work, Dr. Herben assumed the pastorate of the Orange (N. J.) Methodist Episcopal Church. In 1916 he accepted a call to the First Methodist Episcopal Church of Westfield, N. J. In 1918 he left that pastorate to join the Red Cross and served overseas during the last year of the World War with the rank of captain. Dr. Herben was director of the literature department of the Interchurch Movement, 1919-20, and from 1921 to 1933, when he retired, he had charge of book publicity for the Methodist Book Concern, New York.

A friend of Thomas A. Edison for many years, Dr. Herben conducted the service at the burial of the inventor in Rosedale Cemetery, West Orange, on Oct. 21, 1931.

Dr. Herben belonged to the Phi Beta Kappa and the Masons.

He is survived by his widow, who was Grace Ida Foster at their marriage in 1891, and two sons, Dr. George F. Herben of Yonkers, N. Y., and Stephen J. Herben Jr., Professor of Philology at Bryn Mawr.



THOMAS S. MARVEL

N. Y. Alpha '97

Thomas Stall Marvel of Roland Park, Md., naval architect and marine engineer, died Jan. 23, 1937 at the age of fifty-eight. He was born in Newburgh, N. Y., and was graduated from Cornell University in 1900.

He had been connected with the Bethlehem Steel Co. for many years and moved to Baltimore two years ago.

He was a member of a family long associated with shipbuilding at Newburgh. The Marvel ship yard there built many of the ferryboats plying the upper Hudson River.

Surviving are his widow, who was Selda Lord of Baltimore; a daughter, Anne Lord Marvel; two sons, Gordon and Thomas Marvel; two sisters, Miss Jane Marvel and Mrs. A. L. J. Miller, and a brother, Harry A. Marvel, all of Newburgh.



MARION G. EVANS

Pa. Zeta '13

Marion G. Evans, for the past sixteen years a resident of Homestead, Pa., where he was employed in the Homestead Works of the Carnegie Steel Co., died Dec. 22, 1936. He was the son of the Rev. and Mrs. S. B. Evans and was born in Williamsport, Pa., on Nov. 6, 1895.

He prepared for college in the Tyrone and Altoona (Pa.) high schools and entered Dickinson College in 1913. He withdrew from college in 1917 to enter military service. He played on class football, basketball and track teams and was a member of the varsity football team in his junior year.

Besides his widow, Ellen McAndrews Evans, he is survived by his father, one brother, Vincent, of Mulhall, Pa.; a twin sister, Mrs. Harry Morgan, of Williamsport, and two other sisters, Lucille of Williamsport and Winifred of Philipsburg, Pa.

WILLIAM W. CHAMBERS

Pa. Alpha '25

William Warrick Chambers died unexpectedly November 27, 1935 in the Newcastle Hospital, Newcastle, Pa. He was born in Struthers, Ohio, December 12, 1904, and was buried in Valley View Cemetery, Mahoningtown, Pa.

He is survived by his widow, Lillian Smith Chambers, and a son, John William Chambers; and by his father, Dr. W. A. Chambers, his mother, Margaret Steele Chambers, and a sister, Mrs. Thomas Maloney.

After leaving Washington and Jefferson College he attended the University of Pittsburgh. At the time of his marriage, October 20, 1932, he was connected with the automotive engineering department of the Standard Oil Co. in Ohio. At the time of his death he was associated with his father in the operation of a fruit and poultry farm.



FRANCIS B. BOYER

N. H. Alpha '03

Francis B. Boyer, fifty-one, of 255 Foster street, Lowell, Mass., died April 6, 1937 at the Palmer Memorial Hospital, Boston.

He was a graduate of Dartmouth College and a member of All Souls Church, North Adams Lodge of Masons, North Adams Masonic Chapter and the Lowell Rotary Club.

He leaves his widow, Mrs. Jane Bond Boyer; a daughter, Miss Emily J. Boyer; a son, Burleigh B. Boyer; and a brother, William E. Boyer, Mass. Alpha '07, of Needham, Mass.



directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New York, N. Y.

ARCHONS

District 1—Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.

District 2—Cyrus V. Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

District 3—Norman M. Spain, 170 Oakland Park Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

District 4—Robert W. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, West Lafayette, Ind.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, c/o Robertson, Leachman, Payne, Gardere & Lancaster, 505-514 Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, 535 Manila Ave., Long Beach, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 1810 Republic Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

CHAPTER FINANCIAL SERVICE DEPT.

Charles S. Hardy }
Samuel O. Givens Jr. } 300 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.



DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheateroft, 40 Broad St.
New York City.....Reginald P. Vincent, c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....Walter C. Newcomb, County Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Box 185 Lexington, Va.
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1511 Walnut St.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 218 Vineyard Road, Harrisburg
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....Charles H. Gardiner, 632 Investment Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), East Beau St., Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.....George W. W. Jones, 230 Conemaugh St.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.
Indiana, Pa.....Ralph McCreary
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....E. E. Enoch, 1715 Carew Tower
Cleveland, Ohio.....C. F. Bellows, 520 Guardian Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio.....Norman M. Spain, 170 Oakland Park Ave.
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.
Findlay, Ohio.....John R. Donnell, 539 S. Main St.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756



DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), Kennedy Manor, No. 1 Langdon St., Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....R. G. Ellerby, 6100 McGraw Ave.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Vernon L. Clark, 1249 Roosevelt Ave.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis.....Stevens S. Stotzer, 1001 Wells St.
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

Northwest IllinoisJohn A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1333 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Jean Weber, 1312 West 8th St.
St. Louis, Mo.....Vance O. Smith, 316 North Eighth St.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....E. J. Stern, 1022 Santa Fe Bldg., Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, Liberty Bldg.
Northern Iowa.....Don D. Gilbert, 118 First St., S. E., Mason City, Iowa
Central Kansas.....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Allen E. Rein, 206—25th Ave.
Southern California.....Graeme S. Doane, 1550 Wilson Ave., San Marino, Calif.
Northern California.....W. J. Nugent, Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

FUNDS

for Undergraduates

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend
33 North LaSalle St.
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Lawrence H. Whiting

A Fraternity Man Is Known



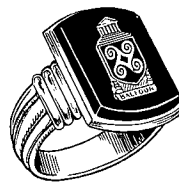
3175-B



3118-SB



3141-SB



3079-B



3205-SB

Sterling \$ 7.50
10K Gold 19.50

10K G.
Gold \$14.50

Sterling \$ 3.50
10K Gold 22.25

Sterling \$ 8.25
10K Gold 22.25

Sterling \$ 5.50
10K Gold 22.50

Prices above guaranteed only until June 15, 1937. Order Now!

By His Crested Ring

BALFOUR RINGS

Five fine rings are sketched above to show just a few of the 127 styles available. You will find a complete selection in the Blue Book.

Balfour ring designs are smart and new.

Balfour rings are accurately reproduced from deep-cut and beautifully modeled dies.

Balfour rings are priced right and are offered in a price range to fit any budget from \$1.75 to \$50.00.

FOR GRADUATION GIFTS

or for undergraduate use — a beautiful ring enhances the appearance of the hand — and is a pleasing way of displaying your coat of arms.

In the summer a ring is worn continually while the badge is covered or often left on other clothing.

Wear a Crested Ring for Identification!

1937 BLUE BOOK IS FREE

Over one hundred new styles of fine rings are illustrated here for your selection. Other interesting things you will find include:

Bracelets
Identification Tags
Fine Compacts
Dance Favors
Tie Chains
Bill Folds
Keys and Charms
Cigarette Cases
Fine Gifts

Send Post Card Today for YOUR Free Copy!

Wear A Fine Crested Ring

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi

L. G. Balfour Company

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS

In Canada — Henry Birks & Sons in Affiliation — Montreal

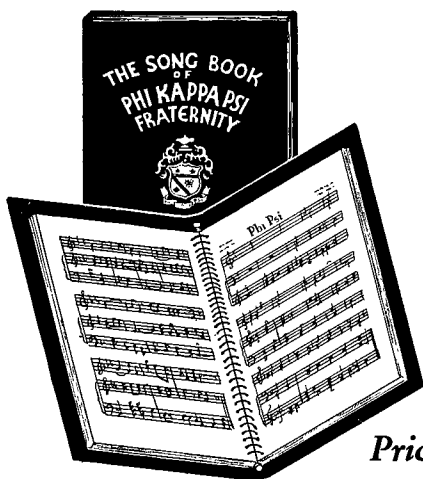


The new **TILY-GIVENS**

PHI PSI SONG BOOK

is off the press!

- Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, including all the old-time favorites and many new compositions . . . edited by a staff of experts.
- In addition, there are fifty-two alma mater songs, one from each of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters.
- And, several pages of splendid Phi Psi verse.
- More than 200 pages of musical pleasure.
- Black leatherette cover, with the title and crest in gold. Spiral bound so that the book may open flat.



- Make check payable to, and mail with your order to:

SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.

Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Price \$2.50



